CR UCIS1
MI48176UUIVMUINIP 00083 202311
PE USINSKI MGR SYS
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INTL
300 N ZEEB ROAD
ANN ARBOR MI 48176


# COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

eekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices ©1981 by CW Communications, Inc.

. 53/Vol. XV, No. 1 December 29, 1980/January 5, 1981 $1.25 a copy; $36/year

NEWSPAPER

## WHAT'S AHEAD:
## User Spending, Personnel Shortage, WP/DP, Software Protection, Local Nets, Data Base

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor E. Drake Lundell Jr.
Managing Editor Nancy French
News Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Senior Editors:
Industry Marcia Blumenthal
Systems Timothy J. Scannell
Communications Brad Schultz
Software Rita Shoor
Features John C. Whitmarsh
Senior Writer:
Communications Phil Hirsch
Correspondents:
West Coast Jeffry Beeler
Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner
Writer/Analyst Marguerite Zientara
Staff Writers Tom Henkel
Bruce Hoard
Bob Johnson
Chief Copy Editor Catherine Marenghi
Copy Editors Steve Milmore
Linda Rosenthal
Barbara T. VanScoyoc
Donovan White
Design Consultant Garrow Throop
Photography Editor Ann Dooley
Editorial Assistants Susan M. Blakeney
Martha Taylor
Editorial Cartoonist Jim Orton
Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports Alan Taylor
Human Connection Jack Stone

**For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.**

**Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153**

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

**West Coast:** 257 Lytton Avenue, Palo Alto, California 94301. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

**Washington, D.C.:** 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

**England:** Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 146 Clerkenwell Road, London EC1 Phone: 01-837-1222. Telex: UK-269477.

**W. Germany:** Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

**Asia:** Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

**Australia:** Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

**Brazil:** Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 240-8225. Telex: 2130838(WORD BR).

**Mexico:** Kevin Kelleghan, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2, Colonia Roma, Mexico City 7 D.F., Phone: (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309.

**Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420.** *Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: semiweekly the third week in March and a single combined issue the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Copyright 1981 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* and *Computerworld Extra!* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.25 a copy: U.S.— $36 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $65 a year; Europe and Near East — $125 a year; other foreign — $175 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

*Computerworld* can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABP mcc MEDIA DATA FORM

**POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701.**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORECAST '81

PREDICTIONS THAT FAILED — 4
Robert L. Glass

THE LOOMING BATTLE BETWEEN DATA BASE MACHINES AND SOFTWARE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS — 8
Vincent C. Rauzino

RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS — 13
Rita Shoor

SIX KEY TECHNOLOGIES — 15
William F. Zachmann

TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLOOK FOR '81: ANOTHER 'BELL BILL' IS ON THE WAY — 19
Phil Hirsch

IBM AFTER H — 25
Tom Henkel



COMPUTER GRAPHICS COMES OF AGE — 30
A. Peter Hamilton

USER BUDGETS: UP — 41
Ann Dooley

EMPLOYMENT: THE '81 OUTLOOK — 44
Don DeCamp

COPING WITH STAFF TURNOVER — 45
Marguerite Zientara

MERGING WORD AND DATA PROCESSING: FIRST STEP TOWARD TOTAL INFORMATION INTEGRATION — 49
John A. Murphy

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK — 51
Marcia Blumenthal

VENTURE CAPITAL — 53
Marcia Blumenthal

NETWORK ARCHITECTURE: SNA vs CHALLENGERS — 56
Brad Schultz

USER vs VENDOR: THE LEGAL BATTLES CONTINUE — 59
Tim Scannell

WASHINGTON ROUNDUP: A CLEAN SWEEP? — 63
Jake Kirchner

DEFENSIVE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT — 70
Rita Shoor

SOFTWARE LITIGATION TRENDS — 71
Rita Shoor



TECHNOLOGY TRENDS FOR THE BELL SYSTEM NETWORK — 74
John H. Ten Eyck

THE ERA OF MASS MARKETING — 78
C. Jack Pearce
Claude Ryo Shirai

EDITORIAL — 80

SOFTWARE & SERVICES — 89

COMMUNICATIONS — 99

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS — 107

MINIWORLD — 113

COMPUTER INDUSTRY — 121

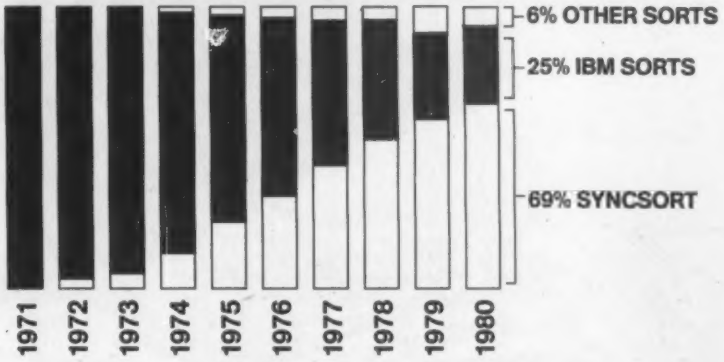
ADVERTISING INDEX — 160

# GROWTH

## In 1971, *nobody* used our sort.

**THE FACTS:** Back in 1971, SyncSort had no users, except for a handful of beta-test sites. Today, according to the 1980 independent sort survey conducted by the International Data Corporation, SyncSort is the most widely used sort program in America on large IBM computers.

**Just how rapid and pervasive this growth has been can be seen in the following illustration:**




## In 1980, 69% use SyncSort!

**From IDC's OS Sort Studies**

| USERS OF | 1977 | 1978 | 1979 | 1980 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| □ SYNCSORT | 43% | 54% | 62% | 69% |
| ■ IBM SORTS | 53% | 42% | 29% | 25% |
| □ Other SORTS | 4% | 4% | 9% | 6% |

## Call (201) 568-9700.

**THE REASONS:** In less than a decade, SyncSort has asserted unrivalled leadership in every phase of sorting technology. Virtually every advance in sorting has appeared first in a long line of SyncSort releases.

**As a result a "sort gap" has been created. IBM sorts can no longer compete successfully with SyncSort in any of the following critical areas:**

1. PERFORMANCE. In terms of resource usage, sorting has become one of the advanced areas of data processing. *Compared to IBM sorts, SyncSort will save you an average of 20% in CPU Time, 25% in EXCPs, and 30% in Elapsed Time.*

2. PRODUCTIVITY. One of the prime reasons for SyncSort's rapid growth is its popularity with programmers and managers. We've built in a host of labor-saving features – INCLUDE/OMIT, SUM, INREC/OUTREC and sophisticated copying facilities – to reduce coding, compiling and debugging. *In typical selection-report applications or modifications, a job that would take five days using a programming language can be accomplished by SyncSort in one day.*

3. CUSTOMER SERVICE. It's always been good, but now we've reduced it to a science. A sophisticated TSR (Technical Service Report) System permits us to follow up service requests quickly and accurately. *As a result, 85% of all requests for sorting assistance or advice are resolved within 24 hours.*

**OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES—**

Düsseldorf: SyncSort Technology GmbH, Tel.: 0211-480351
Johannesburg: Computing Benefits Ltd., (011) 46-5211
Melbourne: Shell Co. of Australia Ltd., (03) 8400311
Milan: SYNTAX, (39-2) 87. 74. 44
Paris: CAP/SOGETI Produits, 33-1-539-22-25
Reading (UK): SyncSort Technology Ltd., 44-0734-481919
Stockholm: BRA, 46 8 88 03 00
Tel Aviv: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY Ltd., 442697
Tokyo: Software Engineering Co., Ltd., (03) 446 1811
Utrecht: SyncSort Technology BV, 030-31-26-11

**WHITLOW COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc.** 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

# PREDICTIONS THAT FAILED

Prediction is a fascinating business.

Turn a major page on a calendar, and it's like turning the crank on a jack-in-the-box — just as the melody really gets going, up pops a futurist, spouting uncontradictable wisdom about the era to come.

Now I haven't got anything against futurists. For one thing, looking into the future is a necessity. All of us want some clues about what's to come, in order to know better what to do with what's already happened. For another thing, futurists liven up the place. If we all spent our time waddling around in the present, where would we get grist for our fantasies? All of us, in fact, are closet futurists. It's just that some of us are not as good at it as others.

Which brings me to the point of this article. There's a sadistic side of me that says, "In this time of forecast '81, let's check out the accuracy of the futurists of the past." Are futurists, in fact, generally worth listening to? It's a rotten question to ask, of course, in an article placed at the front of a suite of articles by futurists. But then, it's also an honest, useful question to ask. Let's.

Tip-toe with me, if you will, into the library stacks of the past. Sh!

Let's not tell our surrounding futurists what we're up to. Quietly, quietly, let's move swiftly over to the dusty computing periodicals of yesteryear. Here, among the pages ripe with pony-tailed young sex symbols selling computing products to crew-cut executives, are the futurists of the past. What are they saying?

Here's one in the January 1970 issue of *Datamation*. Lowell D. Amdahl is answering the architectural questions of the '70s in an article by the same name. "The third-generation infant has toddled, walked and now runs . . . Can another generation be far behind?" The answer, implicit in all that follows, is a resounding "No," Amdahl said.

Well, here we are 10 years later. The third generation infant is still running, and it looks a little different, what with all its facelifts. But basically, it's still the same child-now-grown-older.

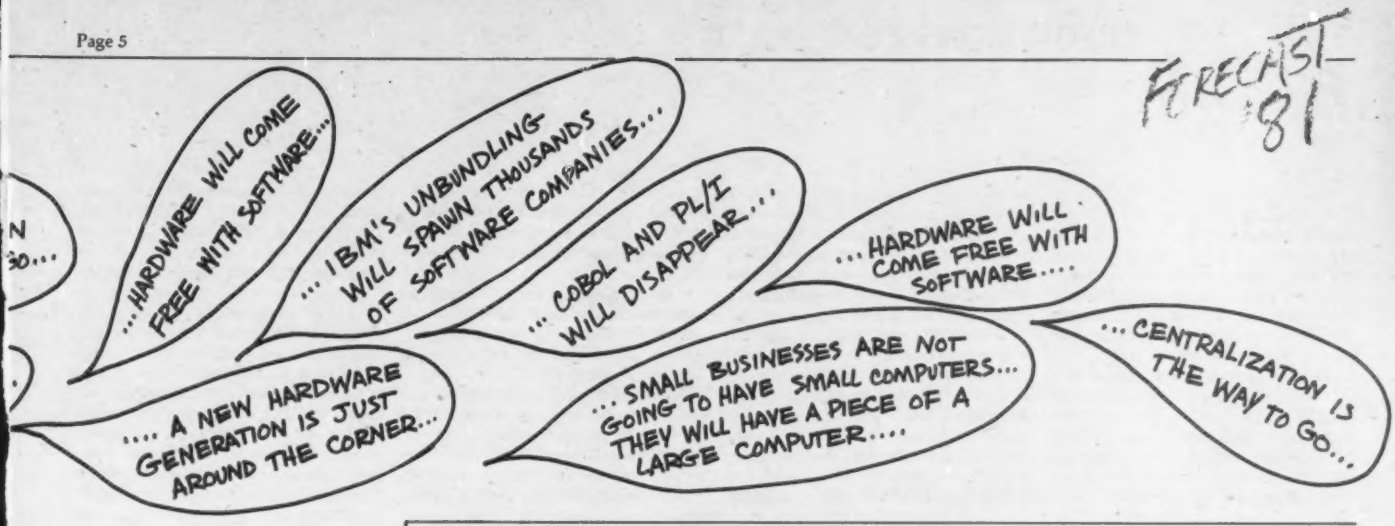
"But," you whisper quietly so as not to disturb our library stack neighbors or alert any listening futurists, "maybe that was just one futurist's view. Surely others knew that the calamity of the generation change was nearly wound down?"

Ah-ha, here's another in the same magazine. Philip A. Dorn, in an article entitled "The Onslaught of the Next Generation," is saying, "Let's predict the next generation will be along soon, that it will be incompatible, that the users will snap it up, that the errors of 1965 will be repeated and magnified, and that you read it here first." Matters get worse, not better. Now the futurists are fighting to be first in line to be wrong! At least on major issues like new computing generations, the futurists were as good as out to lunch.

"Well, then, what about distributed processing as seen from the past?" you

---

*Glass, a 25-year computing veteran, is the author of several books and a regular CW contributor.*


FORECAST '81
...HARDWARE WILL COME FREE WITH SOFTWARE...
... IBM'S UNBUNDLING WILL SPAWN THOUSANDS OF SOFTWARE COMPANIES...
... COBOL AND PL/I WILL DISAPPEAR...
...HARDWARE WILL COME FREE WITH SOFTWARE....
... CENTRALIZATION IS THE WAY TO GO...
.... A NEW HARDWARE GENERATION IS JUST AROUND THE CORNER...
... SMALL BUSINESSES ARE NOT GOING TO HAVE SMALL COMPUTERS... THEY WILL HAVE A PIECE OF A LARGE COMPUTER....

By Robert L. Glass

ask, in hushed tones. "Surely the futurists saw that one coming." A good question. Let's check it out.

Here, in this same library-stale-smelling periodical, Lowell Amdahl has an answer. "All things considered, there would seem to be a developing tendency toward centralization for the large corporate user," he said. A little evasive, you say, what with all that "seem to be" and "larger corporate user"? Well, what about this one: When it comes to general-purpose computing, the economies of scale are swinging increasingly in the direction of large machines." Martin B. Solomon Jr. expressed that view in an article entitled "Are Small Free-Standing Computers *Really* Here to Stay?" in the July 1966 issue of *Datamation*.

That one's fairly clear — these futurists have come down firmly on the wrong side of the distributed processing fence.

Moving right along the stacks, let's look at software issues. It's 1970 again, and we're just beginning to recover from third-generation computers and software "unbundling." Remember unbundling? In the early days of computing, all software came "free" with the hardware. ("Free" is in quotes because it was often true that the more expensive hardware just happened to have more software with it than the cheaper hardware.)

Then, late in the 1960s, some of the hardware companies came to the farsighted conclusion that software cost too much to give away, and they began charging for it separately, unbundling the cost out of the total hardware price. It was about this time that software entrepreneurs began salivating heavily, fantasizing the potential profits right around the unbundled corner. In the midst of this anticipation, a futurist of the '70s predicted

*(Continued on Page 6)*


# You can talk programmer productivity all you want, but you won't be heard if you don't speak the language.

## Introducing CPG... The Language.™

Programmer productivity. It's the cry of the decade. Even programmers themselves are crying for it. Because while present efficiency levels are counter-productive and costly for a company, they're also frustrating, tedious and boring for programmers. And the culprit is language. Repeatedly, knowledgeable programmers are citing antiquated language as the single most significant reason for low performing levels. The problem is compounded in an on-line environment. Which is why CPG was created, and why installation of CPG—The Language ™ can so dramatically increase programmer productivity.

CPG is in short, a complete and thorough language for generating efficient, on-line application programs in a teleprocessing environment. And it is clearly the most significant advance made in the area of teleprocessing programming in years. While new to the United States market, CPG has been used for several years internationally with users reporting time-savings as significant as 80% when compared to the cumbersome Cobol. Cost-savings in the areas of data-processing budgets, CPU and memory upgrades, education and support are equally impressive.

CPG is easy to use, requiring no specialized training, yet CPG generates the most efficient on-line code available. It allows you to develop, test and implement on-line systems in far less than the normal time. It uses a fraction of the hardware resources and provides far better response times than programs written in conventional languages.

CPG features built-in screen data mapping support, interactive testing and debugging, and on-line screen editing. Additionally, CPG programs are also portable across teleprocessing monitors, file structures, data bases and operating systems.

With the development of CPG—The Language™...Insac Software Inc. (formerly Altergo Software, Inc.) has brought the industry out of its former fledgling stage to that point which so many have said for so long would be the turning point. It is the language programmers need, if calls for increased productivity are to be heard. And answered.

INSAC

INSAC SOFTWARE, INC.
2300 Peachford Road
Suite 3235
Atlanta, Georgia 30338
(404) 452-7676

I want to learn more about CPG...THE LANGUAGE.™

NAME ADDRESS

TITLE CITY STATE ZIP

COMPANY PHONE HARDWARE OPERATING SYSTEM

FORECAST '81

# PREDICTIONS THAT FAILED



*(Continued from Page 5)*

"the practice of separation between hardware and software sales may soon see as many as 1,000 companies, each offering scores of software packages for sale." That futurist was Howard Bromberg, also writing in the January 1970 issue of *Datamation*. The article was titled "Revolution 1970."

Alas, like the other forecasters, Bromberg saw all too clearly through a clouded crystal ball. The hardware companies, who could read futurist predictions as well as the next computing person, set their software prices carefully — just high enough to make some money, but just low enough to discourage predator companies — and the software entrepreneurial boom bombed. Not totally, of course. There are many successful software houses today. But not by the hundreds, each offering scores of products.

Then let's try over here . . . Look! It's a veritable treasure trove of past futurism. It's a series of 1970s-era interviews with "decision makers" published in *Computer Decisions* magazine. Each of the interviewees seems to be grinding his own ax, making a prediction that matches what he wishes would happen. Now this is a whole new kind of futurist, the kind who believes that predicting can make it so.

What did these attempts at self-fulfilling prophecy predict? Try these on for size:

- On small computers: Willian Bennett, in the January 1970 issue of *Computer Decisions* magazine, said, "Small businesses are not going to have small computers. It's not a practical way to go. Small companies are going to use a piece of a large computer."
- On the people problem: "As the industry matures and the pool of competent, experienced people expands . . . employers will have more candidates to choose from and then the marginal professionals . . . will have fewer opportunities." That bit of rare insight was expressed by Myron E. Parr and appeared in the March 1970 issue of *Computer Decisions*.
- On programming languages: "I believe that a major change to come on the part of users will be a shift away from both Cobol and PL/I . . . The computer world keeps talking about Cobol as if they knew what they were talking about. But in the final analysis, it just won't work . . . Cobol is hopeless." Peter Harris expressed those views on the subject in the March 1970 issue.
- On service bureaus: Chester Young, in the same series, was quoted as saying, "Service bureaus are in for some major changes . . . The most profound change will be a potential abandonment of "dedicated" in-house facilities by many companies."

Talk about out to lunch! These futurists missed the boat on such items as the microcomputer revolution, the ever-worsening programmer shortage, the ubiquitousness of Cobol (it's still number 1 on the programmers-who-use-it hit parade) and the role of the in-house computer. That's a pretty good grand slam of failed futurism!

Perhaps it's unfair to focus on predictions made in popular trade journals. Have the serious, scientific publications had something more accurate to say?

Over here, on this other set of shelves, are some prestigious journals. For openers, there just aren't any blatant predictions here. Look at this end-of-the-decade 1960 issue. There's stuff on sorting and character sets, but nothing on what the sorts or sets of the late '60s might look like.

### 1970s-Era Forecasts

For balance, let's look at the '70s. If the popular journals were looking forward to fourth-generation hardware, centralized computers and software package proliferation, what are the serious journals saying?

Here's a computer science article on management information systems (MIS). Ah, the MIStique of the beginnings of the MIS era. What a shame it turned out to be, in many respects, a MIStake. We didn't know as much as we thought we knew, we can now see, about the information needs and methodologies of running an organization. The promise of the '70s dissolved into the partially successful groping of the '80s.

Were the predictions of the serious scientists of the '60s any better? Let's move down the stacks a decade, a few inches of printed matter, and take a look at some older computer science articles. Ah, here's one on theorem proving. We'll be using computers to evaluate and derive proofs for tough mathematical or philosophical questions in no time at all — that's the promise of the article. It was a promise to be left unfulfilled.

Maybe the problem here is that we're not listening to the real experts — the ones who are computing's household names. Let's do a quick scan for some quotes by some names of note. Ah,


Introducing CP/M-86
From Digital Research

The Best Gets Better

**CP/M®, the industry standard, continues to expand, because your needs continue to expand.**

CP/M-80™

For cost-effective computing on 8-bit Z-80, 8080 and 8085-based microcomputers, CP/M-80 gives you the widest variety of mature, specialized software products anywhere.

CP/M-86™

For jobs that require more address space and increased computing resources, CP/M-86 provides the software power you need. CP/M-86 is enhanced to operate with Intel's new 16-bit 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, with all the qualities that have given CP/M industry-wide support.

And there's more to come: MP/M™, our multi-programming monitor, and CP/NET™, our network operating system, and PL/I, now available for 8-bit machines, will soon be available for the 8086/8088 family.

**CP/M. It's available on over 250 types of computers. For a closer look, ask your dealer, your manufacturer, or Digital Research.**

U.S.A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOC.
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120
Telex 2426875 MSA

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

1979 dataprо HONOR ROLL

# PREDICTIONS THAT FAILED

FORECAST '81

here's Dan McCracken, well-known author and professional society activist. It's about a decade ago, and he's saying that Cobol will no longer be in use by 1980.

And over here, in a tattered issue of *Computerworld* dated June 7, 1972, Herb Grosch, another society activist and professional doubting Thomas, is predicting that by 1980 IBM will be the only computing supplier!

And even IBM itself isn't a very good seer. When IBM was bringing out the 7090, its top management felt that that super-fast new device would saturate the market with sales of 30 systems.

Well, with Cobol still the Number 1 language, with IBM competitors flourishing and with a computer in every garage (philosophically speaking) perhaps the real experts are no better than the unreal.

### What to Do?

So, if the popular journals aren't very reliable at predicting the future and neither are the serious journals, or the well-known names, then what's a computer person who cares about the future to do?

One obnoxious answer is to go ahead and read all the predictions in this issue of *Computerworld*, add a healthy measure of doubt and file them away on a shelf to be looked at later — much as we just finished doing.

But there's another answer. It's the cowardly approach to predicting the future. What follows is a set of predictions made purely for the sake of boosting the predictor's average. They may not create a lot of fantasies — the other futurists on these pages will be much more fun — but they are backed by the knowledge of the solid, dull past. So here they are: the frustrated, failed futurist takes a nonrisk, nonmyopic look into the highly visible future:

• People will continue to make predictions about next-generation computers. Technical journals will continue to carry increasingly-more-accurate foresight on hardware-to-come. And, someday, those predictions will come true.

• Computer hardware builders will continue to be congratulated on the breathtaking drop in the purchase/lease price of their products. People will continue to predict that hardware will soon be given away free with software, a rebundling 10 years after unbundling.

• Hardware improvements for the software builder will be nearly nonexistent. There will be no dramatic improvements in instruction sets or register conventions. The "Fortran machines" and "Cobol machines" of the year ahead will be the same sales-puffed paper tigers they were 10 years ago.

• People will continue to predict that automated generation of software by powerful utility programs is just around the corner. They will continue to be wrong, just as were their very bright colleagues of 10 years ago and 20 years ago.

• Software solutions for distributed systems will continue to be elusive. It is one problem to tie several hardware boxes onto bus connectors and say that the computers are now talking to each other; it is another to write the software that truly makes them talk.

• Some academicians will continue to base both theory and practice on the belief that programs may be proven correct someday. Some industry specialists will ignore proof of correctness on the grounds that it is too hard, too costly and too dubious. Time will prove the correctness of the industry approach.

• Managers of software projects will insist on more and more English-readable documentation describing their programs. Software specialists will grit their teeth and produce that documentation, knowing that no one but them will ever know if it really matches the code.

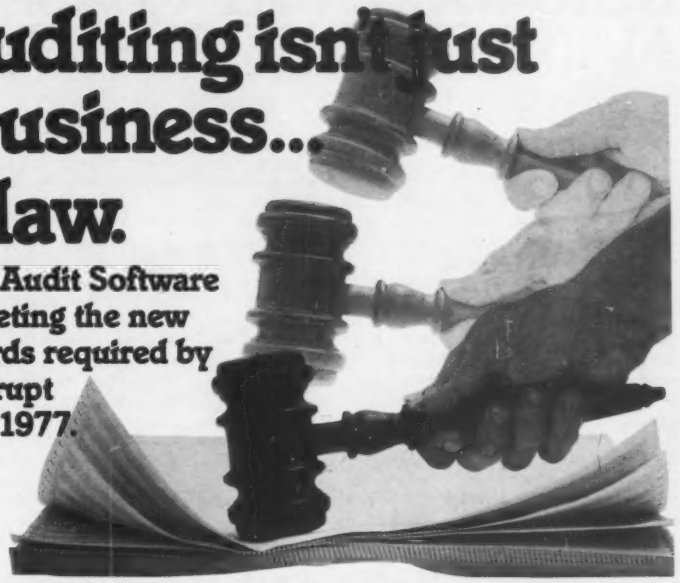
• Lecturers will get very rich presenting seminars on the new Defense Department programming language Ada. Theoreticians will both laud and ridicule that complex language. Pragmatisms will move fearfully toward the major new learning experience. Fortran and Cobol will, once again, survive.

• The adjective "structured" will continue to be applied to every meaningful noun in the computing milieu. It will continue to mean whatever the author of the moment says it means. Lecturers will not get as rich presenting seminars on structured methodology as they did five years ago.

Oh, and one last prediction, one with which no one will disagree:

• Next year at this time the futurists will pop out of their jack-in-the-boxes again with a whole new set of predictions. And we will read them just as avidly as we did this year's!


# EDP Auditing isn't just good business... It's the law.



**Learn how EDP Audit Software can assist in meeting the new auditing standards required by the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977.**

**Attend a free seminar in your area.**

The accounting standard provisions of the Act require the establishment and maintenance of a system of internal accounting control sufficient to provide "reasonable assurance" that the objectives of internal control specified by the AICPA are met.

Cullinane offers a complete family of audit software to help the EDP auditor meet these requirements.

Because the designers were auditors themselves, all Cullinane audit software is extremely easy to use, flexible and gives immediate results. It is efficient in its low requirements for manpower and computer resources.

Cullinane's EDP Audit Software enables both internal and external auditors to audit any computer, yet you don't need to be a programmer to use it. We give you a library of 50 commonly used audit routines. You can use them as is, or change them, extend them, to fit your needs exactly. As an example, you get routines for *File Familiarization, File Footing and Control, Exception Analysis, Summary Analysis, Confirmation of Accounts, Selection and Statistical Sampling.*

The audit package you choose depends upon your hardware. EDP-AUDITOR runs on IBM or compatible systems. CARS operates on IBM, non-IBM or mixed systems, as well as mini's EDP-AUDITOR/3 runs on IBM System/3s. Sign up for the *free seminar* most convenient to you.

Database Systems

## Free Seminars.

**Dates and Cities**

**JANUARY**
13 Chattanooga, TN
13 Cleveland, OH
13 Lexington, KY
13 Los Angeles, CA
13 Ottawa, ONT
13 Somerset, NJ
14 Dayton, OH
14 Honolulu, HI
14 St. Louis, MO
15 Hartford, CT
15 Houston, TX
15 Miami, FL
15 Rochester, NY
15 Vancouver, BC
20 Omaha, NB
20 Roanoke, VA
20 Trenton, NJ
20 Tucson, AZ
21 Hamilton, ONT
21 Sacramento, CA
22 Denver, CO
27 Fresno, CA
27 Philadelphia, PA
27 San Diego, CA
29 Atlanta, GA
29 Greenwich, CT
29 Kansas City, MO

**FEBRUARY**
3 Madison, WI
3 Newark, NJ
3 Raleigh, NC
3 Washington, DC
4 Halifax, NS
4 Portland, ME
4 Spokane, WA
4 Toronto, ONT
5 Little Rock, AR
10 Allentown, PA
10 Las Vegas, NV
10 San Francisco, CA
10 Topeka, KS
12 Mobile, AL
12 Montreal, QUE
12 Tulsa, OK
17 Calgary, ALT

**MARCH**
3 Cranford, NJ
3 Des Moines, IA
3 Richmond, VA
3 Winnipeg, MAN
4 Westbury, NY
5 Galveston, TX
5 Riverside, CA

I want to attend your EDP-AUDIT seminar in:

_____ City on _____ Date

My computer is _____

Name/Title _____

Name/Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Rosalie Cope, CW/Jan. 5
Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, Mass. 02090
Phone (617) 329-7700

# Audit Software: Cullinane

FORECAST '81



By Vincent C. Rauzino

# THE LOOMING BATTLE BETWEEN DATA BASE MACHINES AND SOFTWARE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

The rapid-fire effects of accelerating computer technologies have barely given user consciousness time to absorb data base management systems (DBMS). That same, much-battered consciousness is now being asked to absorb a potentially orders-of-magnitude improvement in DBMS called data base machines.

Obviously, the pace of technological innovation is not going to diminish during the coming decade. If anything, it will become even more furious and, consequently, less comprehensible to the user. However, the user cannot afford the option of ignorance, so each innovation must somehow be examined and incorporated into plans for growth.

The purpose of this article is to help the reader assimilate the important new technology of data base machines now and to project its impact on future computer installations. Data base machines will contribute just one brush stroke to the computer canvas of the '80s, but that single stroke could help add the long promised color of "information" to the drab browns and grays of data processing.

A data base, quite literally, is any collection of reasonably coherent data. Coherent data implies a systematic organization so that information can be retrieved by anyone who knows the system. A paper-based office file stored in metal cabinets qualifies as a data base. We could even bring the definition down to include, say, a collection of canceled checks, provided the checks are stored in numerical (thus coherent) sequence.

However, "data base" takes on a special meaning when it is linked with "computer." It can still be as conceptually simple as a canceled check file, or, more to the issue at hand, it can be a truly glorious collection of coherent files, compilers and interpreters, indexes, languages, communications interfaces, auditors and elaborate security safeguards.

This vast multipart structure is more aptly called a data base management system, with heavy stress on "management" and diminished emphasis on "data base." (DBMS is really what is meant by the data base part of a data base machine, but data base machine is euphonically superior to data base management system machine.)

Machine is easier to define. It is simply a generic synonym for computer metal that figuratively connects the heady world of DBMS software to the seemingly more functional familiarity of hardware.

A data base machine, then, is a computer or computer-like device whose sole purpose is to execute DBMS software or firmware relative to a coherent data file. A data base machine is not intended to be an independent computer, although it can be. It reacts to, and is controlled by, a general-purpose host computer. It also requires a disk subsystem to store the related data file.

It thus sits physically and logically between a general-purpose computer and at least part of the disk subsystem that forms a complete processing installation.

It is probably premature to talk about data base machines in the present tense because only a few products have been formally announced, and none as yet have been formally delivered. The most interesting device currently announced will be available only to OEMs. Because this article is framed in the future tense, we will arbitrarily treat data base machines as a current market commodity.

There appear to be two general ways to implement a data base machine: extracted function and dedicated function.

An extracted-function data base machine is defined as a standard DBMS, such as Cincom Systems, Inc.'s Total or Software AG's Adabas, that is off-loaded into a general-purpose mini- or microcomputer. A dedicated-function data base machine is defined as a special piece of hardware specifically optimized to handle the functions of data base and disk management.

An example of an extracted-function data base machine (EF/DM) is Software AG's recently announced Adabas data base machine, which is marketed as a "back-end data base machine." The "machine" part is provided by a dedicated mini of unspecified ilk and vintage called the externally supported processor or, predictably, the ESP.

ESP is compatible with the IBM 360, 370 and 4300 and can even run DOS, OS and VM/370 operating systems to back up its hosts in a crisis. An ESP can support 1M to its host through a channel-to-channel communicating system (CTCS).

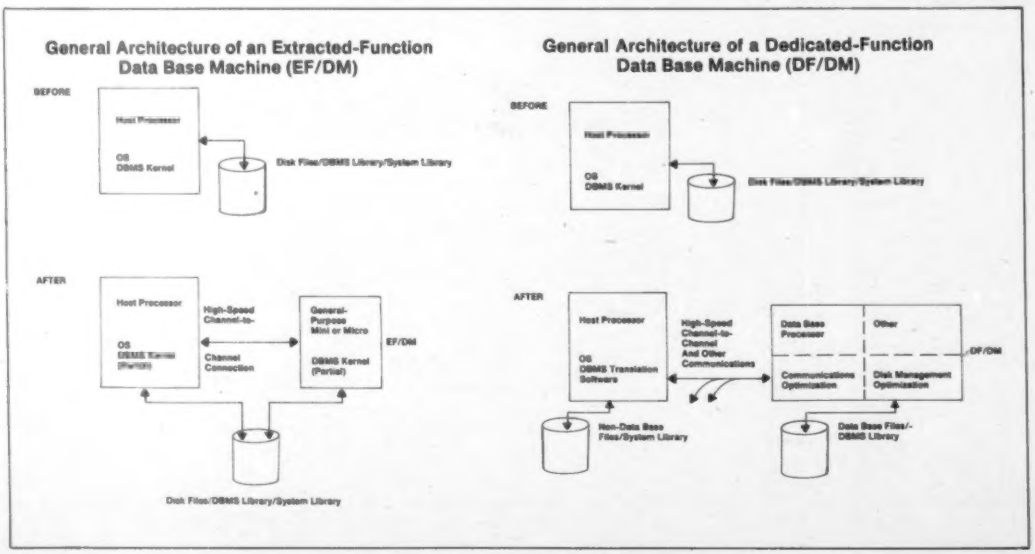
CTCS consists of a data base machine communications module (DMCM), which resides in the ESP, and a user machine communications module (UMCM), which resides in the host; both help optimize the channel transfer rate.

Most of the Adabas nucleus is off-loaded to the ESP, where all updates, deletions, additions and disk management operations are handled independent of the host. Applications programs executing in the hosts call needed portions of Adabas through the CTCS interface. The programs are, in turn, translated and sent to the ESP for data base-related processing. One host can support multiple Adabas machines, and one Adabas machine can support multiple hosts.

Software AG claims that 60% to 70% of Adabas CPU time can be off-loaded from the host; tests conducted by the company have reportedly demonstrated a 25% average increase in throughput for an off-loaded Adabas vs. a host-resident Adabas running the same jobs. The purchase price of the Adabas data base machine is approximately $400,000.

An example of a dedicated-function data base machine (DF/DM) is a device an-

*(Continued on Page 10)*




*Rauzino is senior editor/-analyst of Data Decisions, Inc. in Cherry Hill, N.J.*

# Financial software so advanced that Marriott wants to keep it a secret.

Marriott. And over 1,000 McCormack & Dodge users.

Their software is so far ahead they'd prefer we kept the subject under wraps.

So let's just say that Marriott uses their McCormack & Dodge fixed asset package to control a worldwide asset base, to simplify tax processing under the complex Asset Depreciation Range regulation, and to pinpoint the most profitable combination of depreciation method and IRS regulation.

The rest of the story is public record.

In McCormack & Dodge, Marriott found a software vendor with proven success in the highest echelons of the hotel and resort industry. Whose client list includes no less than 100 of the *Fortune* 500. Plus over 900 other leading companies, ranging from the oldest and biggest to the youngest and fastest growing.

McCormack & Dodge. Where we've never known second place in the Datapro ratings. Where F/A Plus has won world acclaim as the ultimate fixed asset system. Where only specialists in fixed asset accounting are authorized to present and sell the F/A Plus package.

And where, in seven out of ten cases, prospects who sit down and talk do more than just talk. They become customers.

We'd like to show you why.

Please send schedule of free seminars, plus information on: ☐ General Ledger, ☐ Purchase Order, ☐ Accounts Payable, ☐ Fixed Assets, ☐ Capital Project Analysis

Name_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____ Computer Model_____

CW 1/5

## McCormack & Dodge

The best financial software. The best financial people.

560 Hillside Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02194, (617) 449-4012

Atlanta (404) 997-2797, Chicago (312) 843-3400, Dallas (214) 369-7014, Los Angeles (213) 645-6382, Washington, D.C. (703) 734-0710, New York/New Jersey (201) 528-6331, Toronto (416) 445-2971 • United Kingdom/Netherlands • Italy • Australia/New Zealand • Mexico • South Africa • Sweden • Hong Kong

(Continued from Page 8)

nounced by Britton-Lee, Inc. of Los Gatos, Calif., and scheduled for delivery in December 1980. It is called the Intelligent Database Machine (IDM) 500 and is offered only to OEMs. The data base and machine components of the IDM 500 are both highly innovative and incorporate many state-of-the-art data base techniques that thus far have only been talked about in the journals and at conferences.

The IDM 500 DBMS is one of the earliest commercially available completely relational data bases. It supports a file structure of relations (tables) in third-normal form (no repeating groups and no full or transitional dependencies). Logical views into the relational files are supported by B-trees (balanced-index hierarchies) and an integrated dictionary.

It is manipulated through a single language interface that includes all the functions of a data description language, a data manipulating language and a query language. Up to 32,000 relations can be handled within a maximum disk volume of 32G bytes. The maximum size of a relation is 2 billion 2,000-byte tuples (rows) and 250 domains (columns).

The IDM intelligent data base language (IDL) is a derivative of Quel, developed at the University of California, and of SQL2, developed by IBM for its fabled "System R." SQL2 is also the language used with Oracle, which is the first commercially available fully relational DBMS software package.

The machine portion of the IDM 500 is variously configurable. The minimum configuration consists of a specially designed data base processor with 256K bytes of random-access memory (RAM); one special asynchronous I/O channel that can handle up to eight terminals at speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec or one byte-parallel channel that operates at a rate of up to 250K bit/sec; and one 4-drive disk controller.

The maximum configuration supports up to 3M bytes (12 256K-byte boards) of RAM, up to eight mix-or-match serial/parallel I/O channels and up to four 4-drive disk controllers — and a most interesting option, a 10 million instruction per second (Mips) auxiliary Schottky transistor-to-transistor (TTL) pipelined processor called a data base accelerator. Britton-Lee claims a standard rate of 2- to 5 transaction/sec and an impressive 20- to 25 transaction/sec with the data base accelerator in place.

To round out the general picture of the IDM 500, it supports one clustering index per relation, up to 255 nonclustering indexes per relations and up to 15 domains (keys) per index. One IDM can handle up to 50 separately defined data bases within the maximally defined disk volume, and the IDM 500 was designed for multithread operation.

The minimum IDM 500 configuration sells to OEMs for $50,000 each or $27,000 in quantities of 128 or more. A fully configured IDM 500 can cost more than $150,000, with a variable option-dependent discount schedule for quantity purchases.

The preceding two examples of currently marketed data base machines are representative of the EF/DM and DF/DM models postulated earlier as the two mainstreams of data base machine architecture. But they are certainly not definitive examples of their respective genres, nor are they necessarily the only possible architectures for data base machines. They are aimed at approximately the mid-range of computer users and, thus, do not directly address the problems of users at each end of the processing spectrum.

However, certain constants appear to exist in a sufficiently large segment of the processing domain to warrant some generalizations on the criteria of the "ideal" data base machine. These criteria will be discussed in the following and will then be compared with the Adabas and IDM models to assess the actual fit of each model to the theoretical ideal.

**Relationship to Host Operating System:** DBMS programs, even the smaller ones, are inevitably in regular conflict with the host operating system, usually to the detriment of the optimum execution of the DBMS. Two obvious illustrations are the running DBMS/OS battles over virtual storage space and the physical placement of data on disk storage.

The conflicts result from the goal of an OS to share system resources among as many users as possible vs. the goal of a DBMS to linearize system data into modules that can be conveniently accessed by programs known to the data base.

The resulting tug of war is between the forces of generalization and specialization, which is the underlying motivation behind the entire idea of data base machines. The ideal condition is to disentangle the DBMS as completely as possible from the host

OS and, further, to make it independent of any specific operating system.

**Language Interface:** Obviously, a DBMS cannot be completely excised from its host OS, but the extent of its connections to the host depends almost entirely on the nature of the command/response interface between the DBMS and the host OS.

The ideal interface is a relatively nonprocedural language that uses the host operating system as a simple translation conduit to the interpretive and compilation facilities of the DBMS.

Similarly, the response from the DBMS should be as close as possible to the requested result. The operating system should not have to deal with raw data from the data base.

**Architecture and Function Optimization:** The picture that emerges from the preceding two criteria is of a freestanding DBMS, complete with independent disk management, indexing, data dictionary, compiler/interpreter, logging/auditing and security facilities, all with very generalized software linkages back to the host and, ultimately, to the user.

Each portion of this freestanding model can now be selectively optimized to enhance the performance of the DBMS without worrying about the effects of the optimizations on the host operating systems. Some optimizations that suggest themselves follow:

(1) Design data base-specific processor to get rid of the unnecessary components of a general-purpose computer.

(2) Include self-contained RAM for the DBMS kernel and a buffer (cache) for the disk and the host.

(3). Translate all standard software (e.g., disk management) into microcode and augment the code execution through embedded microprocessors.

(4). Maintain independent and autonomous control over an assigned disk volume to implement best-case data distributing and accessing algorithms.

• **Communications:** The two major impediments to the development of data base machines have been the lack of effective nonprocedural languages to support the DBMS excision from the host OS and the relatively slow speeds of the disks and the data channels that connect the disks to the processing environment. Remote communications still present a difficult speed problem, but higher disk transfer and local communications rates, particularly channel-to-channel rates, now more than offset the cost of managing the communications.

The ideal data base machine should thus have a communications interface that matches and preferably exceeds the highest current channel transfer rates. Teleprocessing (TP) functions can still be deferred to the host's monitor, but independent TP control could certainly be a component of future distributed data base machines.

### Adabas vs. IDM 500 Machines

According to the preceding criteria, the Adabas machine, which exemplifies the EF/DM approach, does not qualify as a data base machine.

Although Adabas now includes an optional query-type nonprocedural language called Natural, most programming interaction with Adabas still occurs through its three lower level standard procedural languages. The inverted-file nature of Adabas with its heavily indexed logical structure also requires an inordinate amount of attention from its host OS. Adabas is typically tailored to its host OS to optimize the OS interface and is thus moved farther away from the independent ideal.

The Adabas data base machine is basically a general-purpose mini, which immediately violates the spirit of Criterion 3, and very little of the Adabas software is optimized in the equivalent of microcode to internally accelerate any Adabas functions. The Adabas machine is, however, supplied with channel-to-channel communications enhancements to satisfy part of Criterion 4.

The net result is that part of the existing Adabas software is simply transferred from the host into an associated mini that can then execute certain Adabas programs concurrently rather than serially within the host OS context. In other words, Adabas is treated as a semiperipheral connected to a high-speed direct memory access (DMA) port, with part of the I/O control system resident in the peripheral.

The IDM 500 qualifies as a data base machine, but with certain distinct limitations.

The choice of a relational structure for the IDM 500 data files not only supports but actually encourages independence from the host because of the inherent simplicity of relational language command predicates. The IDM 500 data base processor is not a general-purpose device, but is de-

*(Continued on Page 12)*


# Get more productive with Electronic Filing from Kodak.

Just when American business is searching for ways to increase office productivity, Kodak presents a way: The Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

The IMT-150 terminal uses its own built-in computer to retrieve source documents electronically—sales slips, bills of lading, invoices, or whatever.

Your mini or mainframe computer knows the proper microfilm cartridge to select; the IMT-150 terminal "knows" exactly where to go within the cartridge to find the one document you're after.

In seconds, it displays the document centered and automatically focused. Touch a button and it hands you a dry paper print in just a few seconds.

Since the IMT-150 terminal is more productive, the people who operate it can be, too. They can find the data you need quicker and easier, resulting in more lookups per hour/day.

Kodak offers a whole family of electronic filing equipment. From microfilmers to microfilm reader-printers to dry COM laser printers—many with their own built-in intelligence and sophisticated electronics. All designed to help get the most out of your office, and the most out of your office workers.

Your office already has electronic data processing. You probably have an electronic typing system. Isn't it about time you started filing electronically, too? For more information on electronic filing, fill out the coupon below.

1880 Kodak 1980

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1980

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
DEPT. DP0546, ROCHESTER, NY 14650

☐ I want people to be able to get to the bottom of things fast around my office. Please send your brochure on Electronic Filing from Kodak.

☐ Better yet, have a Kodak representative call to arrange a free information planning survey of my office.

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE

*(Continued from Page 11)*

signed specifically to handle only DBMS-type operations. The criterion for function optimization is amply satisfied by the optional 10 Mips data base accelerator. The internal buffer (cache) is designed as a flexible two-way bucket for host-disk transfers, and the communications ports are at least plentiful if not overwhelmingly fast.

The significant point of the IDM 500 is that the design is totally new, so that the intelligence in the system could be broken into pieces during the design phase and positioned for best leverage within the system. Thus, the burdensome task of disk management, such as retrieve, update and write, for example, is separated from the processing software to gain another level of concurrency with consequently better throughput efficiency.

The reader could at this point safely surmise that the DF/DM model in the IDM 500 mold gets our total vote of confidence for the data base machine of the '80s, and that reader would be correct as long as the entire decade is considered. Unfortunately for Britton-Lee and for others whom we are sure will soon follow, there are a few current and insistent problems that dampen our short-term enthusiasm for DF/DM devices.

### OEM Service

The IDM 500 is sold as an OEM device because its beautifully independent qualities also make it impossible to talk to directly from any given operating system. Someone must tailor a machine-specific software interface to the IDM 500. This is an unfortunate gap, but it also represents an interesting opportunity for a whole new group of cottage-industry software houses.

A relational data base is probably the best, and perhaps the only, choice for a DF/DM device, but a relational file must be normalized before it can work. The normalization process is an arduous, wholly intellectual effort that must be done off-line by people. Very little machine help is currently available.

On the other hand, Adabas, Model 204 and a few of the other DBMS' accept relatively unstructured files that can be loaded onto disk in a few hours with very little massaging.

The trade-off is simple. A relational file, once normalized, is exceptionally easy to maintain under any circumstances though it may have required considerable manpower to normalize. An inverted file, such as Adabas, can become very difficult to maintain, particularly in a large, volatile environment, though it was probably extremely easy to load initially.

The normalization or file conversion problem will probably also effectively lock out DF/DM systems from existing data base users, particularly if Total, IDMS and the other established DBMS' are offered in EF/DM form in the manner of Adabas. Very few users will be willing to tamper with working files simply to gain a place in tomorrow's sun.

More likely, they will opt for an EF/-DM version of their existing DBMS, and we fully anticipate that the established vendors will offer liberal software-to-hardware trade-ins to discourage experimentation among their users.

The short-term future, to about 1983, for true data base machines, or DF/-DMs as we have defined them, will probably be muted for the reasons we have just discussed, but established vendors will not be able to maintain their holding pattern forever. They will have to compete very hard with the upcoming DF/DM vendors for each new data base installation.

The big gainers will be the users, who will be moved that much closer to the ultimate simplicity of a plug-in data base utility.


# INTRODUCING FORMATION 4000.
## The minicomputer that thinks it's an IBM 370.

Now you can run IBM 370 software on a minicomputer system—without reprogramming. Formation 4000 is not a plug-compatible processor. It's a low-cost, 32-bit minicomputer system, including a processor, controllers, and peripherals, that runs IBM 370 software.

With the Formation 4000 system, you can offer your customers this vast array of mainframe software at minicomputer prices. The F/4000 accommodates DOS/VS, OS/VS1, and VM 370 operating systems. You can also extend VM 370 capabilities with Formation's Transaction Management System. This software package simplifies the development of on-line/data base-oriented applications.

Formation 4000 virtually eliminates downtime through an economical redundancy feature. The redundancy design allows any or all system elements to be duplicated. Each component is fully functional and adds to the capability of the system under normal conditions, but serves as backup equipment when needed.

No need to worry about hardware. Formation installs and supports the total system.

So if you market software, customized computer systems, or data processing services, you can use Formation 4000 to expand your customer base and keep costs down. To find out more, write Formation, 823 East Gate Drive, Mt. Laurel, New Jersey 08054. Or call us at 609-234-5020.

formation
responsive computer systems

# PLAN FOR DISASTER.

A computer disaster plan can be essential to the survival of your business. Disaster Plan/80 provides you with a well thought-out model and specific procedures to follow in developing, testing, and maintaining an effective disaster recovery plan for your company. Call or write today for details.

**EDP SECURITY, INC.**
*The contingency planning specialists*
400-2 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-6466

FORECAST '81

By Rita Shoor

# RELATIONAL DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS: FACT AND FICTION

"Relational data base management system (DBMS)" joined "structured methodology," "programmer productivity" and "distributed processing" this year at the top of the information systems buzzword honor roll. And, you can expect to hear more about relational systems for the next few years. But what is the current form of the relational DBMS — if it truly exists — and what changes might be expected in the near future?

First, it might help to pin down what is meant by "relation." As is often the case with DP-related jargon, this is more easily requested than accomplished. A few years ago, no one had heard of the term, noted Ron Weeks, a product manager with Cincom Systems, Inc. "Now, you ask nine people [for a definition] and get 10 answers."

When in doubt, it is perhaps best to go to a recognized authority like James Martin.

He defined "relation" as "a flat file . . . a two-dimensional array of data elements . . . a file in normalized form." By implication, then, a relational data base is one that is made up of these data elements and a relational DBMS would be one that allows the user to recombine all of the elements in the data base to form different relations as required for its specific application.

Expressed another way, a relational expression is more like calculus — a "black-box operation" as opposed to the perhaps more familiar algebra that requires the student to perform all operations himself, Weeks pointed out.

In order to be considered relational, the DBMS should also be accessed through some sort of nonprocedural language, according to Eugene Wong, vice-president of Relational Technology, Inc. (RTI). This makes it possible to utilize the data without knowing how it is structured or organized.

Is there such a DBMS and what, if any, are the drawbacks to using it? The answers to these questions vary depending on who is asked — an unsurprising situation in high-technology and academic circles.

The issue has perhaps been confused because there was a period of time when several vendors used the term as an advertising ploy, according to Stephen Robinson, president of S.L. Robinson and Associates. These firms have since changed their advertising copy to include terms such as "relational-like" or "offering many of the features of (relational data bases)."

In any case, a look at three products announced in 1980 may give clues as to next year's data base releases.

Oracle made its debut from Relational Software, Inc. (RSI) in June [CW, June 30], and both RTI's Ingres DBMS and Computer Resources, Inc.'s (CRI) Relate/3000 were introduced in December [CW, Dec. 8, 15].

While all three vendors describe the packages as "relational," it is too early to obtain opinions from a statistically significant number of end users. However, a Cullinane Corp. representative described Ingres as a DBMS that might be considered relational several months before it was officially introduced. Versions of the Ingres system had been installed on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11s for several years by the time the DEC VAX-11 versions were announced this year.

It becomes apparent that some of the DBMS vendors — Cullinane developed and markets the Integrated Data Management System (IDMS) — are keeping tabs on changing DBMS concepts.

Contacted during a small telephone survey of Oracle users, Hank Rush, manager of data base support at Texas Eastern Corp., was asked whether Oracle was truly relational. He summed up the opinions expressed by most of the DBMS small user base with, "That depends on your definition of relational."

Ease of use for end users through user view formats, data representation in tabular format and nonprocedural supporting language were what Rush wanted. After an eight-week test period through a time-sharing service while waiting for VAX-11/780s to be delivered, Rush felt that Oracle would meet these criteria.

But, there may be some drawback to all three products. They have not been around long enough for users to judge their performance on large volumes of data. In fact, Oracle does not have a high-speed loader, according to an evaluation performed by DP consultant Stephen Wright [CW, Nov. 10]. This feature is required in order to process large amounts of information efficiently, he said.

It is also true that both the RSI and RTI products are currently tied to DEC gear and Relate/3000 only runs on the HP 3000 mini. Users with IBM and IBM-compatible mainframe operating systems will have to wait until at least one of these vendors announces a mainframe version of its DBMS. RSI had indicated that such an announcement was originally planned for this December, so it would be reasonable to assume that Oracle for IBM 360, 370, Series 30 and 4300 CPUs will arrive during 1981.

However, DBMS specialists agree that relational data bases probably will not be cost-effective for applications that require extremely large data files until a technological breakthrough — quite possibly involving hardware — takes place.

One problem arises when the logical table structures being touted as a selling point by the relational DBMS vendors are mapped on the physical computer files. Given current storage constraints, these structures are "useful as a starting point," but "don't lend themselves to very nice mappings right now," Robinson noted.

There is also difficulty with effective interfile communication, Robinson pointed out, which will only be solved for large files with some sort of breakthrough such as the development of associative memory. Interfile communication problems for any general-purpose relational DBMS disappear when small files are being processed, he explained. Small amounts of data allow one to read all of the files into core at the same time and communication problems are eliminated.

Robinson described it as associative memory and a Cullinane technical specialist called it "content addressable storage." Whatever its name, this type of memory has yet to be made available to commerical users, but is needed for efficient processing of relational data bases, according to the Cullinane spokesman. Until this concept becomes a reality, the technician has to design a system that allows duplicated keys to be hooked together in an inverted manner, he said. At that point, he essentially is working with an inverted list — something already offered by several mainframe DBMS vendors.

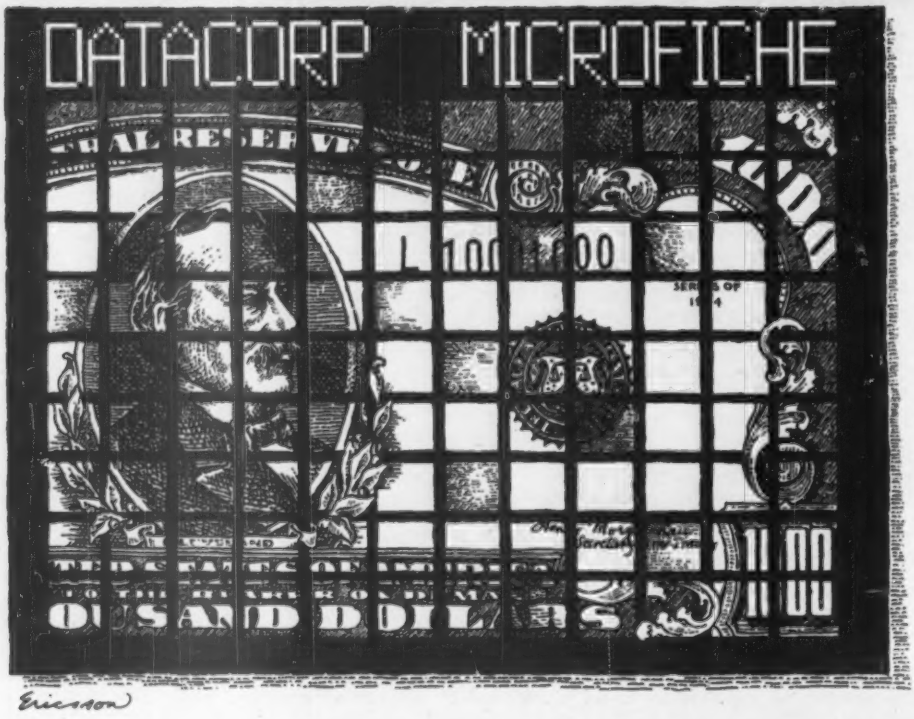
Once such a breakthrough is made, the trade-offs tied to a decision between DBMS structures might disappear, Robinson claimed. For example, an inverted list structure designed to be good for ad hoc inquiries is less efficient for update processing since indexes may have to be modified when an update takes place. Hierarchical structures make data modification easy, but ad hoc retrievals become more difficult.

Don't look for this memory breakthrough in 1981, though. Opinions vary among consultants, but several more years may pass before large corporations will be able to implement a relational DBMS for massive amounts of data.

---

*Shoor is senior editor, software, at CW.*

# PROFIT PICTURES




## Datacorp's total COM service saves you paper money

The dollars you're spending for paper printout reports are eating away at your profit margins and your productivity. In today's business climate, you need timely information at the lowest possible cost.

The solution? COM, Computer Output Microfilm, from Datacorp. We're the nation's leading COM service organization, last year producing 12 billion pages of computer data on microfilm in 41 service centers across the country. Over 2,000 customers depend on us for reliable, high quality service, fast turnaround and competitive prices.

In addition to COM service, Datacorp is a major supplier of in-house COM systems. We offer complete solutions—from site analysis through installation and ongoing system support.

Whether you use Datacorp service, or produce your own COM, you can take advantage of our volume purchasing power to save on COM equipment and supplies as well. Readers, duplicators, film, chemistry and more, all at highly competitive prices.

Consider the facts in dollars and you'll see COM makes sense for you. Compared to paper printout, COM offers savings of 50-80%. Paper costs are eliminated. Decollating and binding costs disappear. You can duplicate, mail and store data less expensively. With COM, information retrieval is easy and fast. Using the 72x format developed by Datacorp, you can store 690 pages of printout on a single 4x6-inch microfiche.

So let Datacorp help your company realize the cost and productivity advantages of COM. Give us a call—together we'll find the COM solution that will save you lots of paper money.

DATACORP

5075 S.W. Griffith Drive, P.O. Box 2000
Beaverton, Oregon 97075 (503) 641-7400

FORECAST '81

By William F. Zachmann

# SIX TECHNOLOGIES HOLD THE KEYS TO THE FUTURE OF COMPUTING

Suppose you were asked to take over the management of a large data center housed in a brand new building. All the most modern architectural conveniences would be available. A big budget would be at your disposal and a staff of experienced professionals. Just one small thing you ought to know, however . . . you are to use computers that are 20 to 25 years old. You can, of course, pick the ones you want. What is your preference? A Univac II perhaps? An IBM 650 or 709?

Absurd? Of course. Yet, the fundamental hardware and software architectures in place in nearly every large installation today are nearly of that vintage! True, the actual hardware implementations have changed a great deal over the past 20 to 25 years. But the architectures which are implemented in the newer and faster hardware have not.

Cobol and Fortran, for example, together account for some 65% to 70% of all programming done in large computer installations. Cobol dates from 1959 and the first Fortran manual was published in 1956. The basic Von-Neumann machine architecture has been with us even longer, and the specific architecture which accounts for more than 70% of all commercial use today (the IBM 360/370 architecture and instruction set and OS operating system) was developed in the early 1960s and introduced in 1964.

When you look at the way technological change occurs, you find it has some very interesting properties. Although it may appear, superficially, that technological innovation moves along gradual curvilinear paths, the underlying pattern is somewhat different. Technological innovation, at its core, has properties very similar to those found in the quantum states of subatomic particles: It moves discontinuously.

Just as an electron in an orbital shell of an atom tends to remain in a state of dynamic equilibrium until internal and external forces combine to move it across a quantum discontinuity to another, higher, energy state, so, too, does technology. Technology tends to progress along a fairly straight path until a combination of internal and external factors builds enough force to deflect it.

The internal factors which affect changes in technology include the available knowledge which accumulates in academic and other research environments, channels for the transfer of technology into applications environments and inherent gains available from the newer technologies. External factors include the economics of production for new technologies, marketplace characteristics, potential benefits from the introduction of new technologies, amount of investment in older technologies and the extent to which that investment has been depreciated.

The last major change in computer architecture and software came in the late 1950s and early 1960s. This coincides with the beginning of widespread acceptance and use of Cobol and Fortran as programming languages. The period is capped with the introduction, in 1964, of the IBM 360 architecture and the OS operating system. All developments in the marketplace since then have fundamentally remained within the framework laid down at that time. Introduction of virtual operating systems, faster and more dense logic and storage technology, and those operating system and software innovations which have achieved acceptance thus far have yet to venture outside that framework.

The most recently shipped IBM 3033 or 4300, or Amdahl Corp. V8, and even (so far, at least) the recently announced IBM 3081 and Amdahl 580, still offer no more than a proper superset of the architecture and basic instruction set of the first IBM 360s shipped over 15 years ago. We have come to take these fundamental hardware and software architectures so much for granted that we begin to operate on the hidden assumption that they are somehow fundamental to the use of computer technology. In fact, they are not.

While the last major change in computer and software architecture is now nearly two decades behind us, the next such major change will occur within the next three to five years. The impact of this change will be substantial and will catch many users and vendors very much by surprise. This will happen precisely because we have grown so accustomed to the current technologies and have come to believe that relatively minor technological innovations within the commonly accepted architectures are all that is possible.

The next half decade will see the introduction of radically new approaches, hardware and software, to the development of computer/-communication systems which will render many of our assumptions obsolete and untenable. *The ability to cope with these changes will not be merely a matter of casual interest. It will be a major survival requirement for users and vendors alike over the next decade!*

Many of the individual elements of technology which will play a part in these changes have been known in academic and research circles for some time. What is more, the coming changes, though radical and fundamental, will hardly change things overnight. Ten years from now there will still be installations using Cobol and the 360/370 architecture. There are still installations today running 1401 emulation. But these will not be the leaders in their industries.

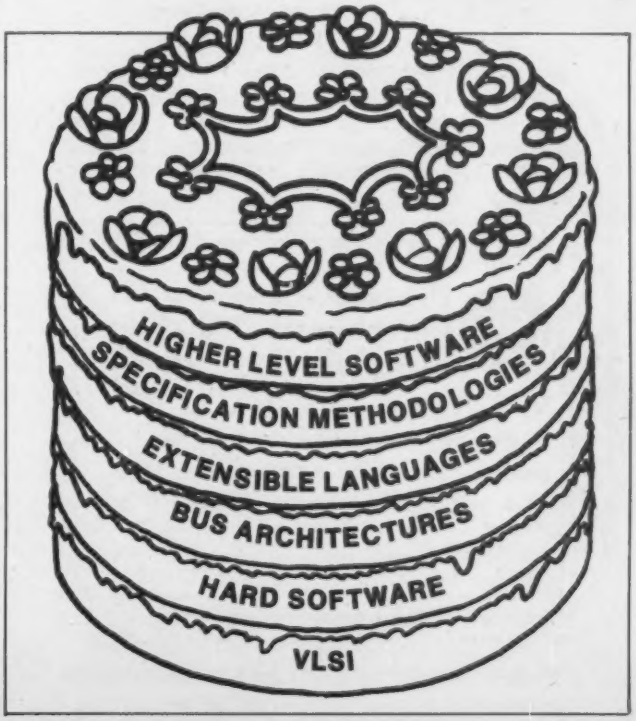
The next half decade will see the emergence of the technologies which will shape the use of computer/-communication systems over the next two decades. During the latter half of the 1980s widespread acceptance and dissemination of the new technologies will occur.

Our recent research on the computer/communications industry has resulted in the identification of six key technology areas which we believe are critical areas to watch for indications of the direction the industry will go over the next few years. The six interrelated areas of technology are:

- Very large-scale integrated circuits (VLSI).
- Bus architectures.
- System specification methodologies.
- Extensible languages.
- Higher level software.
- Hard software.

VLSI provide the foundation for the changes in technology and system architectures which will come about in the next half decade. VLSI has been compared to the invention of the fractional horsepower motor in manufacturing, and quite rightly so. Prior to the invention of small motors which were cost-effective for manufacturing use, the machines in a factory were

*(Continued on Page 16)*




*Zachmann is research director for the Information Systems Planning Service at International Data Corp. in Waltham, Mass.*

Plessey's
SYST-1V Series

LSI-11/2* Based
Cartridge Disc
Microcomputer Systems

The SYST-1V Series is Plessey's line of economical, versatile LSI-11/2 based microcomputer systems designed for small system applications. The SYST-1V Series can function as reliable and efficient stand-alone systems or as part of a large multi-user network. Features of the SYST-1V include:

- LSI-11/2 microprocessor
- 64 Kbyte MOS memory
- Versatile 11/34 instruction set
- Dependable 5, 10, or 27 Mbyte cartridge disc or economical 512 or 1024 Kbyte floppy disc subsystems
- Wide range of hardware and software options such as Plessey's PT-100 Video Terminal, line printers, and RT-11,* TSX operating software.

The modular design of the SYST-1V can be configured to match each specific user application. Low cost, standard system configurations with built-in expansion capability make Plessey's SYST-1V ideal entry-level microcomputers for users anticipating future growth.

Return this form for more information on Plessey's SYST-1V Series Microcomputer Systems.

Plessey Peripheral Systems

1691 Browning Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
ATTN: Marketing Dept.

800-854-3581 or
800-422-4217 (in Calif.)

☐ Please have sales representative contact me

☐ Please send literature

NAME _____ TELE: ( ) _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Waltham MA (617) 890-2654 • Dallas TX (214) 387-0229

Minneapolis MN (612) 881-0190 • Santa Ana CA (714) 972-8966



*(Continued from Page 15)*

typically driven by leather belts from large overhead shafts. The shafts were turned by a large central power source: a water wheel or a very large steam engine. This has a remarkably close analogy to the pattern of relatively "dumb" terminals serviced by a large central computer.

With the availability of economical fractional horsepower motors to drive machinery of all sizes, manufacturing became possible in increasingly flexible ways. Eventually, this led to the home tools with which we are all familiar: chain saws, electric drills, sanders and table saws. In addition, small motors made possible applications which the old factory belt drives could never have provided: electric kitchen appliances from the dish washer to the Cuisinart, toys and electric razors.

VLSI does for computing power very much the same thing which the fractional horsepower motor did for mechanical power: it makes it available in a cost-effective way in a variety of "sizes" which can provide computing power when and where it is needed. Already seen is the application of VLSI in automobiles, home appliances and games, as well as in the development of distributed resources computing systems. VLSI is having a broad range of impacts from business to home entertainment. Yet, thus far, we are only scratching the surface.

Just as the early motor cars were called "horseless carriages" and were built as if they were that, so the early use of VLSI tends to apply it according to older models of use. We are beginning, however, to see VLSI being applied in newer, more innovative ways. This will be a rapidly accelerating trend.

### Functionality Issue

Increases in speed and circuit density and decreases in cost will, of course, continue. The real issue, however, increasingly becomes one of functionality, of what we wish to do with the technology. More and more we begin to see the problems of VLSI design as programming and applications problems. Rapid growth in the use of gate array chips highlights this. The gate array chip is essentially a "programmable" chip which allows the designer to "wire" the last layer or layers on a generalized gate array very much like we wired plug boards on IBM 401 accounting machines and EAM equipment 20 years ago.

Bus architectures, the second area of technology, refers to the growing implementation of system architectures in which hardware modules in a computer/communications system are linked together via standard interfaces on a common communications bus. Systems built in this way can be thought of as hardware counterparts of modularized structured software systems. Initially achieving widespread acceptance in the development of the internal architecture of minicomputer and microprocessor-based systems, bus architectures are now being increasingly used in the development of large scale computer systems.

The most exciting area of application, however, is in the development within the last decade of effective bus architectures for local area networks. Time division multiplexing (TDM) using carrier sense multiple access (CSMA) protocols on a local network bus can be expected to be a major growth area in the next few years. While much of this activity may be in the form of baseband systems such as Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet, we feel the most significant action will come in the use of broadband radio frequency (RF) modulated systems using community antenna television (CATV) coaxial bus architectures such as that developed by Mitre Corp. and those recently made available by vendors such as Amdax, Network Resources Corp. and Digital Communications Corp.

Ultimately these bus-based local area network systems will result in major changes in the way we design and develop operating systems as well as application systems. They will result in truly distributed systems in which there is no real hierarchy in the system (i.e., no single central computer or computer complex). This will also lead to much simpler communications implementations and less complex standards requirements than those implicit in protocols like X.25 or Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

Availability of VLSI components provides a key element in the implementation of bus architectures. Bus architectures, in turn, will require assistance from the third of our six key technologies: new system specification methodologies.

### Strict Separation

We have been seeing a great deal of activity recently in attempts to develop methodologies for specifying large or complex systems. What is required here is a rigorous (possibly axiomatically based) system which permits a strict separation between the specification and the implementation of a system, is machine independent and allows the specification to be independent of hardware/software interface boundaries. Such a system would provide automatic static validation and verification of the specified system and ultimately will lead to automated implementation.

The typical system design cycle as traditionally followed (feasibility study, general design, functional design, detail design, code and test, install, maintain) does not sharply separate design from implementation. This is true even in the most advanced installations. It is still common for the individual who must finally sit down to write code for a module to find that he must resolve remaining design questions. Attempts to organize MIS divisions with separate groups for programming and for analysis regularly come to grief because of this problem.

Recent developments in this area, such as the Higher Order Software (HOS) methodology developed by Margaret Hamilton and Saydean Zeldin, are beginning to show real promise in solving some of these prob-

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know". . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
☐ address
☐ title
☐ industry
☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States—$36 Canada, Central & South America—$65 Europe and Near East—$125 Other Foreign—$175 (Airmail Service)

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only - List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: _____ Expiration Date: _____

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| First Initial | Middle Initial | Surname | |
| Your Title | | | |
| Company Name | | | |
| Mail To: | | | |
| City | | State | Zip Code |

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other _____

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Srvs
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: _____

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30, Framingham, MA 01701

**Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.**

FORECAST '81

lems. Along with work on systems such as Srem, PSL/PSA and Sadt, methodologies such as HOS can be expected to become available in usable forms over the next few years.

### Alternative Languages

Closely related to these methodologies is renewed interest in alternatives to Cobol and Fortran for programming languages. We have been closely following the growing interest in Pascal and Ada in recent months. Ada, the newly developed language from the Department of Defense, represents a "top down" movement to bring in a new standard language for DOD applications. On the other hand, Pascal can be said to represent a "bottom up" movement where a very large number of students and micro computer users are learning to use and value Pascal. Both Pascal and Ada are in the Algol language family derived from the original Algol syntax. All offer inherent advantages for structured programming and are held by many experienced programmers to be greatly superior to Fortran and Cobol.

These are only the start, however. Much current interest also centers on languages such as Forth and C. The next few years will certainly see much discussion and ferment on the virtues of various languages. We will see significant growth in the use of newer languages at the expense of Cobol and Fortran.

It seems quite likely that additional languages will be developed and that they will go beyond the language features already available. In particular, we expect that truly extensible languages which are hierarchically composable and functional in architecture will eventually prevail both for commercial and scientific applications.

This means that extended functions will be maintained by the language facility itself rather than in external libraries and implies substantially different interfaces to operating systems than those common in the IBM OS/VS world today. We need to look to systems like UCSD Pascal and the Unix operating system to get an idea of what the newer operating systems will look like.

The newer extensible languages will also require very large address spaces in the hardware supporting them and will be capable of employing radically different I/O interfaces. More and more noticeable will be ways in which data which would have been handled by I/O to random access disk storage will begin to look like it is within the internal address space of the program or be accessed with high-level DBMS-like syntax. We will also see data flow computational model features allowing for multiple concurrent asynchronous processes and event-driven processes within the language syntax.

While new specifications methodologies and extensible languages will increasingly become part of the domain of the computer specialist, the fifth of our six key technologies, higher level software, will play a very important role in providing end users with powerful facilities for entering, manipulating, and accessing data. The higher level generalized software will grow out of present leading-edge data base management systems with powerful functionality in high-level syntax such as NCSS' or Nomad.

Internally, this software will be developed through the use of specification methodologies and extensible languages. Externally it will be linked with things like color graphics terminals and voice synthesis and recognition to provide user friendly facilities. It will also employ natural English syntax translators such as the Robot or Intellect system developed by Artificial Intelligence Corp.

In addition to providing a complementary alternative to the new system specification methodologies for end user access, this kind of software will allow widespread use of "breadboarding" for the development of ad hoc decision support systems and prototypes of operational systems for large systems. This, too, will require major changes in the way users interface with the operating systems on large machines and will be accompanied by highly automated facilities for managing structured collections of data.

Finally, the sixth of the key technologies, hard software, closes the loop that opened with VLSI. Hard software primarily refers to the increasing implementation of key software functions in hardware in the form of specialized VLSI chips. We are already seeing this in the various hardware assist options for key operating system functions from IBM and others. With the decreasing size and cost of circuits, hardware implementation of software functions becomes economically much more viable.

Highly modular designs for systems based upon bus architectures and extensible languages provide the environment in which frequently used modules can be implemented in hardware. This also extends to analog as well as to digital circuits.

Unfortunately it is not possible to discuss all the ramifications of these six key technologies in the space available here. They are not merely an arbitrary collection but represent six closely interrelated technologies which will have a crucial impact on the way computer/communications systems evolve over the next few years. By rearranging them (see figure) in the form of a six-layer cake, we can suggest the way each is founded upon and carries forward the impact of the others.

The present period is really the calm before the storm of technological change. It is characterized by a consensus opinion that is not expecting a big change. That opinion is wrong. We are about to enter the most exciting period of change since the first widespread use of computers. Users and vendors who are alert to the change have an unparalleled opportunity to move to the forefront.

For those prepared to meet the challenge of the new technologies head on, the 1980s promise to be an exciting era of constructive innovation of a kind seen only once every generation or two.


Plessey's
SYST-13V Series

LSI-11/23* Based
Cartridge Disc

The SYST-13V is Plessey's line of disc cartridge-based microcomputer systems that utilize the powerful LSI-11/23 microprocessor. The SYST-13V is designed for sophisticated computing applications and can function as a reliable, efficient stand-alone system or as part of a large, multi-user network. Features of the SYST-13V include:

- LSI-11/23 microprocessor
- 128 to 256 Kbyte MOS memory with memory management
- Relative speed 2.5 times faster than LSI-11/2 based systems
- Versatile 11/34 instruction set
- 5, 10, or 27 Mbyte disc cartridge subsystem
- Attractive desk-height cabinet
- Wide range of hardware and software options such as Plessey's PT-100 Video Terminal, line printers, and RT-11,* RSX-11M,* and TSX operating software

The SYST-13V Series provides dependable performance in scientific, industrial, educational and small business multi-terminal environments. Modular component design permits configuration to match specific user applications. Low cost, standard configurations with built-in expansion capability make Plessey's SYST-13V ideal microcomputers for users anticipating future growth.

Return this form for more information on Plessey's SYST-13V Series Microcomputer Systems.

Plessey Peripheral Systems
1691 Browning Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
ATTN: Marketing Dept.
800-854-3581 or
800-422-4217 (in Calif.)

☐ Please have sales representative contact me
☐ Please send literature

NAME _____ TELE: ( ) _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ___ ZIP _____

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Waltham MA (617) 890-2654 • Dallas TX (214) 387-0229
Minneapolis MN (612) 881-0190 • Santa Ana CA (714) 972-8966

# OUR SMART TERMINAL IS ONE TOUGH COMPETITOR.

It's not easy buying a terminal today. There's a lot of names to choose from. So consider the facts, then make your decision.

**THE AMPEX DIALOGUE 80™ TAKES THE COMPETITION ON.**

The Dialogue 80 is one tough competitor. Comparing our interactive, desk-top editing terminal to most other terminals costing hundreds of dollars more is very revealing.

For instance, most do not offer a detached keyboard. We do! Most do not offer a self test. We do!

And most do not offer a status line. Ours comes with a continuous display of current operating modes, functions, error/fault conditions and more!

The list continues with third and fourth memory pages. We have it! Most of the others do not.

And truly programmable function keys? Once again, we have it. Most of the others do not.

For hundreds of dollars less, the Dialogue 80 gives you a host of standard features the others do not. When you take a closer look, the Dialogue 80 is the smart terminal buy!

**ENGINEERED FOR TODAY.**

With everything the Dialogue 80 has going for it, you'd expect it to be designed for today's needs. And it is. With a long list of "friendly" features that make operation easy and comfortable.

That means machine and man interact successfully. And it also means the Dialogue 80 contributes to a productive environment.

**CALL US TODAY. WE HAVE THE ANSWERS.**

We're confident we have the right terminal. From our Dialogue 80 to our Dialogue 30, one of the best priced terminals on the market today.

So, if you still have questions on which is the best terminal buy, call us. Ampex has the answers with the Dialogue 80 designed and priced for the OEM and systems house.

Call Harvey Hirsch today at Ampex Corporation, Memory Products Division, 213/640-0150, 200 North Nash Street, El Segundo, CA 90245.

**AMPEX**

**MAKES THE DIFFERENCE.**

*Ampex 1980

FORECAST-'81

By Phil Hirsch

# TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLOOK FOR '81:

## ANOTHER 'BELL BILL' IS ON THE WAY

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The big question facing the nation's telecommunications policymakers next year will be how to structure the Bell System so as to maintain the quality of present services while promoting technological innovation and competition. It is not exactly a new problem — some of the underlying conflicts go back to the 1950s. Despite the intervening years, neither Congress, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), nor the courts have yet found a structure acceptable to the phone company and its adversaries.

It is likely, though, that a compromise of sorts will be hammered out during the coming year.

According to one observer here, the Reagan Administration will order the Justice Department to negotiate a settlement of its pending antitrust suit against AT&T. This rumor seems to have sprung from Reagan's comments opposing divestiture as a remedy for violations of the Sherman Act. Although he was referring to a pending Federal Trade Commission (FTC) suit against the nation's breakfast cereal makers, Reagan's statement has been interpreted to mean he opposes the Justice Department's efforts to dismember AT&T.

Even if such a settlement is negotiated in the coming year, AT&T's opponents almost certainly will appeal it to the U.S. Supreme Court — a move that probably would delay a final decision until 1982 or later.

Behind this negotiated settlement rumor is an unstated assumption: the new administration, because it is allegedly more partial to business interests than the Carter team was, will favor AT&T. However, some Bell antagonists are also members of the business community. They include Xerox Corp., whose chief Washington attorney is Richard Wiley, one of the incoming president's key advisers. Another adviser is Walter Hinchman, former chief of the FCC Common Carrier bureau. He has been insisting for some time that divestiture offers the only real hope of making AT&T behave.

Another much discussed possibility is that in the coming year the Senate will pass a new communications act, which will allow AT&T to offer "enhanced," i.e., computer-based, on-line services on a deregulated basis through one or more separate subsidiaries.

AT&T favors such a scheme, as does Sen. Robert Packwood (R-Ore.), new chairman of the Senate Commerce Committee. Furthermore, Packwood said recently that he wants Congress, not the courts, to determine AT&T's corporate structure. If he really means it, a new communications act probably will have to be out of the Senate by this time next year because there is a good chance the Justice Department's antitrust suit against AT&T will be decided, at least initially, in 1982.

One way of estimating how quickly the next Congress can rewrite the Communications Act of 1934 is by looking at what happened in the last session.

Last summer, the Senate's proposed rewrite (S. 2827) died in committee because of a fight over language in section 205(b) allowing the FCC to restructure AT&T if the commission felt such a change was needed. The committee leadership — Sen. Ernest Hollings (D-S.C.) and Sen. Howard Cannon (D-Nev.) — refused to begin final markup unless the phone company withdrew its objection to this provision. Packwood, however, felt the markup should proceed despite Bell's objections.

"The committee members are capable of wrestling with these complex issues . . . I don't think this legislation should be fully orchestrated before the markup," he said.

Reportedly, it was not lack of faith in the committee's judgment that kept Hollings and Cannon from bringing the bill to a vote, but a much more prosaic consideration. "Packwood had the votes to kill section 205 (b)," said a knowledgeable source.

In the House, the same basic issue arose. The House Commerce Committee passed a bill (H.R. 6121) explicitly barring the FCC, in Section 219 (g), from changing AT&T's corporate structure. The House Judiciary Committee, however, blocked a final Floor vote because it felt the bill was "not acceptable" and there was not enough time left to make the needed changes. Significantly, one of the proposed ammendments cited in the committee's report was a proposal to assert FCC authority over the internal relationships among AT&T's corporate components.

Although Republican representation on the Judiciary Committee will increase somewhat in the new Congress, the committee's views concerning telecommunications policy "aren't likely to change," according to a spokesman. Thus, even though Packwood's promotion to chairmanship of the Senate Commerce Committee removes one major obstacle that confronted AT&T in the last Congress, the other remains.

It would be a mistake, however, to conclude that the House Judiciary Committee's views, even if they are not likely to change, will not do so under any circumstances. Often things happen outside of Congress that cause a seemingly magic transformation of legislative perceptions, and that may be what is starting to occur in the case of the effort to rewrite the Communications Act of 1934.

AT&T recently announced, unofficially, that it will take the FCC's "final" computer inquiry decision to court. This refers specifically to the provision allowing the phone company to offer enhanced services through one or more deregulated subsidiaries.

Much of the opposition to the Second Computer Inquiry Decision is based on the agrument that this "enhanced services" provision violates AT&T's 1956 consent decree. Basically, the decree says the phone company can offer only regulated communication services. Bell wants the court to endorse the commission's view, which says that allowing AT&T to offer enhanced services will not violate the decree because those services are "incidental to" presently regulated communication offerings (the decree specifically allows "incidental" services) and will remain "subject to" FCC regulation.

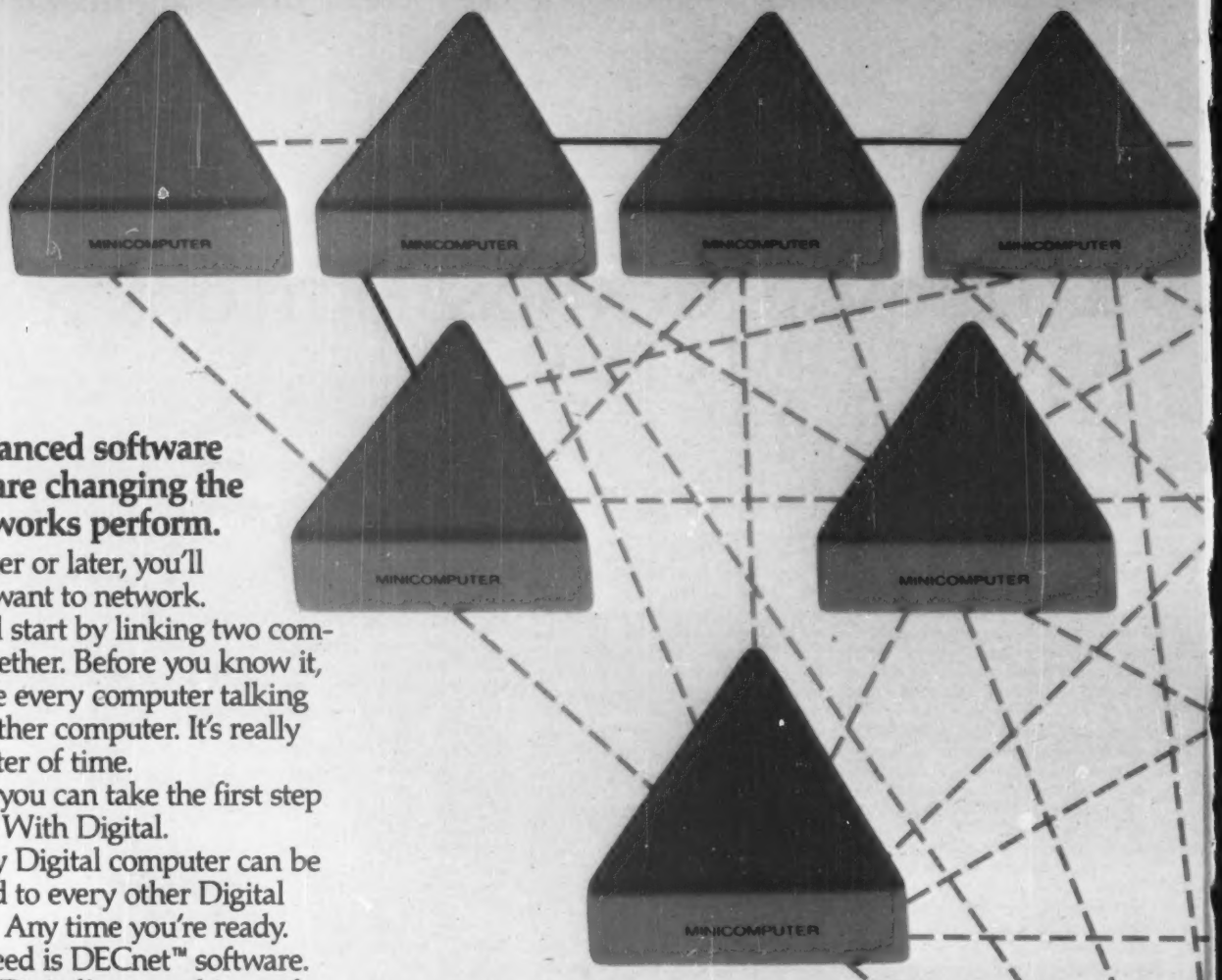
Several computer hardware/software vendors and their trade associations are in the forefront of those opposing the FCC's logic. Partly, this is because the argument implies the commission can regulate any enhanced service, including those offered by on-line service bureaus. Mostly, however, critics of the computer inquiry decision argue that the FCC has ignored the main purpose of the decree. The most concise statement of this latter point was made by the Computer & Communications Industry Association (CCIA) in one of the innumerable comments submitted to the commission during the inquiry.

Citing statements made by AT&T in 1958, two years after the consent decree was signed, and a more recent comment by the Justice Department to the House Commerce Committee, CCIA argued that both parties interpreted the decree to mean "AT&T would be confined to the regulated communications field, where its monopoly power could be regulated by

*(Continued on Page 22)*

*Hirsch is senior writer, communications, at CW.*

# Nobody networks




**Our advanced software options are changing the way networks perform.**

Sooner or later, you'll probably want to network.

You'll start by linking two computers together. Before you know it, you'll have every computer talking to every other computer. It's really just a matter of time.

And you can take the first step right now. With Digital.

Every Digital computer can be networked to every other Digital computer. Any time you're ready. All you need is DECnet™ software.

And Digital's networking software is exceptional. No other vendor can match us for sheer breadth of flexible, cost-effective networking alternatives. Besides standard networking capabilities, consider these Digital options.

**Adaptive Routing.** It's not necessary to physically connect every computer to every other computer. This reduces line costs. At the same time, network operations can continue even when communications links break down. Information is automatically rerouted around problem areas.

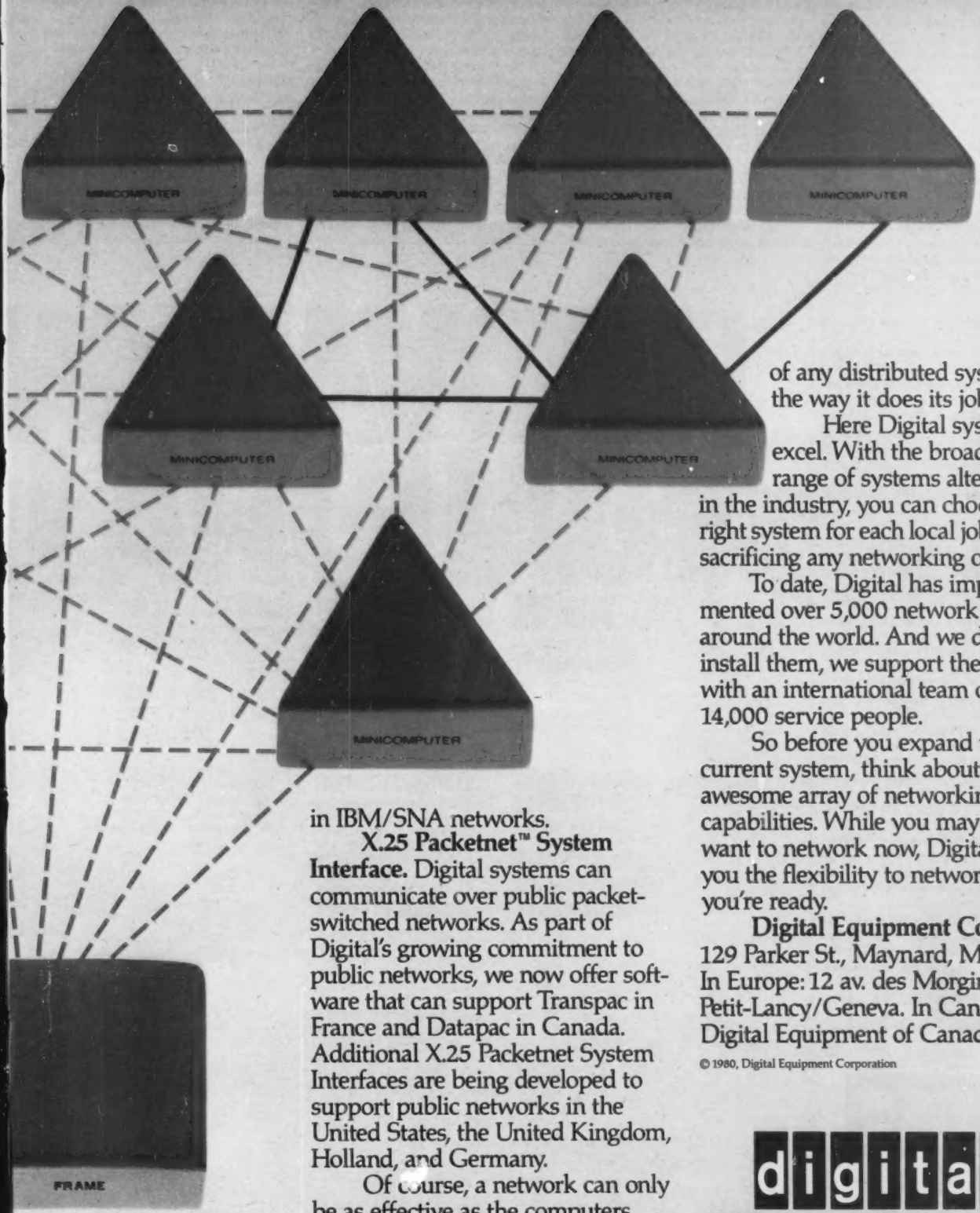
**Network Command Terminals.** You can control remote computers and remote applications from any location.

**Enhanced Network Management.** Control is the key to cost savings. DECnet lets you control the use of each communication line. Lets you add new systems to your network whenever you want without shutting down operations.

**Multipoint Communications.** Now one communication line can serve several Digital nodes simultaneously, reducing your line costs considerably.

**Advanced Protocol Emulators.** In addition to supporting Batch BISYNC, Interactive BISYNC, and other standard mainframe communications protocols, Digital offers an advanced SNA protocol emulator, so Digital systems can participate

# like Digital.




in IBM/SNA networks.

**X.25 Packetnet™ System Interface.** Digital systems can communicate over public packet-switched networks. As part of Digital's growing commitment to public networks, we now offer software that can support Transpac in France and Datapac in Canada. Additional X.25 Packetnet System Interfaces are being developed to support public networks in the United States, the United Kingdom, Holland, and Germany.

Of course, a network can only be as effective as the computers within it. After all, most systems only use their networking capability 20 percent of the time. The real test of any distributed system is the way it does its job.

Here Digital systems excel. With the broadest range of systems alternatives in the industry, you can choose the right system for each local job, without sacrificing any networking options.

To date, Digital has implemented over 5,000 network nodes around the world. And we don't just install them, we support them, too, with an international team of over 14,000 service people.

So before you expand your current system, think about Digital's awesome array of networking capabilities. While you may not want to network now, Digital gives you the flexibility to network when you're ready.

**Digital Equipment Corporation,** 129 Parker St., Maynard, MA 01754. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

© 1980, Digital Equipment Corporation

digital

**We change the way the world thinks.**

(Continued from Page 19)

the commission.

"The Justice Department statement clearly reflects the rationale that AT&T was permitted to retain its vertically integrated structure on the basis of such restrictions; conversely, participation outside of its 'traditional arena' would be appropriate only if predicated on structural change . . . in the Bell System," i.e., establishment of Western Electric and Bell Labs as independent companies.

To suggest that the decree allows AT&T, as presently structured, to enter an "adjacent, unregulated market such as data processing," CCIA added, is contrary to the meaning of the decree as defined by AT&T and the Justice Department in the cited statements.

There is nothing particularly new about these objections. The quotes were taken from a statement CCIA submitted to the FCC last June, and even earlier expressions of the same basic idea are available. What makes the whole consent decree argument relevant for 1981 is the political change that has occurred in Congress together with AT&T's decision to seek the New Jersey federal district court's approval of the computer inquiry decision.

### Major Obstacle

Now that Packwood is the new chairman of the Senate Commerce Committee, the only major obstacle preventing enactment of a communications act acceptable to AT&T is the House. More precisely, it is the House Judiciary Committee, since the House Commerce Committee, as indicated by the bill it passed in the last Congress (H.R. 6121), has already accepted the idea that separation rather than divestiture can adequately protect the phone company's competitors.

Reportedly, Rep. Tim Wirth (D-Colo.), the likely successor to Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.) as chairman of the Commerce Committee's Communications Subcommittee, wants a "stronger" bill than last year's version. But among Wirth's constituents are several thousand members of the Communication Workers of America, which shares Bell's legislative views.

The judiciary committee is another matter. In the report it published shortly after blocking a final House vote on H.R. 6121 in the last session, the committee developed several paragraphs to a discussion of the consent decree.

"Antitrust settlements or agreements involving AT&T have been major watersheds in the company's history," said the committee. "The 1956 consent decree . . . [has] taken on even more significance because of the Bell System's decision to enter the data processing field."

There was "little disagreement" among the witnesses who appeared before the committee during its deliberations on H.R. 6121 concerning the impact of Section 218, the provision allowing AT&T to offer enhanced services and terminals on a deregulated basis through one or more separate subsidiaries. "Except for the testimony of the AT&T representative and the Assistant Secretary of Commerce [Henry Geller], the witnesses . . . expressed strong misgivings about . . . lifting . . . the . . . decree . . . Assistant Attorney General [Sanford] Litvack . . . was convinced . . . nothing had changed since 1956 to eliminate the anticompetitive incentives that underlay the decree. Since the decree was entered by a court, be preferred 'to see the court deal with [it].'"

This last statement suggests why AT&T has decided to ask the New Jersey federal district court to declare that the computer inquiry decision does not violate the consent decree. As a judiciary committee spokesman pointed out, if the court accepts the phone company's argument it would carry a "great deal of weight" with the committee. The implication is that a majority of the members would then agree that Bell can offer enhanced services on a deregulated basis through one or more separate subsidiaries, thus clearing the way for passage of a new communications act acceptable to the phone company.

It is far from certain, of course, that the New Jersey court will agree with AT&T. Even if it does, CCIA and other opponents of the FCC/AT&T inter-

DEC VT-52 New!
$1195.
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
New York (212) 564-7731
Chicago (312) 595-7733
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C.

HEY VAX, W

INFO. THE PRODUCTIVITY LANGUAGE.

FORECAST '81

pretation will appeal the decision. That may help rather than hinder Bell. If a final judicial decision is delayed, Congress probably will enact a new communications act before the verdict is in.

Packwood, as mentioned earlier, clearly wants Congress, not the courts, to resolve the structural question. At a recent press conference, after observing that he believes "a substantial portion of [the Bell System] can be split into separate subsidiaries," Packwood said he is "prepared to go ahead and introduce a bill early next year" if the Reagan Administration does not draft one of its own.

Later, an informed source said Packwood was not suggesting Congress should supersede or set aside a court decision specifying AT&T's corporate structure; rather, he wants Congress to decide the question before any court verdicts are announced.

It may be significant that news of AT&T's plan to seek judicial review of the computer inquiry decision surfaced immediately after Packwood's press conference.

All of this suggests that Bell's best strategy would be to present a convincing argument in the trial phase of the antitrust suit, scheduled to begin next month in Washington, and to ask for a hearing in New Jersey as soon as possible. If the company's lawyers are sufficiently persuasive in that forum as well, they should be able to convert at least some of the legislators who opposed last year's communications act rewrite.

### AT&T Strategy

One argument Bell seems likely to make in New Jersey is that unless the consent decree is clarified, the phone company will be undertaking a substantial risk if it continues to market terminal equipment, and may decide not to do so as a result. The reason: The computer inquiry decision detariffs this equipment, and several critics, including the Justice Department, contend the consent decree prohibits Bell as well as its subsidiaries from offering terminal equipment on that basis.

The other main element of Bell's strategy is to delay final action in both court proceedings until Packwood and his associates can enact the kind of bill they seem to have in mind. If the legislation can be enacted first, it will indicate in unmistakable terms that Congress wants AT&T to offer enhanced services and terminal equipment on a deregulated basis, regardless of what the consent decree may say, and that it also does not want the Bell System broken up despite the Justice Department's contrary views.

Since Congress has been arguing about telecommunications policy for at least five years without accomplishing very much in terms of legislation, there is certainly a possibility it will not enact a bill soon enough to influence the court proceedings. But this may not be necessary. If the legislation gets through one chamber by this time next year, such as the Senate, Bell will probably gain valuable leverage. As a result, one of the key battles in the coming Congress is likely to be procedural. The phone company's opponents almost certainly will do whatever they can to prolong the committee debate.

While no one can predict at the moment whether the phone company's strategy will succeed, it appears that AT&T, because of what happened last November, is in a far better position than a year ago. It is also probable that AT&T has only a limited amount of time. There will be another election in 1982. Before then, though, the legality of the computer inquiry decision and the Justice Department's antitrust charges probably will be established. Any one of these developments could destroy the phone company's present advantage.


# ATCH YOUR LANGUAGE.

DEC VAX 11/780 and 11/750 systems hardware, running VMS, does everything right. But the software should use better language. They should use INFO.

**INFO IS THE HIGH PRODUCTIVITY LANGUAGE.**

It is already in use at more than 300 installations. Many of the FORTUNE 500 use INFO extensively and many other companies do all their data processing in INFO.

**WHY INFO?**

INFO is a true productivity language.

Development time is 4 to 10 times as fast as COBOL. An application that takes one week in INFO would take four or more weeks in COBOL, with access to large data files through your host's multi-key ISAM.

**INFO IS COMPLETE.**

- Use it for Relational Data Base Management.
- Full Program Development and Production Language.
- Query Language.
- Report Generation.
- Data Entry/Data Update.

**INFO IS FRIENDLY.**

It not only improves programmer productivity, it improves the efficiency and accuracy of users.

Managers and Secretaries agree, INFO's plain English commands are easiest to use.

**INFO IS FOR IBM, PRIME AND HONEYWELL L/6 SYSTEMS, TOO.**

INFO is inexpensive.

Complete and installed, INFO costs about one-fifth what systems with less capability cost:

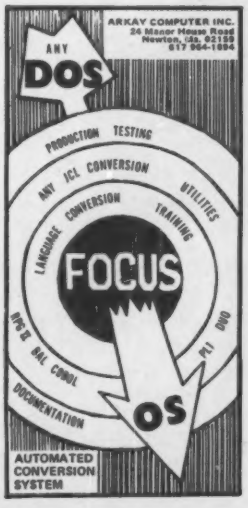
$10,000 for VAX and Prime Systems.

$15,000 for IBM 4300, 303X and 370 installations, with VM/CMS.

If you want your computer to use better language better get the details on INFO. For a copy of our new INFO brochure, write, or call (617) 237-4156 (TWX 710 383 7529).

HENCO

35 WALNUT STREET,
WELLESLEY, MASSACHUSETTS 02181



If you want to know if UFO helps
CICS application programming, listen to the...

# "word of mouth!"

**Greg O'Reilly, Systems Manager, Figi's, Minneapolis, MN** "We have gotten many applications going because UFO is so easy to use... jobs such as on-line credit card verification, file maintenance utilities created without CICS mapping, and many small requests by user departments. Most of our people aren't CICS trained."

**Steve Harris, Director of MIS, Children's Hospital, Boston, MA** "The first thing I did when I joined the hospital was buy UFO because I used it for more than a year at my last job; we are simply more productive in our on-line development with UFO. Many projects which were too expensive with traditional CICS technology become cost-effective when you use UFO.

"UFO trades off machine power for people power. While it takes a reasonable amount of training to teach someone UFO, you certainly don't have to be a CICS programmer to use it."

**Ken Cyrus, Database Manager, Carter Machinery, Salem, VA** "We were looking to get on-line transactions up faster than under standard COBOL. We had DMS installed for two weeks, but got absolutely nothing done. Within the first two weeks with UFO, we had at least 20 to 30 VSAM update/inquiry programs up.

The most surprising thing about UFO was its execution speed. I never figured anything interpretive could execute as fast as it does."

**Frank Scafidi, Director of Technical Services, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA** "Two years ago we had 10 applications up under CICS. Today, we have over 50 applications up under UFO. We never could have done so much without UFO."

OXFORD SOFTWARE CORPORATION

174 BOULEVARD • HASBROUCK HEIGHTS, N.J. 07604 • 201-288-1515

800-631-1615

FORECAST '81

# IBM AFTER H

By Tom Henkel

By mid-decade, IBM will be well into the throes of perhaps the most extensive product realignment to hit the information processing industry.

The H series, believed by many to be the fourth generation of computers, will be fully unveiled. The Sierra line, supposedly the successor to the H series, will also have been announced. IBM's 4300 line will have been expanded to the limit, offering more models along with attached processor and multiprocessor versions. And IBM will already be working on a replacement for its 4300 — the Olympic series, according to Advanced Computer Techniques Corp.'s Bob Fertig.

Amid this product realignment, IBM must also deal with changes in the computer industry. Time-sharing will make another big push during the 1980s, possibly giving IBM its hottest competition in some time. Old faces like Xerox Corp. and Westinghouse Electric Co. will reappear on the computing scene along with some more familiar faces, like AT&T, to give the processing via communications links new life, according to ACT's president and chairman, Charlie Lecht.

Cryogenics will be the hottest technological prospect of the '80s, and IBM will be struggling to be the first to come out with a true Josephson Junction computer.

While Lecht claims IBM will have a commercial version of a Josephson Junction computer on the market by 1985, others say it will come later in the decade and it will be well into the 1990s before the new technology becomes commonplace.

During this time of development and turmoil, IBM will have to face the biggest challenge to its status as the Number 1 computer company — software compatibility. The 370-era software is dying. It was designed for computers that operate in the .5- to 1 million instructions per second (Mips) range. But IBM's recently announced 3081 processor is a 10-Mips machine, and some analysts predict the top of the Sierra line will be a 50 Mips machine. IBM is already having problems making its top-of-the-line MVS/SP operating keep up on the 10-Mips 3081.

To boost power, IBM has announced changes like global resource serialization and cross memory [CW, Nov. 17] along with some yet unspecified changes in MVS/SP Release 3. But some minor revisions to 370 software aren't good enough, said Ken Harvey, former IBMer-turned-consultant with Toronto's Art Benjamin Associates.

The problem with IBM's software is it can only access 16M bytes of addressable storage. To make any real headway in improving its software, IBM has to offer at least 32M bytes of addressable storage.

"I'm not saying there isn't a workable solution; it's just not a simple matter to achieve. It costs you money to see any magic show, and the more impressive the magic, the bigger the fee to sit and watch," Harvey said.

Extending the addressability to 32M bytes is not a big deal in terms of hardware, but some IBM software may be severly impacted, Harvey said.

"It's got serious architectural limitations to deal with the 1,000 Mips [machine]. I'm not worried about the 3081, but 10 years from now when we have two or three orders of magnitude faster processors dealing with 100 times as much on-line storage at one-tenth the cost, file access methods will become a major burden," Harvey said.

The most viable way to get around the compatibility problem, Harvey says, is to create a new VM environment and run MVS images under that.

"You can immunize a lot of incompatibility problems by leaving the things running directly under MVS the way they are. Then you can provide architectural extensions, managed by VM, as a resource manager," Harvey said.

IBM may be planning a step in that direction with its rumored revision of MVS, which Fertig calls MVS/E. Said to be ready for release on first shipments of the 3081, MVS/E will incorporate a new facility, a System Repository and Directory. This will act as a go-between for MVS and other IBM operating systems, like OS/VS1 and other subsystems like JES and IMS [CW, Dec. 1], ACT's Fertig predicted.

How IBM will solve the software compatibility problem is a subject of mutual interest to both IBM and users. Users are locked into 370-type software, just as IBM is locked into pleasing its users.

"The problem gets larger the longer IBM waits. It's not just the investment all the user community has made, but the dependency all IBM's software products have on a given hardware/-software assumption. Some of the products have been designed in such a way, either intentionally or otherwise, to be quite immune to major change. But a lot of them are so tightly ingrained (in the 370 era) they would need major surgery," according to Harvey.

The 370-era compatibility problem is deeply rooted in IBM hardware, too. Most analysts feel the latest 3081 processor is an appeasement to IBM's 3033 user base. Hence the processor — said to be the first model of the long-awaited H series — doesn't offer any new functions, or revolutionary advances in technology, according to ACT's Fertig.

Fertig contends IBM's next big line of processors, the Sierra series, will be much the same story in terms of 370-era appeasement as the H series — although he is quick to point out the true colors of the 3081 have yet to be revealed.

The first big test of IBM's answer to the compatibility problem will come in the H series native mode. The 3081 was announced as a big brother to the 3033, but both Fertig and Gartner Group analyst Tom Crotty agree IBM will announce a new native operating mode, and more functions with subsequent models.

"I think it's going to be more than a glorified 370," Crotty said, explaining IBM plans to use the 3081 "as a springboard to the future."

The first jump on the springboard will come in the first half of 1981, when IBM is expected to make a flurry of product announcements. Four new models of the H line, along with the somewhat mysterious native mode, and a 4341-2 AP will be announced, Crotty predicted. Fertig added IBM will also announce a high-speed tape storage unit to support the recently announced 3380 and 3375 disk drives. A front-end processor and a new 370X communications controller will be announced in the first three to six months of 1981.

When the first models of the H line are shipped, in early 1982, Fertig says IBM will also announce its much talked about relational data base, System R. While Fertig said that announcement will come as a big plus to the H series, it won't immediately kill IBM's IMS data base.

How will the users react to this flurry of announcements? Dr. Ulric Weil, vice-president of EDP research for Wall Street's Morgan Stanley, Inc., said they will probably take it all in stride.

Using the recent 3081 announcement as an example, Weil said IBM users will continue buying older IBM CPUs even when they know IBM will be announcing newer technology. This phenomenon was visible in a 3033 buying spree just prior to the 3081 announcement in November. Users seemed willing to purchase 3033s knowing IBM would soon cut prices in conjunction with the H announcement, he said.

Weil said IBM's pricing structure is also in a state of flux. The once-famous IBM price umbrella is gone, Weil said, adding IBM pricing used to be the most predictable around. Purchase prices on processors would remain steadfast until about three weeks prior to a new announcement. Then IBM would cut prices and stage a "fire sale" to make way for the replacement system orders.

Rent and lease prices too were very predictable. Prices remained virtually unchanged except for periodic 2% to 3% increases to offset higher maintenance costs, Weil said.

Now IBM has found frequent price changes can keep the plug-compatible manufacturer (PCM) competition off balance. Pointing to the 3033 line, Weil said IBM has made three purchase price cuts in the past year. It cut prices when it announced the 3033N, it made some back-door price cuts when it raised rental and lease prices in mid-1980 and it cut purchase prices again when it announced the 3081, Weil said.

The fluctuating pricing schedule will continue with the H series and future models, Weil said, theorizing IBM may be using the new pricing strategy as a defense against what seems to be a sag on the design and technology fronts.

But the price cut works well. When IBM cuts prices, the PCMs have to do the same. Price cuts come out of unit profits, and IBM has more profits to play with than the PCMs, Weil said.

Weil noted any loss in profits hurts, but it hurts the PCMs more. And price cuts coupled with technological advances hurt the PCMs even more,

ACT's Fertig disagrees with Weil's pricing philosophy. Fertig contends IBM will step back under the pricing umbrella and offer processors that can easily be enhanced to offer more power. In either case, the effect is the same; IBM seems to be determined to keep the PCMs off balance for the next decade.

Where IBM will turn for future revenues is unclear. There are several viable options, and IBM doesn't seem to be favoring one over the other.

ACT's Lecht said IBM's relationship with Satellite Business Systems (SBS) will be a key to what direction the firm will take.

IBM owns 47% of SBS, and Lecht pointed out that is more than IBM owns of IBM. That suggests IBM has a deep-seated interest in SBS — possibly as a long-haul communications supplier for a satellite-directed processing service. That would mean IBM plans to compete head to head with AT&T as well as some old computer companies, like Xerox and Westinghouse, that seem to find new life in the time-sharing business.

*(Continued on Page 26)*

*Henkel is a staff writer at CW.*

FORECAST '81

# IBM AFTER H



*(Continued from Page 25)*
the time-sharing business.

The satellite concept may not be all that far out. SBS just launched a satellite, and IBM seems to be the key beneficiary of it. Lecht says the two other principals in SBS, Aetna Life Insurance and Comsat General, could only make minimal use of the satellite.

"SBS can't make a move without IBM's consent," Lecht said, noting the strangle-hold interest in SBS suggests top IBM brass feel the subsidiary is vital to IBM's future.

### Services Route

While most analysts agree IBM will eventually go the computer services route, exactly when is a big question. Gartner's Crotty said IBM won't offer computing services until it comes up with some way to secure data, whether through encryption or some other means. And the Gartner Group analyst couldn't hazard a guess on when that would be a reality.

Service bureau-type services may not be a panacea either. Big IBM users don't like the idea of losing control over their information processing systems, according to Dave Smith, a consultant for Exxon Corp., one of IBM's biggest clients. Smith said Exxon has gone as far as to build its own power plants because it didn't like the quality of power supplied from public utilities. He also added Exxon wouldn't hesitate to maintain existing computers and possibly build its own large systems if IBM did not offer hardware and software.

Weil said that at least for the short term, IBM plans to stay in the hardware business. But Weil also predicted that by 1987 IBM will be making more money from non-hardware items, namely, software and maintenance, than it will on the actual hardware. IBM has said that switchover in primary revenue won't come this decade, but it didn't disagree with the premise, Weil noted.

Instead of getting out of the hardware business, as Lecht suggested, Weil said IBM would like to step up its production cycle of about five years, from design to finished product, to around three years. Weil said that's impossible in a bureaucracy the size of IBM. But, he added, four years is a possibility. That, accompanied by the aggressive pricing strategy IBM has used on the 3033 line, could severely impact the PCMs.

The PCMs don't seem to be worried — at least on the surface. F.T. White, president of Amdahl, Ltd. — the Canadian subsidiary of the U.S.' Amdahl Corp. — said it may take Amdahl a year after the first customer shipments of the 3081 to meet some of the new functions IBM is expected to announce.

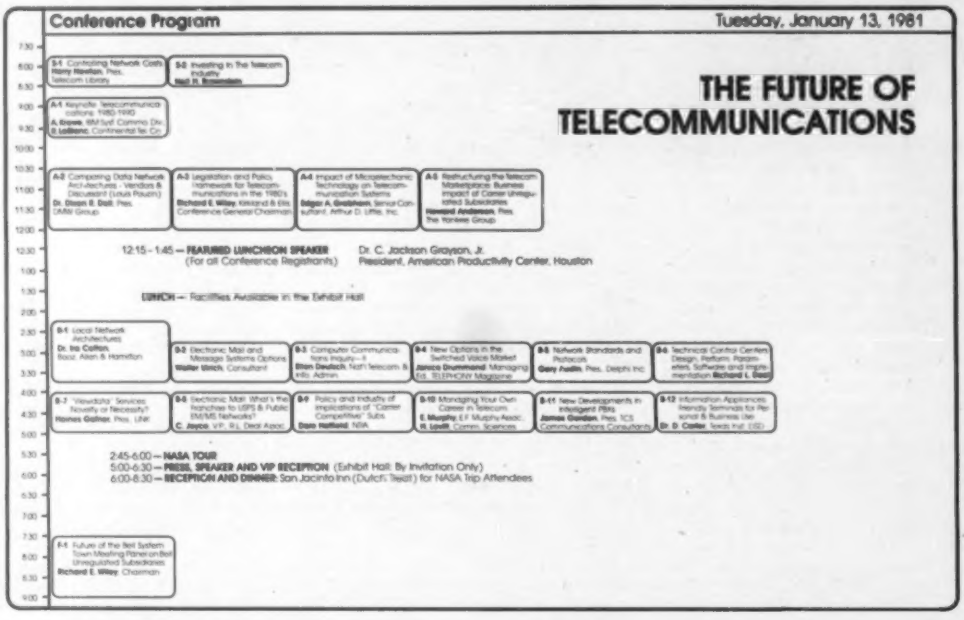
The PCM industry will be able to deal with H series changes the same way it dealt with "the microcode mirage" in the 4300 and 30 series systems, White added. But amid his confidence that the PCM industry can handle anything IBM can dish out, he also showed some intimidation. For example, he would not address IBM by name; he would only call it "the dominant supplier."

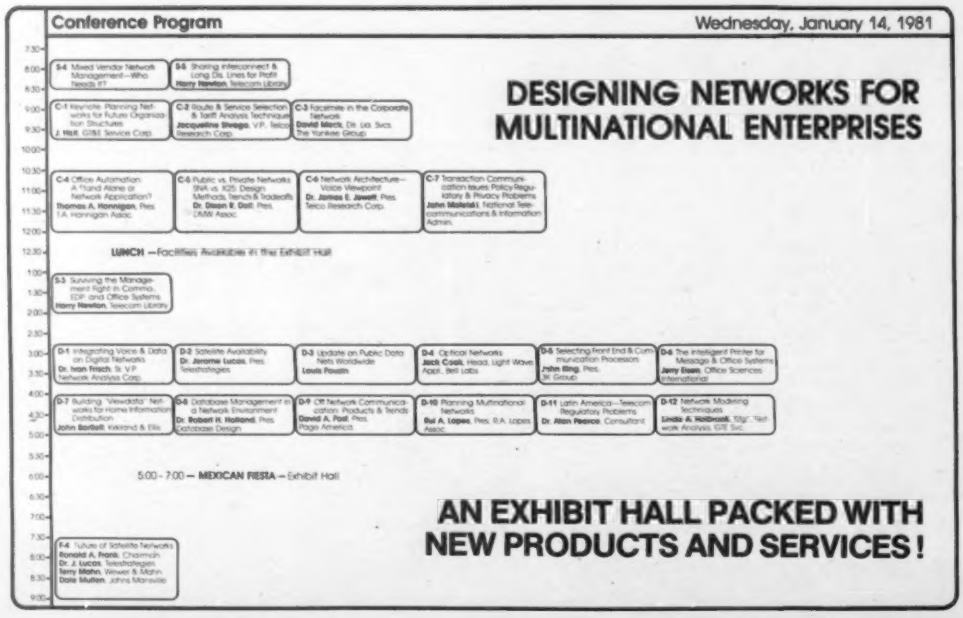
White said Amdahl plans to delve more deeply into the software business in hopes of cashing in on some areas where IBM is lacking.

"Software expertise offers the opportunity for both an offensive as well as defensive strategy to deal with the vagaries of the dominant supplier in the software area. As the dominant supplier looks increasingly to software as an additional revenue source, so must the PCMers," White said.

Weil said he may be right,


**Join the world's communication**


Conference Program
Tuesday, January 13, 1981
THE FUTURE OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS
12:15 - 1:45 — FEATURED LUNCHEON SPEAKER
Dr. C. Jackson Grayson, Jr.
President, American Productivity Center, Houston
LUNCH — Facilities Available in the Exhibit Hall
2:45-6:00 — NASA TOUR
5:00-6:30 — PRESS, SPEAKER AND VIP RECEPTION (Exhibit Hall: By Invitation Only)
6:00-8:30 — RECEPTION AND DINNER: San Jacinto Inn (Dutch Treat) for NASA Trip Attendees


Conference Program
Wednesday, January 14, 1981
DESIGNING NETWORKS FOR MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISES
LUNCH — Facilities Available in the Exhibit Hall
5:00 - 7:00 — MEXICAN FIESTA — Exhibit Hall
AN EXHIBIT HALL PACKED WITH NEW PRODUCTS AND SERVICES!

but only because IBM allows it. IBM's view of the PCM industry is a love-hate relationship. While IBM doesn't like losing revenue — several million dollars on large systems like the 3033 — IBM also needs the PCMs to produce in-between processors that eliminate what former Amdahl president Gene Amdahl calls "FUD" (fear, uncertainty and doubt) among IBM clients. Weil noted that while IBM may lose some business to PCMs like Amdahl, it has a long-term advantage in knowing those clients haven't become incompatible with IBM software, and they can come back at any time, if IBM were to announce a revolutionary processor or software.

### Giant Step Ahead

For the present, IBM seems to be happy as long as it stays a giant step ahead of the PCMs in terms of profits. But to meet IBM's own growth goals, Weil said it will have to do much better in the future.

"IBM is on a treadmill. It must get more sales each year or net profits go flat," Weil said, citing IBM's poor net profit showing in 1979 as an example. He predicted 1981 will be a relatively flat year followed by a sharp jump in 1982 with volume shipments of the 3081.

For 3033 users, Weil's predictions are reasonably good news. That means a 3033 is worth about 60% of its original price from Nov. 12 (the day of the 3081 announcement) until volume shipments of that processor in 1982. Then the residual value will dip to 40% of the original purchase price. The bottom of the 3033 market will drop out when the Sierra line appears on the market, in 1985. At that time the residual value will drop to 10%, according to Weil.

As for expanding into other areas, IBM has some tough decisions to make, Weil said. Desktop computers offer the most promising market for the next few years. But IBM hasn't made a strong showing in that area yet, and Weil said it may be too late. Other vendors, like Wang Laboratories, Inc., may already have a stranglehold on that market. Office automation type products are also hot, but IBM has been lagging there too, Weil said.

### Distributed Processing

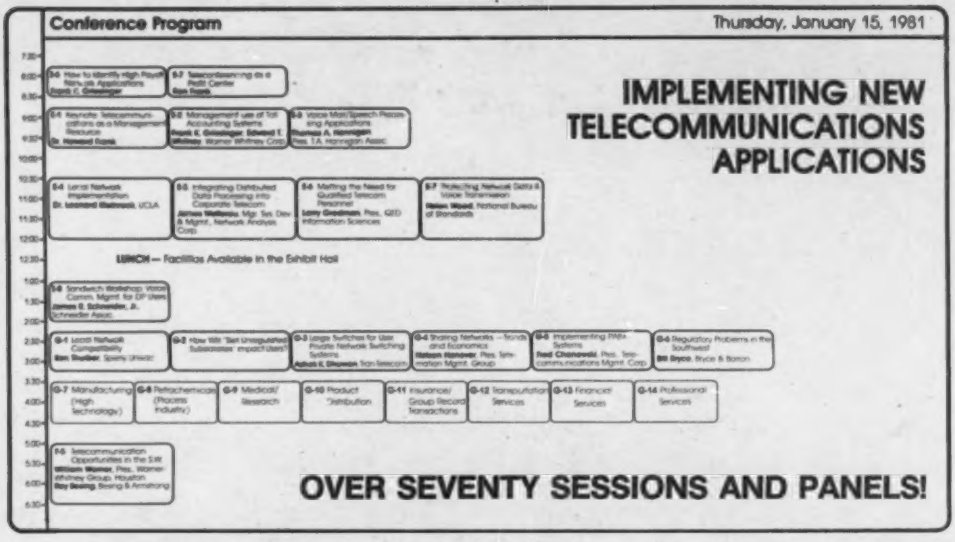
In distributed processing, IBM's 8100 has so far been a disappointment, Weil said, adding the unit offers too little main memory. Gartner Group's Crotty, however, said the 8100 will be expanded sometime next year.

In peripherals, Harvey says IBM is making them too small to fit the larger systems. The newest disk drive from IBM, the 3380, is only 2.5 times as fast as the 3350, a disk drive designed for the 370/148, which is about one-tenth as fast as the 3081 processor. IBM has got to do better, Harvey said, or it will be faced with some real problems in the future.

Users "will be stifled by I/O contention. You have to move the data one level closer to the instructions when you take a tenfold jump in processing speed," he said. "What used to be acceptable in high-speed disks now needs to be in virtual storage. What used to be acceptable in virtual storage now can't tolerate paging, and it must be resident in real storage. And, what used to be acceptable in the ultra-high-speed buffer, now has to be part of the instruction itself," Harvey noted.

Whatever the solution, the upper bound of the information processing industry is facing a revolution. The old ways just won't work anymore, and users are looking to IBM for the answer. Whether IBM will be able to meet that challenge remains to be seen.


# experts in Houston on January 12th!


Conference Program
Thursday, January 15, 1981
IMPLEMENTING NEW TELECOMMUNICATIONS APPLICATIONS
LUNCH — Facilities Available in the Exhibit Hall
OVER SEVENTY SESSIONS AND PANELS!

SPECIAL PRECONFERENCE "IN-DEPTH" SEMINARS — Monday, January 12, 1981

## OPTIONAL SEMINAR AGENDA (Separate Registration Required)

8:00-5:00 **IN-DEPTH FULL DAY COURSES (CHOOSE ONE)**
- Network Design Tools & Methods (W. Chou)
- Standards and Protocol Update (G. Audin)
- Business Opportunities in Viewdata-Type Markets (L. Greenhouse)
- Distributed Processing Systems (I. Cotton)
- Network Technical Control (G. Ryan)
- How to Get Your Company Into Print: Marketing Communications for Telecom Vendors (R. Frank)
- Key Topics in Network Technology in the 1980's, including PABX, Super Controllers, Large/Small Switches, Speech Recognition/Simulation and Fiber Optics in Telecommunications (R. Deal and R. Bergland, Systems Tech. Forum)
- Limited Distance Networks (K. Thurber) **(Friday, Jan. 16)**

1:30-5:00 **IN-DEPTH ½ DAY COURSE**
- Telecom Careers 1980-1990 (H. Newton)

5:05 **SEMINAR ATTENDEE RECEPTION**

**COMMUNICATION NETWORKS**
*Conference & Exposition*
*January 13-15, 1981*
*Albert Thomas Convention Center*
*Houston, Texas*

**Last chance to register!**

**MAIL TO: COMNET '81**
375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701

CALL **(800) 225-4698** for registration or latest program information. (In Massachusetts, call 879-0700)

☐ **REGISTER ME FOR:**
- ☐ 3 day program $395
- ☐ 2 day program $290
- ☐ 1 day program $145

Monday "In-Depth" Seminar
☐ Full day—$195 ☐ Half day—$50

☐ SEND ME CONFERENCE REGISTRATION INFORMATION

☐ SEND ME EXHIBIT SPACE INFORMATION

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE NO. _____

# The only limitations are

Computer Sciences Corporation believes that any problem humans can conceive of, they can eventually solve. The only limitation is the sophistication of their science. That belief has involved us in many of the world's most difficult problems and in some of its most astonishing accomplishments.

It has also made CSC the world's largest information services company. That may surprise you. Almost everyone knows what we've done, but hardly anyone knows that CSC has done it.

As NASA's computing partner, CSC has developed programs and systems and handled data processing for the missions that have orbited the earth and explored the solar system.

# the ones you bring with you.

By integrating the technologies of software, communications and hardware, we are continuously advancing the techniques of problem solving.

CSC is developing the capacity of history's most profound tool, the computer, to change man's relationship with everything he has ever known.

It's the ultimate challenge. Maybe you'd like to help us. If responsibility scares you, turn the page. But if you think you're good, and you're not afraid to find out how good you really are, you should be in touch with CSC.

We're looking for people who are not afraid of anything.

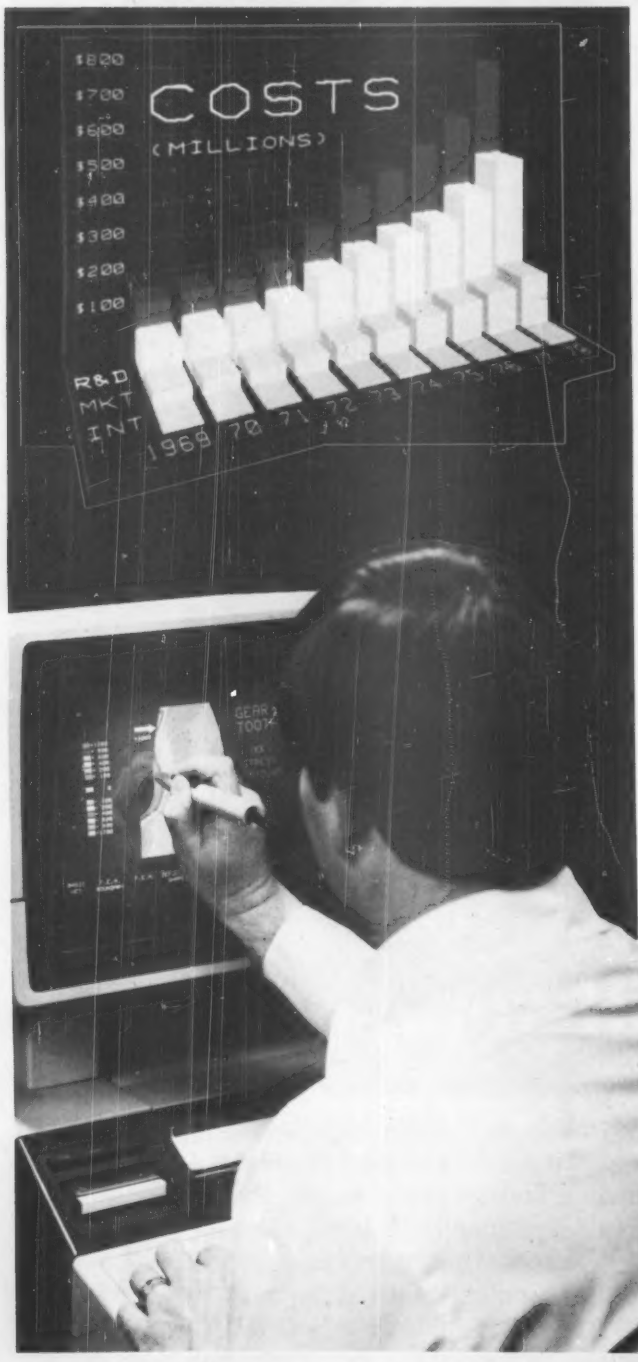
CSC

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION

Corporate Offices: 650 N. Sepulveda Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245 · 6565 Arlington Blvd., Falls Church, VA 22046

An Equal Opportunity Employer

# COMPUTER GRAPHICS COMES OF AGE




Computer graphics is receiving more and more attention throughout the industry from both business and technical professionals. During the '70s computer graphics was generally found on large, expensive, often dedicated, systems and only very selectively on smaller, less expensive systems. The early '80s will produce a revolution in which computer graphics will come of age and be available at lower costs for a broad range of general business and technical users.

Display graphics will be widely available on hobby, professional, desktop and minicomputer terminals, either built-in or optionally available at a nominal cost. Graphics input and output peripherals will be available at a price/performance ratio commensurate with that of the computer – for example, $1,000 for small plotters linked to professional and home computers and $20,000 for large, drafting-quality plotters on minicomputers.

In order to understand the impact computer graphics will have on the way we do our work, it is important to understand the broad application areas to which it applies: data display graphics, real-time display graphics and design graphics.

• **Data display graphics** is characterized by the term "chart graphics," which is the display of business and technical data in the form of a graph to facilitate interpretation and analysis. The use of graphs provides an excellent means of presenting numerical information on trends and relationships in a concise visual format to allow quick comprehension. Data may be displayed on a video screen or CRT or on a variety of hard-copy devices such as X-Y plotters, dot matrix and line printers, as well as via photographic hard-copy devices.

• **Real-time display graphics** is characterized by "pictures," and is frequently associated with modeling and simulation. It can be useful in both business and technical applications, although more examples of technical applications can be found. Although it is sometimes similar to data display graphics, it is dynamic and produces a new graphics presentation as conditions change or new data is received. Examples include process monitoring, flight simulation and radar/sonar tracking.

• **Design graphics** can best be described as the conceptualization, design and dimensioning of objects. It frequently involves computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacture (CAD/CAM) applications and is generally found in large manufacturing companies. The large concentrations of design graphics applications are in the areas of electrical design, mechanical design and architectural design.

While the application areas in each of these graphics market segments are quite different, they have one common attribute: the beneficial effects of graphics on both business and technical productivity. The strong interdependence of graphics and productivity improvement will be a central focus throughout the early '80s, fueling the development of the automated office and automated factory.

The power of graphics to improve the human/computer interface has led to a great deal of interest throughout the computer industry. According to several industry and business journals, computer graphics is one of the fastest growing markets in the industry. The sale of all graphics peripherals, software and systems is estimated to exceed $1.5 billion in 1980. The market itself is growing at a rate of more than 25% per year.

The power of visual information has been recognized since cavemen began drawing pictures on cave walls. Confucius' famous statement about a picture being worth a thousand words is taking on a dramatic significance today, as modern research on information processing and the human brain shows that a single picture can sometimes convey more than 1,000 pages of written material.

While computers may be ideally suited for an alphanumeric interface, a study of neuropsychology by Marvin Patterson, engineering manager at Hewlett-Packard Co., indicated that the human brain may more effectively utilize a graphical format. The two distinctive cognitive modes of the brain – symbolic sequential mode and graphical parallel mode – process information differently and make widely varying uses of the visual channel capacity. The symbolic mode – verbal and written language functions, mathematical skills and other operations that involve logical manipulations and interpretation of symbols – makes minimal use of the visual channel capacity. The graphics mode – the ability to recognize scenes, visualize special information and recognize patterns or interre-

---

*Hamilton is marketing manager, Desktop Computer Division, and chairman of the Graphics Task Force at Hewlett-Packard Co.*

FORECAST-'81

By A. Peter Hamilton

lationships in graphical data — makes much better use of the visual channel capacity, allowing us to quickly ingest and analyze graphical data.

Research has shown, however, that an interface apparently exists between these two modes that may affect our interpretation of alphanumeric computer data. Once a mental visualization of a special object has been formed in our mind, for instance, reading a written description of that object can cause the visualization to be erased.

This may explain why we often find it so difficult to visualize trends, patterns and interrelationships when reading tabular, numeric data. Revealing the tabulated numbers to verify a possible pattern tends to further suppress any visualization that may have been formed. Presenting the same data in a line-graph format, however, makes trend and pattern information instantly understandable and sidesteps the interference problem.

It is the human ability to rapidly process visual information that makes graphics such an important computer interface, especially when the graphics system allows direct interaction with the computer. Interactive graphics allows computers to be used for determining the best presentation format for both business and technical data, as well as for specific design tasks, thus making it possible for the designer to visualize the format and then modify it. In business graphics, for example, a light pen or data tablet may be used interactively to develop the best presentation form — a bar chart, pie chart or trend graph — to emphasize the profile of the data in a form from which the reader can most easily extract the desired information.

Addition of the graphical data format for both input and output functions can provide major improvements in the efficiency of the human/computer interaction. An effective data format should make maximum use of the inherent data channels and mental processes.

The alphanumeric format, consisting of printed text or numeric tables, allows a data output rate of perhaps 50 word/min for a good typist and an input rate of about 200 to 350 word/min, with comprehension, for the average reader.

The estimated raw data capacity of the visual process is more than 40M word/min of information. Though alphanumerics may prove useful in some operations, this data display form uses only a small part of the visual channel's input capacity.

Any human problem-solving activity involves the need to analyze and communicate both symbolic and graphical data. The computer system that provides both data formats is better matched to the internal architecture and operation of the human brain than one that does not. In summary, then, computer graphics enhances the human/computer interface and speeds up the data comprehension process.

There are numerous graphics applications in business, but this article will discuss only three: decision support graphics, financial planning graphics and graphics presentations.

• **Decision support graphics.** Many companies are now finding that the periodic financial and operational data describing company or departmental performance can be more effectively and quickly presented via computer-generated graphics than tabular data.

Previously, information was presented as rows and columns of numbers in a stack of computer printouts. Occasionally, a manager might ask for a graph to be made, but this was infrequent because it had to be drawn manually or sent out to a commercial artist at considerable expense. Today, decision support graphics offers easy access to and analysis of data in just minutes. This method of management reporting and strategic analysis is becoming very popular because it allows executives to identify potential problems quickly without having to wade through volumes of numeric data and to perform calculations.

Decision support graphics allows managers to display data in the form most conducive to management requirements. It may, for instance, be used to show sales by sales region or by product type vs. quota. This allows management to quickly identify those regions that are over or under quota, or those that are successful with one product but not another. This data might be presented in bar-chart format, color-coded to highlight regional identity and product identity.

• **Financial planning graphics.** This form of graphics may involve econometric modeling, forecasting and historical data that can be displayed, manipulated and plotted to determine interdependence of variables. Better financial planning generally yields better financial results and graphics can greatly facilitate this process.

Financial planning graphics might be utilized to project product sales by year in a trend-graph form or order rate of change to show exceptionally fast or slow growth periods, or pie charts to indicate market share — perhaps in color to highlight the various competitors.

• **Graphics presentations.** This is the creation of visual presentations in a graphics form to aid the presenter in communicating to the audience. It may be by means of overhead transparencies or 35mm slides.

Graphics presentations can be created on a CRT terminal screen and interactively developed prior to being generated on a multicolor plotter, photographed by a variety of cameras directly from the CRT screen or copied via computer output cameras such as the Dunn or Matrix products.

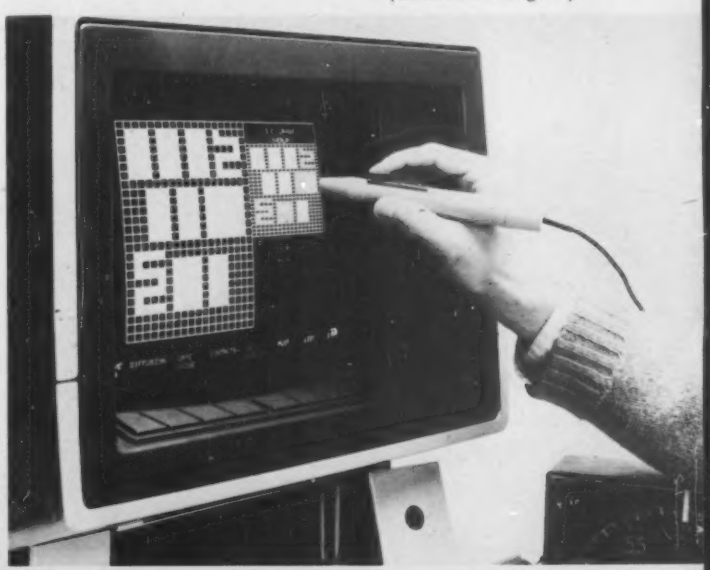
It is important to realize that none of the above business applications requires a dedicated system to produce graphics output. In most cases, the existing computer system or a stand-alone terminal and hard-copy output device could produce the business graphics needed for decision support, financial planning or graphics presentation.

Small personal computers and desktop computers are also available with graphics capabilities for business applications. In some cases, the cost of these computers will be attractive for stand-alone, dedicated applications. In other cases, the cost will be such that graphics should be viewed simply as an integral part of a general-purpose processing capability.

Three of the most important technical applications in the use of graphics are process monitoring, measurement automation and CAD/CAM.

• **Process monitoring.** The importance of being able to display visually the process flow and to highlight the key elements in this flow has been recognized for some time. Graphics can increase the efficiency of monitoring and controlling process parameters by, for instance, highlighting over-limit conditions through video enhancements such as blinking. Graphics can be of enormous benefit in ensuring continuous operation of an expensive process facility and management of the process parameters for quality control.

*(Continued on Page 32)*



*(Continued from Page 31)*

• **Measurement automation.** Applications in this area include graphics display of a complex system being assembled or undergoing adjustment and calibration. In this example, graphics can highlight the area of the product to be adjusted, communicate with the operator and relate the step-by-step procedure as well as the current state of the adjustment relative to the correct set point. Automation of this type is found in aircraft and television assembly-test and a variety of other complex assemblies, as well as in the display of positional information in radar and sonar.

• **CAD/CAM.** Such applications, which involve conceptualization, design and dimensioning of an object interactively on a CRT terminal, require input devices such as light pens, data tablets and digitizers, and output devices such as plotters, printers and magnetic media.

An example of the use of CAD/CAM is the printed circuit (PC) board layouts required for electronic devices. PC boards may be designed on the CRT terminal, with components shown in the desired location and interconnections automatically routed for optimum circuit function and manufacturability.

In addition to full computer-aided design, sophisticated CAD/CAM systems are capable of performing design rule checks and providing machine-readable output suitable for manufacturing the finished PC board. This output is then utilized as input to the automated equipment to manufacture PC board blanks, drilling boards, performing the photolithography and even automating the loading of the components on the PC board.

Technical applications tend to demand more sophisticated and more expensive computer graphics capabilities than business applications. Dedicated CAD/CAM systems frequently cost $150,000 to $200,000. Although process monitoring systems are also frequently very expensive, the graphics display is a small part of this system cost. Process monitoring displays are available in the $2,000 to $3,000 range.

The cost of computer graphics is substantial, but without it many of the technical applications could either not be accomplished or would require highly skilled technical resources, a cost in labor that more than offsets the cost of the equipment.

### State-of-the-Art Graphics

Graphics is virtually available on the entire range of computers, from personal and desktop computers to large mainframes. Graphics has perhaps had its greatest impact on the hobby computers, professional computers and desktop computers. Computers such as the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 85, the Radio Shack TRS-80 and the Apple II, which range in price from less than $500 to $5,000, have provided computer graphics as an integral part of the system.

The user who in the past would have considered computer graphics beyond his or her budget and ability is given an opportunity to utilize graphics at a nominal incremental cost. These computers, programmed in Basic, emphasize a data display graphics capability and require minimal training to program.

Desktop computers such as the HP 9845 and the Tektronix Inc. 4050 have graphics built in. These systems, which cost from $5,000 to $25,000, provide sophisticated graphics for data display, real-time display and design. Desktop computers have displays from 12 in. to 19 in., pixel (smallest discernible picture element) resolution of 500 by 500 or 1,000 by 1,000 and are available in both monochromatic and color versions.

Graphics display speed becomes an important characteristic in these sys-

*(Continued on Page 36)*

ALL THE SOFTWARE AND SUPPORT YOU'LL EVER USE. FROM THE ONLY COMPANY YOU'LL EVER NEED.

Dealing with an endless parade of software vendors? Fending off ever-increasing demands for more user support? Constantly patching and mending homegrown systems? We can help.

We've been leading the application industry for many years, which means major support commitments. We constantly find new ways to help you become more self-sufficient, such as our famous Variable Report Writer. Our offices around the globe are staffed with skilled business and software professionals. We offer more software for more computer models and popular data base managers than anyone.

In fact, hundreds of our more than 3,000 worldwide customers are sure they know a good thing. By ordering more systems, they recently helped us post the most spectacular sales gains in a 60-day period ever in the history of the industry!

Our financial systems include General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll/Personnel, Fixed Asset Accounting and Work Order Management. Our Manufacturing Resource Planning is the most comprehensive and flexible set of systems available.

That's why we're the leader. Call or write to see how we plan to stay out in front.

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®

Elm Square, Andover, MA 01810 (617)475-5040

Atlanta (404) 955-3705
Boston (617) 729-8962
Chicago (312) 298-3500
Columbus, OH (614) 773-2167
Houston (713) 444-3348
Los Angeles (213) 573-0402
New York (914) 253-8050
San Jose (408) 292-9700
Montreal (514) 866-5728
Toronto (416) 924-1461
Vancouver (604) 669-6122

OFFICES AROUND THE WORLD

CALL US. WE'RE THE LEADER.

Hardware, software, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis and micros.

We like to make an issue of it. EVERY WEEK.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

## The Library of
# Computer and Information Sciences

**Take either the Encyclopedia of Computer Science for $3.00 or any other 3 books for only $1.00 each**

If you will join now for a trial period and take only 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

### 4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting either the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE for $3.00 or any other 3 books for only $1.00 each when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%! That's like getting every other book free!

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of at least 70% off the publishers' prices on any book offered in the Club.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

7-AK5 Computerworld

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me either the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE, billing me only $3.00, or any 3 other books, billing me only $1.00 each. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

☐ Check here if you want ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE (44900-3).

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, and indicate below by number the books you want.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

A few expensive books (noted in the descriptions) count as more than one choice.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____

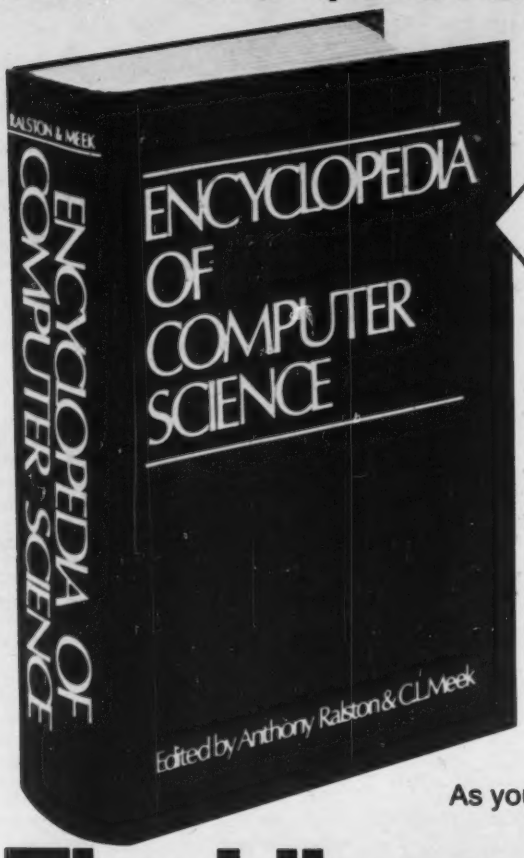
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 102 RIVERSIDE, NJ
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
The Library of
Computer and Information Sciences
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

# Take this $60.00 classic for $3.00




## Encyclopedia of Computer Science

*Edited by Ralston and Meek.* More than 1550 oversized pages of information on every aspect of computer science—from algebra to automata theory, from basic terminology to string processing languages. 470 articles by 208 experts. Over 700 charts, tables, graphs, and diagrams.

# or 3 other books for only $1.00 each (values to $74.90)

If you will join now for a trial period and agree to take only 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

As your introduction to

# The Library of Computer and Information Sciences

(Publishers' Prices shown)

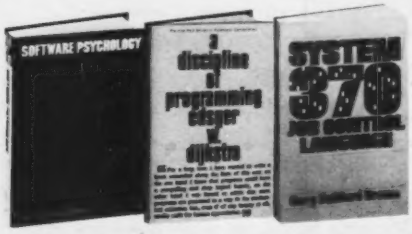
**81845. SYSTEM/370 JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE.** *Gary DeWard Brown.* Includes descriptions of hardware devices and access methods. Softcover. **$13.50**

**37206. THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE.** *Kernighan and Ritchie.* Softcover. **$17.95**

**41645-2. DATA COMMUNICATIONS: Facilities, Networks, and Systems Design.** *Dixon R. Doll. Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$29.95**

**79240. SOFTWARE PSYCHOLOGY: Human Factors in Computer and Information Systems.** *Ben Shneiderman.* **$24.95**

**79150-2. SOFTWARE ENGINEERING.** *Jensen and Tonies.* All phases of software engineering with the emphasis on applications in industry. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$27.50**




**62641. MICROPROCESSORS: From Chips to Systems.** *Rodnay Zaks.* **$25.00**

**85725. UTILIZING SYSTEM 360/370 OS AND VS JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE AND UTILITY PROGRAMS.** *Daniel H. Rindfleisch.* Covers everything from the basic JOB card to advanced linkage editor options. **$23.95**

**41785. DEBUGGING SYSTEM 360/370 PROGRAMS USING OS AND VS STORAGE DUMPS.** *D. H. Rindfleisch.* Illustrations, examples, sample dumps. **$24.95**

**70745. A PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE TO COBOL.** *William J. Harrison.* **$18.95**

**60385. MANAGING THE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT PROCESS.** *Charles L. Biggs et al.* How to keep the systems development process under control, on budget and on time. **$24.95**

**79167. SOFTWARE RELIABILITY GUIDEBOOK.** *Robert L. Glass.* **$18.95**

**42053-2. DESIGNING A DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING SYSTEM.** *Hamish Donaldson.* Includes file strategy, communication networks and workflow design. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$34.95**

**42303. A DISCIPLINE OF PROGRAMMING.** *Edsger W. Dijkstra.* Program derivation and composition, common mistakes, with numerous examples. **$21.95**

**39090-2. COMPUTER DATA-BASE ORGANIZATION.** *James Martin.* Contains over 200 diagrams. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$27.95**

**51955-2. A GUIDE TO THE SUCCESSFUL MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTER PROJECTS.** *Hamish Donaldson. Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$34.95**

**50045-2. GAME THEORY: Mathematical Models of Conflict.** *A. J. Jones.* A brilliant introduction to the science with numerous diagrams and examples. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$45.00**

**79155. SOFTWARE INTERPRETERS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS.** *Thomas C. McIntire.* **$23.95**

**50551. GRANTS: How to Find Out About Them and What to Do Next.** *Virginia P. White.* **$19.50**

**34353. THE ARCHITECTURE OF MICROCOMPUTERS.** *E. Greenfield.* **$24.95**

**80847. STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING.** *Morris Krieger et al.* Covers the 8080/8085 microprocessor instruction set and much more. **$20.00**

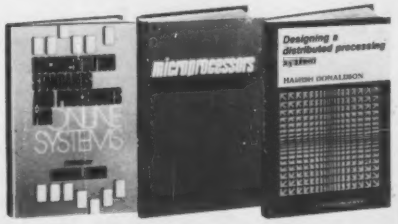
**40135-2. A CONCISE DICTIONARY OF PHYSICS.** *J. Thewlis.* Over 7,000 definitions. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$50.00**

**55353. INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS: Characteristics, Testing and Evaluation.** *F. Wilfrid Lancaster.* **$19.95**

**42498. DOCUMENTATION STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR ON-LINE SYSTEMS.** *Edited by Martin L. Rubin.* **$21.95**

**34130. THE APPLICATION DESIGN HANDBOOK FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS.** *Robert L. Patrick.* With 186 specific design hints. *Plus* appendices, tables, lists and more. **$19.95**

**60145. THE MANAGER'S GUIDE TO STATISTICS AND QUANTITATIVE METHODS.** *Kroeber and La Forge.* **$18.95**




**52665-2. HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONS RESEARCH: Foundations And Fundamentals, Volume I.** *Edited by Moder and Elmaghraby.* 21 leading authorities on business problem solving. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$32.50**

**80830. STRUCTURED COMPUTER ORGANIZATION.** *Andrew S. Tanenbaum.* Computer architecture from the microprogramming level to the operating system. **$19.50**

**59920. MANAGEMENT: Tasks, Responsibilities, Practices.** *Peter F. Drucker.* The skills, an executive needs to stay effective in modern management. **$17.50**

**35450-2 AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK.** *The Diebold Group.* Auxiliary memory, peripherals, systems design, consultant services, software packages. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$38.95**

---

If the reply card has been removed, please write to
**The Library of Computer and Information Sciences**
**Dept. 7-AKS, Riverside, N.J. 08075**
to obtain membership information and an application.

(Continued from Page 32)

tems. The ability to compute the direction, position and magnitude of the lines to create shapes requires a significant computational capability. And the ability to provide interactive graphics design requires high-performance displays capable of drawing 15,000 to 20,000 one-centimeter vector/sec. Display technology ranges from the direct view storage display with very high resolution and the lowest cost per pixel, to the more expensive raster displays that require memory for refreshing at 60 frame/sec and provide selective erase and the best interactive graphics capability with some sacrifice in resolution.

### Broad Range

Users can choose from a broad range of terminals, some specialized for process monitoring or design graphics, from companies such as Ayden Controls, Inc., Evans and Sutherland Computer Corp., Sanders Associates, Inc., HP, Ramtek Corp., and Megatek Corp.

Many of these terminals have built-in microcomputers to handle display generation and manipulation. The terminals range in price from $2,000 to $50,000, and resolution varies from 500 by 500 to 2,000 by 2,000 pixels. The terminals generally use a high-level command language to facilitate the creation of the desired picture on the display and, in some cases, offer a full programming language such as Basic.

Typically, the terminals are dependent on a host computer for some significant portion of the application solution and can be characterized as either soft-copy output devices such as are found in process monitoring or interactive user interfaces as might be found in design engineering. Other devices include general-purpose business or technical terminals with an optional graphics capability.

Because an increasing number of computer users are aware of graphics as a powerful business and technical tool, most terminal vendors today are offering units with some graphics capability. The IBM 3279, for instance, offers high-quality alphanumeric and graphics and up to seven colors. Computer system vendors such as HP, Digital Equipment Corp. and the independent terminal manufacturers offer terminals with a wide variety of sophisticated graphics.

Historically, dedicated graphic systems have been very expensive and have been relegated to those tasks, such as CAD/CAM, that demand sophisticated computer graphics. The decreasing cost of computer hardware and the increasing availability of graphics on lower cost personal and desktop computers, however, have resulted in a number of dedicated systems for both business and technical applications.

Terminals connected to small minicomputers are capable of interactive business graphics, particularly in the decision support and financial planning areas. These systems range in price from around $5,000 to $70,000, depending upon software support and peripherals for graphics input and output.

### I/O Devices

There are several important graphics input devices: light pens, which cost a few hundred dollars; data tablets, which cost $1,000 to $2,000; and digitizers, which range from $5,000 to $20,000. Each of these peripherals is designed for a particular type of graphics input: the light pen for picking and placing; the data tablet for drawing and digitizing where moderate resolution is acceptable; and the digitizer for precise digitizing of

(Continued on Page 38)

Model 204 DBMS.
CCA's Revolutionary Idea.

We think a DBMS should have excellent performance and be easy to use.

Not a revolutionary idea? Guess again.

Only Model 204 can do it. There are some inverted-file systems that are easy to use. But their performance falls apart when the database gets large or the number of terminals begins to grow.

And then there's IMS. It performs pretty well, if you keep it tuned up. But it's hard to use. Which means it takes large teams of programmers to develop and maintain applications.

But with Model 204 you get excellent performance, even with large databases and many on-line terminals. And using Model 204 is exceptionally easy. The leading software rating service gives Model 204 a perfect rating—4 out of 4—for ease of use.

So with Model 204 you get the best of both worlds. Excellent performance and ease of use. And that's why Model 204 is being used extensively by some of America's largest companies—for financial applications, inventory control, correspondence tracking, personnel data, project management—in fact, every kind of corporate database. It will pay you to check it out.

Model 204. Revolutionary!

For details, clip your business card to this ad and send to:
Computer Corporation of America
Database Products Division
675 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139
617-491-7400

Model 204

Computer Corporation of America

Cambridge, New York, Houston, San Francisco, Chicago, Washington / International affiliates: Tokyo, Berne, Milan, Toronto

**BIMSPOOL** DOS/VS(E) Terminal Printer Spooling
Retrieves batch print from POWER/VS queue, converts and prints on 3270-type terminal printer via CICS or SHADOW. May be used to eliminate RJE printers. $4000 or $200/mo.

**BIMSERV** DOS/VS(E) Library Display
Displays directories and entries in all DOS/VS(E) libraries, plus Label Area and VTOC's. (CICS) $1480 or $74/mo.

**BIMDSLOG** DOS/VS(E) Console Hard Copy File Display
Used by operators or programmers to review DOS/VS messages via CICS or SHADOW without tying up system console. $720 or $36/mo.

**BIMMONTR** DOS/VSE System Status and Queue Display
The original and still best DOS/VS(E) system activity, performance measurement, POWER/VS queue, and POWER/VS job output display system. (CICS) Numerous options to assist operators, programmers, and systems programmers. $920 or $46/mo.

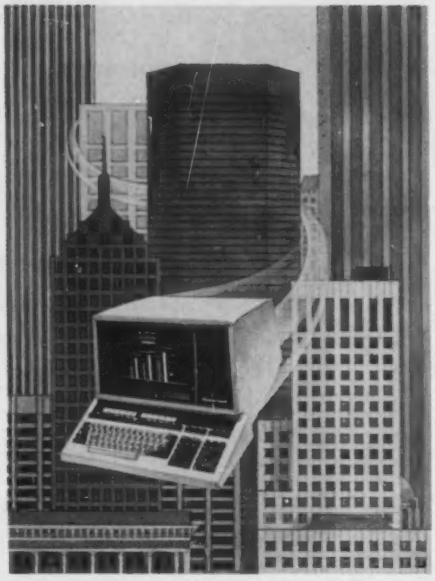
BIM BI MOYLE ASSOCIATES
4355 LYNDALE AVENUE SOUTH
MINNEAPOLIS MN 55409
(612) 822-2661

Consultants based in Minneapolis and Wash. D.C.

DOS/VS(E) and CICS/VS Consulting, Contract Systems Programming, and Program Products

# HERE'S DPS 6.

## The small computer system that grows and grows and grows and grows...



DPS 6 is our new family of small computer systems, and it has just about everything you could ask for.

Altogether there are 10 models. At the low end, there are 16-bit systems that offer a range of power and capability that used to come only with much larger systems. In fact, these systems probably have the best price/performance ratio in the industry.

At the top end, DPS 6 includes 32-bit systems that we think are the most powerful small systems ever announced for business applications. (They're also pretty tough to beat in a scientific environment.)

And in between there are systems that keep adding incremental value to support different kinds of growth.

Most important, these systems are compatible – programs that run on the smallest 16-bit model can be run without changes on the largest 32-bit model. Also, the larger 16-bit models can be easily converted to 32-bit models when you need more power and capacity.

Naturally, there's software too. The best business-oriented software in the business. COBOL, transaction processing, word processing, data entry and communications. We call this combination of hardware and software Businessware. You'll call it the most efficient system you've ever seen.

And DPS 6 systems work especially well in distributed networks. Providing the up-to-date data that can mean greater productivity in executive suites, offices, factories and warehouses. Wherever people need facts and figures to do their jobs.

You'll find DPS 6 systems easy to install and easy to maintain. Best of all, they're so easy to expand you won't have to worry about growing too fast. Their built-in expansion capability means they'll keep on working – doing the future applications you haven't even dreamed of yet.

Power and flexibility, growth potential, and cost effectiveness. Those are only some of the reasons we think DPS 6 systems are special. To discover how they'll work for you, write Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

**Honeywell**

FORECAST '81

# GRAPHICS EXPLOSION



*(Continued from Page 36)*

graphics images.

Graphics output devices include electrostatic printers, ink plotters and computer photographic camera units. Whereas electrostatic and photographic devices are best for dumping complex graphics images, plotters, which range in price from $1,000 to more than $20,000, are best for data display and drafting-quality drawings.

Since there is a wide range of graphics components to choose from, the key to success is matching your application to the specific capability you need, and, wherever possible, choosing components which have been integrated and tested as a system.

Software is another major ingredient of successful computer graphics. Software tools, developed to facilitate the display of data in the desired form, are often extensions to one of the computer programming languages such as Basic, Fortran and Cobol. In some cases, dedicated applications software is available. For example, HP's Decision Support Graphics for the HP 3000 system gives the user an opportunity to access and graphically display data in the system without developing specialized programs.

### Product Trends

• **High-quality graphics displays.** The heart of a graphics system is the display unit. Although direct-view storage tubes and stroke refresh systems will continue to dominate applications that require fast, high-resolution random writing, raster scan or digital television systems will be increasing their share rapidly from 30% in 1980 to 75% in 1983. This trend will be fueled by the decreasing cost of refresh memory and the associated decreasing cost of the display, along with increased interactive capabilities and color options.

Color displays today offer from 8 to 256 pure colors. The low-cost color systems are based on commercial color TV displays while the high-performance wide-color-range displays are based on more expensive CRT technology. The choice of which color display is a matter of application and budget. Color is available for as little as $300 and as much as $30,000 extra.

High-quality graphics displays are becoming prevalent. A typical computer graphics display has twice the resolution of the home TV set. The 1,000 by 1,000 pixel displays and even some 2,000 by 2,000 pixel displays are becoming available and fit the requirements for real-time display and engineering design applications. Better resolution translates into smoother lines.

• **Increased user interaction.** System interactiveness will be increasing, particularly for business graphics. We will begin to see a broader range of low-cost graphics input devices and the appropriate software to support them. This will result in friendly, interactive access to business and technical information for data display. Light pens and data tablets will be in the forefront of this interactiveness. Graphics data base management, a tool that will prove valuable for creating and storing graphics images, is also on the horizon. Data base management systems today are designed to support the organization and retrieval of alphanumeric data, but will need enhancement to adequately support graphics images. Such systems will probably be available on the larger computers initially, and then transported in a more efficient subset form to the smaller computers.

Applications software will become more readily available for both business and technical users. Today's business graphics software is oriented toward graphics output. In the near future, we will be seeing software that will better support the users' thought process and enable communication with the computer in terms of shapes and surfaces rather than data points

**DBMS PERFORMANCE OPTIMIZATION GUARANTEED?**

Yes! If we don't save your organization at least as much as our fee in the first year alone, we'll rebate the difference.*

**data interface systems corporation**
Austin, TX • (512) 454-4823

*Limited to IMS (DL/I), IDMS, SYSTEM 2000, TOTAL or Adabas, on IBM or compatible. Call for details.

ONCE UPON A TIME, in a kingdom far away, there lived a hard-working merchant.

Usually, the merchant was the merriest of men, happy with his calling and ready with a smile for everyone he met. This day, however, found him trembling in fear at the edge of the Great Unknown Forest, a sack slung over his shoulder. You can imagine how his heart jumped when a voice behind him asked, "What do you have in your sack, merchant"?

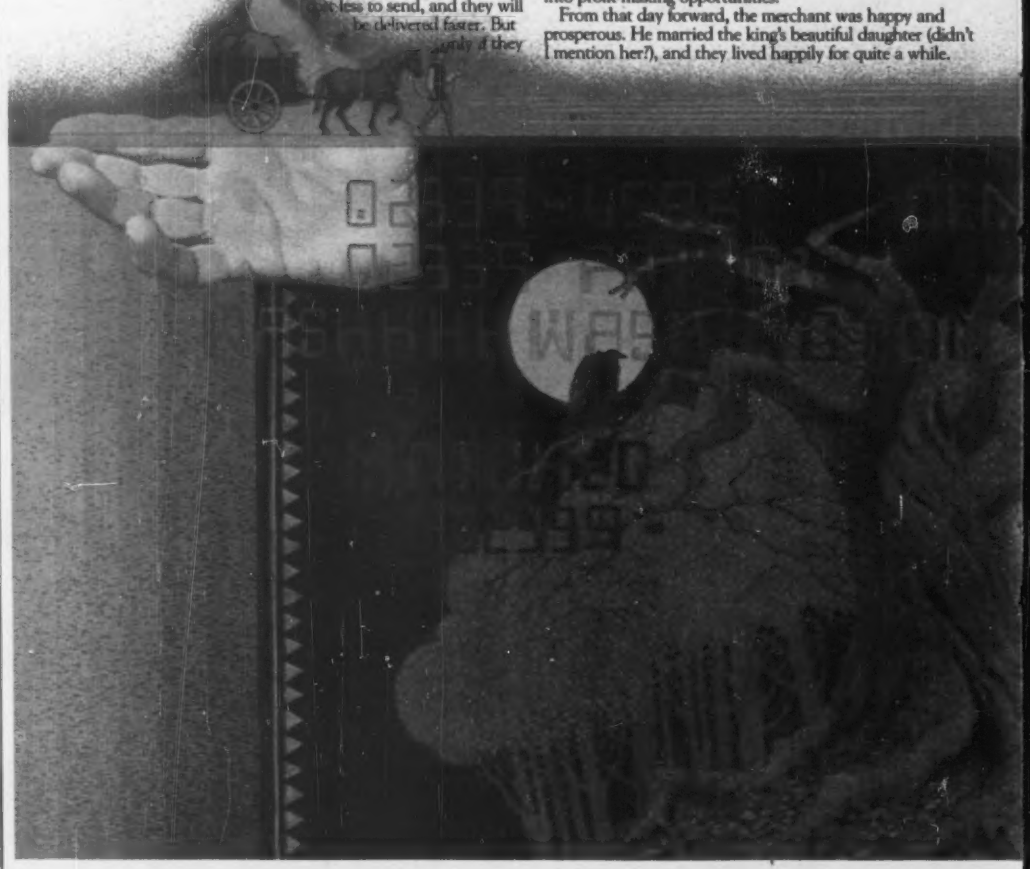
Spinning around, the merchant saw a tall figure, with a flowing white beard and robes, and eyes that shone with both wisdom and kindness. "I have notices to the people of the kingdom," blurted out the merchant, "telling of all the goods I'll have on my wagon when I come to visit them in the spring."

"But why are you taking them through the Great Unknown Forest?" asked the tall stranger. The merchant answered hurriedly, "The King has made a Royal Proclamation. From now [illegible] all notices to the kingdom will [illegible] less to send, and they will [illegible] be delivered faster. But [illegible] surely if they are brought to the Royal Post Office on the other side of the Great Unknown Forest. That's where I'm going now, Sire. But I'm very afraid, for everyone knows there are many fearful monsters there."

"You need not be afraid," said the white-haired stranger softly. "I am a Sage, wise in the ways of the Great Unknown Forest. I know how to cross the Forest safely, and I can unlock the great riches to be found there. Come, merchant, I will guide you."

The merchant learned much that day. He learned that the Nine-Digit Zip Code Monster, while indeed quite unnerving on first acquaintance, might not be quite the horrible creature so many people said he was. He learned that the terrible Postal Carrier Root Monster wasn't going to entangle him hopelessly, as many said it would. It just wanted to get his notices to the villagers faster than ever, and for 20% fewer pennies than before. Most important, the merchant learned that, whenever he faced new address-matching and geocoding problems, the Sage could show him how to turn those terrible unknowns into profit-making opportunities.

From that day forward, the merchant was happy and prosperous. He married the king's beautiful daughter (didn't I mention her?), and they lived happily for quite a while.



# GRAPHICS EXPLOSION FORECAST '81

and vectors.

The user interface will be greatly enhanced through specialized keyboards, as well as new input and output devices. Graphics hard copy, particularly as it relates to color, will see some progress. The cost and availability of photographic hard copy will be improved in the interim until ink and laser hard-copy output are practical and competitive.

The price/performance of graphics systems will continue to improve at a rate better than the 20% to 30% cost decline in the computer industry. The decreasing cost of memory, CRT terminals and specialized firmware and hardware to support graphics will all contribute to this decrease in overall system cost.

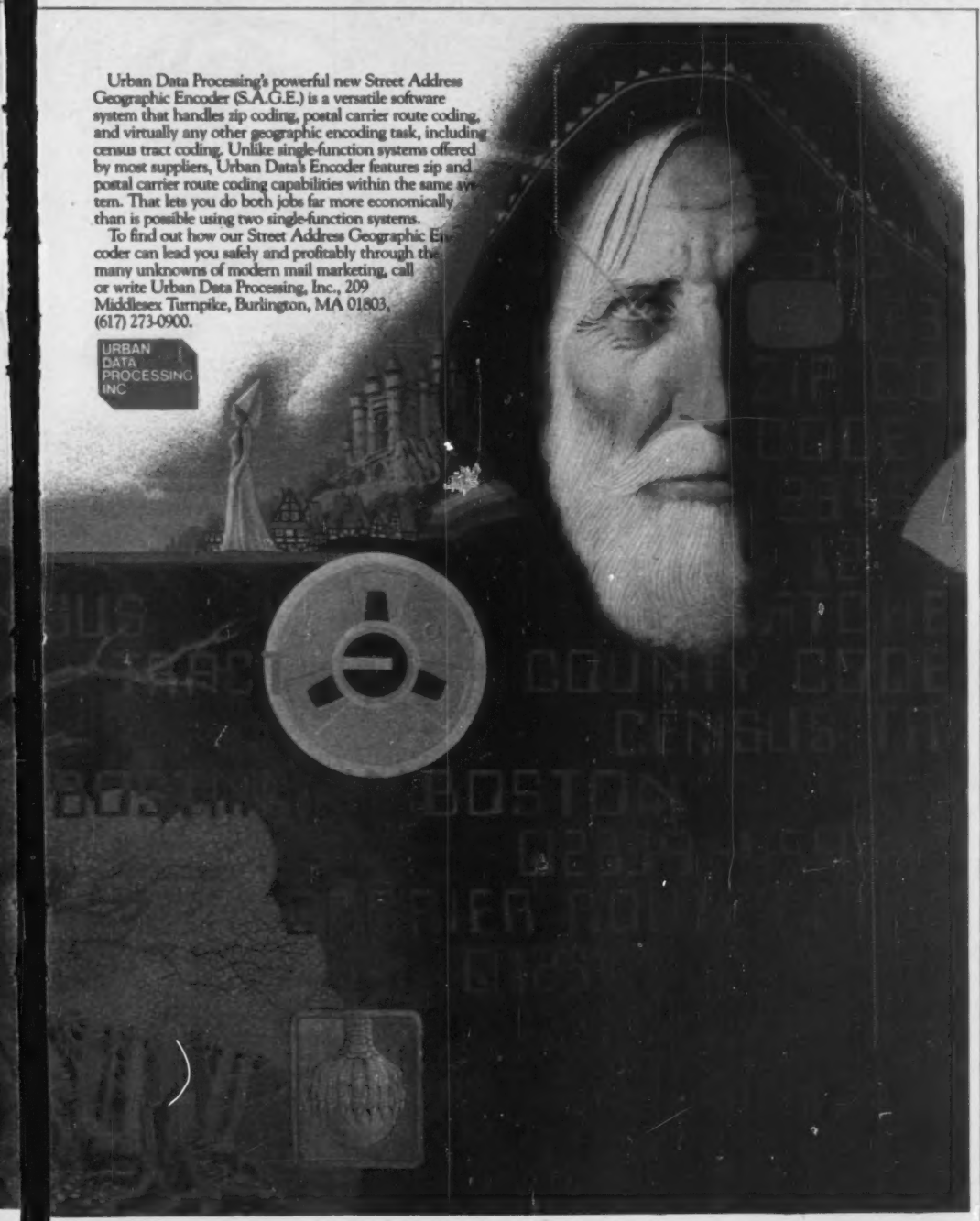
The graphics workstation, consisting of a variety of graphics components designed to solve a particular type of business or technical graphics application, will see increased prominence. As the hardware and software vendors better understand graphics applications, they will configure and support graphics systems or workstations that are essentially "turn on and start solving problems graphically" systems. Graphics workstations are available today that include a terminal or desktop computer, graphics input device and plotter or other hard-copy device, and which can function as stand-alone systems or can be connected to host computers for expanded graphics system capabilities.

For the most part, what is needed to further expand the use of computer graphics is not fundamentally new technology but rather a practical, cost-effective implementation of existing technology.

In the case of displays, for instance, the increasing volume requirement for high-performance, high-resolution color units will dramatically reduce their cost and increase their widespread availability. Ink-jet technology, driven by the demand to achieve lower cost in volume production where widespread use would be reasonable, is slowly making its entry into the computer graphics hard-copy arena. Memory prices are continuing to decline, which will directly benefit computer graphics applications because many of these are data base and memory intensive. Winchester disk technology is important for these same reasons, and high-density, lower cost disks are rapidly becoming available and will facilitate the growing demand for computer graphics. Specialized processors, graphics processors and other large-scale integration devices for enhancing the overall performance of computer graphics will receive a great deal of emphasis. I/O devices, based on laser technology, will permit real-time visualization of computer output as the input data is actually processed.

Perhaps the biggest single technological obstacle to the increased use of computer graphics is the lack of appropriate software engineering. Software developers and computer vendors are, however, increasing their effort to provide the basic tools necessary for faster programming of user applications incorporating graphics.

In short then, over the next year or two, we can look forward to an increasing use of computer graphics in both the business and technical areas. Supported by dramatic decreases in computer and graphics I/O costs and increasing productivity demands, computer graphics will offer users an easy-to-use, cost-effective interface to their computer applications. The end result will be a faster, more effective way of presenting, analyzing and understanding the data upon which both technical and business users depend.



Urban Data Processing's powerful new Street Address Geographic Encoder (S.A.G.E.) is a versatile software system that handles zip coding, postal carrier route coding, and virtually any other geographic encoding task, including census tract coding. Unlike single-function systems offered by most suppliers, Urban Data's Encoder features zip and postal carrier route coding capabilities within the same system. That lets you do both jobs far more economically than is possible using two single-function systems.
To find out how our Street Address Geographic Encoder can lead you safely and profitably through the many unknowns of modern mail marketing, call or write Urban Data Processing, Inc., 209 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 273-0900.
URBAN DATA PROCESSING INC

HOW TO SUPPLY YOUR BUSINESS WITH TECHNICAL TALENT THROUGH GOVERNMENT FUNDING and more

**CETA For Your Business** will tell you how to properly acquire and run effective **CETA** programs amounting to as much as $250,000.
Also, **WE WILL SHOW YOU HOW** your business **SHOULD:**

- GENERATE RENEWABLE CONTRACTS AVERAGING $100,000 IN 30 DAYS
- ESTABLISH OR INCREASE CONSISTENT CASH FLOW
- INCREASE PROFIT FROM SALES (50 - 80%)
- OPEN NEW MARKETS FOR PRODUCTS

**AND BENEFIT BY:**

- REIMBURSEMENT FOR OVERHEAD EXPENSES
- OPENING OR INCREASING BANK LINES OF CREDIT
- ADDING NEW PROFIT CENTER
- ACCRUING NEW TAX ADVANTAGES
- INCREASING QUALIFIED TECHNICAL TALENT

To begin, you must be decisive and act immediately!!!

Send your $95.00 (TAX DEDUCTABLE) investment by check or money order and receive this New Six-Sectioned detailed, step-by-step Publication. Guaranteed and PROVEN TO WORK!!!

J & G INDUSTRIES, INC. P.O. Box 2069
Columbia, Maryland 21045
Allow 10 days for delivery

# ASM2 versus the Space Disruptors

Monsters are cute except when they are messing around with your data. ASM2 was the *first* automated space management system to control the antics of those little beasties.

With the new Release 2.5 ASM2, completely rewritten documentation; simplified installation; improved reporting facilities; RSVP—a powerful data set preprocessing facility; DASD space billing; expanded VSAM support; and interfaces to other significant software packages such as TLMS, TMS, SPF, RACF and ACF2 (Access Control Facility—also marketed by The Cambridge Systems Group, natch) and ongoing enhancements we make *at no extra charge* to users, monsters are finding they no longer have uncontrolled access to data storage devices at the computer sites that have ASM2, and customers are finding out why ASM2 remains the continued leader in the field.

**Automated**: Archival • Backup/Recovery • Migration • DASD Billing • Reporting • Volume defragmentation • Volume cleanup • Standards enforcement . . . and more

## The Cambridge Systems Group

24275 Elise, Los Altos Hills, California 94022 (415) 941-4558—Telex 357437

Representative: CSG Limited, 7 Cavendish Square, London W1M 9HA, England (01) 580-1222—Telex 299512

FORECAST '81

By Ann Dooley

# USER BUDGETS: UP, UP, UP

| | |
|---|---|
| **Overall Budget** | **Up 12%** |
| **Salaries** | **Up 13.1%** |
| **Communications:** | |
| **Line Charges** | **Up 28.4%** |
| **Terminals** | **Up 37.6%** |
| **Packaged Software:** | |
| **Systems and Utilities** | **Up 18%** |
| **Applications** | **Up 16.4%** |
| **Minicomputers** | **Up 25.6%** |
| **Mainframes** | **Up 11.6%** |
| **Peripherals** | **Up 12.2%** |
| **Maintenance** | **Up 8.4%** |

They're in charge of machines, but they worry about people.

Managers report an astounding 45.6% of data processing budgets is being swallowed up by employee salaries on the average — a figure that warrants concern. What's more, spending for salaries will rise another 13.1% during 1981.

Responding to *Computerworld's* annual budget survey, 45 top computer executives from around the country reported that spiraling people costs and retaining qualified people are their biggest headaches.

Overall, DP budgets are expected to rise an average 12% in 1981, the computer executives told CW. As many as 71.1% of the users in the survey are planning to increase their budgets next year, while 17.8% plan to hold budgets at 1980 spending levels. The remainder were either unclear or unsure of what their next year's budget increase would be.

But in almost all cases, the department heads indicated a cost consciousness that few in DP have had to contend with until recently.

Increased productivity was uppermost in the managers' minds, no matter how large of a budget increase was anticipated. Methods to achieve this varied among the respondents — some planned to hold the line on equipment purchases or employee hiring, while others plan to automate labor-intensive jobs more extensively or implement software packages aimed at increasing programmer productivity or moving work to the end-user departments (see story on Page 44).

As Willi Hartung, manager of information systems at Central Maine Power Co., stated, "Our main concern is to keep step with inflation by improving productivity without raising costs. More for less sums it up."

Labor-intensive areas of the budget like data entry are being sliced. On the average, user reported data entry spending will actually decrease next year by 1.5%. As many as 26.7% of the users surveyed are cutting their data entry spending, while 48.9% are planning to hold the line of spending in this age of inflation. Only 8.9% of the respondents will be increasing their data entry spending.

Most of the cuts are being accomplished by changing to on-line applications, adding terminals and dropping people and switching to a remote job entry environment, survey results showed.

Salary costs rose steadily among all the users surveyed, unlike some equipment categories which were affected by specific purchases of high-cost items.

The lowest salary apportionment was made by a Billings, Mont., DP director who allotted only 25% of his budget to salaries. At the highest point, salaries totaled 70% of the computer budget, for Donald Steel, director of information services at Tobin Packing Co., Albany, N.Y.

Nearly 60% of the users surveyed indicated salaries alone constituted more than half of their entire budget plans for next year. And one user who currently spends 35% of his budget on salaries plans to increase his salary allotment by 40% in 1981.

Most respondents plan to distribute the salary increases equally among all personnel categories. Of the 10 managers who indicated they were differentiating among the personnel types, programmers were seen to be receiving the highest raises, followed by systems analysts, managers, operators, and lastly, data entry personnel.

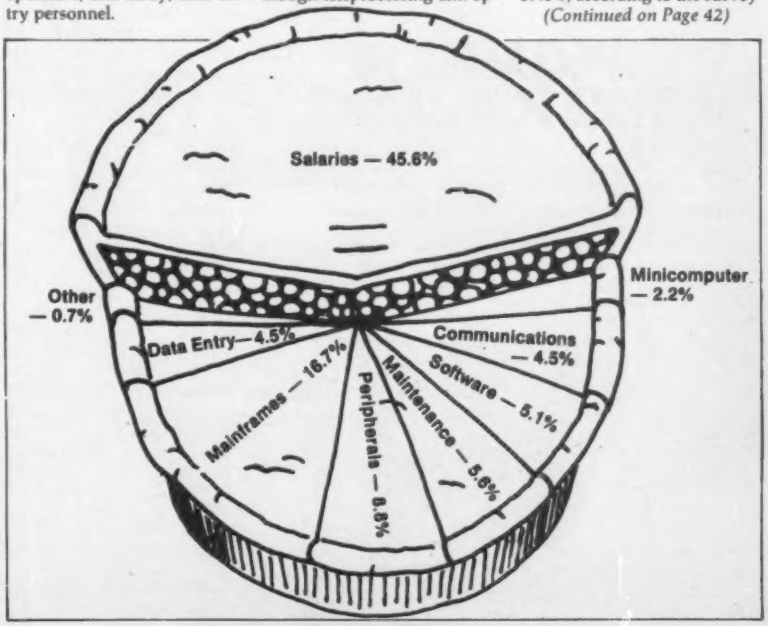
Surprisingly, more than half the managers do not plan to create new positions in their departments in 1981. Among 44 respondents, 54.5% have no plans to add new personnel, while 44.4% said they would add an average of seven new positions over the next 12-month period. Although many users plan on hiring four or five new people, one California clothing manufacturer plans to hire 50 new people as a result of new operations at his shop.

The new positions were overwhelmingly for systems analysts and programmers, although teleprocessing and operations positions were also in the offing.

Users reported that communications costs will increase more than any other budgetary item over the next year. Although communications comprises only a small portion of the overall budget, according to those surveyed, the high increases reported by the respondents for 1981 can frequently be attributed to specific purchases by individual users.

Communication line costs were reported to be rising 28.4% on the average and terminal costs will be increasing 37.6%, according to the survey

*(Continued on Page 42)*




**The Budget Pie**

*The* Computerworld *annual budget survey was conducted by staff writers Ann Dooley, Bruce Hoard and Marguerite Zientara.*

(Continued from Page 41)

results. This figure varied from a DP director in a western distribution firm who was reducing his communication costs by 40% next year, to a Washington state user who is increasing his costs by 200%. In his and in most other cases where high increases were reported, users indicated they were converting to on-line systems or distributed data processing (DDP) environments.

Software was another inflationary item in users' budget plans for 1981. When broken down by area, the survey showed that spending for systems and utilities packages will increase by 18%. Among those surveyed, 42.2% will be increasing their systems and utilities packages spending and 3.1% will be holding even.

Respondents reported an average 16.4% increase in spending for applications packages, and outlays for data base management systems — which drew a much smaller number of user responses — will increase an average of 6.2%.

### Mini Outlays

Allotments for minicomputers will rise 25.6% in 1981, if the survey respondents utilizing minis are correct. Although a number of users are planning to obtain minis for the first time next year or will be expanding their usage, as many as 44% of those surveyed made either no significant use of minicomputers or had none at all.

The minis in use were reported to be functioning primarily in specific applications pertaining to an industry, such as electronic funds transfer applications in banks or instruction in schools. Other common uses included remote control processing, DDP, business functions, telecommunications and data entry.

In the system end of the budget, overall mainframe spending will increase 11.6%, according to the users surveyed. Approximately 44% will be increasing their mainframe expenditures in 1981, while 35.5% of the users plan to maintain spending at this year's levels and 8.8% reported cuts in spending. Those reporting reductions in mainframe costs attribute the phenomenon primarily to completion of equipment purchase.

IBM clearly came out ahead in mainframe selection for next year. Of the one-third who indicated they plan to purchase new systems, the most commonly mentioned purchase was an IBM 3033 (five purchases) followed by two purchases each of IBM's 3033N and 4341 systems and one IBM 370/148. Other mainframe purchases include a Hewlett-Packard Co. 300 system and a Burroughs Corp. B3700 and B3800 system.

In the area of peripherals, overall spending will increase by an average 12.2%. More than 42.2% of the respondents plan to maintain similar spending habits to 1980. Increases in spending for peripherals were indicated by 37.8% of the users while Cecil Patterson, director of systems and DP for the Port of Seattle, indicated he was decreasing his peripheral expenses. Patterson is also planning to decrease spending for systems and maintenance by implementing a distributed system.

An area that will experience a 7.8% average increase will be maintenance. Approximately 44% of the managers will be increasing their maintenance costs, 26.6% will stay at this year's level and 11.1% are planning to decrease their maintenance costs over the 12-month period.

Supplies — traditionally an area of cost contention among users — will again be going up, this time by an average of 8.4%, according to the computer executives polled. Citing paper and forms as the primary contributor to inflation, 60% of the users indicated their costs would be increasing in 1981. Nearly 25% report they will remain at 1980 spending levels for their supplies and 2.2% report they will be reducing their supply costs.

Those users who reported being able to hold level or reduce costs, most often attributed this achievement to "getting away from paper" by using more terminals and microfiche. Some plan to curtail their customized forms usage or switch to using both sides

RENT
A SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
• DOS/VSE GENS
• CICS SYSGEN
• DOS Tuning and Internals
For further information write or call:
VERHOEF INF. PACKAGES, INC.
28 Hathaway Lane
Essex Fells
N.J. 07021
U.S.A. (201) 228-0114

FOR SALE
UPS
Uninterruptible Power Supply
Franklin Electric Model 6150
150 KVA
Device Complete With Batteries
and Spare Parts Kit
This Year Old Device is Used
by a Major Subsidiary
of Citicorp
To "Clean Up" Utility Power
and is Capable of Supporting
Critical Loads for a Period of 15 Min.
Contact Rodman K. Reef
Citicorp Services, Inc.
a Subsidiary of Citicorp
3 Dakota Drive
Lake Success, New York 516-574-5832

WE SPECIALIZE IN UPTIME FOR BANKS.
IBM 3600 Finance Communication System users want all the network uptime they can get. And they can get it with Intertel's new DLM1200 and DLM2400 bps Diagnostic Loop Modems.
Teamed with Intertel's EMS-One Network Control System, these loop modems have been created expressly for your IBM 3600 system and provide microprocessor controlled diagnostics at remote sites. The modems pinpoint and diagnose problems anywhere in the loop instantly, allowing the central site operator to bypass the trouble area and restore service immediately. All without interruption in customer service.
DLM modems incorporate several significant new features, including: the ability to downline load dial backup information to any remote site for auto answer dual dial restoral; and the totally unique internal spare modem option for 24-hour instantaneous restoral. Write or call for our brochure.
Intertel, Inc., Six Shattuck Road, Andover, MA 01810 617-681-0600.

THINK UPTIME.
intertel MODEMS/ NETWORK CONTROL

FSO/CICS
Full Screen Output
For the CICS User
SPOOLED INPUT/OUTPUT REVIEW
Scroll, Search for a character string, Page, Set reference points, Delete, Requeue or Print.
STATUS COMMANDS
Display active jobs, Jobnames on queues, Detailed information about active Jobs or Partitions.
DATA SET UTILITIES
Perform IBM IEHPROGM facilities on line.
ALTER/DISPLAY FUNCTIONS
Display or alter virtual storage, Display TCB's, UCB's, Locate modules in LPA or JPAQ and resident SVC's, Express CANCEL a TCB.
TONE SoftwareCorp
Call or Write for Details
1124 N. GILBERT
ANAHEIM, CA 92801
(714) 991-9460
TELEX 181-592

SAVE MONEY AND TIME WITH STRUCTURED DESIGN (SD)
OVER 10 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT AND INSTALLATION OF COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS USING STRUCTURED DESIGN
1. SD Information Package (Studies) Including Data Structure, Program Structure, Identification System of Components (a "Chart of Accounts" for Commercial Data Processing) and Catalogue of SD Products Per Package $40.00
2. SD Documentation Package with 3-D Documentation, Including 3 Dimensional Display Documentation with colour transparencies, Working Pad for increased efficiency and improved quality of display documentation and 10 different forms for SD Documentation including IMS DPAGE, LPAGE & I/O Message Layouts * Per Package $80.00
SD Program Functions for 360,370,303X & 4300 (DOS-OS)
3. SD Program Module Package
Validation Routine, Date Routines, Edit Function, I/O Modules and a sample Driver for a total of 7 modules Per Package $180.00 one time lease
4. Support Software (per Order Form only)
System SDA Data Base Functions From $350.00 one time lease
System SVA Table Processing Functions From $450.00 one time lease
System S09 Data Library Functions From $450.00 one time lease
5. Integrated Applications System Structures (per Order Form only) for you to add your own modules From $900.00 one time lease
Computer Programs are distributed as relocatable or load modules (for DOS and OS respectively). Shipping & sales tax (if applicable) are additional.
PLEASE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
INT'L DATA PROCESSING
20829 Anza Ave, #125
Torrance, CA 90503
Name
Company
Address
City State
Zip Phone

of a form or adding to their lines-per-page ratio.

Although the managers polled did not predict salaries to be the highest rising cost in 1981, they ranked it as the most inflationary item in 1980. This may be a warning that keeping salary costs down may be an unrealistic expectation, given the anticipated rate of inflation and the need to remain competitive in the face of a high turnover rate expected throughout the year.

Departing from budget concerns, respondents mentioned some other worries for the upcoming year — and the Number 1 problem was retaining personnel (see story on Page 45).

System development and conversion problems and the ability to keep operations running was the second most mentioned concern among users. Long-range planning for system purchases, software applications and company growth paths were also ranked high by many of the executives. "We need to take time to plan our systems. We're running as fast as we can to fulfill user needs but we need an overall plan for the department and the company," one San Francisco bay area manufacturer's vice-president of information services stated.

Other concerns on the minds of users were programmer productivity, customer support, department reorganization, DDP implementations, holding down costs, work load and the availability of system uptime.

### WP Function

The computer executives reported that even though the word processing (WP) function in most companies was spread through several departments, the WP function came under the aegis of the data processing or information processing manager.

While 11.1% of the companies surveyed had no word processing system as yet, of those that do, 75.6% of the computer executives were either directly responsible for selecting WP equipment or instrumental in the decision. Only 13.3% of those with word processing in the company played no part in its selection, according to the survey.

In examining how their department's budgets related to the general economy, 60% of the respondents said they had been virtually unaffected by the recession. Only 28.8% said their departments' spending was affected. Of those, most cited delays or cuts in work projects as the result. Others indicated that their ordering patterns had been affected; they were forced to hold off buying new equipment or offer lower salary increases. But one happy vice-president at a Houston bank exclaimed, "No one knows there's a recession in Texas."

IBM proved to be the predominant vendor among the respondents with 71% using IBM mainframes.

The respondents worked in all parts of the country and represented a cross-section of shop sizes and a broad range of industries, including manufacturing, retail, service, educational and insurance. DP budgets ranged in size from $300,000 to $43 million among those surveyed.


Perkin-Elmer
FOX 1100
$495. Like New!
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
New York (212) 564-7731
Chicago (312) 595-7733
San Francisco (415) 461-0923
Washington, D.C. (703) 522-1210



Buying Iron is the Wrong Way to Buy a Printer.

BUY A GUARANTEED SOLUTION, AND BUY SMART.

The difference is, most printer vendors are committed to pushing their products; we're committed solely to your needs. Selecting your printer is just the first step. But whether you need a 47 cps, letter quality daisy wheel, a 320 cps serial dot matrix or an 1800 ipm drum printer, our 17 model printer line-up allows us to custom match printer capability to your specific application.

Then we analyze your data processing system to make sure you get the right controller. We make it our business to provide communications protocol compatability with your IBM., Honeywell, Burroughs or Univac main-frame system and all popular minicomputer systems.

Finally, we not only install your printer with guaranteed start-up, we take responsibility until it's online and your personnel are trained. And, our 40 nationwide service centers assure continued operation.

Now, that's what we call solutions. So, combine guaranteed solutions with quick delivery and competitive pricing, and you can see why buying smart from PSC pays. To help you buy smart, PSC offers flexible financing and lease plans. Call or write for details today.

*Printers that perform...with your system*

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1 West Deer Park Road, Suite 104
Gaithersburg, MD 20760
(301) 840-1070 (800) 638-4041

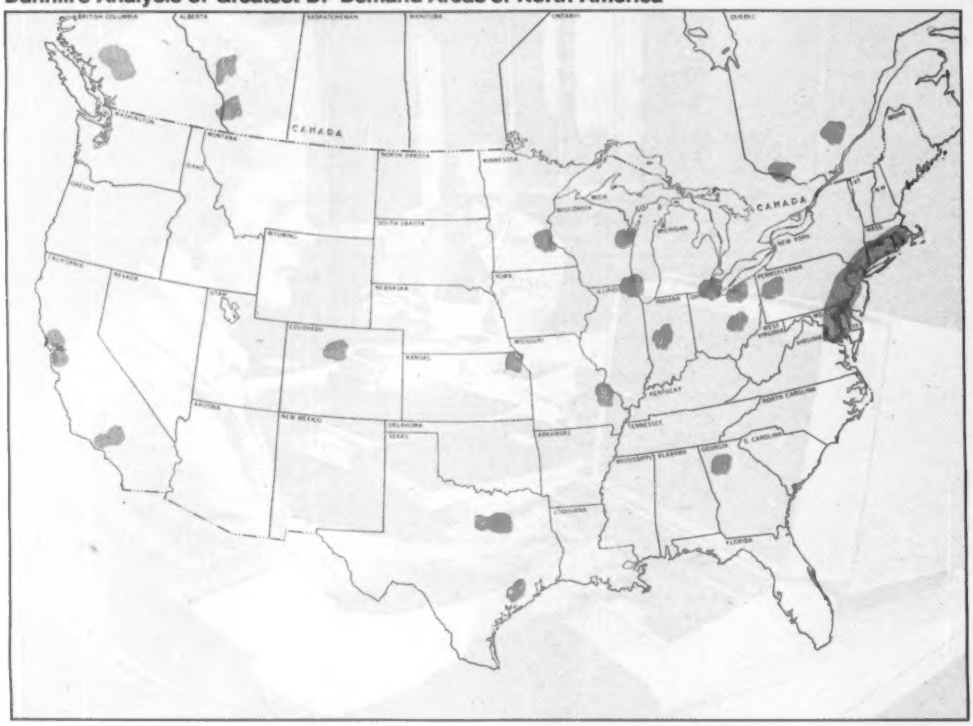
FORECAST '81



# EMPLOYMENT: THE '81 OUTLOOK

By Don DeCamp

**Dunhill's Analysis of Greatest DP Demand Areas of North America***




The employment forecast for computer-related professions should come as no surprise to anyone who has been keeping pace with the industry's outstanding growth and concomitant labor shortages. The prognosis is, simply, more of what we experienced in 1980.

There will be an ever-increasing demand for virtually anyone with any type of DP skill (despite the fact that serious inflation and a general business slowdown will force cutbacks in almost every other non-DP, white-collar job category). This demand will be coupled with an increasingly serious shortage of qualified, experienced DP personnel. The high demand/serious shortage complaint will be most acute for DP people with backgrounds in applications or software development.

What may come as a surprise to some are the figures. One government report estimates that during the next decade, personnel shortages within the industry as a whole will approach 20% compounded per year.

Readings taken throughout the industry by Dunhill/DP (a DP recruiting network in North America) indicate the possibility of a 20% shortfall for systems programmers during 1981 and a 40% shortfall for applications people. A nationwide survey Dunhill conducted this month among 20 top metro markets revealed that companies across the board plan to increase their hiring in 1981 by anywhere from 10% to 40%.

U.S. Department of Labor statistics confirm the serious nature of the shortages. Jobs for computer professionals are expected to increase nearly 84% by 1990, more than four times the projected rate of growth for all occupations in the country.

The Labor Department projects that there will be a 154% increase in jobs for computer service technicians, 119% for systems analysts, 116% for computer and peripheral operators and 102% for programmers. Only jobs for keypunch operators are expected to decrease by 16%, and this decline is really attributable to technological advances.

Perhaps the most interesting aspect of these Labor Department projections is that they fail to forecast employment trends for any computer-related job categories other than the ones mentioned above. Extrapolating from the 1970 census, there was no way of predicting the tremendous variety of DP job categories that would be created by the incipient technological revolution.

The past few years have seen the emergence of an era of processed information whose ultimate course has not yet been charted. Computers literally interface with almost every aspect of business, industry and government and are beginning to have a profound impact on individuals as well.

As a result, job descriptions unheard of in 1970 have become commonplace in 10 short years.

But if the Information Age was in its infancy in 1970, by 1980 the levels of technology and capability have become so sophisticated that user demands for the byproducts of this revolution far surpass the industry's resources to meet them. This intensifying user demand is one of the key reasons for the industry's current personnel shortages. Major institutions such as banks and insurance companies have traditionally been large consumers of computer technology, but there has been a recent rapid increase in the number and availability of small business systems whose future impact and potential effects on the country's economic development are just now being realized.

The development of prepackaged or mass-market-type programs that can be customized to meet specific in-house needs are creating new applications for computer technology at an astounding rate. By 1990, automated offices and offices connected by complex computer-controlled telecommunications networks will be commonplace. Home computers will create another strong user demand area over the next few years.

Proliferating user demand explains why the most serious current need for DP professionals lies in the applications end of the industry. Companies across North America report that the shortages that most paralyze their ability to harness computer technology are for applications programmers, programmer analysts and systems analysts, particularly those with between three and five years of experience.

Many executives have said that they have committed time, resources and large sums of money to projects that must be brought to completion, but which are currently stymied for lack of an adequate work force. In the past, these managers would have relied on new technology to compensate for limited staff. This may not be the case in 1981, when we may see fewer major technological developments on the horizon to relieve the pressures created by personnel shortages. In most companies, seven people will be doing the work of 10.

There is an equally serious shortage of technical support people. This technical shortage has been caused in part by newly created positions, but also by the rapidly increasing number of small systems houses and software suppliers, which are attracting some of the most experienced and innovative talent in the industry. Many DP professionals said that the opportunity for personal development and for keeping knowledge at the state of the art are far greater within a small systems house than a large company. A common problem for the highly motivated DP professional who participates in the implementation of a system on the corporate level, is that, once the system has been established, maintenance is often routine. At this point, with so many other opportunities available, many professionals opt for a more challenging position elsewhere.

The professional shortage is compounded by several factors. Universities are not graduating enough new talent and educators are not encouraged to remain within the university environment since they can often earn more in a corporation or software house than they can as a full professor. Secondly, people are not being attracted to the profession in the numbers calculated to sustain its development, a fact that many attribute to the lack of a so-called family tradition that is characteristic of the medical and legal professions. And lastly, those who do receive some form of technical education frequently lack the business background that will enable them to effectively apply their newly acquired

*(Continued on Page 46)*

*DeCamp is national EDP recruiting director for Dunhill Personnel System, Inc.*

FORECAST '81

By Marguerite Zientara

# COPING WITH STAFF TURNOVER

Photo by Quinta Scott

Imagination and resourcefulness may be the keys to acquiring and retaining skilled DP personnel in these days of technical manpower shortages.

In a recent telephone survey, 37 out of 45 DP managers interviewed said they had problems finding skilled workers in the technical area. Such shortages — besides taxing the creativity of employers — are resulting in lost project time, high turnover rates and very expensive talent for information processing managers around the country.

Some say the root of the problem is the American educational system, which continues to churn out millions of fine arts and liberal arts college graduates yearly in the face of diminishing demand for those fields. But whatever the cause or causes, it is The Cure that interests management, and that seems to lie in intelligent planning based on realistic manning expectations. Companies have to stop basing their plans on recruiting and retention levels that were never attained in past years, experts are advising.

In *Computerworld's* recent survey of recruitment problems and solutions — which was a subset of CW's annual budget survey (see story on Page 41)

*Zientara is a writer/analyst at CW.*

— not only did 82% of the respondents indicate they had problems getting skilled DP personnel, but 27 of the respondents, or 60%, said they had hired personnel without DP expertise or experience.

While a handful of those hiring people without DP backgrounds for DP jobs indicated the hirees were from other departments within the company or were hired only for clerical or operations positions, others specified they hired college graduates in business, math or other areas, for training as programmers or programmer analysts.

In all cases but one, managers indicated they were pleased with the results and that those workers proved effective, overall. The dissenting viewpoint came from a manager who indicated their effectiveness was "50-50" and he preferred "not to do it."

Others, however, have taken some novel approahces to the hiring of non-DP personnel for DP jobs. One midwestern manufacturing firm's DP department has instituted a "doubling part-time experiment" in which two part-time workers are hired for one full-time job. Not only is the situation ideal for "women raising families," the DP manager indicated, but "we expect to end up with full-time workers."

One firm's experience with hiring non-DPers extended only to bringing on-board a former factory supervisor, who proved to be effective. While that exemplifies some managers' reluctance to hire the nontechnical, David Henry, DP manager for the New Orleans food manufacturer W.B. Reilly & Co., has hired such people as manual laborers, stockmen and mailboys as operators and keypunchers.

Have they proven to be company assets? Yes, according to Henry, and furthermore, "They are loyal to the company."

One recruiter, however, in a separate interview, offered a bit of bad news regarding the hiring of college graduates with nontechnical degrees. Based on a study done by his company, Ed Haynes, employment manager for Texas Instruments, Inc. in Dallas, found the turnover rate among DP workers with "strange and flaky degrees" is three times the rate for those with computer science degrees.

"I don't know whether it's because those people tend to move around a lot, or because people without technical degrees are offered less money than technical people for the same jobs," Haynes said.

As an example, he estimated that an engineering graduate from a northeastern university, who majored in computer science, would earn a starting salary of $22,000 as of December 1980, while a business college or university graduate who majored in DP management would be offered $18,500 to $19,000 to start the same job.

The reason boils down to supply and demand, he noted. "There are just fewer graduates with that computer science degree; in fact, looking for a software engineer is like tracking an endangered species," Haynes added.

Calling the liberal arts college mill "one of the major areas of consumer fraud in the country today," Haynes cited a recent report of the College Placement Council, "Inflation and the College Graduate," which found that the real dollar value of the fine arts and liberal arts educational experience has gone down at a rate almost twice as fast as any other academic major in the last 17 years.

That group also found, in its 1979 annual salary survey, that 60% of the job offers made to the 1979 graduating class went to engineering graduates, who comprised only 6% of the entire class. When the offers that went to business and natural science majors are added to that figure, all the rest of the graduates, 68%, were left vying for only 6% of the positions being offered through on-campus recruiting, according to the council.

Whether or not the American educational system can rightfully be blamed for the shortage being so acutely felt in the industry, the ramifications thereof seem to touch several of a DP shop's facts of life.

In the area of personnel turnover, 12 out of 45 respondents to the CW survey (26.7%) said their turnover rates had increased over the last two years.

"Our turnover rate has increased a little, excluding layoffs, because the headhunters are busy and are stirring things up," one midwestern freight company's vice-president of information services said.

"The shortage of people is typical of the industry," he continued. "People move around a lot; things are getting tighter as the years go by, so there'll be more turnover."

For the DP manager of an Eastern seaboard manufacturing conglomerate, which has gone from manual to automated data processing just in the last year, "The biggest problem in the DP industry today is maintaining salaries internally; they can always get more money elsewhere."

At a Kentucky coal mining enterprise, the operations manager noted that, while its turnover rate in DP has increased generally in the last two years, the rate has decreased in the last year. "The economy is the reason for this year's lack of turnover," he felt.

And while some managers' turnover rates have increased, almost as many — 10 of those interviewed, or 22% — indicated their turnover rates have decreased in the same period.

*(Continued on Page 47)*

*(Continued from Page 44)*
knowledge in a meaningful context.

All of these factors are contributing to two trends that we expect to see with increasing frequency throughout 1981. One is the development of highly sophisticated in-house training programs through which companies can smooth over technical gaps and reeducate DP staff to new systems.

In-house training may become an absolute necessity in 1981. The shortages in the DP arena are so acute that companies are more concerned with a person's capability to learn than they are with specific knowledge of language or hardware.

In addition to filling such knowledge gaps, well-designed and carefully run training programs have the added benefit of keeping staff up to the state of the art. This enables employees to continually upgrade their skills and can be a morale and incentive booster for an individual to remain with the company.

The second trend is the evolution of the contract programmer, in effect a form of office temporary, who works for companies on a project-by-project basis. The contract programmer will be utilized much more in 1981. With the development of more small business systems, many companies will not have the need for a full-time DP staffer, but may simply require someone to adapt a system and handle the start-up. Companies who do need full-time programmers frequently can not locate them.

As a result of both these factors, more and more programmers will begin to work on a limited contract basis, handling specific assignments for a prearranged period of time. This may be mutually advantageous to both company and programmer, who find that they can solidify their working relationships as a result of this "getting-to-know-one-another" period.

For programmers, working on a contractual basis has the added benefit of increased mobility, allowing them to investigate a new geographic locale for several months before making the decision to relocate.

Although there is much talk in the industry about software shortages, a serious scarcity of qualified personnel is literally embracing every phase of the industry and is acute in the hardware sector as well. Demand for mainframes and minicomputers is expected to remain strong and steady, but perhaps the greatest area of potential growth in 1981 will be in microprocessors.

Microprocessors have application in just about every phase of the computer industry, but will be particularly vital to the development of small business systems, home computers and the electronic gadgets of every sort that are gaining popularity among consumers.

Personnel shortages are fairly well distributed by industry and by geographic locale.

Perhaps the greatest demand for user-oriented DP professionals in 1981 will be in the services industry. In fact, the U.S. Department of Labor predicted a 109% increase in the number of computer professionals employed in this

*(Continued on Page 48)*


Information shouldn't get stuck in traffic.

Now you can avoid costly traffic jams in your communications network with Codex's new 6050 Distributed Communications Processor. An intelligent processor that lets you efficiently manage the flow of traffic in your dispersed network. Improving network performance. Reducing your communications costs.

Advanced routing and traffic control

Even when traffic is heavy, the 6050 helps ensure information integrity and avoid long transmission delays by automatically circumventing congested or faulty links. It also offers user destination routing allowing terminal operators to access various host resources. And, it provides X.25 support so system users can take advantage of the benefits provided by both public and private networks.

Increased line utilization

The 6050 provides statistical multiplexing and adaptive data compression capabilities so you can support more terminals on existing lines. A protocol intervention feature provides improved information throughput on satellite links. And the 6050 allows you to combine digitized voice and data transmission for efficient use of expensive leased lines.

Reliable transportation

The 6050 uses an ARQ scheme to ensure error-free transmission. And, its network management and control functions let you monitor, diagnose faults, and reconfigure your network from a single site to maintain system availability.

The powerful new 6050 DCP. You can depend on it to keep your information from getting hung-up in traffic. Call or write for more details.

codex

A Subsidiary of MOTOROLA INC.

We'll get you through

Codex Corporation, 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, MA 02048 • Tel: 617 364-2000 • Telex: 92-2443
Codex Far East, 2-8, 1-chome, Yotsuya, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan Tel: 03 355-0432 • Codex Europe S.A., Av de Tervuren 158, 1150 Brussels, Belgium Tel: 02 762 23 51 • ESE LIMITED, 1780 Albion Rd., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada M9V 1C1 Tel: 416/749-2271
Offices and distributors in major cities throughout the world.

Member of IOCMA



VOLUME DATA ENTRY

Name & Address
$18 per thousand

Call Collect
305/661-3468

ILM Corporation

# COPING WITH STAFF TURNOVER

FORECAST '81

*(Continued from Page 45)*

"I'm a heck of a nice guy to work for," the DP director of an Eastern heavy equipment distributor said, echoing the sentiments of several respondents who observed that workers stayed with companies where they were treated with respect and offered liberal benefits.

The overwhelming percentage of respondents — 48.9%, or 22 people — indicated their turnover rates had stayed the same in the last two years. Five of the 22 said they had no turnover in that time, although the figure may actually be higher, since some interviewees may not have felt it necessary to answer beyond saying the rate was the same.

"We keep our people happy with profit-sharing, a stock purchase plan, discount vacation plan, good salaries and good fringe benefits," noted Bill Sanders, vice-president of information services at Tri-State Motor Transit of Joplin, Mo., one of those with no turnover at all.

Another shop, with 16 workers, has had no turnover in four years. "I like to think it's a good shop," remarked David Henry of W.B. Reilly & Co. in New Orleans. Furthermore, when Henry needs new personnel, he relies on "word of mouth — that's usually all it takes."

One shop that has had no turnover "other than data preparation" in the last two years finds a problem in its "Brand X equipment — NCR Corp. or Burroughs Corp. — as opposed to IBM," according to Robert Chouinard, DP Director at Ryans, Inc., a wholesale grocery distributor in Billings, Mont.

The firm, whose newly acquired parent company is effecting a switch from NCR to Burroughs equipment, "can't find people skilled in our equipment," Chouinard complained.

### New Hires

The stated difficulty in finding skilled personnel notwithstanding, 30 of the 45 respondents (66.6%) indicated they filled all their new hire positions last year. Ten people (22%) did not fill those positions, and five interviewees (11%) had none to fill.

Whether or not they were successful in filling their new hire positions, most managers cited traditional recruitment methods as those on which they had relied: newspaper advertising, search firms, referrals, internal employees, personnel agencies, walk-ins, DP schools and local colleges.

Among those who were successful in filling openings, there were two noteworthy exceptions to the conventional recruitment techniques. Lady Luck smiled on Jack Laubach, vice-president of information services at Scot Lad Foods in Lansing, Ill., when the nearby Wisconsin Steel Corp. closed down last summer.

"They had an exceptionally large staff who were very well qualified," he observed, enabling Laubach to choose from a stable of willing and able experts.

In Augusta, Me., a remote geographic location, Willi Hartung, manager of information systems for Central Maine Power Co., was able to take advantage of a progressive state program for the handicapped to fulfill some of his personnel needs.

"A major help was the Bureau of Rehabilitation's program to turn handicapped people into productive citizens," Hartung said. "We hired three programmer analysts through that program and are very happy with them."

The "heck of a nice guy to work for" mentioned above also managed to fill all his new hire positions last year. Said he, "I have more people call-

*(Continued on Page 48)*


**First compare quality. Then compare cost.**

**Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: $3,695.**

**MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.**

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under $200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

**COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.**

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M* operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at $3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at $4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

**BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.**

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: $4,495. M10: $3,195. Quantity discounts available.

**S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR:**

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ...materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

**Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: $4,995.**

**AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™**

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: $299 (kit), $349 assembled and tested.

**MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.**

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

***Look to Morrow for answers.***

**MORROW DESIGNS**

5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

(Continued from Page 47) ing me and sending me resumes than I'll ever use."

Just because most managers did fill their openings last year, that does not mean it was always effortless. While J.H. Lowe, information systems director for A.C. Transit Co. in Oakland, Calif., filled his quota, "It took some time," he noted, as well as "every [recruitment method] that's known to man."

One manager who filled all his new positions last year said he may nevertheless initiate a program for giving employees bonuses if they find new programmers.

Of the 10 who were not able to fill their new hire positions last year, three indicated the lack of skilled people resulted in delayed implementation of projects. As one manager put it, "We were scrambling all year." Three others of the 10 who lacked workers indicated some projects just didn't get done at all. Four of the 10 who did not fill their positions said the situation did not adversely affect any long- or short-term projects.

Six of the 10 without their needed new hires said they would not try any new recruitment methods in the future.

Another winner from Racal-Vadic, Ma. It's the world's first full duplex DUAL acoustic coupler.

The compact VA3413 is fully compatible with Racal-Vadic's VA3400 and your 103/113 type modems. Just think, Ma, a single portable coupler can now handle virtually all originate applications for full duplex 1200 bps and 0 to 300 bps data transmission over the dial-up telephone network.

This is great news for remote terminal users who can, if they wish, instantly step up to 1200 bps full duplex, using the same 103 type protocol, yet can operate at 0 to 300 bps as well. It's two couplers in one!

Great features, too. Under microprocessor control, the VA3413 employs a unique scheme for automatic detection of the called modem, making it unnecessary for the user to have to manually select the VA3400 or 103 mode. The unit also has automatic 9 or 10 bit character length recognition.

Where can you obtain the VA3413? Easy, just phone the nearest Racal-Vadic stocking rep or for more information dial **800-543-3000, OPERATOR 500.**

Your independent thinking son,

Alexander Graham Jr.

**Racal-Vadic** Member IDCMA

RACAL The Electronics Group

222 Caspian Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297

Racal-Vadic Regional Offices: West: (408) 744-0810 • East: (301) 459-7430
Central: (312) 932-9268 • Northeast: (617) 245-8790 • Southeast: (817) 277-2246

**Available from these stocking reps...**

Alabama: (800) 327-6600 • Alaska: (907) 344-1141 • Arizona: (602) 947-7841 • California: S.F. (408) 727-6491, L.A. (714) 635-7600, S.D. (714) 578-5760 • Colorado: (303) 779-3600 Connecticut: (203) 265-0215 • District of Columbia: (301) 622-3535 • Florida: Fort Lauderdale: (800) 432-4480, Orlando (305) 423-7615, St. Petersburg (800) 432-4480 • Georgia: (800) 327-6600 • Illinois: (312) 255-4820 • Indiana: (317) 846-2591 • Kansas: (913) 362-2366 • Maryland: (301) 649-6000 • Massachusetts: (617) 245-8900 • Michigan: (313) 973-1133 • Minnesota: (612) 944-3515 • Mississippi (800) 432-4480 • Missouri: (314) 821-3742 • Nevada: (800) 422-4591 • New Jersey: North (201) 445-5210, South (609) 779-0200 • New Mexico: (505) 299-7658 • New York: Binghamton (607) 785-9947, N.Y.C. (212) 695-4269, Rochester (716) 473-5720, Syracuse (315) 437-6666 • North Carolina: (800) 327-6600 • Ohio: Cleveland (216) 333-8375, Dayton (513) 299-3040 • Oregon: (503) 224-3145 • Pennsylvania: East (609) 779-0200, West (313) 973-1133 • South Carolina: (800) 327-6600 • Tennessee: (615) 269-3726 • Texas: Austin (512) 451-0217, Dallas (214) 231-2573, Houston (713) 688-9971 • Utah: (801) 484-4496 • Virginia: (301) 649-6000 Washington: (206) 364-8830 • Wisconsin: (414) 547-6637 • Canada: Calgary (403) 243-2202, Montreal (514) 849-9491, Toronto (416) 675-7500, Vancouver (604) 681-8136


## Employment: The '80 Outlook

(Continued from Page 46) arena over the next decade.

We should also see an extremely high demand for DP professionals in the energy industry, currently one of the country's fastest growing business segments. The Labor Department projects an 89.9% increase in DP jobs in oil companies and mining firms, as well as in companies involved with the search for alternate energy sources.

City, state and federal governments will also provide an ever-increasing number of jobs for DP professionals (up by an estimated 77.8% by 1990), as will financial, real estate and insurance firms (up 75% by 1990), manufacturing companies (up 72.5%), construction (up 71.6%) and wholesale and retail companies (up 70.8%).

### Demand for Auditors

Companies in every industry are reporting an across-the-board need for financial auditors with a DP background as a direct result of the ever-changing economy.

The DP audit may well be one of the main resources companies will have over the next several years to monitor cash flow and to hold a line on costs.

In fact, the advent of the computer has provided financial executives with a valuable tool for economic forecasting, which aids in such critical processes as corporate mergers and acquisitions.

Despite this trend, many managers report that they rarely see DP people with any accounting or auditing experience, nor do they see financial personnel with DP training. Employees who combine both skills are at a premium.

Geographically, the demand for computer professionals is fairly strong in virtually every region of the country.


CICS COURSE
HANDS-ON COMMAND LEVEL
held in New York City,
the start of each month.
CICS INTERNALS COURSES
and IN-HOUSE COURSES
also available.

VERHOEF INF. PACKAGES, INC.
28 Hathaway Lane
Essex Fells
N.J. 07021
U.S.A.
(201) 228-0114

FORECAST '81

By John A. Murphy

# MERGING WORD AND DATA PROCESSING: A FIRST STEP TOWARD TOTAL INFORMATION INTEGRATION

While tomorrow's corporate information needs will be supported by fully integrated electronic systems that provide for voice and data communications as well as electronic mail and voice and data processing, we are not there yet. Today, users are taking their first steps toward that goal by beginning to integrate word and data processing.

Just what is implied by the "integration" of word processing (WP) and DP is difficult to define. As with other concepts popularized in the industry by catchy buzzword phrases, integration has connotations unique to particular situations or systems. Users and vendors view the concept within the context of their own immediate needs, desires or fears, coupling performance and operational requirements with economic and political considerations.

DPers have flirted with word processing and a form of integration since the early days of interactive or time-shared processing. WP was viewed just like any other application and was usually subordinate to most DP jobs. Implementation tended towards the text editing and formatting of large, multipage documents or reports with little emphasis placed on the handling of the more mundane correspondence common to office operations.

DP manufacturers, if they considered WP at all, would usually bundle it into some large, centralized system. Hardware and software interfaces were the same as those applied to DP operations. Users had to possess DP-level skills to implement WP, and little attention was given to extending such functions to office personnel.

Such attitudes still persist in present-day DPer views on WP. Managers burdened with line responsibility for DP have little inclination or time to consider the value of WP to overall operations. Some pay lip service to the importance of integration, while others hope that the whole idea will just fade away. Most consider that if integration must be accomplished, WP should fall under the auspices of the DP department and not be treated as an equal.

WPers at first did not consider DP or the implications of integration. They were enmeshed in selling the then-new WP concept to a conservative office management. Indeed, the mention of data processing or computers in relation to word processing was taboo. The use of these terms was avoided to allay any fears of managers or typists intimidated by such equipment. WP manufacturers coming from a similar office equipment environment and marketing to this conservative group also totally neglected data processing in their word processor designs.

Some present day WPers are also apprehensive about DP and the implications of integration. This time fear is expressed from the professional ranks of WP managers or supervisors. They feel DP, with its enormous budgets and close proximity to corporate power centers, will totally control WP to their and the user's detriment. These fears, coupled with the DPer's attitude that WP is a somewhat unsophisticated adjunct to DP, has placed a barrier between the two professional groups most involved with eventual integration.

While political differences divide WP and DP professionals, the manufacturers, as represented by their equipment, have come closer together in integration under the impetus of converging technologies. The rush to capitalize on such concepts as "distributed processing," "personal computers," "the electronic office" and so forth has flooded the market with products attuned to both word and data processing. Many of the DP systems coming on the market offer WP as an application package. Some of the more advanced WP systems introduced recently at least have compiler-oriented DP capability. DP, in expanding downwards to smaller or dispersed systems, has begun to address the needs of the office market. In a similar manner, WP, in expanding upwards to larger shared-resource systems, has begun to market products with the power to perform DP.

Specific embodiments of the integration concept also incorporate certain components of message or document communications and storage/retrieval. Again, depending on the integrator, such capability may be considered part of the DP or WP scheme of things or may be lumped under the electronic office concept of information processing. The following outlines some approaches taken toward integration by some of the off-the-shelf systems now on the market.

• **IBM/DPD 3730:** This multiterminal system is an enhancement of the older 3790 distributed data processor. Like the 3790, the integrated system is designed to function under the network and data base control of a larger IBM host system. Local WP or DP is performed on separate, dedicated display terminals, although some DP-type applications may be performed on WP terminals with display panel reprogramming. All program assembly, external system communications and data base transfers must flow through the host; no direct peer-to-peer 3730 data or document transmission are allowed. Market orientation is toward present IBM mainframe system users of the Fortune 500 class who desire WP and electronic mail capabilities in conjunction with present DP operations. IBM has recently announced support of 3730-type WP function and peripherals on the 8100, allowing an alternate approach or upward migration path to its large system users.

• **Wang Laboratories, Inc. OIS Series:** This family of integrated systems is an outgrowth of Wang's very successful WPS series of shared-resource word processors. As such, function is oriented more towards WP rather than DP. DP capabilities include a Basic compiler, WP-to-Basic file conversion and a just-announced legal accounting applications package. Intra- and inter-system communications is provided for electronic mail document transfers under Mailway software. Orientation is toward the office market requiring strong WP capabilities and a limited interest in DP.

• **AM/Jacquard Systems, Inc. J500/-J100:** Single- or multiterminal integrated systems first introduced as data processors but quickly augmented with full WP capability. Word and/or

*(Continued on Page 50)*

*Murphy is executive editor of Data Decisions, Inc. in Cherry Hill, N.J.*

**SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS**

| SYSTEM | WORD PROCESSING FEATURES | DATA PROCESSING FEATURES | UPGRADES NEEDED FOR FULL INTEGRATION |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Word Processors** | • Operator-friendly menu-prompt text entry, format, edit and manipulation routines.<br>• WP-function-oriented keyboard-display and document printer terminals.<br>• Moderate-to-high vendor hand-holding. | • Programmable logic and diskette/disk storage facilities.<br>• Calculator-type arithmetics.<br>• Limited file processing.<br>• Ascii-type terminal communications. | • Enhanced shared-resource control and disk storage facilities to support multiple WP/DP terminal configurations.<br>• System software supporting concurrent WP/DP operations and file transfers.<br>• Applications program; terminal/protocol emulator; electronic mail and filing software support. |
| **Data Processors** | • Text editing employing DP code commands on DP-function terminals. | • Programmable logic and diskette/disk storage facilities.<br>• Applications program facilities.<br>• Communications emulators.<br>• Full file/records processing. | • Enhanced shared-resource control and disk storage facilities to support multiple WP/DP terminal configurations.<br>• System software supporting concurrent WP/DP operations and file transfers.<br>• Operator-friendly WP software.<br>• Electronic mail and filing software.<br>• Dual-function WP/DP keyboard-display terminal and document printer terminal.<br>• Enhanced vendor hand-holding. |

(Continued from Page 49)

data processing is implemented through same terminal with ability to perform file access and transfers from both text or data storage areas when terminal is in either mode. DP capability includes interactive data entry and file management system, communications emulators for IBM 2780-, 3780-, 3270- and Univac 1004-type protocols, Super Basic compiler and interpreter and accounting applications packages. It lacks electronic mail and document electronic filing functions. It does provide a good mix of DP WP capability oriented to DP or office, small- to medium-scale facilities seeking integration.

• **Four-Phase Systems, Inc. OMS/-IV:** Recently introduced upgrade to Four-Phase's Foreword integrated system that incorporates electronic mail and enhanced networking in addition to integrated WP and DP. It provides data entry, data base, batch and transaction processing capability and Cobol language support under multifunction executive with OS/DOS features. As with Jacquard system, the OMS/IV is equally at home in the small-to-medium DP or office environment.

• **Datapoint Corp. ARC:** This distributed multiprocessor DP system has been enhanced with strong word and document processing packages. It offers full network manager, communications, data entry, data base and time-shared access DP support; Basic, Cobol and RPG languages; and a number of applications packages. It is a good example on how to integrate WP, electronic mail and electronic filing functions into an existing DP product family. It competes in a medium-to-large scale market for users with primary interest in distributed processing as well as office automation.

These are but a few of the systems on the market that offer integrated WP and DP capabilities. Other vendors from the DP side of processing who have introduced integrated systems include Digital Equipment Corp., Basic Four Corp., Mohawk Data Sciences Corp. and Prime Computer, Inc. WP manufacturers who offer shared-resource systems with DP capability include CPT Corp., Lexitron Corp., Micom Systems, Inc. and Xerox Corp. All take a somewhat unique approach to integration with respect to features and functions provided and the ability to support ancilary electronic office operations. These then form the basis of integrated WP and DP in the early '80s.

## WP/DP Checklist

The following checklist should serve as a guide to evaluating systems and their applications in a specific user environment:

• How large an operation is to be integrated? If a small single-terminal facility is envisioned, will dedicated word processing (WP) and data processing systems better support work loads when compared to a single system offering WP/DP integration features?

• In multiterminal, multiuser installations, is concurrent word and data processing supported on the system? If so, can WP or DP operations be run on the same terminal, or are dedicated function terminals employed?

• Can WP and DP files be accessed and transferred from a terminal that is in either operational mode?

• Are complete WP features and functions supported? Does the system provide equal WP capability when compared with a dedicated system: Do the termninals employed in WP offer user-friendly key arrangements and menu prompts?

• How complete are DP features and functions when compared with user needs for data base, data entry, transaction processing, batch processing operations and so forth? What languages are supported? Can programs be assembled on the system? What applications packages are supplied?

• How complete are communications and networking functions? Are various terminal and system emulators and protocols supported?

• Does the system offer ancillary electronic office-type functions such as electronic mail, electronic filing and electronic calendar scheduling? Is photocomposition supported?

• What upgrade or expansion paths are offered? Can the system be installed small and then migrated to larger configurations?

• How much experience does the vendor have in servicing an end-user market? Can the vendor adequately support or provide the degree of handhold that is often required by non-DP office operators?

The above checklist also provides a composite view of the full capabilities of systems expected in the mid-1980s.

DEC Burroughs
Honeywell
Univac IBM
Hewlett-Packard
NCR
PRIME

THE ONLINE CYBORG PAYROLL/PERSONNEL SYSTEM RUNS ON ALL OF THESE.

Not only does the fully supported Cyborg Payroll/Personnel system run on virtually any leading-edge hardware configuration, but it runs smoothly and efficiently.

And it's currently up and running for more than 4,000 organizations and companies with about 4,000,000 employees... at this writing.

This system is capable of performing thousands of functions, which we obviously can't list here. It's becoming increasingly popular in Canada and the USA.

As a matter of fact, we've recently opened offices in California and Canada to better serve those customers. As the benefits of the system become more and more well known, we'll be expanding into more and more areas.

Get *on* the line so you can *go* online, or drop us a note today. Put *your* payroll/personnel problems in the Cyborg system... and watch your problems turn into results.

Cyborg Systems, Inc.

When it comes to people...people come to Cyborg.®

21st Floor/2 North Riverside Plaza/Chicago, IL 60606/(312) 454-1865/ In Canada 2742 Ross Avenue/ Cornwall, Ontario, K6K 1E5/(613) 938-7431/2091 Business Center Drive/Irvine, California 92715/ (714) 955-0870

© 1980 Cyborg Systems, Inc.

FORECAST '81

By Marcia Blumenthal

# INDUSTRY OUTLOOK:

## CAN DP VENDORS WEATHER THE STORM?

Although the computer industry weathered the 1980 recession relatively unscathed, companies are bracing themselves for further buffeting in 1981 by a troubled European economy and spiraling interest rates.

Vendors and analysts are not making doom and gloom predictions for 1981, but can best be described as "cautiously optimistic," a phrase which sometimes can be interpreted as crossing one's fingers.

Most mainframers saw 1980 earnings dip below 1979 levels in some quarters during the year, with other companies reporting flat earnings.

With inflation expected to be about 12% next year and interest rates now anticipated to top off at 22% during the first quarter of 1981, many suppliers may continue to experience an earnings pinch for the first half of the year, some analysts noted.

Order rates are going to soften during the first quarter of 1981, maintained William D. Easterbrook, vice-president of Kidder, Peabody & Co., Inc. Datapoint Corp., which had strong order gains during most of the year, experienced an order decline in the third quarter, denoting a softening in European markets, he stated. Since most firms depend on significant revenues from overseas markets — sometimes up to 40% of revenues — the crunch in Europe could take a toll on U.S. computer firms.

Last year the strength in the European market masked the deferment of orders by U.S. customers. NCR Corp. was one company whose financial performance was in part shielded by European gains.

Besides the economy in Europe, users there have become more nationalistic, increasingly preferring to buy from local companies, analysts noted.

While order recovery in the U.S. is expected to mask the impact of the European slowdown during 1981, high interest rates and a general attitude by consumers that another recession may be on the horizon could put a damper on the expected gain in orders, particularly on low-end systems

This phenomenon could also fuel a continued high lease/purchase ratio, which depressed 1980 earnings. "When interest rates are high, IBM becomes the bank of first resort," said Jay Stevens, senior technology analyst with Oppenheimer & Co., Inc.

Despite economic doldrums in 1980, users continued a run on orders for 32-bit minis and high-end mainframes, analysts agreed. On the whole, 1981 revenues for U.S. computer manufacturers will grow by at least the same amount as during 1980, remarked Frederic G. Withington, a vice-president with Arthur D. Little, Inc. (ADL). Withington estimated gross revenues at 20% across the board for the top 100 manufacturers. Other analysts estimated industry revenue growth at 13% to 15% for the coming year.

With most major companies now at the beginning of a new product cycle and production problems at a minimum, the outlook for shipments is good, noted Stephen T. McClellan, a vice-president with Salomon Bros.

The economic vagaries of 1980 aside, 1981 should see IBM making a great number of product introductions, particularly additional models in the H series, maintained Tom Crotty, vice-president of research at the Gartner Group. While 1979 and 1980 saw other mainframers under pressure to respond to the 4300, 1981 will force competitors to reveal their high-end wares, he said.

As usual, most mainframers claimed they were watchful but nonplussed by actions IBM may take, noting they are already committed to high-end systems.

Burroughs Corp. is readying its "Attack" model — the 7900 — which is an upgrade to its high-end 7800, according to J. Roy Henry, the firm's executive vice-president of marketing.

While Burroughs said it is prepared to compete on the high end, it has had a variety of production problems during the past year. In particular, Henry said the firm found it difficult to "ramp up" production of new products and experienced a severe shortage of semiconductor components. However, Henry reported Burroughs now has these problems under control and is looking for good shipment levels next year. But its lower end 3950 product is still on "indefinite hold."

Sperry Univac also said it will upgrade its large-end 1100/80 systems to meet IBM's challenge. "At any given time we have two generations of systems under development, which will be more than adequate to meet competitive challenges," responded Richard L. Gehring, president of Sperry Univac. It is impossible to have a good distributed processing system without a large central site to manage the data base, he added.

In the IBM plug-compatible manufacturer (PCM) arena, many analysts see a good year ahead for PCMs, but predicted they will be injured by IBM in the long run because of IBM's continued finaglings of microcode.

Responding to these predictions, PCMs as usual shrugged their shoulders, saying, "Where have we heard that before?"

Yes, IBM will continue its emphasis on microcode in upcoming announcements, noted Carl Amdahl, executive vice-president of advanced technology and development at Magnuson Computer Systems Corp.

However, the portions of the operating system IBM has microcoded are relatively stable. "Those are the kinds of packages we find easy to put into microcode in the Magnuson machine," Amdahl explained. "People talk about microcode as if you can do anything with it. You can't," Amdahl declared.

Although alert to competitive tactics by IBM, PCMs see the need to offer value-added features for their products. Magnuson recently announced microcode assists for IBM's MVS and Cullinane Corp.'s IDMS data base management system.

During the coming year, Magnuson will continue to work with independent software companies to develop unique microcode assist features.

At National Advanced Systems (NAS), a unit of National Semiconductor Corp., David Martin, executive vice-president, said, "All the hullabaloo about 3081 microcode is a giant mirage." IBM has made extensive use of microcode for years, not only for original design but for enhancements which provided assist and instructional features. The 3081 is the next generational step in the use of microcode, but will not present a competitive disadvantage because microcode changes are the easiest to make.

IBM could do more damage by making significant changes in hardware design, Martin noted.

However, the real threat IBM presents in the near term is not "technical gotchas but predatory pricing action," Martin insisted. Pricing of the 4300 came pretty close to predatory tactics, but the pricing of the 3081 seems to indicate IBM will not resort to significant underpricing, Martin said.

IBM will attempt to control but not eliminate the market share of PCMs through pricing, but for the foreseeable future the demand for automation will provide enough room in the market place for current competitors, he said.

Moreover, the PCM industry will evolve during the next five years, becoming suppliers of much broader product lines. NAS already has the capability to offer processors configured with plug-compatible peripherals, and during the next year, will offer software tools such as performance monitors.

Plug-compatible disk maker Storage Technology Corp. is evolving its line towards total system capability. Amdahl Corp. recently made a foray into communications processors and reportedly has a disk controller project in the developmental stages.

Although the most popular ox to gore, the PCM makers will not be the only vendors subject to IBM's competitive tactics in the near future. IBM will go much more aggressively after markets it has largely ignored, such as distributed processing, high-end minis and word processing, Kidder, Peabody's Easterbrook noted. The giant may not introduce solid attractive products in these areas next year, but the trend is definitely in place.

One industry observer projected IBM would hold 50% of the high-end mini market for commercial customers by mid-decade.

At the lower end, IBM has become very aggressive with its Series/1, noted Terry Carleton, Kidder, Peabody's mini market analyst. "Anytime IBM established a competitive product in a new market, it takes a piece of that market."

IBM, however, won't be the only mainframer making significant moves to gain a position in new markets. This will surely impact smaller vendors, experts agree.

A recent example was Honeywell, Inc.'s year-end thrust into the 32-bit mini and word processing arenas with its DPS 6 family.

Describing the new products, Stephen G. Jerritts, president of Honeywell Information Systems, remarked the system differs considerably from a typical mini. The Level 6 is a smorgasbord of functions requiring individual configuration, typical of a traditional mini. On the other hand, today's users don't want to do a lot of configuring on their own, Jerritts maintained.

*(Continued on Page 52)*

---

*Blumenthal is senior editor, industry at CW.*

(Continued from Page 51)

Instead, users want preconfigured hardware and software and the ability to put all of this on a network. This is the direction Honeywell will be pursuing in the next year. Although the company said it will continue to introduce new models in its high-end Series 60, Jerritts said the Level 6 and DPS 6 will contribute 25% of HIS' revenues in 1981 and 50% by the middle of the decade.

And Burroughs Corp. at year end announced word processing capability for its 90, 900 and 1900 systems. Although a buzzword in the late 1970s, distributed processing will become more of a reality in 1981, vendors and analysts agreed.

A major source of growth during the upcoming year will be on-line networks for users' current applications, ADL's Withington stressed.

This will create a demand for more processors, disk drives and terminals, which will be good for established vendors because it is more of the same. Aetna Insurance Co. expects to increase its terminal installations from 8,000 units to 35,000 units in the next five years, he said.

"What we need to do now is increase the functionality of our software and distributed processing features," Sperry Univac's Gehring emphasized.

While IBM is expected to make inroads into smaller system products, the firm will also pursue software revenues much more aggressively in the coming years. Easterbrook estimated IBM might derive up to 5% of its revenue from software next year and could triple that during the next couple of years. Forecasts by Shearson Loeb Rhodes, Inc. noted IBM's software revenues from the 4300 series could produce revenues equal to those from that hardware and that sales of H series software could be 25% to 50% of the hardware volume.

### Independent Software Firms

This aggressiveness is bound to put a pinch eventually on the independent software companies who compete in the mainstream of IBM products. These vendors will be impacted as IBM puts a lot more options and features into its IMS and CICS products, remarked David Eskra, president of Pansophic Systems, Inc.

Pansophic specializes in information retrieval and library control systems, but doesn't see too serious a challenge from IBM in this arena.

Besides IBM, Eskra noted 1981 may prove to be highly competitive among independent software firms. There will be a lot more competition for the software dollars at user sites with the overall software budget dollar leveling out, he observed, and users who have to make a decision between a utility or application package may make their decision on which package to purchase based upon which vendor "gets to the door first."

While IBM will certainly put the pressure on independent software firms, its ability to compete may be hampered by its size, suggested Alex Kuli, marketing director for Cincom Systems, Inc. IBM may have a difficult time creating new software products until it breaks up its software development operations into smaller, entrepreneurial units, such as existed with the creation of DOS. If IBM makes this transition it should have the clout to dominate the market, he predicted.

To help retain its competitive edge, next year Cincom intends to make the use of its data base management systems less complex and allow word processing information to be hooked into the data base, Kuli said.

### On-Line English

Cullinane Corp. will also continue developing tools to allow speedy applications development on its IDMS system. In addition, the firm will provide more tools such as On-Line English, which allows a nonstructured access to the data base for inexperienced users, according to Robert Goldman, senior vice-president of product development.

Moreover, Cullinane is developing or adapting standard application packages for use with IDMS.

With inflation continuing, users can expect to see price adjustments in its products. However, ADL's Withington does not think price increases will be very steep. "IBM has improved earnings under its current price umbrella."

And no forecast for the new year could be complete without remarking on the threat the Japanese present the mainstream computer industry. Although selling its products on an OEM basis to NAS, Amdahl and others, analysts and vendors interviewed expect to see the Japanese at most make a miniscule impact on the industry. Any inroads will be on the very low end such as personal computers, observers agreed.

April 27/28/29
April 30, two special events
Hyatt Regency Chicago
DELTAK
The Productivity Company
Con|nec|tions
1981 International Training Conference
From handwritten information to the typewriter to the computerized information system. Every area of business technology has evolved, bringing countless opportunities to increase corporate productivity. Make the productivity connection at DELTAK's sixth annual training conference. Alvin Toffler, best-selling author of Future Shock and The Third Wave, will head an impressive roster of speakers. Join DP executives, managers, systems professionals and DP trainers in a two-day forum on information systems technology – its human, operational and organizational implications for the modern corporation. Plus on April 30, two special events – Training Managers' Workshops and a CBT Forum.
Alvin Toffler

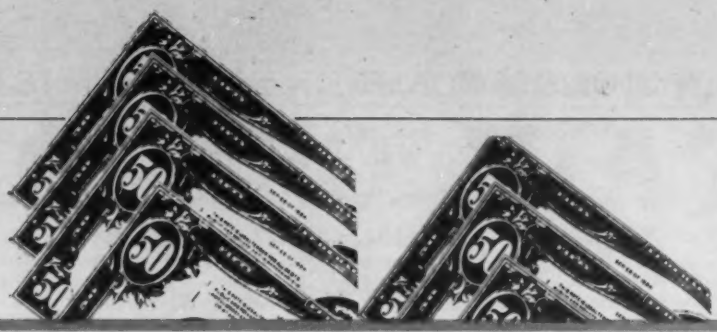
DELTAK, inc.
1220 Kensington Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

Attn. Ms. Sharon Trube

Send me registration details about the DELTAK conference.

Name
Title
Company
Street
City State Zip
Phone

FORECAST '81



By Marcia Blumenthal

# VENTURE CAPITAL: AN ERA OF GLORIOUS NONSENSE FOR HIGH TECHNOLOGY FIRMS

Venture capital investment in high-technology companies today may be entering an "era of glorious nonsense." That aphorism has been used several times during the past 20 years to describe the cyclical frothiness of the venture capital environment. It appears the heady atmosphere for investment in high-technology firms will continue unabated for at least the next year.

For the past two years, 63% of the total venture capital invested went to high-techology firms. Of this amount, 25% was invested directly in computer-related firms, 9% in communications companies and 18% in other electronics companies, according to Stanley E. Pratt, publisher and editor of *Venture Capital Journal*.

During 1979 a record $1 billion was disbursed by venture capitalists to smaller business, more than double the average annual disbursements for the previous five years. In 1980, approximately another billion was invested, with a moderate increase expected for 1981, Pratt estimated.

From 1970 to 1977 the total venture capital pool remained static at between $2.5 billion to $3 billion. Since 1978 that pool has grown to nearly $4.5 billion, boosted by private capital commitments of $570 million in 1978, $319 million in 1979 and $800 million this year, he said.

*Blumenthal is senior editor, industry, at CW.*

And capital is coming from new sources. For example, once-cautious pension funds last year supplied 31% of the new committed capital.

Venture capital firms today are highly liquid, but more than that they are professionally managed, the opposite of the situation that existed in the mid-1970s — the Dark Ages for venture capital.

Along with liquidity and good management, several events have contributed to the momentum of the venture capital community and its investment in high-technology firms. The 1978 reduction of the capital gains tax from 49% to 28% has already spurred investment in venture capital. By nature venture capital investments are long-term, with investors earning the bulk of their money after five years.

Besides the easing of the tax burden, there has been a tremendous resurgence of interest in entrepreneurship and small business. The recent White House Small Business Conference stimulated awareness of the vigor and innovation that is characteristic of small businesses.

"Productivity," the buzzword for 1980 and probably for 1981 also, was repeatedly the headline of numerous articles in top business publications.

Some 54% of all venture capital invested in the past decade was related to productivity improvements, Pratt estimated, with 'the computer industry certainly in the vanguard of productivity enhancements.

The publicity given to the issue of productivity, along with the visibility of stock market results for high-technology companies, has stimulated the dizzying demand for investment in technology-related companies.

High-technology stocks were one of the top-performing investment groups this year, with new issues selling like hotcakes. Apple Computer, Inc., which recently went public, was oversubscribed long before the offering, Grokers noted.

Interestingly, of the 100 venture-backed but now publicly held companies tracked by *Venture Capital Journal*, 56 are computer-related

All this fervor for entrepreneurship and high technology, combined with the availability of venture funding, has provided the impetus for an exodus of would-be and "born again" entrepreneurs from established firms. A goodly portion of these entrepreneurs are not tinkerers, but rather are executives who have been successful in other firms and already have a market focus for their products.

"There are thousands of people in industry who could break out into more creative areas," asserted William H. Draper III, a general partner in Sutter Hill Ventures, based in Palo Alto, Calif.

Two notable executives who emerged again as entrepreneurs during the past year were John W. Poduska, one of the founders of Prime Computer, Inc., and Gene Amdahl, founder of Amdahl Corp.

Poduska, who recently became founder and president of Apollo Computer, Inc., [CW, Dec. 1], raised more than $4 million in venture funding.

Amdahl, who recently announced plans to take on IBM with an H-Series-type system from his newly established Acsys Corp., needs an estimated $70 million to finance that venture.

Although entrepreneurs with good ideals looking for venture capitalists abound, venture firms increasingly are finding themselves vying for investment positions in high-technology firms.

A case in point is the recent venture funding of a software firm where Fidelity Ventures found itself to be one of 18 investors hoping to invest in the company, reported Peter D. Danforth, a general partner in Fidelity. The eventual cost of that investment was twice what Fidelity was willing to pay, Danforth noted, ultimately causing the firm to walk away from the opportunity.

As Danforth sees it, the stock market performance is one reason the cost of venture investments is skyrocketing. Price/earnings multiples for high-technology stocks have recently been in the 25 to 30 range, far above those for established firms in related industries such as the computer industry.

As a result of this "frothy" market

*(Continued on Page 54)*

## Priam Corp.

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Now in its third round of venture capital financing totaling more than $7 million, Priam Corp., founded in March 1978, will turn a profit during the first half of 1981, according to President William Schroeder.

Schroeder and his partner, Al Wilson, executive vice-president of Priam, left Memorex Corp. in February 1978.

The concept behind Priam was to adapt the Winchester technology of the IBM 3350 disk drive for minicomputers.

The first round of financing, $1.4 million, was completed in July 1978 and was used for product development; the second round of $2.6 million in August 1979 was geared to production facilities; and the third round, $3.1 million last May, is being used for all-around scaling up of the company.

Since its initial funding, Priam's shares have increased 300% to 400% in value, Schroeder reported. Despite this appreciation, the partners and employees own "far less than the majority of the firm."

Seven venture capital firms are involved in the firm with Sutter Hill Ventures, the lead investor.

The company's revenue is expected to reach $20 million this calendar year. "We could go public; a lot of development companies are doing that," Schroeder remarked. However, he thinks the public route would be premature. "We are building a large, important company. After all, our major competition comes from Xerox Corp. and Control Data Corp.," he said.

Schroeder recalled that the initial funding for the start-up and the third financing for ongoing company activities were relatively easy to obtain. Second-round financing, however, was a little more difficult. Investors know how to value a start-up and can get excited about an ongoing firm, but that gray period when "you are getting the product to work, getting orders and getting costs in line" is sticky, Schroeder noted.

## Relational Technology, Inc.

BERKELEY, Calif. — While he was a vice-president at Cullinane Corp., Jon Nackerud became acquainted with a software product called the Interactive Graphics and Retrieval System (Ingres), developed at the University of California at Berkeley several years ago.

Excited about this data base management system, Nackerud brought it to the attention of his employer, John Cullinane, president of Cullinane Corp.

Although Cullinane was interested, he did not want to acquire the product. Instead, he introduced Nackerud to two West Coast venture capital firms, Sutter Hill Ventures and Hambrecht & Quist.

Eventually choosing Sutter Hill Ventures, Nackerud formed Relational Technology, Inc. earlier this year. Sutter Hill funded the firm for $300,000 and located Gary Morganthaler to serve as executive vice-president of the fledgling software company.

The firm introduced Ingres this month.

Although Nackerud said the principals could have financed the firm themselves, their venture partner provided the company with good contacts within the industry and in banking and allowed the firm to avoid scrimping to get the product to market.

### Doctoral Developers

The developers of the product are all Ph.D.s affiliated with the university — Michael Stonebraker, Eugene Wong and Lawrence Rowe. They serve as consultants to the company, but do not participate in the day-to-day operation of the firm.

Although the company is a start-up, Ingres had been in use for more than four years and had 125 installations by the time Nackerud acquired the product.

His aim is to commercialize the product, offering technical support, something the university could not do.

(Continued from Page 53)

condition, entrepreneurs today can retain a greater share of the ownership of the firms than could their predecessors two or three years ago.

While high-technology investments have not yet run out of control, many venture capitalists see warning signals in the current boom that may have repercussions for entrepreneurs and investors alike.

Young firms may go public prematurely, Draper maintained, interpreting the euphoria for new issues on the public market a danger sign. "Whenever this happens people lose a lot of money."

Moreover, the Investment Incentive Act of 1980, which provides for public investment in venture capital firms, could be troublesome, venture capitalists agree, because public investors are often looking to turn a quick profit. This could adversely impact the entrepreneur who is building a company and cannot immediately produce profits and the venture capitalist who traditionally has been in the investment for the long haul.

Another negative factor in the current market is that venture capital firms competing for high technology investments are being asked to make commitment decisions too quickly, observed Henry McCance, a general partner in Greylock Management Corp. This leads to shortchanging the evaluation process, which is tantamount to a violation of good management practices, McCance warned.

Despite these warnings, Sutter Hill's Draper sees 1981 as a promising year for venture capital investment. New start-ups have not yet become too high priced. In funding start-ups the venture firm offers more than capital, often providing consulting to the firm, putting together its management team, evaluating the market for a particular product and making introductions for the new firm in the financial world.

Although start-ups may still be reasonably priced, many venture capitalists noted the second and third financing is where the competition is. One firm sold its start-up shares for $1 apiece, but managed to obtain $5 per share from venture partners on a subsequent financing.

Although high-technology start-ups often require the infusion of venture capital, such firms can opt for venture financing at various times during their development.

Relational Technology, Inc. is an example of a new start-up firm that sought funds immediately. Integral Data Systems, Inc., on the other hand, is a profitable firm with $10 million in revenue, which sought venture financing for the first time only recently. That firm raised $1 million.

Still a third — Priam Corp., a two-year-old disk drive manufacturer — is now in its third round of venture funding (see related stories).

Within the venture capital arena the most active segment is the 200 private partnerships and firms that hold between $1.5 billion and $1.8 billion of the total venture capital assets. During the past two years some 15 to 20 partnerships have been formed annually. This compares to only two partnerships formed in 1977.

Another active segment is the 330 or so small business investment companies (Sbic), of which only one-third are active venture capital investors. The Sbics hold about $1.3 billion in venture capital assets.


Only AIC's INTELLECT™ Gives You The Ultimate Computer Language...

PLAIN ENGLISH!

WHICH SALESMEN HAVE THE HIGHEST PERCENT OF QUOTA IN EACH REGION?
REGION LAST NAME FIRST NAME 1980 YTD % OF QUOTA
EAST SMITH MARY 92.57
MIDWEST KATZ MARY 92.71
NORTHEAST JOHNSON JAMES 88.09
SOUTHEAST HIXSON BRAD 146.91
SOUTHWEST HASTINGS STEPHEN 93.49
WEST ARNETT ROBERT 90.52
NEXT REQUEST.
FOR THOSE IN THE EASTERN AND WESTERN REGIONS, SHOW ME THEIR SALES FOR THIS YEAR AND LAST YEAR.
REGION LAST NAME 1980 YTD % OF QUOTA 1980 YTD SALES 1979 ANNUAL SALES
EAST SMITH 92.57 $647,974 $820,710
WEST ARNETT 90.52 $633,630 $763,506

Within weeks INTELLECT can be working for your company . . . giving you dynamic access to your information base . . . clearly leveraging the return on your DP investment.

For the first time ever, communicate with your computer in plain English . . . and get *immediate* response!

Call today for a demonstration of INTELLECT at your facility.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION

154 WELLS AVENUE • NEWTON CENTRE, MASSACHUSETTS 02159 • TELEPHONE (617) 244-5411


## Integral Data Systems, Inc.

MILFORD, N.H. — Integral Data Systems, Inc. was founded in January 1977 with no venture capital funding. One of the founders, Dr. James VanderMey, now president, had worked at Codex Corp., now a subsidiary of Motorola, Inc.

VanderMey saw the need for a low-cost dot matrix printer to be used with minis and microcomputers. The products developed by Integral Data sell for $800 to $1,795 per printer.

For its last fiscal year, ended in June, the firm had revenues of $9.5 million and was profitable.

A year ago VanderMey decided to pursue venture capital funding and received about $1 million from Greylock Management Corp. and Fidelity Venture Associates. These investors have banking connections, understand the company's markets and the problems of small businesses, VanderMey noted.

The company had previously financed its growth from retained earnings, but wanted to establish banking relationships.

Although the venture financing was the company's first, it was like second-round financing because the owners did not have to yield much of their equity.

**There are 6 key factors for success in database systems. One of them is...**

# CONTROL VIA THE INTEGRATED DATA DICTIONARY

Cullinane has made the Integrated Data Dictionary the foundation of its completely integrated database management system and this is the most important difference between IDMS and others. We've had it for four years, while others still talk about it as a concept.

IDD, the active data dictionary, automatically updates dictionary contents, assuring accuracy and consistency of all data resources. This unique facility of IDD automatically reflects any program changes.

The Integrated Data Dictionary gives you a centralized resource of "data about data," providing control of all your corporate data resources, both automated and manual, database and conventional files.

The IDD also sets standards for data names across all systems, programs and files. This assures that all users employ the same definitions to describe the same data, facilitating communication between data processing and end-user departments.

And the IDD maintains relationships between systems, users, programs and data elements. Because of this, it can monitor the impact of proposed design changes on the system in advance.

IDD is the integration point for the award-winning DBMS, IDMS, facilitating easy application development, end-user access to data and efficient processing in an on-line environment. The IDD is an absolute must in the growing complexity of today's typical computer operation.

Attend a free seminar on IDMS, the dictionary-driven DBMS which meets the six key factors for success in database systems.

Database Systems

# Free Seminars

**Learn about the other 5 key factors for success in database systems. Attend a free management seminar on IDMS and the complete family of software systems from Cullinane.**

**Dates and Cities**

**JANUARY**
7 Toledo, OH
8 Dallas, TX
8 New York, NY
13 Cleveland, OH
13 Los Angeles, CA
13 Ottawa, ONT
13 Somerset, NJ
14 Dayton, OH
14 Milwaukee, WI
14 St. Louis, MO
15 Hartford, CT
15 Houston, TX
15 Miami, FL
15 Rochester, NY
15 Vancouver, BC
20 Columbia, SC
20 Omaha, NB
21 Hamilton, ONT
22 Denver, CO
22 Detroit, MI
27 Philadelphia, PA
27 San Diego, CA
28 Halifax, NS
29 Atlanta, GA
29 Kansas City, MO

**FEBRUARY**
3 Davenport, IA
3 Madison, WI
3 Raleigh, NC
3 Washington, DC
4 Toronto, ONT
10 Allentown, PA
10 Cleveland, OH
10 Roanoke, VA
10 Topeka, KS
12 Mobile, AL
12 Tulsa, OK
17 Calgary, ALT
17 Chicago, IL
17 Portland, OR
18 Buffalo, NY
18 Cincinnati, OH
19 Dearborn, MI
19 Phoenix, AZ
19 San Antonio, TX
19 Stamford, CT
24 Green Bay, WI
24 Pittsburgh, PA
25 Orlando, FL
26 Albuquerque, NM

# Database: Cullinane

5-T

☐ I'd like to attend your seminar on _____ (Date)
in _____ (City)

☐ I can't attend a seminar, but please send me your brochure IDMS, the Dictionary-Driven DBMS That Meets the Six Key Factors for Success in Database Systems.

Name/Title _____
Name/Title _____
Company/Department _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____
My computer is _____

Mail to: Rosalie Cope, Cullinane Database Systems, Inc.
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090
Phone (617) 329-7700

CW/Jan. 5

# NETWORK ARCHITECTURE:

The world is likely to move closer to standardization of data network architectures in 1981, but specifics of the expected standards will probably take several more years to define.

The big question many data communications users want answered next year is how far IBM will go in fitting its Systems Network Architecture (SNA), the bedrock of IBM communications offerings, to the evolving Open Systems architecture of the International Standards Organization (ISO).

Some large IBM customers assume the vendor will close the gap by offering domestic users compatibility with the X.21 and X.25 interface "standards" contained by the ISO model's first three layers. The ISO has yet to define the highest four layers of its architecture, but the organization has made clear its commitment to a concept of networking systems that runs counter to the approach IBM has long promoted.

Thus far, SNA has called for a fairly rigid hierarchy of master/slave relationships among remotely linked systems. And some communications experts have charged that SNA protocols and software make it difficult for users to accept non-IBM systems in SNA networks [CW, Oct. 6].

Work on the architectures for long-distance transmission became enmeshed this year with efforts to develop architectures for local-area transmission, which is usually defined as communication within a radius of a mile or a couple of kilometers.

In practice, a long-distance architecture will usually need to accommodate several local nets and both kinds of architecture will need to meet many of the same communications standards, such as X.21 and X.25. Coaxial cabling seems the favorite medium for local nets at present.

Recognizing a need for "openness" in networks, meaning smooth links between many different brands of systems, the ISO and sympathetic bodies such as the Consultative Committee on International Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT) and American National Standards Institute (Ansi) have labored to develop standards for interfacing data terminal equipment (DTE) — communicating processors and terminals — to public data nets.

Signaling a break with IBM's traditional approach to data communications, IBM Chief Scientist Lewis M. Branscomb told an international conference this year that SNA will come to feature "more and more peer capability and more and more openness" [CW, Nov. 3]. IBM will supply networks with systems for communication with many other brands of systems, Branscomb predicted.

IBM has no choice, consultant Jon S. Gould pointed out. No single vendor can hope to supply all systems for a large, sophisticated network in the 1980s, the O'Donnell & Associates, Inc. vice-president explained. For one thing, companies that merge with other companies must absorb each other's DP resources, and this is rarely done without running lines between different brands of processors.

Also, major vendors like IBM cannot profit from competition with much smaller firms in supplying certain specialized systems and therefore will choose not to, Gould stated. Many large users will need a few of such systems.

Branscomb's speech came a few weeks after Honeywell, Inc. and Sperry Univac announced that their respective network architectures would meet X.21, X.25 and generally the rest of what turns up in the ISO model [CW, Oct. 27].

Honeywell's Distributed Systems Architecture (DSA) was the only general-purpose, mainframe-based net architecture launched by a major vendor in 1980. Called the "blueprint" for Honeywell's DP products in this decade, DSA will embrace the openness trend and make a point of supporting systems under SNA, spokesmen said [CW, Oct. 13].

On the occasion of DSA's unveiling, 1973 Turing Award winner Charles W. Bachman, a Honeywell senior consultant who chairs the ISO subcommittee on Open Systems and until recently chaired the comparable Ansi committee, remarked:

"In the long term we have to assume that all computers, whether they're used by banks, governments, larger business corporations or small businesses, are going to have to cooperate with everybody else's computer on behalf of their owners. If that's so, the rigidly hierarchical approach of master/slave computer relationships is fundamentally wrong."

At odds with IBM tradition, this view from the man who won computer science's Nobel Prize for contributions to data base technology may be striking some IBM marketing strategists as a thunderclap.

In coming years, the major systems vendors, including the largest, must standardize communications between each other's systems without constant monitoring from the user's central headquarters: That's the message of 1980.

Among key changes in policy and offerings for SNA this year, IBM released several software enhancements based on the VM/System Product that purport to bring the full gamut of SNA capabilities to the terminal level of decentralized and end-user networks [CW, March 3]. Related to this, IBM indicated its VM/370 operating system will no longer be enhanced without charge and the VM/370 System Control Program "will be enhanced minimally, if at all."

As IBM continues to withhold X.21 and X.25 support domestically, vendors of competitive products have not — NCR Comten, Inc.'s 3600 front-end processors, for example [CW, July 14] — and pressure is mounting on the world's largest DP supplier to join the bandwagon.

Some large IBM customers with extensive overseas operations have written X.21 and X.25 along with SNA into long-term plans for network expansion because much data communications abroad demands the compatibility and these users expect IBM to come through [CW, Nov. 24]. IBM does offer X.21 and X.25 to customers in several foreign nations.

For IBM's part, Branscomb has maintained that the vendor's U.S. customers have no great need for X.21 or X.25 until the nation's common carriers, especially Bell, support those interface specifications first [CW, May 26].

Bell and other carriers that derive the bulk of their revenues from circuit-switched network offerings have no great need for X.25, the CCITT recommendation for interfacing DTE to packet-switched networks, some observers have said [CW, Dec. 1].

Should Bell put X.25 in its long-awaited Advanced Communications Service (ACS), however, IBM might react with the same sentiment as the coming White House to a Soviet invasion of Poland. X.25 in ACS would mean Bell customers — most American businesses — could run non-IBM terminals in place of IBM's 3270 models.

On the other hand, X.25's *absence* from SNA might hinder Bell's efforts to put ACS in IBM shops. ACS is expected to meet the CCITT recommendation, as the packet nets of GTE Telenet Communications Corp. and Tymnet, Inc. already do.

But X.25 itself is not without problems. The de facto standard's written description is hundreds of pages long, according to Jacob Sternberg, chairman of Conversational Systems Corp. "It loooks like a Russian encyclopedia," Sternberg remarked. As different portions rise and fall in favor, "it's Stalin in — Stalin out."

According to Sternberg, whose company made a system that switches a fourth of the New York Stock Exchange daily traffic, the real test of the standards incorporated by emerging architectures will come with implementation over the next few years.

"There will be no real conclusions until at least 1983," he predicted.

According to Gerard L. Power, a Pennsylvania State University computer scientist, the main problem in fitting SNA to X.25 — the problem IBM may solve for domestic customers next year — is SNA's path control "sublayer."

Incompatible with X.25, this sublayer breaks messages into packets and adds both addressing and sequencing information to each packet. This determines which node in the network each packet will visit next and how the packet is to be combined with other packets to reconstruct a message.

SNA's bit-oriented Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC) protocol is a functional subset of the High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) protocol contained by X.25 and which forms the second layer of the ISO's model architecture, Power noted. But the path control incompatibility gives IBM two ways to go in giving the nation's SNA users X.25.

IBM can either insert a "black box" — some device — between SNA and the X.25 network or rewrite SNA's path control sublayer, Power observed. Neither solution is appealing, he said, and a few alternatives are even less desirable.

IBM customers in France and Canada have resisted offerings of X.25 translators by which they could attach the Transpac and Datapac public networks, Power added.

Independent vendors interested in giving SNA users improved access to the X.25 public nets could try developing a black box for protocol conversion that would be inserted between the user's 3705 communications controller and the X.25 net, according to W. Gary Greathouse, project manager of Se...-Honeywell, Inc., a company formed this year to manufacture packet-switching products.

Or, Greathouse continued, such vendors could try writing software to reside in the 3705, IBM's front-end processor for its mainframe systems, that might render the necessary protocol conversion and possibly eliminate a need for the expensive link hardware on which many IBM users presently depend for a pipeline between their shops and the public packet nets.

The latter approach was taken by Comm-Pro Associates, a firm specialized in 3705 software, in developing a package for use with IBM's Network Terminal Option for the Network Control Program. Comm-Pro's revised X.25 Network Access Software is said to reroute the connections between interactive asynchronous terminals and X.25 nets into a "multidomain SNA network" [CW, Dec. 22].

Comm-Pro's Christmas present for SNA users is claimed to void the distinction between 3270 terminals directly connected to IBM mainframes and those terminals linked to X.25 packet networks.

Using popular terminology, the ISO

---

*Schultz is senior editor, communications, at CW.*

FORECAST-'81

By Brad Schultz

# SNA vs CHALLENGERS

model's lowest layer, X.21, describes the lines between network nodes; the second layer, HDLC, describes passage of data packets over lines; and the third layer, X.25, describes the passage of entire messages between nodes.

Awaiting definition: the fourth layer, transport, concerns transfer of messages from end-user to end-user; the fifth layer, session control, orders logical sessions; the sixth layer, presentation, maps information; and the seventh layer, application, applies that information in representing the end user to the system.

Nearly all the major systems vendors aimed at the U.S. market have now issued a network architecture. These include Burroughs Corp.'s Burroughs Network Architecture; NCR Corp.'s Distributed Network Architecture; Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet; Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Distributed System; Prime Computer, Inc.'s Primenet; Data General Corp.'s Xodiac; and Univac's Distributed Communications Architecture.

"One trend that will occur during the next few years is the upgrading of the vendors' architectural implementations," according to Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc.'s Marianne Steiner and Ira Richer. "Moreover," they continued in a portion of *Advances in Data Communications Management, Volume One*, "in the future we expect that the different classes of users will begin to require more of the same types of functions.

"For example, minicomputer users taking advantage of Decnet will require more intelligence in the nodes, whereas IBM users will require more interprocess communication," they added in the book just released by Heyden & Son, Inc. of Philadelphia.

"The solutions offered by the different vendors will tend to converge, Steiner and Richer asserted. "For example, DEC is already moving its general-purpose communication function to front ends."

As work proceeds next year with defining the ISO model's highest four layers, the major vendors will continue fleshing out their architectures with actual products.

And people will try using those products — which is, of course, the bottom line.

# Local Loops

The advent of several local network architectures in 1980 may signal next year's marketing strategies for the major data communications suppliers.

Local loops, the data transmission links within a large building or a cluster of adjacent buildings, typically handle two-thirds the total volume of a big organization's data communications.

Some experts have argued that network planners should focus on the local traffic situation rather than the full gamut of remote processing operations to be encompassed by IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA), Xerox Corp.'s Xerox Telecommunications Network (Xten), Bell's Advanced Communications Service (ACS), or similar solutions.

One reason for bringing planning to the grass-roots level is that most of the action goes on there, but another is simply that all-encompassing designs for links across nations or around the world are too complicated to be well understood and not flexible enough to handle the impacts of corporate mergers and reorganizations or industrial vicissitudes.

It is really the old pitch for modularity in solving a complicated problem. Break the big mess into simpler subproblems, some consultant have counseled [CW, Nov. 24]: Once the local net situation is licked, the user can simply latch together its various local nets and run telecommunications as a utility.

Most universities and colleges with computer science programs have pet projects in local net design. For one thing, a college campus is — one might say — a text-book setting for such a facility.

Workers in academic buildings can benefit substantially from easy message-switching on circuits not in thrall to telephone companies. And the expertise needed to string up and maintain a local net is often available from modestly paid faculty, students and the plucky crew of technicians that serve campus laboratories.

Hence, this nation and other nations have produced innumerable local net designs that might contend for honors as a "standard." Next year, the major standards-making organizations relevant to data communications will continue efforts to produce a standard.

In the U.S., the National Bureau of Standards has produced documents and sponsored seminars toward this end, but the spotlight has recently shifted to the Local Area Networking Committee of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE), chaired by Maris Graube of Tektronix, Inc.

As 1980 becomes history, Graube's committee is close to recommending IEEE Standard 802, but remains stymied by the issue of how to assign access rights in a local loop. Two incompatible approaches are under consideration: carrier sense multiple access collision (CMSA/CD) and token passing.

Ethernet, a local network architecture under joint development by three vendors, has CMSA/CD, which involves statistical sampling of lines to see whether data streams are colliding. Token passing allows only one user at a time to run data through the local net.

The proposed Ethernet is a passive coaxial cable-based medium for transmission among smart and dumb terminals. Its sponsors — Digital Equipment Corp., Intel Corp. and Xerox Corp. — plan to give the architecture "gateway" access to long-distance telephone circuits and the ability to multiplex voice communication with data [CW, May 26].

Until a few months ago, Ethernet appeared likely to be much the same as IEEE Standard 802, but important differences have cropped up. Although Ethernet is pegged for 10M bit/sec transmission, the IEEE wants a wide range of speeds permitted by its standard. Graube's committee has tentatively settled on 1M-, 5M-, 10M- and 20M bit/sec [CW, Dec. 1].

A few weeks after DEC, Intel and Xerox released specifications of Ethernet [CW, Oct. 6], Satellite Business Systems announced a deal with Network Systems Corp. to offer its all-digital specialized common carrier services through the Hyperbus local net architecture Network Systems offers for 50M bit/sec transmission. Through the Hyperchannel within Hyperbus, that rate is held possible for distances of 5,000 ft or less between local net nodes [CW, Oct. 27].

"Hyperbus exhibits strange behavior in that its performance depends upon the actual configuration of users on the system" according to Ivan T. Frisch, senior vice-president of Network Analysis Corp. in New York. His analysis of Ethernet, Hyperbus and Mitre Corp.'s Mitrenet — featured in *Computerworld's* Nov. 24 Special Report on network planning and implementation — found problems with all three local nets in achieving 10M bit/sec rates.

Mitrenet, however, can be modified easily to allow 10M bit/sec transmission, Frisch maintained, so a 100M-bit file could be moved between buildings with a 10-sec response time without affecting the local net's interactive traffic.

According to some observers, the multimegabit/sec rates local nets will offer in coming years will trivialize issues of access priority, since low-priority users will have virtually the same wait-time as high-priority users.

The super-rates may also eliminate a need for much of the protocols and software used to handle transmission errors, since the user could simply retransmit any faulty messages as soon as fault was found.

Another local net debut in 1980 that should keep the arena lively next year is Zilog, Inc.'s Z-Net, a packet-switched coaxial-based architecture intended to integrate DP, electronic mail and office automation traffic.

The main idea behind the Z-Net design is distributing a system's low-cost elements such as CPU, memory and terminal while sharing such high-cost elements as peripherals and data bases. Zilog, an Exxon Corp. affiliate, chose to unveil Z-Net within a few days of the Ethernet announcement and then, during the week Ethernet's specifications were publicized, introduced major Z-Net enhancements.

The latter included an asynchronous, bidirectional first-in/first-out buffer circuit for Z-Net users that reportedly provides elastic buffering between a CPU and peripheral circuits. This Z-FIO unit was accompanied by Z-Lab, a "method of physically distributing hardware and software development stations while keeping them part of an integrated system," a spokesman said.

Recent maneuvers within the Exxon Information Systems division, which along with the rest of Exxon Enterprises, Inc. is being absorbed into the parent company, Exxon Corp., suggest that Z-Net may loom large on the local net scene next year in terms of product announcements and simple promotion.

One tack for local network architectures to take in 1981 is stringing together desktop systems hitherto marketed as personal computers. Zilog's Z-Net will compete with architectures such as the Cluster/One from Nestar Systems, Inc., based on the Apple II systems from Apple Computer, Inc.

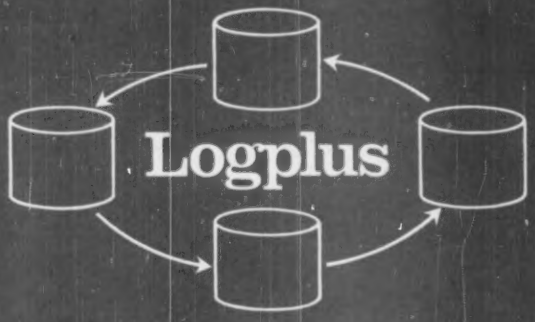
Ohio Scientific Co., acquired this year by MA/-COM, Inc., has also worked on fashioning a local net from its desktop family, and Apple's release of the Apple III, far more powerful than present competition in what is usually considered the personal computing arena, will probably spark efforts to build that desktop into a local net driver.

Another local-net architecture to watch next year is System 20 from Network Resources Corp., a Sytek, Inc. subsidiary. System 20 is reportedly able to support more than 24,000 terminals at 9,600 bit/sec for an aggregate link-level data rate of more than 14M bit/sec.

According to Sytek, the System 20 "allows transparent communications between all terminals in the network, provides for data encryption and interfaces to long-haul as well as internet and intracity connections."

# IMS/CICS

## Logplus makes IMS log tapes obsolete




- **Finally tapeless IMS**
  Logplus writes the IMS log to a set of disk datasets and manages the continuous reuse of these datasets.
- **Cut restart time in half**
  Logplus automates all IMS restarts.
- **Trade your IMS tape drives for disks.**
  Many installations need only half of a 3350 pack.

**Call or Write:**

## 3270 Optimizer compresses messages

- **Quicker response time**
- **Less line usage**
- **Up to 25% or more compression**
- **Transparent to IMS and CICS**
- **Over 150 installations around the world**

### Related Products

- **3270 Line Utilization Monitor/IMS**
  Measures utilization of 3270 lines
- **3270 Line Response Monitor/IMS**
  Calculates communication response time of 3270 lines

**BMC SOFTWARE**

13401 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 112 SUGAR LAND, TEXAS 77478 (713) 494-3116

FORECAST '81

By Tim Scannell

# USER vs VENDOR: THE LEGAL BATTLES CONTINUE

Their sales tactics range from the age-old foot-in-the-door technique to an occasional bit of verbal sleight-of-hand.

And while they do not wear the stereotypical loud plaid uniform of the sideshow huckster, if given the chance, they would probably sell you a product that not only balances your payroll, but tucks you lovingly into bed at the end of a long hard day.

Like the machines they sell, today's computer sales people are technically sophisticated and rely on a number of state-of-the-art tactics to bolster their sales pitch. But, by the same token, most of them frequently use song-and-dance sales routines that date back to when cavemen in three-piece bear skins marketed the first wheel.

In the past year or so, more and more users have filed suit against vendors, claiming they have been the victims of precontractual sales promises. Recently, a precedent was set in litigation history when a major computer manufacturer was actually found guilty of fraud for misrepresenting a machine's capabilities.

Just a few months ago, the aggressive actions of a relatively small user against a major vendor snowballed into a blizzard of at least more than 50 lawsuits claiming similar damages.

Unfortunately, even with the help of the courts, users are discovering that it is a lot more difficult to return a malfunctioning computer than it is to return that oversized Christmas sweater. And things will get more difficult in the future, especially for the user who puts more faith in the salesman's spoken words than what he signs for on the dotted line.

"When you're dealing with large organizations with complex products to sell, [the salesmen] get pressures, and quality control is not what it should be," according to Samuel B. Harvey, a senior vice-president with RHS & Associates, Inc., a New Jersey consulting firm. Whether it's computers or anything, there's going to be guys who will sell somebody something that they don't need."

When a user is stuck with a malfunctioning system because he was undersold or oversold on what the machine could do, he has only himself to blame, Harvey said. After all, "if you go into a store and buy something that doesn't fit you or that you don't need, to a large extent, it's your responsibility."

Harvey admits there is such a thing as the young and aggressive sales person who, during the heat of competition, focuses on nothing but getting the "fish on the hook." He also claims that it is a fairly standard procedure to simplify a user's requirements during the initial sales phase and, in some cases, "perhaps under-engineer the job a little bit."

These tactics are far from being fraud or deception, he added. On the contrary, they are just the by-products of healthy competition. And "if you're going to have a free competitive market, which we do . . . then we have to expect these guys are going to get in there and compete," Harvey explained.

Sidney Segelstein, a New York lawyer who has been involved with computer contract law for the past 15 years, agrees that vendor sales people might sometimes overemphasize a system's capacities, and that users should not walk blindly into a contractual affair. In fact, he has coauthored a book on the subject of computer contract negotiations with noted computer expert and fellow lawyer Richard Brandon. A second book by the legal duo, this one aimed at the virginal user, is scheduled to be released sometime in the beginning of 1981.

While Segelstein admits users should be cautious, he also feels some drastic changes are needed on the part of the computer manufacturers.

"Vendors tell you a lot of things about the characteristics of the equipment in terms of reliability, in terms of speed and in terms of capacity," Segelstein stated. "That's the way they sell."

Then the vendor hands the user a contract which he says is a formality, but which actually consists of a series of disclaimers. The contract usually disclaims any expertise with the user's application or warranty that the computer is suitable for any particular purpose, Segelstein said. In fact, most contracts do not even refer to the computer as a system or state directly that it performs any function at all.

"All the things that they put into the initial proposal, whether they are verbal or written, are negated by the contract," Segelstein pointed out. "There are no reflections in the contract of the kind of inducements that made the buyer's blood race faster, or the things that got him all heated up about the product in the first place."

As the price of hardware descends — making a computer affordable to people who know absolutely nothing about the technology — vendors are becoming more and more reluctant to make any kind of formal commitment. Binding contracts are dismissed as simple purchase orders, and potential users are told to "forget about all that fine print on the back," Segelstein claimed.

In the early days of DP, he continued, there may have been some justification for very tight and "disgracefully unprotected" contracts. The computer field was, for the most part, experimental and was growing at a phenomenally fast pace. Equipment and software came out before being adequately tested. Such gear was sold to large users, like insurance companies, that had some idea of how a computer was supposed to act. These early users also had enough corporate power to get satisfaction from a vendor if a particular system did not perform as promised.

Today, however, salesmen are using the same tactics to pump out hardware to a relatively unsophisticated audience, Segelstein said. "They never give the customer any idea of what's supposed to happen next. They hand them over to these OEMers who are either sloppy, over-burdened, lowballers or whatever.

"The way our legal system works today, the user is at fault for not reading his contract and demanding . . . that he get some real protection." If the disgruntled user throws up his hands and pulls the vendor into court, the suit will more than likely be decided in favor of the vendor, Segelstein observed. In effect, the judge and the jury will say, "You're a big boy. You never should have signed the contract and now you've got to pay the price."

So far, the only success a user has had in fighting a large vendor and its legal juggernaut is by accusing the vendor of fraud or blatant misrepresentation. In the recent Triangle Underwriters, Inc. vs. Honeywell, Inc. case, for instance, the jury dismissed charges of negligence and breach of contract against the vendor defendent, but upheld the charge of fraud. Honeywell was first ordered to pay Triangle, a now defunct insurance broker, more than a million dollars in damages.

However, a few weeks later, a trial judge reviewed the case and reduced the amount of damages to $35,000. He based his decision on testimonies filed by both parties and some allegedly missing documents that could have weighed heavily in the case. So, even when the user wins, he may lose in relation to damages that result from a bum system.

### Distant Light

To make the light at the end of the legal tunnel seem even more distant, Segelstein warned that the laws of commerce make fraud one of the hardest charges to pin on even the most apparently guilty vendor. "Its just not the way the world works." Whatever edge the frustrated user has now as an abused David going against a powerful Goliath is diminishing all the time, he said. Ultimately, the only person who can prevent needless litigation and keep the trusting customer happy is the front-line salesperson. The person who knocked on the client's door with colorful brochures describing the computer system in one hand and promises in the other.

"Vendors have to stop marketing computers in the same puffy way that they've been doing," Segelstein stressed. "There's a vast amount of unhappiness and disappointment. All you hear is problems," he said. And nobody is happy in part because vendors have inflated the customer's expectations.

"They're not in a position to produce [total happiness] and they shouldn't sell computers that way," he stated emphatically.

Whoever is to blame for a malfunctioning computer, whether it is a slick and over-zealous salesperson or a totally incompetent user, one thing is certain — more and more potential machine owners are opening their eyes a little wider before signing on the dotted line.

Unfortunately, "even though there is now a growing awareness of things that could go wrong with a computer,

*(Continued on Page 60)*

---

*Scannell is senior editor, hardware, at CW.*

# The New Standard For PDP-11 Disk System Technology

***Check with us before you buy, because we can beat all prices!***

**Know All the Hidden Costs**

**Only System Designed Just for PDP-11 Family**
Designed exclusively for DEC's UNIBUS or MASSBUS CPU's. On the UNIBUS, it's just one card that plugs into any spare SPC slot. On the MASSBUS, four cards plug into any spare existing RH70 standard back plane.

**Same Disk Drive as DEC RM02-03, RP06 and RM04-05**
We use the same disk manufacturers as does DEC. The RM02-03 is the 9762 CDC 80MB and the new RM04-05 300MB is the CDC 9766. Only the LOGO is different.

**Transparent to All DEC Software, Diagnostics and Drivers**
You bet! Use your existing Software . . . no change needed. Runs all DEC's Diagnostics plus has its own. Fully emulates DEC disk Drivers.

**Worldwide Installation and Maintenance**
Through Data Systems Services, maintenance and installation is provided via CDC for both Drive and Controller. We also offer full PDP-11 system support.

**Full Media Compatible?**
That's right! You can read or write on our drives. Put it on DEC's and it will play or vice versa. TRULY MEDIA COMPATIBLE.

| | |
|---|---|
| DRM02-3 80MB Slave | DRP06 200MB Slave |
| DRJM02 80MB + Controller | DRWP06 200MB + Controller |
| DRWM03 80MB + Controller | DTU45 |
| DRJM04-5 300MB Slave | DTU77 |
| DRJM04 300MB + Controller | DTU125 |
| DRWM05 300MB + Controller | Line Printers |
| RJM07 600MB + Controller | Memories |
| RWM07 600MB + Controller | 11/34 → 11/70, VAX |
| RM07 600MB Slave | Systems |

OEM Discounts Available

**(714) 770-8024**

23901 Remme Ridge Rd.
El Toro, CA 92630

DATA SYSTEMS SERVICES

PDP and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation




*(Continued from Page 59)*

computer contracting does not yet resemble normal, prudent business practices," Joseph Auer, editor of *Computer Negotiations Report* (CNReport) observed.

Auer insisted that demand has never been greater for his monthly newsletter, which reports on the various twists and turns of modern computer contract law and occasionally blows the whistle on a vendor through its "Ploy of the Month" feature. He is also kept busy guiding the user flock by hosting seminars sponsored by CNReport's publishing parent, International Computer Negotiations, Inc.

Although the newsletter's circulation figures are proprietary, Auer stated that he averages about four- to five inquiries per day from disgruntled users or fledgling DPers who want some kind of contracting assistance. In fact, user complaints have just noticeably risen over the past five years. The user's laments are all usually the same: They think the vendor is trying to pull a contractual "fast one."

"Every vendor contract has a clause in it that says if it is not part of the contract, it's not part of the deal," Auer pointed out. "They disclaim every reason you wanted a computer in the first place."

For the prospective buyer, Auer advises what mothers have been insisting all along — an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure.

"Anticipatory protection is better than litigation every time," he noted. "Even when users imagine they want a computer, they ought to notify all of the vendors that during the acquisition process, they expect everything the vendor says, writes or does during the sales campaign to be part of the contract.

"In so many cases, users don't get the vendors to even represent that they'll do anything specifically," he added. Instead, "they are sold on grandiose very general broadband terms."

### Users Beware

Auer warns users to be particularly mindful of turnkey vendors, who will be more prevalent in the next few years. These vendors can be extremely dangerous to deal with because the buyer is usually left with no contractual link to the software or hardware supplier. There is "no flow through of warranty," he claimed. "This little turnkey house can be two guys working out of a '59 Chevy parked next to a telephone booth," he continued.

If the delivered system does not work or a problem develops, what does the user do? And if he decides to bring the issue to court, who does he sue?

"The size of the deal in some ways is not big enough for anybody to be concerned about except the poor guy who's getting it in the teeth," he said. Unbelievably, there have been an incredible number of these type of cases just in the past six months.

Despite all the doom and gloom directed at the first-time computer user — especially the very vulnerable small business person — there are some rays of hope. Influenced by user criticisms and growing mistrust of the industry, a number of vendors have instituted policies of even firmer "hand-holding" in their customer relationships. For instance, Data General Corp. publishes several first-user manuals on the subject of computers that are conspicuously devoid of self-gratuitous back-slapping. And companies like IBM and Digital Equipment Corp. have 24-hour toll-free hotlines that can be used to ask questions directly to the firms' technicians and system hotshots.

While these seem like nice gestures, CNReport's Auer believes that the vendors are increasing hand-holding tactics because the competitive market necessitates it, rather than doing it out of the goodness of their hearts.

### Contract Advice

Finally, there are several things a potential user can do to combat what one chief executive officer of a major computer firm, currently involved in a precedent-setting lawsuit, called "the number one cause of all present and future computer litigation" — the young, aggressive and over-eager salesperson.

First of all, get both the vendor and user sides clearly defined in the contract down to generic responsibilities, task levels and implementation schedules, Editor Auer said. "Vendors don't mind negotiating this type of contract because they like to know what their specific responsibilities are . . . and what the users are going to do. And they also like to know when they're through."

Contract lawyer Segelstein simply advises to listen very carefully to the vendor. "Every piece of paper he hands you, every statement he makes, you write down and memorize it someway. And then try to get it in the contract."

When courting vendors, a buyer should be seductive yet firm, Segelstein continued. He should also not be afraid to push too hard or threaten to drop the vendor if his demands are not met. A lot of large vendors will turn tail and run at the first sign of a pushy customer "and concentrate on the fellows who are ready to sign on the dotted line," — which is just as well for the cautious buyer.

As negotiations reach the wire, get the vendor to spend a little time and money by setting up machine demonstrations and scheduling visits to similarly equipped shops. "The vendor is less likely to walk away after he has dedicated marketing time, energy and money," Segelstein observed.

Finally, the neophyte user should prepare for the worst, or at least a rollercoaster-like sales ride, before opening up the vendor catalogs and selecting that cute little dream system. Unlike fairy tales, where computers are concerned, there is no such thing as "living happily ever after."

"I see people getting told that computers are the greatest thing since sliced bread," Segelstein said. "And a year later, after the system has died four times over and they're ready to chuck it out, they realize — they are in data processing, and this is what data processing is all about."

# Introducing the HP 2675 portable terminal: power on the move.

You've never seen a portable printing terminal like this before. The HP 2675 is a true local workstation that lets you do data entry and retrieval, editing and even programming—off-line or anywhere there's a phone handy!

## Performance to go.

Mass storage on a portable terminal? Absolutely. The 2675's high-speed, high-density cartridge tapes even reduce waiting time and optimize storage space. And the advanced editing features let you update recorded information as well as make corrections before sending data to the computer.

The 2675 is also remarkably easy to operate. It uses friendly, English-like commands, and has a familiar, typewriter-style keyboard with eight soft keys you can define yourself. Once you've tailored the terminal to your application, those configurations come up automatically at every power-on, including automatic dialing and program calling. So even an inexperienced user can just pick up the terminal and go.

For fast, high-quality printing, the 2675's quiet thermal printer operates at up to 120 characters per second. And multiple print modes allow the printing of full-width computer reports on 8½" paper.

## It makes communications a snap.

With both an RS-232-C and modem port, you can configure the terminal for two transmission speeds, each ranging from 300 to 9600 baud. And, to increase transmission accuracy, the built-in modem comes with a convenient modular jack for direct connection to your phone line.

What's more, the 2675's auto-answer and auto-dial features leave you free while the terminal's talking to the computer, and let you save by taking advantage of off-peak phone rates.

Like all our terminals, the HP 2675 is backed by our extensive range of customer services. To arrange a hands-on demonstration, just return the coupon. You'll get carried away with all this power.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Yes, I'd like to see some power on the move. Get in touch to arrange a demonstration of the HP 2675 portable terminal.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Mail to: Bruce Brackett, Marketing Manager, Dept. 387, Hewlett-Packard, 2400 N.E. 65th Avenue, Vancouver, WA 98661 CW12 29

54[illegible]
HPT23

# If you thought last year's DECsystem-10s and 20s were easy to use, take a look at this year's.

## Digital is changing the way you think about big computers.

For 16 years, Digital's big computers have led the industry in interactive, multiuser applications. Simply because they're so easy to use.

You can program them quickly and manage them efficiently, while providing computer power to a wide range of users.

Now Digital introduces major new enhancements to the DECSYSTEM-20s and DECsystem-10s that make big computers easier to use than ever.

**Shortened development time**

We've added video editing to the TOPS-20 operating system, so your programmers can efficiently revise their programs using high-speed video terminals.

We've also developed a wider range of file organizations for our ANSI 74 COBOL, and new debugging facilities for ANSI FORTRAN, for still higher programmer productivity.

**Enhanced system management**

To help you get the most out of your CPU, our new bias control features let you adjust a DECSYSTEM's resources to meet actual demand.

And you can work with one of the easiest-to-use CODASYL Data Base Management Systems in the business. It's an interactive, low-overhead system that's designed to work with Digital's new 1.2Gb RP20 disks to make data more manageable and more accessible. In fact, our DBMS can be accessed by a large number of users simultaneously, making it a powerful tool for financial analysis and other management jobs.

**Increased uptime**

And to make sure your applications keep running smoothly, Digital continues to improve service and support. We now have more than 14,000 service people in over 400 offices worldwide. We've revised documentation and training material to simplify the job of system managers. And our latest RAMP (Reliability And Maintainability Program) features include additional TOPS-10 automatic system recovery capabilities, comprehensive diagnostic facilities, and less overall operator attention to make the system run.

Call Digital's Sales Representative nearest you for details on this year's DECSYSTEM-20s and DECsystem-10s.

You'll find our big computers are even easier to use than you thought.

**Digital Equipment Corporation,** MR1-1/M55, 200 Forest St., Marlboro, MA 01752. Tel. 617-481-9511, Ext. 6885. European Headquarters: 12 Av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

**We change the way the world thinks.**

FORECAST '81

# WASHINGTON ROUNDUP: A CLEAN SWEEP?

By Jake Kirchner

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The favorite cliche here these days is that the Reagan administration will "hit the ground running," and by every estimate it will do just that — moving quickly to cut taxes and trim government spending. But for the many complex issues whose resolution determines federal information policy, the best that can be reasonably expected is plodding but steady advance.

Computer manufacturers and vendors of information equipment and services are eagerly awaiting the economic moves expected from the corporate Camelot the Reagan team is quickly assembling here on the Potomac.

The corporate tax cuts, accelerated depreciation schedules and research and development (R&D) tax credits anticipated from the pro-business Reagan administration and conservative Congress bode well for all industry, but particularly well for capital-starved high-technology firms.

However, the social and human issues posed by technology, issues already clearly defined in many cases, may settle to the bottom of early legislative and regulatory agendas in the new year.

Nevertheless, privacy, transborder data flow, federal DP practices, U.S. Postal Service electronic mail initiatives, AT&T entry into unregulated data processing services and the myriad thorny issues attending this country's growing information economy will certainly receive renewed attention during the coming months.

The Carter administration has received high marks for addressing these and other information policy issues and there is no indication the Reagan team can or will want to ignore them. In the slow but deliberate policy-making process of Washington, D.C., issues, once articulated, tend to take on a life of their own.

Many of these information issues, such as privacy, barriers to international information flow and the need for more economical use of federal information processing resources, are essentially nonpartisan and are, according to many observers here, moving inexorably toward resolutions unlikely to be drastically affected by the conservative tide of November's elections.

This is not to say, however, that there will not be changes, perhaps drastic changes, in the emphases certain information issues are given by the new administration and the Republican-dominated 97th Congress.

A clearer picture of the 1981 information policy agenda will not be available until congressional committee and subcommittee assignments are finalized in February and the 300 or 400 top executive positions are filled.

One issue that can be considered a bellwether for federal information policy over the next year or two is privacy. Since the 1974 Privacy Act and the 1977 report of the Privacy Protection Study Commission (PPSC), questions of government access to personal records and the threat of automated recordkeeping systems to the confidentiality of those records have been debated at great length both on Capitol Hill and at the White House.

The Carter administration is generally credited with doing much to promote privacy legislation. One administration official likened Carter's response to the PPSC report to that of "a kid with a new toy," and the administration's so-called "privacy initiative" led to a number of legislative and regulatory proposals to implement the commission's recommendations.

*(Continued on Page 64)*

*Kirchner is a correspondent for the CW Washington bureau.*

(Continued from Page 63)

But the response of Congress clearly did not meet the President's expectations. There Carter's efforts were torpedoed, partly by his own team, by federal agencies — notably the FBI and the Treasury Department — that feared their ability to access citizens' financial, medical and insurance records would be unduly hindered.

This internal dissension was overcome in the case of the Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978, but has been a large factor in dragging out other pieces of privacy legislation. This, along with a lack of what Richard Neustadt of the White House Domestic Policy Staff describes as a "constituency for privacy" have lengthened the privacy legislation process.

Illustrative of these problems was the fate of medical records privacy legislation during the last Congress. Brought up for a vote in the House of Representatives Dec. 1, the bill, although backed by numerous hearings and the approval of three separate House committees, was quickly killed by legislators who cited opposition to the legislation by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and "the intelligence community."

Republican opponents of the bill promised to bring it up again early in the next Congress. But their suggestion that the measure should also be cleared by the Judiciary and Intelligence Committees indicates the task congressional privacy proponents face in the coming year.

### Players Lineup

The intelligence agencies have long been prime players in some of the toughest information policy debates in Congress, and the Republican sweep of November will do little to change that.

One example: Congress for years has wrestled with the question of whether to permit the FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC) to implement a message switched telecommunications system to transfer computerized criminal histories between state and federal law enforcement authorities.

Civil libertarians, who have long argued the NCIC proposal smacks of a "Big Brother" national police system, are now openly worried the new, conservative Congress will readily embrace any law and order proposals and will give the FBI and other law enforcement agencies carte blanche to develop their technological capabilities.

Viewing the electoral defeat of liberal senators such as Birch Bayh (D-Ind.) and John Culver (D-Iowa), one Senate Judiciary Committee source put it this way: "Civil libertarian-wise, you can pack up the game; it's all over. No question about it, the FBI will get whatever they want."

Presumably this will include beefed-up NCIC systems and stalled, or at least watered down, privacy legislation.

That, of course, is an admittedly worst case scenario. Other observers note that the big unknown in the privacy debate is the philosophies of incoming legislators. Many of the newly elected Republican senators and representatives, it should be remembered, espouse a states rights attitude, which may tend to tamper intelligence community bids for powers that could be seen as constituting federal interference in state law enforcement activities.

Also, as one White House adviser noted recently, Congress has been severely embarrassed by the revelations of congressional bribe-taking related to the FBI's so-called Abscam operation and may not take kindly to any FBI proposal. According to this theory, the Congress will be greatly interested in privacy, if only for self-protection.

The way the new Administration and Congress approach these federalism issues will affect a number of issues relating to technology and law enforcement. The Transportation Department's proposal to implement a national, message-switched telecommunications system to beef up the National Driver Register to track illegal drivers is just one example.

Another is the federal computer crime bill stalled by congressional attempts to rewrite the entire federal criminal code. The FBI has vowed to push for the bill, despite the opposition of some state law enforcement authorities and despite the fact the legislation's sponsor, Sen. Abraham Ribicoff (D-Conn.) is retiring from office.

### Increasing Efficiency

In a related law enforcement issue — combatting fraud and abuse in federal programs — Congress and federal agencies have shown steadily increasing willingness to employ sophisticated technology.

The use of computer matching pro-


BTI 8000 32-bit multiprocessor system

**Now you can grow by plugging in resources instead of changing computers**

Finally, there's a computer system that lets you grow by plugging in resources, instead of by changing models — the BTI 8000.

The secret is Variable Resource Architecture (VRA): a flexible mix of hardware resources controlled by a single, self-regulating operating system.

Hardware resources consist of multiple processors, memories, and input-output channels operating in parallel without the complex internal networking normally associated with such arrangements. The result is mainframe performance at substantially lower costs, plus unequalled flexibility.

You can tailor the BTI 8000 to serve over 200 on-line, interactive users. Or to handle large batch loads. Or to do a lot of each.

Furthermore, you can vary processing capability over a *tenfold range* by merely adding or deleting hardware modules. Differences in configuration are invisible to user software, and no reprogramming or recompilation is required.

Key features of each BTI 8000 system include:
- From one to eight 32-bit CPUs controlled and coordinated by one shared operating system.
- Up to 16 megabytes of main memory.
- Fail soft architecture.
- Secure multi-user operations.
- Demand-paged virtual memory.
- Simultaneous use of ANS COBOL 74, ANS FORTRAN 77, PASCAL/8000, and BASIC/8000.

As for reliability and support, they're established BTI traditions, proven by over 2,500 other BTI computers operating in the U.S., Canada and Europe. For full details about the BTI 8000, contact the BTI office nearest you.

BTI COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Corporate Offices: 870 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122 Regional Offices: Piscataway, NJ (201) 457-0600; Palatine, IL (312) 397-9190; Dallas, TX (214) 630-2431; Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-1122. Sales Offices in major U.S. cities. In the United Kingdom: Birmingham (021)-477-3846

BTI is a registered trademark of BTI Computer Systems

FORECAST '81

grams to identify welfare cheaters, student loan defaulters and other abusers of federal largesse has grown in popularity to the point that many congressional spending bills now include provisions for computer use to increase efficiency of federal programs.

The shock tactics proposed by designated Office of Management and Budget (OMB) director Rep. Dave Stockman (R-Mich.) to cut agency spending suggest increased use of computer matching techniques. Similarly, Sen. Richard Schweiker (R-Pa.), the day after he was announced as Reagan's choice for Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS), said fraud and waste in HHS programs would be one of his first concerns.

Schweiker reminded interviewers that he has proposed cutting off federal funds to states that do not employ computers to make their Medicare and Medicaid programs more efficient. This type of computer use is something he wants to see more of, he said.

There are a whole series of related proposals to use computers to make government more efficient. OMB estimated recently, for example, that the government has not collected on outstanding debts of almost $175 million.

About $25 million of that constitutes money federal agencies would not or could not collect, including approximately $15.8 million in delinquent taxes. There is a growing congressional support for more Internal Revenue Service funding to increase its DP capacity so it can collect a greater percentage of the taxes owed [CW, Nov. 10].

In fact, a whole range of government information processing practices will be on the agendas of the Reagan administration and the new Congress. The recently passed Paperwork Reduction Act mandates a broad reorganization of agency responsibilities in acquiring and managing information resources [CW, Dec. 8].

When the law takes effect this spring, OMB must assume a greater burden for planning, procuring and managing information processing equipment and services. OMB's efforts will be overseen by the law's sponsor, Rep. Jack Brooks (D-Texas).

Brooks, a longtime advocate of increased and more economical computer use by federal agencies, remains chairman of the House Government Operatons Committee. As such, he will have as much, if not more, to say about federal DP practices and policies than anyone in the new administration.

But, in the long run, the development of federal information policy will depend on the ability and willingness of Congress as a whole to tackle some of the tough issues new technology raises.

A prime example is the protracted congressional effort to rewrite the 1934 Communications Act. The central question of how to restructure AT&T to allow it entry into the data processing field has been complicated by vigorous lobbying by Bell, its opponents and labor organizations, as well as the involvement of the courts. One of the biggest obstacles to pushing through the rewrite legislation, however, has been the "massive indifference" to the issue in Congress, according to Neustadt.

The rewrite bill is expected to come up early in the new Congress, but its prospects are clouded by the federal antitrust suit against AT&T and court challenges to the Federal Communication Commission's (FCC) Second Computer Inquiry decision that would allow Bell to enter unregulated data processing markets [see story on Page 19].

*(Continued on Page 69)*


## A Stand-alone Plug Compatible 3270 Information Display System* for $2350!

EM-3275

The EM-3275 is the first of our low cost, technologically advanced IBM 3270* compatible terminals. The unit has its own built in controller and is a plug compatible alternative to your remote stand-alone IBM 3275/3276* network requirements.

| | |
|---|---|
| **AFFORDABILITY** | $2,350 single-unit introductory offer . . . quantity discounts available. |
| **COMPATIBILITY** | Plug compatible alternative to the IBM 3275/3276* bisynchronous stand-alone information system display unit. |
| **FLEXIBILITY** | Dial-up, lease line, stand-alone or multi-drop configuration. |
| **UTILITY** | Standard features: RS-232C async serial printer port; baud rate 110 to 9600; detachable keyboard; switch selectable printer speed, screen format, EBCDIC or ASCII. |
| **MAINTAINABILITY** | Nationwide coverage. |
| **AVAILABILITY** | Thirty days. |

For additional information or to arrange a 15-day free no obligation trial, call our EM-3275 Hotline (703) 521-8866 or write Control Concepts at the address below. OEM and distributor inquiry invited.

*Subject to Trademark Claims

**CONTROL CONCEPTS CORPORATION**
2361 S. Jefferson Davis Highway • Arlington, Virginia 22202
Telephone (703) 521-8866

## GOOD CRT'S COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

Who says a CRT terminal has to be big and bulky to do a good job? At Ann Arbor Terminals, we offer a full 15-inch screen *and* detached keyboard as standard on all our desktop terminals. And the case is only 14" wide by 15" high by 13.6" deep.

We're known throughout the industry for our high quality and reliability. On top of this, we probably have the widest range of available options in the field. Display formats from 256 to 4800 characters. Foreign language character sets. Special command sets. Custom keyboards. Editing, protected fields and block transmit.

And if your application doesn't lend itself to a desktop terminal, we offer display controllers (especially good in industrial environments) for use with free-standing monitors. Or buy our terminal without the case and mount it in your own console.

So when the CRT is the focal point of your system, why settle for a large case and small screen? You can have excellent readability without taking up a lot of room. And get the features you need. Call us for more information at Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc., 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103.
Tel: (313)663-8000. TWX: 810-223-6033.

ANN ARBOR TERMINALS

## TEN QUESTIONS TO ASK WHEN YOU CALL THE PRINTER STORE AT 800-243-9054:

1. HOW CAN I DOUBLE MY PRINTING OUTPUT AND STAY WITHIN MY BUDGET?
2. CAN I GET DELIVERY IN 30-40 DAYS?
3. CAN I REALLY SAVE AS MUCH AS 40% OFF MY MINICOMPUTER VENDOR'S PRINTER PRICES?
4. WHAT PRINTING TECHNOLOGIES ARE AVAILABLE: DRUM, BAND, BELT, MATRIX, CHAINTRAIN, CHARABAND?
5. ARE THEY ALL PLUG-COMPATIBLE WITH MY MINICOMPUTER?
6. WHAT IS THE BEST PRINT QUALITY FOR MY SPECIFIC APPLICATION?
7. WHAT DOES CENTRALIZED SERVICE DISPATCHING DO FOR ME?
8. CAN YOU TAILOR A PRINTER SYSTEM TO SUIT MY SPECIFIC NEEDS?
9. HOW MANY THOUSANDS OF PRINTER SYSTEMS HAVE YOU INSTALLED WORLDWIDE?
10. IS NATIONWIDE SERVICE AVAILABLE FOR YOUR PRINTER SYSTEMS?

The printer experts at Digital Associates can answer these ten questions, and any others you may have. Just call our toll-free number (800) 243-9054. You'll like our answers.

The Printer Store

**Digital Associates Corporation**
1039 E. Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902 TWX 710-474-4583
**(800) 243-9054** In CT call (203) 327-9210

(Continued from Page 65)

One backer of the legislative effort, Rep. Albert Gore (D-Tenn.) also noted the bill has become something of a hot potato on Capitol Hill. Its main proponent over the years, Rep. Lionel Van Deerlin (D-Calif.) was defeated in November, and his opponent's charge that the legislation would raise home telephone rates contributed significantly to his loss.

Van Deerlin's defeat will make it harder to persuade other members of Congress to fight for the legislation, Gore predicted. He added that this and other information issues are a "real challenge" to Congress. The short-term outlook for Congress' meeting that challenge is not good, according to Gore, who said "I am a realist and do not have much optimism."

"The public rewards that ought to adhere to work in the information areas will increase as people become aware of the importance of these issues," Gore continued. People in the U.S. are only now beginning to realize "the significance of the information revolution," and there will be "increasing politicization" of related issues that will be harder and harder for Congress to ignore, he said.

### Test Run

An early test of congressional willingness to tackle information issues will be the fate of the House Government Information and Individual Rights Subcommittee. Its chairman, Rep. Richardson Preyer (D-N.C.) was another victim of the November massacre and there is now a proposal to disband the subcommittee and spread its responsibilities among other government operations subcommittees.

Even if it remains intact, without Preyer the subcommittee's mandate to take on information issues could be severely weakened under new leadership.

Preyer has been for many years at the forefront of congressional attempts to address information issues, spearheading the fight for more privacy legislation and a more coordinated U.S. response to transborder data flow problems, to name just a few of his initiatives.

Another Preyer project was taking the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) to task for its nine-digit Zip Code scheme. Thanks largely to his efforts, the House and Senate agreed two weeks ago to delay the new Zip Codes until mid-1981.

The delaying measure, which would have allowed both houses to more carefully scrutinize the Postal Service effort to use automation to cut costs, did not survive the preadjournment parliamentary wrangling of the 96th Congress. Even so, the widespread support the measure gained on both sides of the Hill seems to assure that the new Congress will take a long look at the Zip Code expansion program.

The Zip Code expansion plan is just one of several postal technology issues Congress is expected to take up next year. Its proposal to enter the electronic mail marketplace is expected to come before the Senate Communications Subcommittee some time in 1981.

How Congress will go on the Postal Service's Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (Ecom) proposal is not clear at this point, but there has been considerable lobbying by private industry to at least limit Postal Service involvement in the types of telecommunications services private firms are rushing to offer.

### Early Indications

Perhaps indicating the new administration's stance on Ecom, former FCC chairman Richard Wiley, now heading the Reagan transition task force at the Justice Department, said recently "if private industry can do the job, the government ought to get out; this extends to USPS as well."

If Wiley's philosophy is echoed by others in the Administration, it could bode well not only for the U.S. telecommunications industry, but also for vendors of on-line data bases and other sophisticated information services that are currently fighting to keep the government from competing with them.

One communications issue that seems assured of greater emphasis in 1981 is that of transborder data flow. After extensive congressional hearings and a House subcommittee investigation, Preyer introduced a bill that would drastically restructure federal activities in responding to data flow problems encountered by U.S. firms [CW, Dec. 15].

Although Preyer was not reelected and the bill was introduced too late in the session for the 96th Congress to act on it, there is reportedly enough bipartisan support for it to move forward in

(Continued on Page 68)

SPSS

Training for professionals in data analysis from the developers of the largest selling data analysis system in the world. Improve your data analysis skills; become a more efficient SPSS* or SCSS* user. Choose from among four comprehensive seminars with "hands-on" training in the latest techniques.

***Using the SPSS Batch System & Report Writing with SPSS***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| January | 19-22 | Orlando |
| February | 9-12 | Denver |
| March | 9-12 | Washington, D.C. |
| May | 4-7 | New York |
| May | 18-21 | San Francisco |

***Introduction to Data Analysis & Introduction to the SCSS Conversational System***

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| March | 23-26 | Houston |
| June | 16-19 | Washington, D.C. |

To register, or for more information, contact:
Marcia Cooper
SPSS Inc.
444 N. Michigan Avenue
Suite 3300
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 329-2400

inc. SPSS

Terminals NOW:
3 Month Lease or Immediate Sale!

QWIKTERM®
Your single source for brand-name terminals.
BOSTON (617) 246-1665
P.O. Box 185, Lynnfield, MA 01940
CHICAGO (312) 595-7733
294 West Devon Ave., Bensenville, IL 60106
NEW YORK (212) 564-7731
2 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10121
SAN FRANCISCO (415) 461-0923
1100 Larkspur Landing Cir., Larkspur, CA 94939
WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 522-1210
1555 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22209

# INTERNATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEMS, INC.

International Data Base Systems, Inc. 2300 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103 215-568-2424

From Your Friends at INTERNATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEMS, INC.

HOLIDAY GREETINGS

**International Data Base Systems, Inc. would like to introduce you to our company and our complete line of data base management system software.**

**Since our establishment in 1977, we have developed a reputation for providing powerful, affordable software that is well suited for a wide variety of applications and hardware environments.**

**Our customers include large and small corporations, research labs, and universities. All, we feel, would be happy to talk to you about our products' performance.**

**All of IDBS's software shares several features. It is easy to learn and use, compatible with many different computer systems, technologically advanced, and competitively priced.**

**We would appreciate it if you would take a few minutes to read the information in this advertisement, and consider the software products it describes for your possible use. We are confident you will find them worthwhile and are proud to present to you, this, our latest catalog of SEED products for your perusal.**

**Our most important product is SEED, an advanced and comprehensive data base management system that is easy to use, flexible, and inexpensive.** In fact, we believe that SEED is more advanced and comprehensive than the better-known, more expensive data base products with which many of you who are reading this advertisement are already familiar.

What you should find most noteworthy about SEED is the fact that it combines great data structuring power and incredible ease of use in one data base software system.

SEED supports both network and hierarchical data structures and allows data base access from either COBOL or FORTRAN. It utilizes a CODASYL-compatible approach to enable your users to easily and confidently use SEED to develop new applications. You will also be interested to learn that SEED has been written in a combination of FORTRAN (for transportability) and Assembler (for efficiency).

Other useful features of the SEED system:

**HARVEST is our query language and report writer, and is being used by many satisfied customers, some even "novice" computer users, to easily retrieve information from a SEED data base.** With SEED and HARVEST, we have endeavored to make it simple for managers to get the information they need, when they need it, and in the form they want it. We are very proud of HARVEST and sincerely believe that using HARVEST you will find it quite simple to retrieve information interactively. You have only to specify the items in the data base to be displayed and the conditions under which they are to be selected. HARVEST will do everything else. We stand behind that statement, and can tell you of many satisfied HARVEST customers.

**BLOOM is our report writer, and is designed to produce simple or complex reports from a SEED data base without the need for special programming, a feature which we believe you will appreciate.** The report definition language is a non-procedural language for specifying the desired report. BLOOM was written so that your users do not need to know the structure of the data base. Report definitions may be stored for repeated use against different portions of the data base. Features you should know about are: control breaks of up to 15 levels; definition of temporary variables; complete page formatting; functions for total, maximum, minimum, average, standard deviation, and variance; and directed output to a terminal or printer.

**GARDEN is our on-line data manipulation language that will aid the data base administrator and programmer.** It provides facilities for interactive update and retrieval. We suggest you use GARDEN to verify procedure correctness, check data base integrity, fix errors in the data base, or create a test data base. Especially significant features include: prompting, conditional tests, "HELP" facility, looping, graphing, stored procedures, and on-line access to the data directory.

**SPROUT is a multi-purpose file/data base conversion tool that allows transactions to be processed *into* and *out of* a data base.** With SPROUT, you will find it easy to convert existing files to a data base. Or, if a data base is already in place, SPROUT can be used to create files for transport to a non-data base environment. Our customers tell us that they have found that SPROUT speeds conversion of data and eliminates the requirement for an immediate switch-over to converted programs.

### SEED can be used in many ways around your shop.

We have learned of many ways to use SEED. Our satisfied customers tell us SEED has helped them improve their corporate planning, process control, general ledger, bills-of-material, engineering drawing control, inventory control, investment portfolio management, genetic research, scientific data collection, and employee benefit plan management.

We would be interested in learning about your needs, and how SEED might be able to satisfy them.

## DBMS FOR VAX!

SEED is the oldest and most established DBMS on VAX — having been available in native mode since early last year. Our many satisfied users tell us that the fine performance and service associated with this product continue to reflect our commitment to excellence.

### SEED will flourish anywhere.

Our many customers throughout the world use SEED in many operating environments, and help to prove that our data base management system is as flexible as we say it is. SEED presently runs on

| | |
|---|---|
| Digital Equipment | |
| VAX 11/780 | VMS, UNIX |
| PDP 11 | RSX 11, IAS, UNIX |
| DEC 10/20 | TOPS 10, TOPS 20 |
| IBM | |
| 360/370/303x/43xx | OS, VS, VM, CMS, TSO |
| CDC | |
| 6000 Series, Cyber Series | NOS, KRONOS, SCOPE |
| MODCOMP | |
| CLASSIC, IV | MAX IV |
| Hewlett-Packard | |
| HP3000 | MPE |

### There's a small SEED too, for microcomputer users.

We have tried to be responsive to all our customers, and are making available, through Microsoft (whom we believe to be the leading microcomputer software company), MICRO-SEED, which is a compatible subset of SEED. It runs on microcomputers such as the 8080, 8085, Z80, and will soon be available on the 8086 and Z8000, and other popular products, utilizing CP/M and Microsoft FORTRAN. For information about MICRO-SEED please contact Microsoft directly at 206-455-8080.

### We want to spread SEED.

We have made a commitment to help others build their products around SEED, and have put together a discount schedule that will brighten the heart of any OEM or system house.

IDBS 2300 Walnut Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

I would like to learn more about the SEED data base management system.

- ☐ Please call me to discuss my specific requirements.
- ☐ Please send additional information on SEED and its features.
- ☐ I have no interest at this moment, but please add my name to your mailing list.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ Telephone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer _____ Operating System _____

SEED, HARVEST, BLOOM, GARDEN, and SPROUT are trademarks of International Data Base Systems, Inc.

*(Continued from Page 66)*

the new Congress.

There is also the possibility the Reagan team will reorganize the executive branch along lines that will preempt some of the provisions of the data flow legislation. In any case, it is apparently an issue whose time has arrived.

An official with the U.S. Trade Representative's Office noted recently the growing realization in official Washington of the importance of open international communications. "With the Hill beginning to push hard and everybody else beginning to recognize . . . how important it is," the official said, "I don't think that even if Reagan came in relatively opposed — and I don't think that would be the case at all because it's too important to the economy — that we wouldn't be moving ahead on it."

### Enlightened Staffs

One school of thought has it that congressional consideration of the transborder data flow issues, with its aspects of international trade, finance, communications, technology and information policy, will help prepare the Senate and House for debates on a number of different information issues.

And, in the long run, the sophistication of all members and committee staffs of Congress will determine how information issues progress during the next several years. According to transition team member Wiley, Capitol Hill staffs are already "light years ahead" of where they were only a few years ago in being able to understand and handle information issues.

The significance of that remark can be gauged by keeping in mind that it is the staffs, both on Capitol Hill and in the executive agencies that handle most of the particulars of complicated issues such as those of information policy. It is often they who educate members of Congress and the Cabinet to the importance of these issues.

Indeed, staffing is currently the No. 1 priority in this town, both for the incoming Administration and for the Congress. With the new Republican majority in the Senate, many of the subcommittee staff positions are turning over. The same process is going on on the House side, where 74 new members take office in January.

But the 4,000 or so Capitol Hill positions changing hands pale in significance when compared to the turnover in the agencies, where at least 10,000 people will be brought in through political appointments and to fill jobs left vacant by the retirement and transfer of high-level civil servants.

The possible demise or downgrading of the Preyer information subcommittee and the rumored breakup of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration, which serves as the President's chief communications adviser, only add to the uncertainty of those concerned with federal information policy.

### Corporate Model

In the final analysis, every one of the information issues mentioned above is up in the air. Much will depend on where the longtime staffers who have been fighting for these issues end up in the administration and Congress, whether they remain to push the issues on the new cabinet and congressional committees or are lost in the bureaucratic shuffle being orchestrated by Reagan and the new legislators.

On the administration side of the equation, one close Reagan adviser, former Diner's Club chairman Alfred S. Bloomingdale, was quoted recently as saying "running the government is like running General Motors." Indeed, the president-elect is staffing his administration as one would a large corporation.

What this will mean for information issues is at the moment unclear. How the corporate executives, supply-side economists and neoconservative politicians flocking to this city will approach information issues is as yet an unanswered question.

But if General Motors is truly to be the model for the new government, it should perhaps be noted that the giant auto maker currently advertises itself as the largest producer of computers in the world. Then again, General Motors is part and parcel of the same industry that brought us the Edsel.

NEW
COMPLETE SCHEDULE
FEBRUARY 4 THROUGH APRIL 29, 1981

Get a head start in 1981 by attending one of these Datapro Seminars

Datapro Seminars

Invest a few days to sharpen your skills and increase your productivity

| Five completely new seminars to help you keep current in the information processing industry. | New York | San Francisco | Chicago | Washington | Los Angeles | Atlanta (A) Denver (D) | Dallas (D) Houston (H) | Seattle | Boston | Cleveland |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC-1 **Data Communications:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems | 2/9-11 4/27-29 | 3/4-6 | 2/25-27 | 3/25-27 | 4/29-5/1 | (D) 2/18-20 | | | 3/9-11 | 4/6-8 |
| DC-2 **Data Communications:** Advanced Concepts and Systems | 3/19-20 | 4/27-28 | 4/23-24 | 2/23-24 | | (D) 4/6-7 | (D) 3/16-17 | 3/2-3 | 4/13-14 | 4/13-14 |
| DC-3 **Data Communications:** Effective Network Design | 2/9-11 | 2/23-25 | 3/16-18 | 3/23-25 | 4/6-8 | (D) 3/9-11 | | | | |
| DC-4 **Introduction to Teleprocessing Software** | 4/13-15 | 3/11-13 | 3/23-25 | 2/18-20 | | | | 4/29-5/1 | 3/16-18 | |
| DC-5 **Distributed Systems:** Effective Approaches and Applications | 3/25-27 | 3/30-4/1 | 3/18-20 | 3/4-6 | | | (H) 4/22-24 | | 2/9-11 | |
| SS-1 ***NEW*—Information Systems Planning:** A Structured Approach | 4/1-3 | 3/25-27 | 4/27-29 | 2/23-25 | | | (D) 3/18-20 | | | |
| SS-2 **Systems Analysis and Design:** Concepts and Effective Practice | 4/29-5/1 | 2/23-25 | 2/18-20 | 3/23-25 | 4/13-15 | | (D) 4/6-8 | | 3/2-4 | |
| SS-3 ***NEW*—Systems Analysis and Design:** Advanced Techniques | 3/4-6 | 3/23-25 | 2/25-27 | 4/27-29 | | | (H) 2/18-20 | | | |
| SS-4 **Data Base Management Systems:** Concepts and Guidelines | 2/18-20 | 4/6-8 | 3/2-4 | 4/8-10 | 4/22-24 | | | | | 3/23-25 |
| SS-5 **Data Base Management Systems:** A Comparative Analysis | 2/25-27 | 4/13-15 | 4/1-3 | 4/29-5/1 | | (A) 3/16-18 | | 3/9-11 | | |
| SS-6 ***NEW*—Controlling Data Base Implementation Costs** | 4/22-24 | 2/25-27 | 3/16-18 | 3/2-4 | | | | | 4/13-15 | |
| SS-7 ***NEW*—EDP Personnel Management:** Recruiting and Maintaining An Effective Staff | 3/18-20 | 3/9-11 | 4/27-29 | 2/23-25 | 4/22-24 | | | | | |
| EM-1 **EDP Operations Today:** Effective Scheduling and Console Operation | 4/22-24 | 3/11-13 | 4/27-29 | 2/23-25 | | (D) 2/25-27 | | | | |
| EM-2 **Effective Computer Operations Management** | 3/16-18 | 3/23-25 | 2/9-11 | 4/22-24 | | (A) 2/25-27 | (D) 4/13-15 | | | |
| EM-3 ***NEW*—EDP Auditing and Control:** An Introduction | 4/22-24 | 4/13-15 | 3/16-18 | 2/23-25 | 3/2-4 | | | | | |
| EM-4 **EDP Project Management:** A Practical Approach | 2/23-25 | 3/9-11 | 4/29-5/1 | 4/8-10 | | | | 3/23-25 | 4/22-24 | |
| EM-5 **Advanced EDP Management:** Methods and Techniques in the 80's | 4/6-8 | 4/29-5/1 | 3/30-4/1 | 3/4-6 | | | | | | |
| OA-1 **Introduction to Word Processing:** Concepts, Systems and Applications | 3/30-4/1 | 3/4-6 | 3/18-20 | 2/23-25 | 4/22-24 | | | | 2/18-20 | |
| OA-2 **Word Processing:** Effective Operations Management | 4/6-8 | 4/13-15 | 3/30-4/1 | 3/2-4 | 2/18-20 | | | | | 3/16-18 |
| OA-3 **Integration of Word Processing and EDP Systems** | 3/16-18 | 4/6-8 | 3/4-6 | 4/22-24 | | (D) 3/30-4/1 | | | | 4/13-15 |
| OA-4 **Automating Your Office Today:** Planning and Implementation Methods | 3/2-4 | 3/9-11 | 4/1-3 | 4/29-5/1 | 4/8-10 | | | | | |
| G-1 **Data Processing:** An Introduction to Concepts and Systems | 2/4-6 | 4/6-8 | 3/23-25 | 4/22-24 | | (D) 3/2-4 | | | | 3/30-4/1 |
| G-2 **Minicomputer Systems:** Guidelines for Successful Selection, Acquisition and Operation | 3/2-4 | 3/25-27 | 3/11-13 | 4/6-8 | | | | 4/22-24 | 4/27-29 | |

FREE! 56-PAGE CATALOG with complete course outlines, schedules and details.

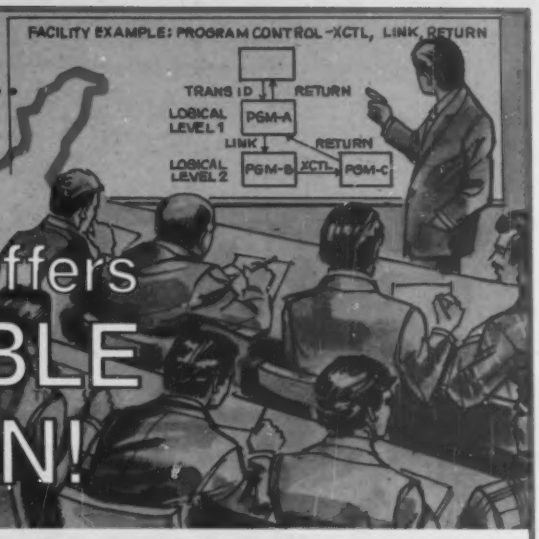
CALL 800-257-9406 Toll free

In New Jersey, 609-764-0100. For catalog, instant enrollment or more information.

datapro

Datapro Research Corporation
1805 Underwood Boulevard
Delran, NJ 08075 A McGraw-Hill Company

*In an industry with too few well-trained professionals . . .*




# NSE Offers AFFORDABLE EDUCATION!

## NSE COURSES WILL INCREASE YOUR VSAM "POWER" AND CICS/VS COMMAND LEVEL CAPABILITIES

### 1981 NSE COURSE SCHEDULES

**CICS/VS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING**
**COURSE NO. C120: 4 Days, $425.**

Lecture/lab providing a thorough review and analysis of functions and commands, COBOL coding techniques as well as debugging techniques using EDF (execution diagnostic facility) and dump analysis will be taught. Complimenting the course is a comprehensive 400 page text and reference manual.

| | |
|---|---|
| JANUARY 12-15 | ATLANTA |
| FEBRUARY 2-5 | ATLANTA |
| FEBRUARY 17-20 | DENVER |
| MARCH 9-12 | CHICAGO |

**VSAM PROGRAMMING & STRUCTURE**
**COURSE NO. V100: 3 Days, $350.**

Lecture/lab providing an in depth review of the facilities and structure of VSAM. Particular attention will be given to efficiency and performance factors. A comprehensive 250 page text and reference manual accompanies the course.

| | |
|---|---|
| JANUARY 19-21 | ATLANTA |
| JANUARY 26-28 | DALLAS |
| FEBRUARY 9-11 | ATLANTA |
| FEBRUARY 23-25 | DENVER |
| MARCH 23-25 | CHICAGO |

### NSE EXPENSE SAVERS, REDUCE COSTS!

To help minimize costs NSE courses include these money saving features:

A CONTINENTAL BREAKFAST and a LUNCH with every class session! Also, we have arranged with the conference hotel or a private service for transportation between the airport and the conference hotel, at no additional charge to our out-of-town guests.

### WHY NSE EDUCATIONAL DIVISION COURSES ARE OUTSTANDING!

**Experienced Instructors**
The instructors are not only excellent professional educators, but also function as technical consultants in the subjects they teach. That experience gives our instructors a very practical down-to-earth knowledge of the subjects. The instructor passes this knowledge to the student emphasizing the best techniques to use and how to avoid common errors and performance pitfalls.

**The Teaching Methodology**
The teaching methodology used employs a four step method: introduction, description, example and exercise. The introduction and description covers the topic in the classic lecture manner. Examples are of common usage for the topic, bringing the subject down to a practical level. This provides a more comprehensive and useful understanding of the topic. The self checking exercise for each topic enforces comprehensive understanding and produces a high level of subject retention.

**A Partial List of NSE Clients**

Advance Transformer (North American Philips Corporation)
Aldens
Bell & Howell
Canen
The Ceco Corporation
C.F. Industries
Chicago Transit Authority
County of Cook of the State of Illinois
Crane Company
John H. Evenhouse & Company
General American Transportation Corporation
Georgia Kraft Company
Health & Hospital Governing Commission of Cook County
Illinois Bell Telephone Company
International Harvester Company
Interstate United
ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc.
Loyola University of Chicago
Morton-Norwich Products, Inc.
The NCR Corporation
Northern Illinois University
Northwestern Memorial Hospital
Sangamo Weston, Inc.
Southern University
Tennessee Valley Authority
Triton College
University of Illinois, Chicago Circle Campus
White Motor Corporation
Yancy Bros. Co.

### MAIL NSE RESERVATION & INFORMATION CARD TODAY!

Advance payment is required. Refunds will be granted only if written cancellations are received 2 weeks prior to the beginning of cancelled class.

Registration will be processed upon acceptance by NSE. NSE reserves the right to cancel or reschedule proposed classes with full refund privileges.

| NAME/PERSON | COURSE NO. | DATE | CITY |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

**SEND CONFIRMATION TO** ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill company

NAME _____ COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AREA CODE/PHONE NUMBER _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____ PRINT OR TYPE NAME _____ TITLE _____

NSE™
NATIONAL SOFTWARE ENTERPRISES, INC.
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION
310 West Lake Street
Elmhurst, IL 60126
**(312) 279-3836**

☐ Please have a representative contact me regarding on-site training.

☐ Please include me in any future mailings.

☐ Please send additional information.

**WRITE OR PHONE TODAY!**

FORECAST '81



By Rita Shoor

# DEFENSIVE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

CHICAGO — When more than 100 lawyers from firms throughout the U.S. spend two full days discussing the implications and ramifications of computer software litigation, it is safe to assume that more information specialists than ever can expect a day in court relatively soon — maybe even in 1981.

Most speakers at the National Software Protection Conference here recognized that the jargon tied so closely to lawyers' and software programmers' specialties could make interaction difficult at best. "Most lawyers think Fortran and Cobol are wash-and-wear fabrics," admitted Robert Milgrim, a specialist in trade secrets (see related article). He was only half-joking.

However, Albert Madansky, a professor of business administration from the University of Chicago, managed to cut across this language barrier to speak to the nonlawyer conference attendees with his paper on "Defensive Software Development."

Rather than discussing issues of physical security or legal protection mechanisms, he confined himself to software-specific items that might be incorporated during the software development process. If they are implemented, these techniques may lead to successful prosecution of an unauthorized appropriator of trade secrets, according to Madansky. And, if a user should wind up the defendant in such a case as that involving Minnesota Title Financial Corp. [CW, Dec. 1], these items may provide some pointers for defense.

First, Madansky recommended a concept called "development accounting." This is not a financial accounting of project costs, but a process by which "the entire history of program development and inspection is recorded and summarized for management review."

According to one of Madansky's sources, development accounting requires a group of nonprogramming personnel who maintain the status of the programs being developed and record the history of this development. These people, who were compared to financial accountants, are also required to archive all documents generated during the development process — including faulty computer runs. The programmer is no longer responsible for managing the program materials.

While this type of program development history would seem to lead to "paper overload," R.C. Linger and H.D. Mills claimed in their book, *On the Development of Large Reliable Programs*, that this would not happen for the following reasons:

- Fewer runs would be made because "high-precision" programming techniques including the development history itself provide a better information base for the programmers.
- Development accounting leads to better clerical procedures which, in turn, permit easier access to large volumes of paper. In contrast, the authors described programmer-kept histories as "usually piles of unburst listings."

Madansky maintained that development accounting facilitates the recording of trade secrets while they are actually being created rather than after the fact. These secrets are not thought of in the planning process nor are they "readily identifiable upon looking at the final product," he said.

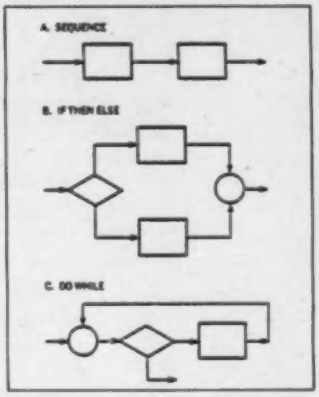
The top-down approach during the program development process was second on Madansky's list of recommendations. He defined the methodology as requiring a flowchart of major functions to be accomplished by the program. The flowchart is then tested — mostly through a set of dummy programs — and then each major function in that flowchart is broken down into subfunctions to produce a more detailed flowchart, which is again tested.

Aside from arguing the virtues of this process for designing programs, he indicated that the succession of flowcharts at various levels of the software development makes it easier to recognize the main ideas of the trade secrets being protected.

Mandansky advised the use of modular programming as a technique that allows the trade secrets to be more recognizable in the code itself. He gave the following rules of thumb for constructing the modules:

- Use symbolic parameters rather than embedded constants.
- Centralize assignment of values to parameters.
- Separate I/O from computational modules.
- Avoid sharing temporary storage locations.
- Use general-purpose subroutines as much as possible.

Madansky's fourth suggestion was to use structured programming — a technique that has generated an increasing amount of interest among *Computerworld* readers during 1980. He described this concept as consisting of the following processes: direct sequence; IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE; DO WHILE (see accompanying flowcharts).




In addition to blending with the top-down concept and being self-documenting, structured programming makes the disguising process which usually occurs when a program is stolen both more difficult and more apparent, Madansky maintained. The disguised program is usually a deliberately obscure version of the original and the structured form makes it easier to detect the transformation process.

He also advocated the use of decision tables to document the nature of the logical flow of basic and secret algorithms. While it is easy to alter a program's flow and the accompanying flowcharts, it is much more difficult to disguise this type of basic algorithm, he noted.

Sixth on his list was a recommendation to create an inventory of programming styles of the people who were involved in the original software development. This library could be used as an aid to spotting vestiges of that style in allegedly misappropriated software. He also suggested including a slight, deliberate error in each program — a technique that has been used successfully by map publishers to detect plagiarists.

Finally, he recommended that the software creator produce a catalog of the software's functions and features and annotate this catalog by pointing out what "potential extensions and/or modifications are merely that and not representative of novel development." While the features comparison is the weakest disproof of theft of trade secrets, he said, such a catalog might be useful as a counterargument.

FORECAST '81

# SOFTWARE LITIGATION TRENDS

By Rita Shoor

CHICAGO — Trade secret law, copyrights or patents — these are the tools available for protecting software.

But which choice is best? When lawyers from all over the country met at the recent National Software Protection Conference here, the consensus seemed to be that while trade secret law offers the best software protection, it is essentially a Hobson's choice.

The legal profession's fascination with these choices is probably prompted by the fact that litigation involving software may be on the rise. While the courts began to address the problem in 1980, as evidenced by the U.S. Supreme Court's decision to take up two cases involving patent protection for the computer industry [CW, Aug. 25], lawyers attending the conference predicted an increase in software litigation cases for next year.

One reason for the upswing in court cases may be that the available options are "old legal techniques which are being crammed and squeezed" to fit the needs of new technology. That was the opinion of Roger Milgrim, an adjunct professor of law at New York University's Law School, who spoke on "Trade Secret Law to Protect Software."

While conceding that patent law, copyrights and trade secret law are less than perfect, Milgrim flatly told attendees, "If you're not interested in less-than-perfect legal solutions, let's all go home."

The shortage of programmers in a labor-intensive industry will make a secondary contribution to the number of times software has a day in court. A shortfall of approximately 50,000 programmers has been predicted for 1981. This would naturally lead to a severe shortage of new application software. Therefore, as Milgrim pointed out, the pressure to misappropriate, misuse or otherwise improperly channel proprietary software may reach a "distressingly high level."

An awareness of the current attitude of the courts toward computer software is obviously necessary for any software development firm. However, end users and purchasers of proprietary software would also be well-advised to keep up with current litigation trends. This is illustrated by the recent suit brought against Minnesota Title Financial Corp. for alleged theft of a program licensed to the firm by Programmed Closing Systems, Inc. [CW, Dec. 1].

Both patent and copyright law were given relatively short shrift by Milgrim as far as software protection is concerned. He described the Copyright Act of 1976 as an "execrable piece of legislation . . . very complex and convoluted." Its most useful purpose may be that of "providing more activity for lawyers," he quipped.

Assuming that President Carter signs the recently passed Copyright Act of 1980 into law, it will supersede the 1976 act. However, one speaker who delved more deeply into the implications of the legislation described sections of the 1980 act as "rather poorly drafted" (CW, Dec. 15).

Peter Maggs, a specialist in copyright law from the University of Illinois felt that many of its potential loopholes result from a technological orientation that was "10 years out of date". Maggs indicated that copyright protection might be desirable for manuals tied to a computer program or for software that makes obtaining signed trade secret agreements impossible because of its mode of distribution — but not for complex software containing trade secrets.

If copyright law is less than satisfactory, patent protection does not look much better. Firms considering patent applications for proprietary software might do well to consider court decisions for the last 10 to 15 years, Milgrim cautioned. More than 70% of all patents adjudicated in court have been held to be invalid or unenforceable, he said.

While it is conceivable that the two upcoming Supreme Court cases might be exceptions, Maggs felt that "it will be the rare . . . program that is patentable." And, since it is necessary to reveal the underlying technology of an invention to obtain a patent, the software developer has little recourse if the patent is later deemed invalid.

Finally, although a patent offers considerably more protection than does trade secret law, there is little provision for enforcement, Milgrim said.

So, one is left almost by default with trade secret law, which leads to a new set of considerations. For example, trade secrecy offers no protection against the possibility of a third party developing essentially the same software independently and without access to a protected product. In addition, unlike the Copyright Act and Patent Act, trade secret law has no statutory framework. It was essentially "pulled out of the sky from common law" and is almost decided on a case-by-case basis, according to Milgrim.

Keeping this in mind, how does one ensure that he is entitled to trade secret protection? First, one must establish that the matter being protected is actually used in one's business. Second, it must be something "not generally known" in one's trade or business. Third, this information must lend some sort of competitive advantage. Finally, it must be used secretly.

Given these restrictions, the software developer must answer several questions correctly if he hopes to utilize trade secret law. Is he using his software secretly if his employees have access to it during its creation? Milgrim said that if the employer follows "basic steps" of limiting access to those employees with a "legitimate need to know," the answer is yes.

But what happens when you market the software? Once you have licensed the software for use by clients, can you still be said to be using it in secrecy? Milgrim's answer was "probably . . . if you employ the appropriate contractual and other techniques to ensure secrecy."

This means binding the recipient to respecting secrecy — something that may not be particularly easy to do when enmeshed in the selling process. After all, the client must guard his own interests by limiting his potential liability vis-a-vis a licensed software package as much as possible. In addition, the client's attitude may be, "We'd rather not be bothered . . . we don't know if we can police it and we don't want to take on obligations like that," Milgrim warned.

Another problem may arise because programmers often have the tendency common among scientists to "spill their hearts out" about their projects. The employer must make sure employees understand — preferably by contract — that what is imparted to them or developed by them in the employer/employee relationship is subject to restrictions on use or disclosure. They must realize that they cannot later work for a competitor and use this knowledge again, Milgrim emphasized.

While the best way to prevent competitive use of trade secrets is to restrict competitive employment, this is not possible in some states. California — one of the country's centers for computer software development — has a specific law to prohibit noncompetitive covenants, he pointed out.

Even with these gray areas, Milgrim indicated, trade secret law is generally preferable to either copyrights or patents on software.

Until the courts have set up some precedents to recognize software as a process, method or an idea, trade secrecy may well provide the best available protection.

---

*Rita Shoor is senior editor, software, at CW.*

# 38 delivers

**The productivity advances of IBM's new System/38 are being confirmed in early installations.**

IBM has started delivering System/38's to customers.

And customers have started delivering comments like these to IBM.

**"I created a special equipment report in 15 minutes flat. Before, it would have taken a day and a half of programming;"** —Chuck Petter, Data Processing Manager, Road Machinery and Supplies Company, Minneapolis.

**"System/38 makes our programming staff more productive. We've developed applications in weeks instead of months. And they're more effective."**—Norbert Gottenberg, V.P.-Planning & Management Information Systems, United Merchants and Manufacturers, New York City.

**"The System/38 significantly reduced the amount of code necessary to write a program and the time and effort required to move into new applications. We're extremely enthusiastic."**—Larry Petterson, Director of Data Processing, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minnesota.

And we're enthusiastic, too.

Because the IBM General Systems Division's versatile new System/38 is a compact system with many large computer features. Such as distributed online work stations so users don't have to go to the computer; a central data base that makes information easier to retrieve, revise and use; the Control Program Facility, which automatically monitors and manages the flow and processing of data; online program testing, so programs can now be debugged as normal processing continues.

And System/38 has advanced features rarely found in any computer, large or small. Like Single Level Storage, which treats all storage as a single unit and automatically keeps track of it.

And thanks to System/38's streamlined architecture, many functions that previously required programmers' time have been absorbed into the system itself.

The result of these IBM innovations? A computer that lets you do much more, much more simply.

We're pleased that System/38 is already helping business function with greater cost-efficiency, productivity and profitability.

In short, System/38 delivers. And it can deliver for you.

For more information call your IBM General Systems Division representative or write us at P.O. Box 2068, Atlanta, GA 30301.

IBM

General Systems Division

# TECHNOLOGY TRENDS FOR THE BELL SYSTEM NETWORK: Interview With John S. Mayo

**How do you see the Bell System network of the future — say, 10 years from now — in terms of the technologies on which it will be based?**

We're sure to see rapid growth in the use of digital techniques and software-controlled systems. Both these trends were spawned by advances in microelectronics technology, which have made them economically practical. Today, digital electronics and software-controlled systems are finding a place in every nook and cranny of the network.

Light-wave transmission will become increasingly important. The potentially low cost of light-wave systems and their ability to readily handle high-speed digital signals will result in more and more transmission of information by photons, rather than by electrons.

Computers ranging in size from single chips to large maxicomputers built into the network already make it highly intelligent. As greater numbers of circuits are packed onto silicon chips, we'll be able to put even more intelligence into the network of the future. Because computers run on software, software technology is becoming the foundation of this network.

**What will this new technology mean to customers?**

This largely digital and very smart network will enable the Bell System to bring a host of new services and features to our customers. For example, we can extend stored program control almost without limit to meet a wide variety of customer needs. In stored program control, a machine is controlled by instructions stored in a memory and executed by a processor.

Low-cost digital electronics means that customers will be using more machines and terminals that "speak" to each other in digital signals. The network has always been able to handle these signals, but as it evolves, it will handle them more efficiently. This will bring the customer new and affordable services, ranging from energy control to computer networking.

**How widely will light-wave transmission be used in this network?**

I think light-wave transmission will be used more extensively than most people thought when the technology was first introduced. There are several reasons for this, but perhaps the most important has been the development of very low-loss fibers. Fewer repeaters are needed to transmit a signal over a given distance, and equipment costs are reduced. Low-loss fibers make light-wave systems particularly attractive for overseas communication via submarine cable.

As digital technology becomes more important, so does light-wave transmission. Light-wave systems are usually digital: Information is transmitted in a digital stream of light pulses. The fact that light-wave cables are small, immune to electromagnetic interference and easy to install also contributes to the pace at which light waves are entering the network. And the raw material of glass fibers — sand — is much more plentiful than copper. There are several Bell System light-wave systems in service today.

**What developments are needed before light wave can be used in the subscriber loop, the telecommunications link between the central office and the customer?**

I think light wave in the subscriber loop is primarily an economic issue. The technology we have today, in fact, has been used in the subscriber loop.

For example, there's an installation in Connecticut and the Lake Placid system set up for the Winter Olympic games — both are basically subscriber-loop arrangements.

But what you have in mind, I'm sure, is using fibers for the very large number of loops going directly into customers' homes and businesses. Light wave is best suited to bulk digital communications. While it will become economically practical to use light-wave systems to bring a large number of channels to the vicinity of a cluster of customers, it will be quite a while before it is practical to run fibers right up to their telephones.

Moreover, connecting the fiber directly to the telephone leaves some problems still to be fully solved. For example, fibers cannot yet carry as much power as wire pairs to ring main stations and extensions. But we're making progress in this area.

**Bell Labs is working on light-wave communications systems that transmit light of lower frequencies, or longer wavelengths, than existing light-wave installations. How will these systems increase the usefulness of light-wave communications?**

Principally by improving the economics. The actual and theoretical loss of fibers is considerably lower with the longer wavelengths. Because this allows increased spacing between the signal-regenerating stations, the total cost of the electronics needed along the light-wave route is considerably reduced. With longer wavelengths, we can also transmit information at faster bit rates, which offers another economic benefit.

The first long-wavelength light-wave communications system, which uses a light-emitting diode, is now being tested by the Bell System in Sacramento, Calif.

**The Bell System has been using satellite communications for nearly 20 years. How will future satellite communications differ from systems now being used?**

I think the difference will be measured in terms of flexibility and capacity. Scanning beams — one possible approach to adding to the geographic locations served by a satellite — is a concept announced by Bell Labs researchers some time ago. Scanning-beam satellites would be more selective than today's satellites. Rather than showering signals over a wide area, they would use sharply focused beams to deliver digital signals to hundreds of earth stations. And a gradual move to higher frequencies will give us more bandwidth, so satellites will be able to relay a greater number of signals simultaneously. The increased bandwidth also allows greater flexibility in handling digital signals.

We should also keep in mind improvements in the components that go into satellites. For example, our echo canceler chip has especially improved the quality of satellite-transmitted conversations. Right now, Bell Labs is making important advances in the design of gallium arsenide field effect transistors, which we're using in amplifiers for our terrestrial microwave systems. These transistors will also be used in satellite systems. And our research and development work with batteries continues to increase the useful lifetimes of communications satellites.

**Meanwhile, what is the future of the analog portion of the network? Will analog remain an important transmission technique?**

Analog facilities have significant versatility — they aren't limited to transmitting only analog signals. We've been transmitting digits over analog facilities for a long time. And there's a significant advantage in transmitting some types of signals in analog form over certain facilities — voice, for instance. You can't transmit voice signals digitally over a 4-KHz channel and get good quality. There are some applications, particularly with radio systems, where the extra bandwidth needed to transmit digital signals limits equipment capacity and makes digital transmission costly.

I think the time scale involved in digitization of long-haul facilities via light waves and satellites spans many years. During this period, our trans-

*Mayo is executive vice-president for Network Systems at Bell Laboratories in Murray Hill, N.J.*

*His responsibilities at Bell Labs include electronics technology, transmission systems, switching systems, operations support systems and network planning.*

*In a copyrighted interview with the* Bell Laboratories Record *(November 1980), Mayo discussed both established and emerging technologies and their impact on telecommunications. Mayo was interviewed by* Record *Associate Editor John H. Ten Eyck.*

By John H. Ten Eyck

mission needs increasingly will be met by digital facilities, reducing the role of analog facilities in the network. But I don't see any places where anyone wants to go out and displace analog equipment or not use it to its fullest capacity. Quite the reverse. It will be used very effectively for many years to come.

**The Bell System is in the process of deploying a nationwide network of software-controlled electronic systems larger than any existing or planned computer network. How close are we to achieving such a total stored program controlled network, and what do we still have to do to get there?**

From the point of view of technology, we are very nearly there already. By that I mean that over half of the toll circuits today are served directly by stored program controlled switching systems; and in 1979, the number of trunks equipped for common channel interoffice signaling (CCIS) nearly doubled. CCIS is a separate intelligent network that carries call setup and disconnect information between stored program controlled switching systems. Back in 1965, we introduced stored program control into local switching, and a sizeable part of the local plant, too, is now equipped with ESS machines.

**Are developments in hardware or software the stimulus to the stored program controlled network?**

Both. Hardware and software are not as separable as they once were considered to be. Maybe the stimulus is a combination of the two in the form of systems architecture. Systems architecture — an extension of what we used to call systems engineering and systems design — considers both hardware and software. This unified approach accounts for much of the flexibility of the stored program controlled network when it comes to changing the network or updating it to meet new demands and to provide new services and features.

**We hear a lot about the evolving Integrated Services Digital Network, which will further extend digital technology and services into the existing telecommunications network. What is the Integrated Services Digital Network, and what steps are being taken by the Bell System to implement it?**

The Integrated Services Digital Network is more of a concept than an actual network, and it means different things to different people. Generally it is a combination of digital switching systems interconnected by digital transmission facilities and linked to customers by digital subscriber loops. This network would carry high-speed digital pulse streams to homes and offices equipped with digital terminals.

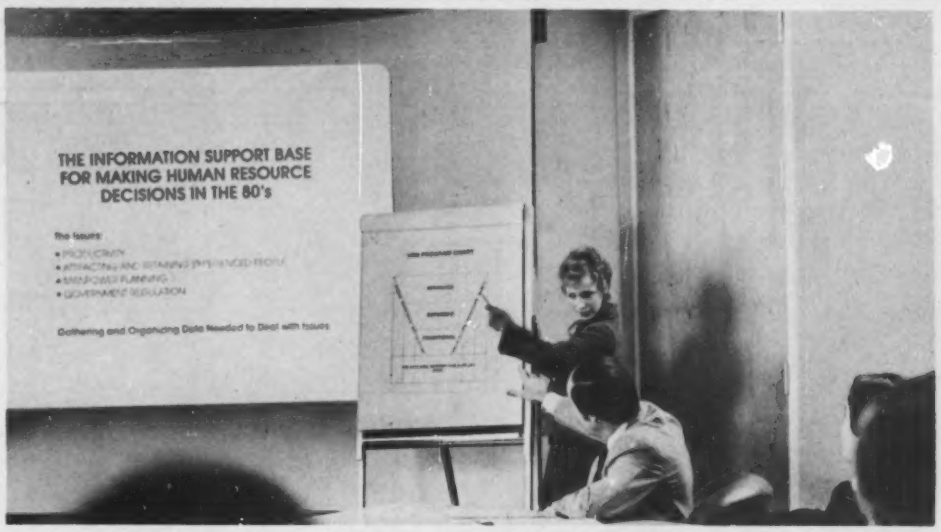
In a sense, we already have an integrated services digital network. Digitization of the telephone plant has been proceeding according to a general plan set up a long time ago.

**Will there be a role in the network for intelligent terminals, or distributed processing, where local terminals or small computers can be programmed to handle some of the work of large, centralized computers?**

Yes. From a network viewpoint, the beauty of intelligence spreading out to the ends of the network and penetrating customer terminals is that it will give rise to lots of exciting new services — many of them inherently digital. One of the drawbacks to an extensive digital capability in the network has been that there weren't all that many digits to transmit. So, the more the merrier, as far as digits are concerned.

**How will new developments in electronics technology aid the develop-**

*(Continued on Page 76)*


THE INFORMATION SUPPORT BASE
FOR MAKING HUMAN RESOURCE
DECISIONS IN THE 80's
The Issues:
Gathering and Organizing Data Needed to Deal with Issues

Carole R. Schlatz
Director - Human Resource Management Group

**Bring your toughest questions on human resource management systems to an InSci seminar.**

**And get answers that work.**

That's right. Only InSci offers more than one answer to the human resource information problem. More than one functional solution or technical alternative. InSci offers you real choices that help you build the information support base you need to manage personnel and payroll in the 1980's. That help you get the right information to the right place at the right time.

Find out for yourself. Come to an InSci one-day seminar. Our next series is January - March 1981 in U.S. cities, coast-to-coast. Bring your toughest questions. Focus on how to match your organization's structure and human resource management programs with cost-effective technical strategies. Make sure you meet future as well as current information needs. Explore InSci alternatives – from data base or batch payroll and personnel software packages to turnkey systems and InSci/80, our minicomputer-based remote service. Also discover the wide range of consulting services available from InSci.

InSci seminars are for personnel, payroll and DP executives from companies of all sizes. We have a solution to fit your organization. It figures. InSci has designed, installed and continues to support systems at more than 600 organizations. And human resources is our only business.

Mail to: Ms. Sheila Alper or phone 201-391-1600 for 1981 seminar dates, cities, details and registration.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

InSci

Information Science Incorporated
95 Chestnut Ridge Road
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

*(Continued from Page 75)*

**ment of stored program control and the Integrated Services Digital Network?**

Mainly by providing lower cost electronics. The major thrust in electronics technology today very-large-scale integration (or VLSI), lowers equipment costs by putting more components on a single chip. Lower costs also result from the very high-speed operation of tightly packed VLSI circuits. The shorter the distance that signals must travel through the components of a microprocessor, for example, the faster it operates and the more work it can do. Although VLSI doesn't give you much technical capability that can't be provided by large-scale integration (LSI), lower-cost electronics means more memory and intelligence can be used in the network.

As to the digital network, VLSI and LSI are well matched to digital functions. A high-quality digital logic gate, the basic building block of all digital systems, cost a few dollars 25 years ago. Today, a quality logic gate costs only a few tenths of a cent, sometimes less. A cost reduction of this magnitude cannot help but widen the field of applications for digital systems and hasten the evolution of the integrated services digital network.

**What new services and systems might be made possible by VLSI?**

In the realm of telecommunications, there's a whole spectrum of things that have been conceptually possible for a long time, but which low-cost modern technology is only beginning to make feasible. For example, we live in a time when energy usage is critical and will become even more so in the future. Microelectronics and communications technologies together offer significant potential for energy management. Turning lights and other kinds of electrical equipment on and off in homes and places of business in an intelligent way is a simple task for microprocessors.

They can also monitor doors and windows to provide security for lives and property. Microprocessors easily connect to communications links to centralize surveillance and control. There's also the opportunity of associating telephone lines with television sets to call up and display text and data. These examples just skim the surface.

So I think the tremendous potential of VLSI is that it can put complex electronic systems at the disposal of people who couldn't previously afford them. This potential has caused what we call the microelectronics revolution, and it, in turn, has introduced us to the information age.

**How have advances in computer-aided design fostered the development of VLSI?**


**The Situation.**
Piecemeal approaches to on-line systems minimize potential productivity gains.

CINCOM USER INFORMATION SERIES 1

**The Solution.** Cincom's complete, integrated Data Communications System insures optimum productivity in application development and processing.

**Analysis.** In building on-line systems, many users have adopted piecemeal approaches which have focused on one problem or need at a time. They have attempted to fulfill their needs by first buying a teleprocessing monitor and then interfacing it with other packages for such vital needs as data entry, program development, inquiry, etc. The result however has often been a non-integrated system that requires enormous maintenance and is generally cumbersome and incomplete.

**Solution.** A complete totally integrated data communications system is the key to optimizing productivity. This includes the proper DB/DC foundation and facilitative support software necessary to enable the programmer to perform even the most complex functions in a fraction of the time normally required.

Cincom's Series 80 Data Communications System meets this need. At the foundation of this integrated system is Series 80 ENVIRON/1®, the on-line control system and Series 80 TOTAL®, Cincom's data base management system. Users can then build upon this DB/DC foundation with Cincom's complete group of facilitative software components:

Series 80 COBOL-XT: the COBOL compiler optimized for on-line systems. This high-level development language produces fully re-entrant on-line COBOL code, which makes on-line programming easier than batch.

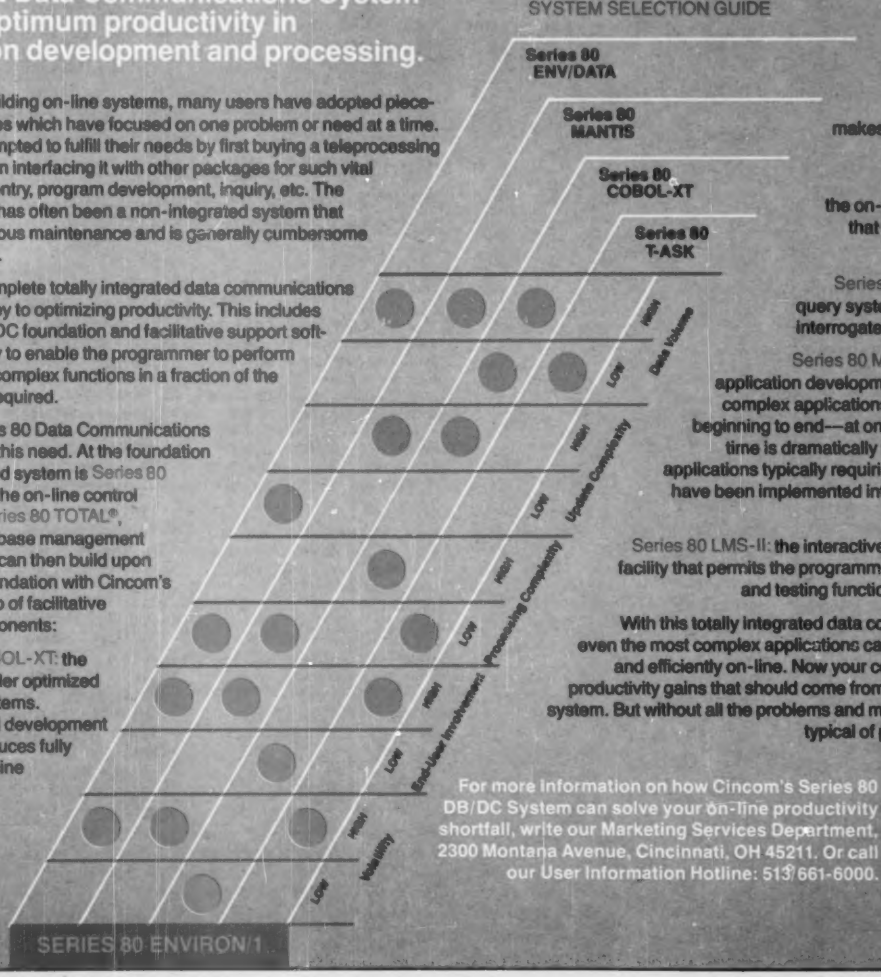
Series 80 ENV-DATA: the on-line data entry system that gives end users direct control of data entry.

Series 80 T-ASK: the on-line query system that allows users to interrogate the data base directly.

Series 80 MANTIS: the interactive application development system that allows complex applications to be developed from beginning to end—at one sitting. Development time is dramatically reduced. For example, applications typically requiring 80 hours to develop have been implemented interactively in five hours with MANTIS.

Series 80 LMS-II: the interactive, on-line programming facility that permits the programmer to perform all coding and testing functions at a single terminal.

With this totally integrated data communications system, even the most complex applications can be developed quickly and efficiently on-line. Now your company can realize the productivity gains that should come from investing in an on-line system. But without all the problems and maintenance burdens so typical of piecemeal approaches.




For more information on how Cincom's Series 80 DB/DC System can solve your on-line productivity shortfall, write our Marketing Services Department, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211. Or call our User Information Hotline: 513/661-6000.

Cincom Systems, Inc.

Well, perhaps it should be stated the other way: The development of VLSI has fostered the use of computers to aid in designing circuitry. The reason for this is obvious. VLSI chips, with hundreds of thousands of components per chip, are already being produced in large numbers, and we're clearly going to up that component density to a half million and probably a million or more.

If you have a million components on a chip, you'll need two to three million interconnections between them. All that "wiring" must be put on the surface of the chip, and it won't work unless every connection is right. The only way you can design at this level of complexity and be sure the resulting device will work is with sophisticated computers.

Don't get me wrong. It's still the people and not the computers who are the real heroes.

**You said that hundreds of thousands of components per chip isn't the end for VLSI — there is a step beyond. What are we doing to go this extra step?**

VLSI is part of a continuum. The number of components we can put on a chip has been doubling each year since the integrated circuit industry began around 1960. We went from a few components per chip, to tens of components, to hundreds and thousands of components. As a matter of fact, the progress has been so fast that there isn't a common definition of LSI and VLSI.

What comes after VLSI is yet to be determined, but let's assume that it's going to start at a million to 10 million components per chip. We'll need new technologies to reach these densities, and we've been working on them. One of these is X-ray lithography, which lets us produce even finer features on a chip than are possible with some other technologies in general use.

We are arriving at the point where the wavelength of the light used to trace a pattern on an integrated circuit chip is too long compared with the small apertures in the masks used to fabricate these integrated circuit patterns. X-rays have very short wavelengths, so by using them to expose a pattern on the silicon surface, we can extend the limits of lithographic techniques.

We have also developed electron beam techniques for preparing the lithographic masks needed to define circuit patterns. These techniques use very fine beams of electrons to "write" a pattern on the lithographic mask. In the future, this technique may be used to write patterns directly on the surface of the silicon chip, avoiding the need for masks altogether. Using electron beams to write directly onto silicon, we may someday produce circuit densities 10 to 100 times greater, maybe more, than we are capable of producing today.

In the past, silicon processing largely depended on the use of liquid chemicals. New "dry" processes are allowing us to define increasingly fine circuits that would be difficult to fabricate with "wet" chemistry.

In these and other areas of silicon processing, we are making great progress, as is the rest of the industry. And I expect that complexity per chip will continue to grow for some time.

**Advances in microelectronics have done much to further the application of computer technology to the network. But what of the software that makes computers do what we want them to do?**

Progress is being made toward developing a science of software, but I think a good deal of this progress is in our attitudes toward the science. Software science may not conform to established notions of what a science is.

Will insights into the fundamentals of software lead to analytical breakthroughs of the kind we have had in the physical sciences? Maybe, but I'm skeptical.

But there are other questions we can ask about a science of software: Does software design have a regimentation, established procedures, approaches that can be documented? Can people be trained to design software by other means that an apprenticeship, a close working relationship to an expert? Can you teach software design using textbooks?

The answer to all these questions is yes. We have new employees right out of our colleges and universities who can go right to work designing software. So we must have a science of software, although it's not as analytically powerful as we would like, nor is it yet helping us to make great strides toward improving programming productivity. This is unfortunate — the world needs more software.


Send for complete seminar information without obligation.

A Professional Seminar

IBM'S 4300 SERIES:

A 3-DAY SEMINAR

AN UPDATE OR A REVOLUTION?

Expert insight says **revolution!**

SEND FOR FULL SEMINAR INFORMATION TODAY!

Frederic Lamond, TTI's seminar leader for the IBM 4300 Series Seminar, gives you an objective explanation and appraisal of this radical departure in hardware and software design.

IBM has gone out of its way to play down the fundamental changes heralded by the 4300 Series. Mr. Lamond's investigative presentation shows you the real depth of the changes, the importance to *all* DP users, and the possible impact on the entire DP industry.

**IS THE 4300 SERIES FOR YOU?**

What is the real story on the 4300 Series? What are its strengths and weaknesses? How can it best be used — both on its own and alongside other hardware? What are the alternatives — both from IBM and other manufacturers? How does the 4300 compare with the competition?

This timely seminar is an important continuing education experience for all senior DP personnel — even those who are not presently using IBM equipment. Coming industry changes caused by the 4300 Series breakthroughs will affect all DP design within the decade.

**FREDERIC LAMOND**

Frederic Lamond worked at The Economist Intelligence Unit before joining Univac as a Senior Systems Analyst. You have read a number of his articles in *Datamation* and *Computer Weekly*. This seminar is the result of a just-completed investigation of the IBM 4300 Series. Mr. Lamond is a seasoned speaker who entertains as well as informs seminar attendees.

| | |
|---|---|
| Washington, D.C. | Jan. 26–28, 1981 |
| San Francisco | Feb. 2–4, 1981 |

Call today **(213) 394-8305** or send for full seminar information

Please send me more information about CW 12-29/1-5

**The IBM 4300 Series Seminar**

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE

P.O. Box 49765
Los Angeles, CA 90049
(213) 394-8305

Name
Title
Address
City State Zip
Phone

FORECAST '81



# THE ERA OF MASS MARKETING

Observers in the computer industry have foreseen for some time that the fastest growth sectors for the next two or three decades will be those involving what the mainframe manufacturers call the intermediate and small machines.

While the next few years will see leading positions established in the mass marketing of such machines, it is the next two years or so that will tell us much about who is going to lead — and how.

There can be little argument about some aspects of the long-term trend. Recent statistical reports (including International Data Corp.'s *EDP Industry Report*, May 1980 show) the decline in the number of general-purpose computer systems in use in the late '70s and reveal less than 20% annual growth in revenues from this sector for the large mainframe companies as a group.

In contrast, "small business" and "personal" computer sectors have grown more than 30% per year. Reputable analysts project industry sales of several billion dollars per year for the small systems market by the mid-'80s. Anticipations of greater growth in the area of smaller machines are rapidly being confirmed, and we see this process as a fundamental change, or evolution, in the nature of the computer industry.

It is important to keep in mind how the driving force behind this evolution, progressively lower costs per function, affects market development. Picture the increasing uses of DP as an expanding cone of development in which new sectors are steadily and progressively penetrated.

Just as steam, diesel and electric "prime movers" gradually spread beyond the central mills, factories and utilities where they were first employed, computer power too is disaggregating and spreading outward to millions of small niches in the economy.

In large corporations, for example, the movement is outward from the central computer site to the offices, factory floors and warehouses. On the national economic scene, computer power is emanating outward from the 50,000 firms with annual sales of more than $5 million to the more than two million companies with sales of less than $5 million. And within this small business sector, the movement is trickling down from the larger businesses to the smaller ones.

Beyond the small business market are 70 million households as yet untouched.

A change in product marketing characterizes this evolution as it has evolutions in other industries. Commercial refrigeration units are engineered and sold with considerable man-hours per installation, while household refrigerators are mass-marketed. Similarly, we are clearly headed toward the mass-marketing era of the data processing industry.

### The Next Two Years

Retail stores are the primary mass-marketing outlet in our economic system. But they are not now and will not be in the future the only means of selling small computer systems. Many DP products will be incorporated in other consumer goods such as automobiles, video recorders and cooking ranges.

Nevertheless, companies are lining up on, or just breaking across, the mass-marketing/retailing border. Who are they and where are they headed?

Vendors are surging toward the mass market from every quarter of the industry and from some quadrants not previously recognized. We will touch only some high spots to illustrate directions of activity.

### Two Approaches

Only two mainframers — IBM and Control Data Corp. — have signaled a clear intent to get into DP retailing. Their approaches differ as much as their companies.

IBM's approach might be termed the top-down, manufacturer-controlled approach. Coming from the general-purpose mainframe quadrant, the company has been moving toward the retail market with the downward extension of its product line, its 25 business computer centers and its new store in Baltimore. Rumors in the industry suggest that thousands of retail outlets will follow.

One can be reasonably confident that IBM plans to sell IBM products, IBM networks, IBM software and IBM "solutions" in these stores. IBM's penchant for market control seems likely to extend as far as it can go. While control of small business users seems unlikely, control of the product lines in tightly organized outlets is clearly feasible — and expected.

Following the wave downward from the high end, IBM is not visibly oriented to the "personal computer" market as yet.

CDC's approach tends toward a "services supermarket" concept. The company will not be selling CDC hardware as much as it will sell CDC services. Its concept for the 100 or so outlets envisaged seems to be to offer businesses a range of services including credit, management counseling and a variety of hardware and software management tools and aids. CDC considers itself a system integrator on behalf of the small business client.

Xerox Corp. enters the scene from the high-technology portion of the office supply spectrum. The company is pioneering what might be called an "office hardware supermarket" approach, offering copiers, small computers, staplers, paper clips and so forth. Xerox has gone to the extreme of selling a non-Xerox wet copier in its efforts to offer a full range of office equipment.

These large companies are similar in pitching their current campaigns at the retail business supply store level rather than at retail stores for individual customers.

### Mini Makers

Minicomputer manufacturers are active in the marketplace, but Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp. are taking different routes.

DEC, like IBM, seems to approach the store market from the top down, with manufacturer control. DEC's rapidly growing stores are also in the business supply store mode.

DG apparently foreswears control of the retail outlet, but clearly sees the need to push its product line down to the size and expense categories that can be handled by such outlets. DG has a large distributorship now, and the company plans to bring some of the amenities of the larger systems to the small systems market.

DG hopes to assemble products with sufficient potential for modification that they can be tailored to a variety of marketing channels, including specialty marketers. Precisely when DG will penetrate the under-$5,000 market is not known, but it probably will not be in the next two years. But the company, aware of what the discount stores have done to the traditional department stores, appears to understand the need to protect itself on the underside of the market.

Dan DeLay, a product line manager in DG's General Distribution Division, projects a strategy in which the manufacturer builds and orchestrates a complement of capacities in hardware, language choices and general program products (such as report generators and word processing plus particular application programs) and then exploits the capacities of various independently owned marketing channels to "tune" these capacities to the requirements of multitudinous market niches — doctors, lawyers, warehouses and so on.

Ohio Scientific in Aurora, Ohio, exemplifies the company that takes a fling at its own outlets, but eagerly opts for a place in a larger company's network when given the chance. Such probing opportunism may be repeated in this area more than once over the next two years.

### Keeping Old Ties

The established mainframe and minicomputer firms that venture into the mass market will not abandon their contacts with corporate hierarchies or their one-on-one customer contact systems. Larger equipment sizes require such contacts. Contacts at the corporate level are also, as IBM knows, a way of moving large quantities of smaller equipment to divisions and branches.

Rather, the stores are a means of extending the marketing spectrum. The companies make a clear distinction between large-firm and small-firm buyers and are aiming their store outlets at firms in defined size brackets. One company defines the size as less than 20 employees, another as more than five employees. Interestingly, one is already looking at the office in the home.

The word processing vendors are out there at the "business supply store" level. One can see in their offerings a clear intent to provide as much of the full complement of office DP services as can be extracted before others soak up the available office space. We do not, however, see these companies creating owned chains of retail stores of the Radio Shack gender in the near future.

And then there are the newcomers to *Datamation's* top 100, such as Apple Computer, Inc., Commodore Business Machines, Inc. and Tandy Corp. (Radio Shack), which sell the smaller variety of desktop computers. Of the three, Tandy most clearly illustrates the bottom-up approach. Working from an established network of consumer stores, Tandy first aimed at the personal market, but quickly raised its sights. Some in the computer industry may have misinterpreted this shift. Tandy has no more abandoned the personal computer market than IBM has abandoned mainframes. It is simply extending its line.

### Spreading Like Crabgrass

What can we say that the stock market hasn't already said about the success of the companies coming into the market? They are spreading retail outlets like crabgrass, and the sales charts will show steep angles of ascent for at least the next two years.

While the success of the bottom-up

---

*C. Jack Pearce is an attorney based in Washington, D.C. Pearce was formerly with the Antitrust Division of the Department of Justice and with the White House Office of Consumer Affairs. He was also general counsel to the Computer Industry Association (now the Computer and Communications Industry Association).*

*Claude Ryo Shirai is president of Washington Nichibei, Inc., a research firm located in Washington, D.C.*

*The authors wish to express their appreciation to Steven R. Ratner, a student at Princeton University who furnished valuable assistance in assembling data and otherwise preparing this article for publication.*

FORECAST-'81

**Concentric Circle Chart Of U.S. Computer Market**

# By C. Jack Pearce and Claude Ryo Shirai

firms is now obvious, it took Radio Shack's demonstration of the timeliness and feasibility of the retail store concept to prove it. These mini-micro firms constitute a cutting edge as real and as important as the latest supercomputer architectures, though on a different scale.

While the DP industry is feeling its way toward productive combinations in the still *terra incognita* of retailing, retailing itself is a very old art. One can use some of retailing's history to predict the future of DP mass marketing.

First, there never has been any shortage of people to set up and run retail stores. Many of these people, as Xerox knows, can be recruited from existing retail establishments.

Without much impetus from manufacturers, the DP retail marketplace is already populated by hundreds of small, family-owned stores, a few small franchised chains, a few somewhat larger chains of company-owned stores and Tandy's big net.

If DP and marketing histories are reasonable guides, the next two years will see a 25% or more increase per year in the number of stores.

Second, the "chain" phenomenon, in which local management and often local ownership are married with standardized organizational forms and centralized support services, pervades U.S. retailing. This pattern is therefore highly likely to play a large role in DP retailing.

Franchised systems, one major manifestation of the pattern described above, are endemic to our retail scene. Notwithstanding early difficulties, we expect franchising to become a major factor in DP marketing. We expect some small franchised chains to grow rapidly and new ones to spring up over a two- to three-year period.

Third, the retailing chain more often than the manufacturing facility has become the organizational focus, the center of gravity. The result is that retail outlets carry multiple lines of manufactured goods. We would expect this trend to surface in DP retailing as well, and Xerox and CDC already reflect this market dynamic.

Fourth, systems personnel ought to look at retailing as a learning curve situation. Some already do.

For the manufacturer, some elements of the learning curve include optimum mixes of hardware and software and optimum vendor support techniques.

For those in the stores, elements of the learning curve include inducting large numbers of personnel without technical backgrounds, gaining familiarity with new hardware and software, acquiring some form of service support, learning effective forms of advertising and other sales generators plus mastering small business management.

The learning curve can be accelerated by recruiting people with retailing experience at all levels of DP mass marketing, from manufacturing to chain organization to the outlets. Those experienced in retailing already understand much of what the DP industry needs to learn.

Beyond the learning curve of the industry — but linked to it — is the learning curve of the users: the small business and household populations. Those in the computer industry are accustomed to steep slopes in the learning curve; there is no reason to expect otherwise in the mass market. Accounting, inventory, billing and similar applications constitute much of the near-term growth. Educational and entertainment materials have growing markets as well.

There will be experimentation, trial and error. But a growing market has some forgiveness built in, and considerable trial and error can be survived.

Last, we should not overlook the persistent survival of specialty stores, which invariably coexist with chains and general-purpose stores. Software houses are visible today at the retail level. Specialists by business user category are also visible. So we can expect to see more of both DP department stores and "boutiques."

### Product Characteristics

A consensus on certain important characteristics is emerging from the action and statements of those nibbling at the mass market for DP equipment. That consensus emphasizes simplicity of use, the provision for prepackaged training, minimal use of one-on-one training techniques, high reliability, upward and downward compatibility, stand-alone and networking capabilities, communications capabilities and interactive capability.

Many equipment vendors and marketers seem determined to avoid the hand-held calculator syndrome, that is, ever-cheaper hardware and no substantial software sales. Our contacts indicate strenuous efforts by those contemplating this market to create and maintain a broad range of software products with each significant hardware introduction and to market the software in integrated, additive packages. Business software packages are the standard types expected: accounting, billing, inventory control and the like.

This, of course, has created an independent software industry which will flourish with the market as a whole. Manufacturers will have numerous software make-or-buy options.

Vendors in the $500-to-$5,000 computer market today seem to be climbing up the computer size and capacity ladder as rapidly as — or more rapidly than — those who are starting from higher levels and coming down the size ladder.

These small system vendors, who can read the history of IBM as well as anyone else in the industry, know the advantages of covering a broad range of needs with a compatible product line. They have every expectation of building into their machines scaled-down versions of all the nice things about today's mainframes — memory management systems, networks, remote data entry and more.

---

*While the DP industry is feeling its way toward productive combinations in the still* terra incognita *of retailing, retailing itself is a very old art. One can use some of retailing's history to predict the future of DP mass marketing.*

---

Today Radio Shack is offering reasonably sophisticated small business systems for less than $10,000. In two years Tandy and other companies will be able to produce systems and software usable by companies the general public would not perceive as "small."

The "small" image of stores and small systems — and lack of user knowledge or assurance about the rate at which the equipment and support systems can and will grow in capacity — probably limit the retail store sales to businesses more than the latent capacity to service substantial business needs. We can expect to see Tandy and others make vigorous efforts to lift the public's expectations concerning their product lines in the immediately foreseeable future.

### Some Notes on Strategy

Each set of manufacturers faces a stringent product and distribution system expansion test in the next two to five years. The mass market, like other battlefields, will go to those who get there "the firstest with the mostest."

We do not think that the traditional industry leaders will necessarily be first often enough to preempt the retail area. The rate at which the industry giants can generate new products and get them into the small business fields in their initial mass-marketing forays will tell much about their eventual market placements and market shares.

Small systems manufacturers face a difficult choice. They can try to fathom the mass market and control their placements in it, or they can manufacture products and accessories and assist others in tailoring an array of components to a spectrum of user needs. Both strategies will be used in the next two years, although the second may have more takers. Which will be more successful cannot yet be determined.

Company store? Franchise store? Independent distributor? These will be key choices and decisions for suppliers. Our prediction is that franchise and company store systems will spread most rapidly. We expect to see several new franchised systems in the next two years. Such franchised systems will create opportunities for a variety of manufacturers and software suppliers. Alert suppliers might do well to assist in developing franchised retail outlets. One cautionary note: Not all of the new chains will survive.

### Broader Base

DP suppliers, of course, should not limit their thinking to computer stores. The efforts of Xerox and CDC demonstrate that broad-spectrum retailing concepts will probably play only one role in DP retailing. These broad-spectrum approaches will probably coexist with price unbundling of numerous products and services such as education and training.

Companies positioned to enter the DP mass market would do well to work through the problems of retailing as they would any other investment. Harmonizing manufacturer-retailer expectations, defining the necessary retail support services, constructing retailer-manufacturer feedback mechanisms, determining the kinds of personnel needed to succeed at the retail level — these are parts of the larger combination that will unlock the door to a bright future.

We believe the bulk of the computer industry is underestimating the mass market for DP products and is not yet fully conscious of the requirements for mass-marketing DP. Several million businesses and vastly more households can best be tapped only with sales approaches combining reliable, easy-to-use products with low costs per contact.

But perhaps this underestimation is not all bad. After decades of overexpectation, not to mention hype, some modesty in vision and expectation is refreshing. The nation's consumers need not fear that they will be neglected. Some newcomers to the computer world are showing great adeptness at building mass-marketing foundations. And were we not to do so here in the U.S., the Japanese would find a way.

The next two years will show who has the vision and the capacity to get in on the ground floor of DP's mass-marketing era. Those who are equal to the task have a long and interesting run ahead of them.

# EDITORIAL

## Risky Business

Making predictions is a risky business. As Bob Glass shows on Page 4, in a story loaded with a megabyte or two of humor, even the best minds in the business have been wrong. Sometimes they've been *very* wrong.

But *Computerworld* is dauntless. As we do every year in the annual "combined issue" (Dec. 29-Jan. 5 this time), we've cast sidelong glances at events in the past year, then bravely put down some forecasts for the future. Our predictions are pretty much short-term, but we hope you enjoy them and find them useful.

And we hope Bob Glass won't be writing about *us* next year.

# LETTERS

### 'It's OS!'

Our corporation is making the conversion from DOS to OS. In keeping with the holiday spirit, one of our programmer/analysts composed these verses to the old favorite, "Let It Snow." We thought we would share this composition with *Computerworld* readers.

Programming and Analysis Staff
American Family Insurance Group
Madison, Wis.

**It's OS!**

Well, our software we're converting,
If it bombs, we'll be reverting.
It really could be a mess,
It's OS! It's OS! It's OS!

Oh, we know there's trouble brewing,
'Cause we don't know what we're doing.
Our JCL is a guess,
It's OS! It's OS! It's OS!

When we finally get it right,
It could very well be July.
We'll have to work day and night,
Getting the system to fly.

Oh, the problems are never-ending,
The programs keep abending.
We really can't take the stress,
It's OS! It's OS! It's OS!

— Mike Sharpe
(With apologies to Sammy Cahn)

### Look at 'the Facts'

It was with some amusement that I read the letter from Donald Weimer in the Dec. 15 issue. He quite properly pointed out that one could store four six-bit characters in three eight-bit bytes. Then with a literary wave of the hand he alluded to a "slightly fancier method" that would be required to pack the fifth character.

Let's examine the facts. If you have an alphabet of 40 characters, and five character positions, then you can construct

$$40^5 = 102,400,00$$

different "words." You have 24 bits to store all this data, but that only allows for

$$2^{24} = 16,777,216$$

possibilities.

*No* encoding scheme, however fancy, can uniquely map 102 million symbols into 16 million. On the other hand, if you restrict yourself to 27 characters, then you can construct (only)

$$27^5 = 14,348,907$$

different "words," which *will* fit into 24 bits. The algorithm for packing is straightforward, obvious and probably useless.

Hanley A. Strappman
Marlboro, Mass.

### How About the User?

Werner Frank did an excellent job of reviewing a key area hampering data processing productivity — software maintenance [CW, Nov. 24].

However, his suggestions for containing the "maintenance monstrosity" prevalent in all programming departments fell short. His suggestions centered around DP solutions to the problem. What about the user? System development must not only include users from an operational perspective, but also from a maintenance perspective.

User involvement is not a new concept. User-oriented report writers have assisted in breaking the programmer bottleneck in generating and modifying computer output. Why shouldn't the same concepts be applied to certain aspects of systems maintenance?

Working for a software vendor, I am pleased to say we practice what we preach. For more than 10 years we have been developing packaged software that involves the user in both system operation and maintenance as much as possible. In fact, our recently released product, called Dataryte, enables the user to create and maintain application system edits. Historically, thorough editing was either impractical or required excessive development time and expense. Dataryte provides a vehicle for improving the quality of system edits and it is table-driven, which allows the user to establish and change edit criteria.

Even though software maintenance is here to stay, let's find ways to enlist non-DP personnel to carry some of the work load.

Ray Possehl
Director, Sales & Marketing
Generated Systems, Inc.
Wheaton, Ill.

### Deadly Sin

"The Menace of Micros" By David Stevens was very well done, and I thought it worthwhile contemplating his thoughts.

It may be a paradox that one of our seven deadly sins may save us — pride!

Most people I know love to brag. What's the use having the tailored suit of clothes, the latest terminal in your bedroom or the latest rubber dolly that talks, looks and feels like human and says and does only what you want (even the oldest profession may be on its last legs) — if you can't brag about it to someone?

I don't think human egos are strong enough — at least in humans living in what we call "highly civilized" technical countries — to do without ego support from other humans. Computers can't do it. They're not and never will be "built right" for that.

Ray Russ
Fairborn, Ohio

*Computerworld* welcomes comments from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less. *Computerworld* reserves the right to edit letters for purposes of clarity and brevity. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

# DATA PAST

### Five Years Ago
### Dec. 31, 1975/Jan. 5, 1976

SEATTLE — Several months after two contenders for a facilities management contract effectively knocked each other out of the running, Seattle accepted surrounding King County's offer to share its DP facility for three years — free. The offer was almost too good to be true, and skeptical city officials were at first reluctant to accept it. "There's no such thing as a free lunch," Councilman Randy Revelle was quoted as saying in the local press. With the offer, Seattle hoped to lop $300,000 off its projected 1976 DP budget of about $5 million.

### Ten Years Ago
### Dec. 30, 1970/Jan. 6, 1971

TORONTO — A debtor's data bank was being assembled under the auspices of the provincial Department of Justice. Scheduled to be completed in three years, it would provide information to anyone for a $2 per search fee.

— — —

NASHVILLE, Tenn. — Several, perhaps hundreds, of Internal Revenue Service computer tapes containing thousands of tax records, erased by airport radar last spring, had yet to be restored. Inadequate grounding of metal shielding was cited as the cause of the wipeout.

READER COMMENTARY Bill Scott

# Users Must Share Blame For Many 'Horror Stories'

Data processing magazines are ablaze with articles detailing lawsuits set in motion by disgruntled consumers against "unscrupulous computer vendors." Everyone seems to be placing the blame only on the heads of those vendors.

Is that where the basic fault lies? Certainly not! Look around you. Automobiles that stay in the shop more than they stay on the road. Clothing that rips at the seams under the slightest strain. Throw away this, disposable that, shoddily made merchandise that looks great on the shelf, but is worthless in use.

Somebody has finally spotted this trend in the DP business. What made anyone think DP was immune?

I can remember when you could drive a car into a wall and it still resembled a car. I can remember watches that ran for a full year without running backwards. We as a competitive people have all assisted in creating our 20th-century "Junk Society." The American populace as a whole shares total responsibility for establishing and supporting our highly competitive environment.

We have all had to learn the hard way that you get what you pay for; however, great throngs of computer purchasers persist in trying to beat the system, only to find themselves in the trade magazines a short time later, screaming "foul, foul, foul."

All over the country, computer salespeople are being armed with systems that are barely adequate to run a convincing demonstration and people are buying them as if there were no tomorrow. I am reminded of the Indian chief who returned from surveying the resources available to his tribe during the coming winter storms. "I have good news and bad news," he proclaimed. "The crops are dead and there's nothing out there to eat but buffalo chips."

"What's the good news, Oh Great One?" cried a warrior. The chief replied, "There's plenty of buffalo chips."

When Phineas Taylor Barnum said, "There's a sucker born every minute," I think he was talking about us!

### Stop and Listen

So many of us refuse to learn from the experiences of others. The subject of computerizing a business is so complicated and the jargon so esoteric that the businessperson is like a helpless animal being pursued by a well-armed safari. So before you become another horror story among a cast of thousands, stop and listen to the animals.

My company specializes in the petroleum market, and I am amazed that the primary concern of the majority of our prospective buyers is "how much"

(Continued on Page 88)

THE TAYLOR REPORT/Alan Taylor

# Sites Can Choose Software First

Would any computer installation want to choose its software *before* knowing the hardware on which it was to run? And, if they would, then how would they fare in the 1981 marketplace? In short, *could* they do so and reverse the traditional process?

Well, one DP department wanted to and did. Recently, after I had been writing about transportable software without giving real histories, this department told me about its experience. Transportability was the key.

The company, a chicken producer, needed sites in various locations for a distributed system that would look after each chicken farm. There were two reasons the company wanted to choose its software first:

1. To ease the service problems.
2. To allow the best choice of hardware when expanding the system after it was programmed and operational.

### Service Problem

The problem with service is obvious. Even with Hewlett-Packard Co. and its new maintenance guarantees, many systems need to watch uptime — or rather *downtime*. And downtime varies not only with the hardware, but also with the distance from service centers.

It just doesn't make economic sense to choose Hardware A over Hardware B when A is generally better, but some sites may be 50 miles from A's service station. Nor does it make sense to choose B over A when A is better and can properly service *most* of the sites.

Finally, it is not even reasonable to select both systems to get the best service possibilities at the cost of having to develop and maintain two separate sets of parallel software.

The solution — transportable software — did provide the best service capability, while requiring only one software development effort. So transportable software was chosen first.

### Fast-Improving Systems

The future value problem this DP installation faces is not as obvious as the service problem is. Service problems are still universal, but only in the mini and micro areas is the explosion of vendors of good solid equipment making it practical to expect improved cost/benefits and facilities every two months or so, instead of about every two years.

This situation mainly springs from the nature of distributed processing and the variety of hardware vendors offering related pieces of 8-bit, 16-bit and, coming shortly, 32-bit computer architectures.

As these naturally don't all hit the

(Continued on Page 86)

READER COMMENTARY/Richard Van Tassell

# The Lowly GOTO Defended

When Edsger Dijkstra disparaged the use of the branching statement (GO-TO) in programming, he started a controversy within our profession which has raged unabated ever since. Perhaps it should be observed that neither Dijkstra nor anyone else has ever maintained that a correct program with GOTOs could not be written. What Dijkstra said, in essence, was that he had observed that competent programmers use relatively few of them. "Relatively" is the key operative word here.

After this pronouncement, various programming zealots, in their efforts to bring order out of chaos, have maintained that programs can be written without GOTO's. Some insist that a "structured" program should contain no GOTO statements. To date, however, there is no consensus within our profession as to just what constitutes a structured program. Each practitioner has a different idea of what that means.

Most of us apply the term to the creative process of programming, as well as to its end result, the program and its documentation. Indeed, the word is a treacherous one: for anything that is not random is, therefore, structured. Every computer program is structured, if one applies this last yardstick, no matter how poorly.

Nearly every statement in every programming language has implicit GO-TO. To where? To the next statement, in "lexical" order; that is, the next one immediately after. A sequence of statements is, of course, implemented by these implicit, or understood, GOTOs whenever an explicit branching statement is absent.

### Not Prohibited

Several authors in our field have written clearly and lucidly about structure in programming. Myers, Orr and Constantine have given us outstanding material. None of these writers prohibits the use of GOTOs as a condition of structure. Common sense also argues against such a prohibition, in my experience, for several reasons:

Some iterations ("loops") are so simple and obvious, and occupy so few lines when coded, that the use of a GOTO to get from the "bottom" to the "top" of the loop seems preferable to a PERFORM UNTIL from the standpoint of clear documentation, even if execution efficiency is no greater. The listing of a short Cobol loop implemented with a GOTO conveniently shows the statements to be executed in-line, right within the loop of which they are actually a part, rather than off in a closed subroutine in another part of the listing.

Second, a GOTO may very well be the method of choice or the only method to get from within a module, or performed procedure, to its labeled exit statement (so that it can return control immediately to its caller). This works well from a documentation point of view, for it proclaims: "As much of this procedure as it is necessary to do has already been accomplished."

Cobol's exit statement cannot readily take the place of such a GOTO, because, among other things, it cannot be conditioned with an IF clause and must be the only statement in its own paragraph.

### Awkwardness Overcome

There are awkward syntax features in other programming languages that are easily overcome with a GOTO. For example, every RPG programmer knows that it is simpler to "branch around" a larger number of calculation statements that would all have to be conditioned upon the same indicators by simply conditioning one GOTO statement upon the logical negative of those indicators; with the target "TAG" being just beyond that group of statements, lexically.

Finally, the GOTO is undeniably useful in implementing a "case" structure, particularly in Cobol. Perhaps Cobol should offer a PERFORM statement with a DEPENDING ON option, but so far it doesn't. What is offered, by our compiler, is the DEPENDING ON option of the GOTO statement. Long series of IF clauses are often avoided by using the DEPENDING ON option.

GOTO statements do not necessarily detract from the quality of the programs we write, although their unrestricted use could very well have that result. In the Cobol programming of our firm, we have been very well served by several rules we have adopted as programming standards. They were designed to promote "structure," readability and maintainability, and the GOTO statement is an integral part of them.

**Procedural Standards:** A program is designed first, then pseudocoded, charted hierarchically, then coded. Test data is designed, created and tested. The program is then tested and debugged, using the test data. There is peer group review of each step of this process, and the completed documentation for each step serves as the basis for the review. Formal approval of the group is required at each step.

**Module Naming Standards:** Cobol modules are numbered in such a manner as to be in alphanumeric order within the listing. They are English-named also. The procedure division is not sectioned (unless a declaratives section is required, in which case the remainder of the division is coded as a single section). Therefore, all procedure-names are paragraph-names. The figure on Page 85 illustrates these points and a number of others yet to be made.

The top module of this program is named A10M-CREATE-MASTER-TAPE. The first letter identifies its

(Continued on Page 84)

## Meet the first family of compatible computers.

The Prime 50 Series is the first family of 32-bit computers to feature total compatibility. It's a unique feature. And if you intend to grow, it's a capability you won't want to be without.

**No growing pains.** Compatibility is a word we don't use loosely. It applies across the line to every computer system we make. So no matter what level system you start with, you can easily and economically expand capacity by upgrading your current system or adding another member of the family.

**Go big without going with the biggest.** Sooner or later, you'll need mainframe capabilities. You may even need them right now. If so, we have good news - you won't have to buy from a mainframe company. Consider the Prime 750: It has full 32-bit architecture. Sixteen K-byte high-speed cache memory. Up to 8 million bytes of main memory. Thirty-two million bytes of virtual memory per user. And support for up to 2.4 billion bytes of on-line disk storage.

In brief, you can have mainframe capability for less than mainframe cost.

**The virtues of compatibility.** Thanks to our unique software design philosophy, all Prime com-

puters use the same operating system, the same file structure, and the same communication system, which, incidentally, supports our IBM 3270-compatible Distributed Processing Terminal Executive and the X.25 packet switching protocol.

And all Prime computers run industry-standard COBOL, FORTRAN 66, FORTRAN 77, BASIC, RPG II, PL/1, and Pascal, as well as Prime's CODASYL-compliant DBMS and office automation software.

When you're ready to expand your system, that kind of compatibility can save you a lot of time, trouble, and money.

**First and foremost.** Prime means first. And we've had a lot of them. We were first with a family of compatible 32-bit computers. First to put mainframe capabilities - like large on-line disk storage and DBMS - on a mini. First with a single operating system and a common file structure across an entire product line. First with large virtual memory on a mini. And first to open an X.25 transatlantic communications link.

At Prime, being first has become a habit.

**Meet the family.** In a time when the relationship between price and performance has become vitally important, you should make it a point to meet our family. In the U.S., write to us at Prime Park, MS 15-60, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. In Europe, write Prime Europe, 6 Lampton Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, TW31JL, England. Telephone: 01-570-8555.

**PRIME**
**Computer**

# Use of GOTOs Can Keep Programs' Structure

*(Continued from Page 81)*

level, A. It is the only module at this level. Each other, lower level module is named so that its first letter is one letter, alphabetically, beyond that of its lowest level caller, and the module is placed accordingly in the source code. Adherence to this rule assures that recursion, which is prohibited by the compiler, will not occur; that is, a module will never call itself, either directly or indirectly.

In addition, the hierarchy of modules is clearly indicated by these level designations, whether or not one happens to be looking at the hierarchical chart of program organization.

The second character is a number which, along with the first letter, is carried throughout the module. A1, for example, identifies each paragraph of the mainline module of the figure and, accordingly, identifies the module itself.

The third character is another digit, this one being chosen as required to cause paragraph-names to "ascend," in alphanumeric sequence, throughout each module and, for that matter, through the entire procedure division listing. The value of this rule in enabling paragraphs to be found quickly in the listing is obvious.

The fourth character is chosen from an "installation standard" list and used to describe the function of the module from a "data processing" point of view. For example, "M" is mainline, "R" is read, "X" is exit and so forth.

### Module Names

Finally the module is named in English, to complete the paragraph-name. Our staff puts forth considerable effort in choosing the English portions of module names, as well as the names of their internal paragraphs. We have found that the descriptive quality of these names is often crucial to the quality of the program and to the success of subsequent maintenance.

Briefly, the name should correctly describe the single function which is to be accomplished by the module, in a way not permitting misinterpretation. If such a name cannot be chosen, we conclude that the module, as conceived, lacks what Myers called "functional strength"; and so, we redesign until we achieve module(s) perceived as single-functional by the peer group.

In this connection, we have noted a tendency on the part of the programmers to name a paragraph in honor of what has already been accomplished at the point at which execution begins, rather than for what the paragraph itself is to accomplish. This is a natural enough tendency, and it results from the sort of thinking that goes like this: "If we got to here, then it was because such-and-so is true . . . or was done." This thinking, even if correct in any particular instance, would be irrelevant. It would be like naming each book on the library shelf for the contents of the book just to the left of it and would lead to confusion.

Each logical module has two or more named paragraphs, the first of which is also the module-name. All except the last one of these contribute to the purpose of the module, while the last is the exit paragraph and contains only the exit statement. The method of naming an exit paragraph is to let "9X" be the third and fourth characters of the name, followed by "-EXIT." The choice of "9X" allows the exit paragraph's name to be in alphanumeric order with the remainder of the module's paragraph names when it is placed at the end, lexically speaking.

**Coding Standards:** Whenever a module's purpose has been demonstrably accomplished while the "next statement" which would otherwise receive control is somewhere in mid-module, a "GOTO exit paragraph" statement is in-


GET THE THREE POINT ADVANTAGE.

SPEED
RELIABILITY
PRICE

Some multiplexers give you one. Maybe two. But with ours . . . you get all three.

The Compre Comm Data Express. It's a lot more multiplexer for the money.

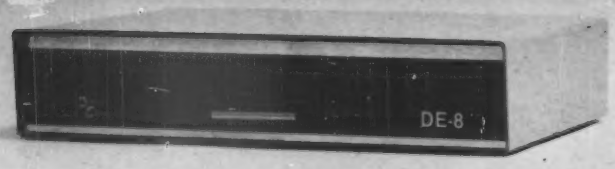
In fact, for its low price, it delivers more features than any other multiplexer in its class. Revolutionary features, like the high performance "Addressed Character Block" protocol for fast propagation of data and efficient full duplex terminal operation for asynchronous applications. Features like the ability to tell at a glance that your phone line is working. Plus, Automatic Repeat Request (ARQ) to maintain data integrity.

But we don't stop there. Because features like this won't mean a thing without the kind of day-to-day dependability it takes to keep a system up and running.

That's why when you get the 4 or 8 channel Data Express you're getting the kind of streamlined technology and quality engineering that's made us a leader in the field. You can count on it.

How do you get the Data Express advantages working for you? Easy as one, two . . . three.

Call or write the sales department at Compre Comm, Inc., 51 East Chester St., Champaign, Illinois 61820 (217) 352-2477.




COMPRE COMM. INC.

Manufacturing and engineering headquarters: 51 East Chester St., Champaign, IL 61820
TWX 910-245-0153 PHONE (217) 352-2477

'I Sure Hope That's Hex!'

# and Readability Intact

serted.

This exit-paragraph technique is combined with the use of PERFORM statements with the THRU option, the second procedure-name referring always to the exit-paragraph of the performed module. In the example, paragraph A11 of the mainline calls B3 with this type of PERFORM statement, and B3 similarly calls two C-level modules.

The limits of each logical module are made obvious by these techniques. This is true whether one is looking at the code of the module itself or the code calling it.

Because the exit paragraph and its associated exit statement always mark the end of a logical module, new statements and indeed, new paragraphs (except at the very beginning) can be added, changed or removed within a module without changing the limits of the module as viewed from an "external" point. This is a valuable feature of the method, for it allows the programmer to concentrate on the immediate code requiring debugging, improvement or change.

GOTO EXIT PARAGRAPH statements will be part of this unchanging code if they are not immediately involved in the change, but are somewhere else in the module being revised. The same cannot be said of the alternatives, which would, generally speaking, involve nested IF statements, sometimes in very deep and hard-to-follow nestings.

The objective of this article has been to show, by actual example, circumstances in which the GOTO statement promotes the readability and maintainability of programs, while doing no violence to their structured quality. It is to be hoped that all will recognize the GOTO for what it really is: a tool that has its proper uses and can be used properly or misused, just like any other tool. Also, perhaps it might be realized that the "structure" of programs cannot be judged, either qualitatively or quantitatively, according to the mere presence or absence of GO-TO statements.

*Van Tassell is the general manager of Rich Industries, a service bureau in San Leandro, Calif.*

```
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
A1ØM-CREATE-MASTER-TAPE.
    OPEN XXX XXX XXXXX XX.XX.
    .
A11M-XXX-XXXX-XXXXX-XXX-XXX.
    .
    PERFORM B3ØI-GET-VALID-CONTROL-CARD
        THRU B39X-EXIT.
    .
    IF  XXX XXXX XXX XXX.
        CLOSE XXX XXX XXX XX.
        GO TO A19X-EXIT.
    .
A12M-GET-XXX-XXX-XXXX-XXX.
    .
A12M-TEST-XXX-XXXX-XXXX-XX.
    .
A19X-EXIT.
    STOP RUN.

B1ØW-XXX-XXXX-XXXX-XXXX.
    .
B19X-EXIT.    EXIT.
B2ØS-XXX-XXXX-XXXX-XX.
    .
B27R-XXXX-XXX-XXXX.
    .
B29X-EXIT.    EXIT.
B3ØI-GET-VALID-CONTROL-CARD.
    .
    PERFORM C1ØR-READ-NEXT-CONTROL-CARD
        THRU C19X-EXIT.
    IF  CONTROL-CARDS-ARE-AT-END
        GO TO B39X-EXIT.
    PERFORM C4ØS-TEST-CONTROL-CARD
        THRU C49X-EXIT.
    IF  CONTROL-CARD-IS-VALID
        GO TO B39X-EXIT
    ELSE
        DISPLAY CONTROL-ERROR-QUERY UPON CONSOLE.
B3ØI-IMPLEMENT-ERROR-DECISION.
    ACCEPT ERROR-DECISION FROM CONSOLE.
    IF  IGNORE-ERRORED-CONTROL-CARD
        GO TO B3ØI-GET-VALID-CONTROL-CARD
    ELSE
        IF  NOT CANCEL-JOB-WITH-CONTROL-ERROR
            DISPLAY 'WHAT' UPON CONSOLE
            GO TO B3ØI-GET-IMPLEMENT-ERROR-DECISION
        ELSE
            GOBACK.
B39X-EXIT.  EXIT.
    .
    .
    .
```

Sample Code


Automated Systems Design Methodology

pride®-ASDM

For the first time, a proven Systems Design Method is implemented through direct use of the computer. With "PRIDE"-ASDM, analysts and designers interact with the computer throughout the entire development process.

**"PRIDE"-ASDM can automatically . . .**

- Perform Computer Aided Design (CAD) for systems development.
- Generate and maintain all systems documentation.
- Provide Information Resource Management (IRM).
- Monitor Business Systems Planning (BSP).
- Perform effective Quality Assurance.

"PRIDE"-ASDM is the next logical step into your future. Call or write us today.

M B A

m. bryce & associates, inc.
1248 springfield pike • cincinnati, ohio • 45215
(513)761-8400 TWX: 810-461-2691 (M B A WYOG)
**"Software for the Finest Computer—the Mind."**
WITH OFFICES AROUND THE WORLD

AUTOMATED ORDER ENTRY AS CONVENIENT AS THE TELEPHONE . . .

*AND JUST AS SIMPLE!*

TOES™—the Touch-talk Order Entry System from Interface Technology requires no complicated terminals. . . a telephone is all your salespeople or customers need to place their order.

TOES is a complete order collection system that understands Touch-Tone® signals and responds with high quality voice response prompting. To use TOES, your salespeople or customers simply dial your number, anytime, day or night, and key in their order. . . TOES does the rest. The voice response feature of TOES acknowledges the order, guides the caller through the order, verifies and validates the order, and even recognizes errors and instructs the caller on how to correct them.

For customers and salespeople who have rotary dial telephones, Interface Technology offers a complete family of Touch-Tone terminals that provide convenient access to TOES and other voice response systems. The PORT-A-TONE® and ALPHA-TONE™ terminals are completely portable and fit easily into your briefcase.

For more information on how Interface Technology can increase your productivity where it counts, clip the coupon, attach your business card and send to:

it INTERFACE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
P.O. Box 31508
10500 Kehrs Mill Drive
St. Louis, MO 63132
Phone: 314-426-6880

Touch-talk Order Entry System

- ☐ SEND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT TOES
- ☐ SEND MORE INFORMATION ABOUT THE PORT-A-TONE AND ALPHA-TONE TERMINALS
- ☐ HAVE A SALES REP CALL TO DISCUSS MY APPLICATION

# LETTERS

## Don't Ignore the Facts

I have just seen the article on my paper presented at ACM '80 in Nashville. It was a fair resume of my talk. Naturally, it was a condensation of what I hope had been a closely reasoned and well-referenced paper.

The letter by Reinhard Mirkovich is another matter entirely [CW, Dec. 8]. The first rule of research is to check the original sources. Not only was this ignored, but the quotations from the *Computerworld* article were distorted. What sort of refutation can be based on "guilt by association"? Surely at least one of my arguments should have been countered.

In 1978 I predicted 20% unemployment by the end of 1983 and was exactly on course according to the October 1980 figures. I did not give technology as the only cause of unemployment, but modern technology is installed to increase productivity and quality. Although this may not cause unemployment at that plant, it certainly causes problems for the competititon. I quoted the investment of 250 billion yen in high technology by Japan as causing problems for Western automobile manufacturers.

Does Mirkovich doubt that increasing unemployment correlates with increasing crime and vandalism? Check the evidence.

Is there doubt that there is a growing movement seeking strong police powers to obtain "real law and order"? Read the right-wing papers.

Is there doubt that the technology exists to monitor our citizens? The West Berlin audiences I addressed early in October were convinced. They knew the danger.

I can appreciate that the ideas I put forward frighten Mirkovich — they frighten me. That is no excuse for ignoring the facts. Surely, we are entitled to have a properly argued refutation, not just an attack on my integrity.

Robert D. Parslow
Uxbridge, Middlesex, UK

*Computerworld* welcomes comments from its readers. Preference will be given to typed, double-spaced letters of 150 words or less. Letters should be addressed to Editor, *Computerworld*, 375 Cochituate Road, Rt. 30, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

# Choosing Software First

*(Continued from Page 81)*

market at the same time, competition is severe, and prices drop every few months or even weeks, while worthwhile features (including uptime-increasing diagnostics) improve.

The chicken producer wanted to reap these benefits for its new system. From the company's point of view, transportable software gives a double economic benefit over the standard hardware-first approach, allowing the user to get better equipment later and at lower prices.

The user finally chose Microcobol, a system that currently works on some 30 systems, varying from 16-bit systems like IBM Series/1 to 8-bit gear based on various common chips. In one way, Microcobol seems to be even more transportable than most other transportable products — even the disks themselves can be moved between different systems, provided that the physical characteristics (8-in. size or what have you) remain constant!

The language is familiar to Cobol programmers, although the vendor, CAP-CPP, Inc., has dropped out the identification and environment divisions. Two groups of software support have been provided, for application users and developers respectively. The user runtime facilities include a multiuser operating system (BOS) with standard utilities, optional linkage, security and interfacing capabilities, but without the development facilities of compiling, testing, libraries and debug utilities.

CAP-CPP and various OEMs also provide application programs which, because of the transportability of both language compiler and operating system, can be developed on one system and offered on dozens of others without modification.

With this software choice now made, the chicken producer's application is being developed, although most of the hardware has yet to be selected. Even its fundamental architecture is not firmly known, nor will it be uniform across the system.

In this case, "software first" has been a practical approach. The dollar costs are reasonable (single-copy retail price is $1,500 for the development system and the Multiuse Business Operating Runtime System is $750).

Alex D'Agapeyeff, CAP-CPP's chairman, admits that so far the ongoing development of micros and supermicros has not really impacted most DP departments, but he is confident that the effects cannot be long delayed. The existence of a software-first choice may well be the key point that moves other users over.

CAP-CPP can be contacted through Trevor Noble, CAP-CPP, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10175 or Kenneth Clark, CAP-CPP, Inc., 299 California Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

© Copyright 1981 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.

"If I only had a brain..."
If you're using the DEC VT100 video terminal, you're undoubtedly aware of the excellent attributes of that unit. You're also aware that a terminal's performance is confined to the system it operates under. No matter how impressive the terminal, when jobs stack up, turnaround time goes down, and you wait. While you sit there, that impressive terminal might just as well be stuffed with straw.
Data Node is proud to offer the VT100 Conversion Kit. This kit allows you to convert your terminal into a commercial grade microcomputer with the simple installation of an INT/200 microcomputer board.
Consider the possibilities.
The VT100 Conversion Kit includes a 64 kilobyte Z80A microcomputer board with 32K bytes of ROM/PROM space, a detailed installation manual, a node basic license (a superset of Microsoft Basic with additional verbs allowing for very flexible graphics), and either CP/M or MP/M licenses depending on the users choice. An optional diskette/printer controller board is also available.
From a basic terminal, to a commercial grade microcomputer with built in networking capabilities, the VT100 Conversion Kit from Data Node can do it.
Tap your heels together three times and give us a call.
data node
We're here to help.
432 Toyama Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 744-0561

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

# How Good Is Your Personnel Appraisal?

Nearly everyone appreciates the importance of effective employee appraisals, yet most DPers know that the appraisal system is not working wonderfully well in their computer centers.

Part of the problem is that systems managers, as a rule, don't accept the subjective aspects of the performance appraisal, aside from their reluctance to "stand in judgment of their fellow man." Another aspect of the problem is that many senior top executives don't monitor the process in the center because they are fearful that negative appraisals — or at least those perceived by the employee as negative — might just drive some critically needed systems specialist out the door.

Still more of the problem is attributed to the personnel departments which, for one reason or another, haven't imbued (or is it "force fed"?) systems managers and supervisors with the principles and practices of effective performance appraisals.

With this background, it's no surprise that many DPers are reluctant to cooperate fully in the appraisal process. For example, they won't always bring up needs for counseling or additional training, thinking that management will use this information to reduce the coefficients of employee promotability.

Well, several hundred well-chosen words of mine on the subject aren't going to supply the answer, either, but perhaps the thoughts expressed in this and upcoming articles will encourage some readers to become more interested in the subject.

### Imperfect Process

To begin with, it is well recognized that personnel appraisals can never be totally objective and appraisal tools can never be totally precise, and this observation is justifiably discomforting. But is this situation anything more than a reflection of the imperfect world in which we live? The fact that human judgment of other humans must enter the appraisal process should not be the basis for its condemnation and for letting its quality slip.

And on the subject of quality, how good is your appraisal system? To help you figure out an answer, here's a list of features of a top-quality appraisal system that you can use for comparison purposes:

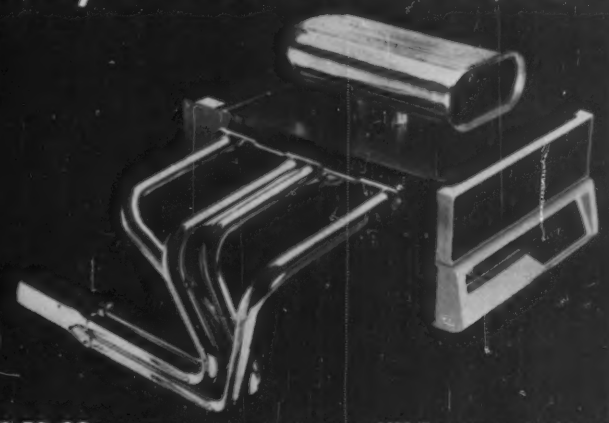
- Performance appraisals are current.
- Data entered as part of the record is reasonably objective.
- Appraisal forms are easy to use and to understand.
- Employees are fully informed on the purpose of appraisals and their methods, plus the uses of the information developed from appraisals in follow-up personnel actions, such as promoting, demoting, training and retraining.
- Performance standards are comprehensive, clear, measurable ( including subjective factors) and communicated to employees.
- There is an established procedure to handle employee complaints regarding the appraisal system.
- Employees are given both written and oral statements regarding the results of the appraisals and are asked to indicate by signature the receipt of the results; the employee also has the opportunity to enter differing views into the appraisal file.
- The appraisal system allows additional opportunities for management and employees to communicate about job performance, other than a single annual review.
- The appraisal is conducted in terms of specific needs of the employee, the job and the business, and not in abstract terms such as "value to the organization" or "long-term promotability." Techniques used in the appraisal process are relevant to the purposes of the appraisal.

If you determined that your system is not up to snuff, but you aren't worried about it, maybe I can get your attention by noting that appraisals have broader applications than merely documenting employee performance. Performance appraisals, if properly done, can also serve to:

- Help employees identify their full potential within the organization, thereby tending to maximize the utilization of personnel (and cut deeply into turnover statistics).
- Provide integrated job and personnel information to improve the quality of distribution of work and job assignment.
- Validate job placement and career plans.
- Identify personnel problems early on.
- Improve the working relationships between management and employees.
- Select candidates for future management slots.

If you still feel that appraisals are just a paper work nightmare, then perhaps your own performance should be judged, in part, on how well you support and conduct personnel appraisals. If this policy is implemented, I'm confident that the yelps and hollering that are often heard at "appraisal time" will diminish into the noise level.


RSTS/E SUPER CHARGER



- **ZERO TO 60** data node's add-on kit allows any RSTS/E system to support up to sixty terminals with excellent response times.
- **DROP IN KIT** completely transparent to existing applications, the data node add-on kit includes Node Central software providing data base and network interfacing for RSTS/E, and plug-in-and-go microcomputer boards for your VT100s (or ours).
- **HIGHER PERFORMANCE** you can offload your programs onto the microcomputer in the terminal and experience up to an 8-to-1 reduction in memory requirements per job on the PDP-11.
- **BETTER MILEAGE** the superior data management of Node Central, the super quick data retrieval and sorting and the offloading of computation onto the microcomputer terminals allows the data node boosted system to achieve transaction rates of as much as 10,000 to 20,000 transactions per hour.
- **LOW COST** the small monthly license fee of Node Central, and the low cost the VT100 microcomputer boards, combined with the much higher transaction rates of the data node boosted system are much more cost effective than the high cost and turmoil of going to a larger system (if you can).
- **TEST DRIVE** our special introductory offer gives you the opportunity to try the data node add on kit with a 30 day, money back guarantee.

data node

**FOR DETAILS** on the data node add-on kit, our special introductory offer, and the full blown data node I system, fill out this coupon, clip it to your letterhead, and mail to:

Marketing Manager, Service Products Group
Data Node, Inc.
432 Toyama Drive, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086

NAME _____ TITLE _____

FIRM _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

RSTS/E and PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

# Users Must Share Blame for 'Horror Stories'

*(Continued from Page 81)*

and not "how good." In the field of consulting, I find it literally astounding that I can talk myself blue in the face, armed with facts, figures, third-party stories, newspaper clippings and so forth only to hear that the customer has decided to go a cheaper route or the "do-it-yourself" route! I find him a short time later proclaiming "misrepresentation, whiplash, food poisoning" or whatever.

It wasn't too long ago that a "bargain hunter," having fallen ill, could seek out a medicine show and purchase remedies and cures from a peddler rather than going to a reputable, highly trained and more costly medical practitioner.

It was only after a significant number of citizens got burned that the federal government removed one of our freedoms and began putting some of those "quacks" in jail. Yet today, enterprising marketing companies come dangerously close to offering so-called cures and remedies through various advertising media. And judging from the size of their advertisements, they must be doing a land-office business. Why must we always be protected against our own search for bargains?

### Big Mistake

A great number of businesspeople are making the mistake of buying books that promise to make them "informed computer purchasers" in one night of easy reading. That's as useful as reading a medical journal before going in for an operation. If you're buying a computer for your business, you don't need to be in DP. There are people trained for these jobs. Colleges are offering degrees in computer-related fields. There is nothing simple about a totally interactive order processing and general accounting system. You don't have to learn all about computers to get one to work for you any more than you have to study internal-combustion engines to drive to work.

A computer system should be installed at your office preprogrammed and ready to perform the specific jobs you had in mind at the time you purchased it. The books may be interesting, but they can't make you an expert. Businesspeople who find themselves getting involved in the detailed algorithms of computer programs often find themselves neglecting their own businesses.

A very successful businessman once told me, after he had purchased a Texas Instruments, Inc. computer, that his son (who had no previous programming experience) was going to take a three-day course and return to write all the necessary programs he needed to run his real estate company. Another businessman recently told me that he had a CPA friend who, given a couple of days, could write a computer program to make a computer do anything he wanted it to do.

These things are simply not possible. There is no cheap way of getting a computer system to perform more than simple tasks. A business computer installation will become a major investment. It should be planned for, thought about and planned for again.

It takes years to become a proficient computer programmer, yet businesspeople all over the country are entrusting their systems to would-be programmers with nothing more than a few hours of self-taught "game" programming behind them. This is really absurd. At the present time good computer programs may cost $100 or more per line of error-free code to develop. This means that a small company might spend from $40,000 to $80,000 to develop a totally integrated financial accounting system.

If you are considering a computer installation, you have become a prime target for a fast-talking, low-balling computer salesman. You'll need facts, proof, demonstrations at businesses already using a comparable system and, most of all, *expert* assistance.

Here are a few basic rules to prevent a costly mistake. You must adhere to them rigidly:

- Put everyting down on paper!
  a. What do you want the computer to do? Exactly!
  b. How much can you afford to spend?
  c. When do you want it installed and working?
- Go find an expert! And I don't mean a relative who sells calculators or has taken a programming course in college. Hire a reputable computer consulting firm to go over your notes, and pay it to do an in-depth study of exactly what type of software is required to make a system work for you.
- Buy the computer system on which the software was designed to operate! The greatest software package in the world could be worthless to you unless you have the computer system for which it was designed. Ask the expert to determine that the system is expandable to meet your future requirements.

Further, I'm sure that there are hundreds of professional businesspeople who have purchased inadequate software, hardware or both and have invested so much money in their present system that they feel compelled to continue to throw good money after bad in an attempt to salvage something from a very embarrassing mistake. Well, pride is not the better part of survival. If you are one of these people, stop and go find an expert.

*Scott is director of marketing for Applied Information Management Sciences, Inc. in Monroe, La.*

The new TermiNet® 2000 printers are here.
Quiet, sleek, compact, fully featured, and styled for the 80's. With long-life printhead, high print quality, and more. Available in 30-cps and 120-cps models. Write: General Electric Company, Box 794-48, Waynesboro, VA 22980. Or call (703) 949-1474.
Quality that will make a lasting impression
GENERAL ELECTRIC
794-48A

*What About the DP Manager? — Part 2*

# Data Dictionaries Bring DBMS Control

By Ron Ross
Special to CW

Despite current shortcomings, data dictionary packages are perhaps the most significant tool evolved to date to help the DP manager bring control over system development. The only drawback — and it proves to be a major one — is that almost all data dictionaries fail to support the preimplementation phases of the data base system project. If the data dictionary concept could be reoriented to address these phases, a powerful tool for controlling data base development projects would be offered to the DP manager.

*The DP manager vs. DBMS confrontation can be a painful one. Part 1 of this two-part series explored some of the control and coordination problems a manager faces when installing a DBMS [CW, Dec. 22]; Part 2 describes some of the possible solutions.*

### What, When, How

Some reflection on the data dictionary approach shows why this is true. First, a data dictionary describes what information is to be collected, when to collect it and how to use it. The data dictionary provides coordination and stability to the efforts it supports because it gives permanence to the information and specifications on which those efforts are based.

It also helps the manager to marshal scarce staff resources by providing guidelines and conventions for the types of information to be collected. Thus, even inexperienced staff members can be productive in associated tasks.

The data dictionary promotes the establishment of orderly procedures by providing a focal point for review and development. Since each stage of the project can be assessed for completeness by reviewing associated dictionary documentation, clear-cut progress milestones can be established.

If applied to preimplementation phases of the data base system project, better control over the complex and crucial tasks of planning, estimating and scoping could be the result.

Another data dictionary advantage is that it functions as a central repository of information that can be shared by everyone, including end-users. This promotes communication and coordination.

Finally, the data dictionary is a crucial tool for both the data base administrator (DBA) and the data administrator (DA) because it puts real teeth into their control over system definitions. If this is effective during implementation and post-implementation phases of the project life cycle, dictionary participation in the preimplementation phase — the make-or-break period for adherence to standards — could significantly improve this control.

Today's data dictionary packages are not truly design dic-

*(Continued on Page 90)*

# Tektronix Adds to 'Plot 50' Line

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Tektronix, Inc. here added seven products to its Plot 50 library for its 4050 series desktop computer. The software library includes graphing, drawing, document preparation, statistics, planning, management and digitizing programs that range in cost from $800 to $4,000.

The picture composition software was designed to aid the non-computer user in the development of engineering working drawings, Tektronix said. It reportedly allows the user to interact with graphics elements so that objects can be displayed, moved anywhere on the screen and deleted without affecting other display components.

Essentially an electronic sketch pad, it allows "virtually unlimited" drawing complexity because the user builds drawings from "graphics primitives" that include lines, arcs, boxes and circles, the vendor claimed.

Supporting the Model 4050 with dynamic graphics option, this package is priced at $1,500.

The new document preparation program was designed to assist in formatting and generating technical reports in an engineering or scientific environment, according to a spokesman.

An interactive text formatting program, it offers some 45 editing commands and operations that allow for producing two-sid-

*(Continued on Page 90)*

# CICS, 'Shadow II' Users Get CPG

ATLANTA — Insac Software, Inc. is offering CPG, a programming language and execution environment for users of IBM's CICS/VS and Insac's Shadow II teleprocessing monitor operating under IBM's DOS/VSE, VS1, SVS and MVS operating systems.

Designed for on-line programming, CPG generates multithreaded programs for the teleprocessing environment, according to the vendor.

CPG is an open-ended nonprocedural language with integral screen mapping and data editing facilities.

It provides on-line interactive debugging and enables any program to be tested alongside production systems without the possibility of corrupting those production systems, the vendor claimed.

CPG costs $19,500 from Insac at Suite 3235, 2300 Peachford Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30338.

# 'Dataquery' Gets 4300 Support

PRINCETON, N.J. — Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) has announced Release 2.1 of Dataquery, the data base query package for its Datacom/DB relational-like data base.

Highlights of the release include support for IBM's 4300 hardware and fixed-block architecture on 3310 and 3370 disk drives; enhanced security; additional arithmetic capabilities; enhanced output facilities and formats such as support for user-specified headings in place of standard file names and access to numerical data for display and edit, the vendor said.

Release 2.1 is a free enhancement for users of Dataquery. The package costs $1,100 for users in an OS environment and $9,300 in a DOS environment. ADR is at Rt. 206 and Orchard Road CN-8, Princeton, N.J. 08540.


DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC

LEADERS IN SYSTEM SOFTWARE SINCE 1970

**QUANTITATIVE COMPUTER MANAGEMENT**

*the state-of-the-art CPE product*

**QCM** is a comprehensive family of performance measurement and capacity planning products that enables large installations to operate more efficiently and effectively. QCM uses event-driven measurement techniques where sampling methodologies are inadequate. This unique hybrid approach makes the QCM family the most powerful measurement system available.

**THE QCM FAMILY**

**QCM/SPM** — for capacity planning, performance measurement, and system tuning.

**QCM/SPI** — for real-time performance and tuning aids via operator or TSO consoles, plus comprehensive automatic exception reporting for operator control.

**QCM/JAB** — a flexible job accounting and analysis system that uses QCM timings and byte counting to supplement SMF.

**REGULATOR** — throughput optimizer for OS/SVS/VS1 systems.

**SHARED DATA-SET INTEGRITY**

*for shared device installations*

**SDSI** solves the inherent data integrity problems caused by the simultaneous access of the same data by more than one system without the use of device 'RESERVES'. SDSI greatly improves systems performance by allowing the user to eliminate device 'RESERVES' from existing programs without any system or program modifications.

**SHARED TAPE ALLOCATION MANAGER**

**STAM** automatically manages mountable devices (tape and disk) in multi-CPU installations. Allocation decisions for shared device pools are made automatically, thus eliminating the potential for disastrous operator errors and more effectively using these valuable resources than is possible with manual control.

*FIND OUT WHY THE MOST KNOWLEDGEABLE DP INSTALLATIONS RELY ON THESE PRODUCTS*

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC
Established 1970
TWO ALLEGHENY CTR.
PITTSBURGH, PA 15212

PHONE 412-323-2600
TELEX 902 803

*Please send me information on:*
☐ QCM ☐ SDSI ☐ STAM

*Name* _____
*Company* _____
*Address* _____
*City* _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____
*Tel.* _____ *Operating System* _____

# Data Dictionaries Ease DBMS Development

*(Continued from Page 89)*

tionaries. Therefore, they provide little real assistance in the areas of project organization and control.

An assessment of currently effective data base system design methodologies — methods already in use in many state-of-the-art shops — shows that support for data models of the following areas would be required in a design dictionary:

- Organization of the company, its functions and the data used to perform these functions. This information, needed for data usage commonality carves out functions and data resource areas for phased development under the data base.
- Detailed end-user system requirements for the selected functions or data resource areas. Definition of these requirements should capture both the local data view — the structure of the data the user sees — and the delivery characteristics of that view. These include its frequency, volume, currency, availability and security, sequencing and qualification requirements.

These detailed requirements must be specified in such a way that users can discuss and understand them. While capturing data base potentials, they should avoid data base management system (DBMS) bias.

These detailed requirements must be integrated with the rest of the design dictionary to provide vital continuity for developmental success.

- Comprehensive blueprint for the planned data base system — logical data base architecture. Developing a logical architecture allows the design dictionary user to express the grouping of data elements into record types, record types into logical files and required keys and sequences in DBMS-free fashion. The data resource is defined optimally to ensure its evolutionary capacity and ability to satisfy end-user requirements.

### The Changing Picture

Recent attention has been focused on tactical tools devoted to specialized tasks in the data base architecture area. Relational data analyzers are one example.

Real assistance for the DP manager will arrive only when such tools are integrated within a master data base design dictionary system.

While some data base system design methodologies recommend the design dictionary concept, this dictionary is usually generated manually. Attempts to mesh it with the corporation's standard data dictionary usually meet with marginal success and the control aspect is not emphasized.

However, the picture is changing rapidly for several reasons. First, as data base system experience increases, the lack of a developmental control tool is becoming more apparent.

Second, data dictionary vendors are coming to a realization that a radical new approach is needed.

Finally, the advocates of various data base design methodologies are learning that implementation of a formalized discipline of collecting and maintaining specifications is necessary for the effective operation of the methodologies.

*Ross is the editor of Performance Development Corp.'s* Data Base Newsletter. *He has recently written a book on data administration and data dictionary systems that is scheduled for release by Amacom, the publishing arm of the American Management Association.*

Buddy Pollard, Tom Clausen

## Allied Bancshares Accounts for the Future with IFPS®.

**Allied Bancshares, Inc.** is a two billion dollar plus bank holding company headquartered in Houston, Texas with 24 member banks. In 1979, Allied ranked first in the nation in return on assets and return on equity among banks with assets over two billion dollars. This represents a continuation of the company's consistent leadership in these two key performance ratios used to measure banks and bank holding companies.

Since 1978, Allied Bancshares has used the **Interactive Financial Planning System (IFPS) from EXECUCOM Systems Corporation** for historical analysis, planning, and financial procedures.

**Tom Clausen,** Treasurer for Allied, recently said, *"The pace and nature of our acquisition program combined with the profitability posture established by Allied in the industry does impose some specialized requirements on parent company accounting. Often we deal with relatively small banks which have no automated financial systems of any kind. With IFPS, we find that we can bring new banks into our corporate financial system without an expensive and time-consuming conversion process. IFPS allows us to create a compatible financial data file regardless of the internal system of each member bank. The end result is an automated, comprehensive financial system maintained with minimal staff and no specialized data processing personnel."*

**Buddy Pollard,** Allied's Assistant Treasurer, added, *"We selected IFPS because it offered the most direct, rational approach to planning and problem-solving situations. IFPS has allowed us to minimize the staff and resources allocated to the problem translation and setup steps.*

*"The banking industry is in a period of unprecedented change and opportunity. Important new variables are regularly being introduced into the planning process: NOW Accounts, money market certificates, and changes in reserve requirements are examples. There's also the apparent ongoing volatility of money market rates. We feel the situation demands an interactive, automated approach to the planning function. IFPS has fully met our planning needs and will continue to assist us in creating opportunities in a rapidly-changing environment."*

**No matter what business you're in, dealing with the future is of paramount importance. EXECUCOM is ready to supply the immediate management support now being furnished to over 500 users worldwide. Can you afford to wait?**

Contact EXECUCOM today to learn how you can take advantage of the finest decision support tools available — with a minimum initial commitment.

IFPS runs on IBM, CDC, Univac, Honeywell, Burroughs, Prime, DEC, Harris, and H-P hardware. And it is backed by the best professionals in the business.

IFPS®

**EXECUCOM Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 9758, Austin, Texas 78766 (512) 345-6560 (attention: Kathy James)**
Sales offices in: Denver (303) 494-1222, Chicago (312) 951-6202, Los Altos, CA (415) 493-2633, Houston (713) 358-2918, Charlotte (704) 535-7210, Washington, D.C. (202) 887-0333, Austin, TX (512) 345-6560, New England (603) 882-8560, Canada (416) 492-7860 (Please contact EXECUCOM — Austin for names and addresses of international agents.)


# Tektronix Adds To 'Plot 50'

*(Continued from Page 89)*

ed documents, an automatic table of contents, automatic page numbering and text insertion, he said.

Available for the 4052 and 4054 computers, this package costs $800.

### Presentation Aids

A presentation aids package that creates bar charts, line graphs, pie charts and text on overhead transparencies was introduced for $850. The software produces quality text with a software font, widths and thicknesses so that charts and graphs can be combined with text on a single overhead slide, the vendor said.

An interactive modeling package utilizes the 4050 graphics capabilities to create graphs, charts and diagrams that depict various project models, according to a company representative.

Designed to effectively schedule and track projects and to evaluate the interdependencies of tasks within a project, the project management software costs $4,000.

Two statistics software packages introduced at the same time offer analysis of variance and statistics and multiple linear regression at $800 each, the spokesman said. The second and third products in the Plot 50 statistics software family, they are disk-based programs that utilize a standard file format to allow different programs in the series to share data, he added.

The last product in the announcement was an interactive digitizing package designed to simplify graphics data base creation.

A menu-driven program that supports the 4052 and 4054 computers, it utilizes the 4956 graphics tablet for input and the Model 4907 file manager as a flexible disk storage device, according to Tektronix, which can be contacted through P.O. Box 500, Beaverton, Ore. 97007.

# Out of the box, up and running fast

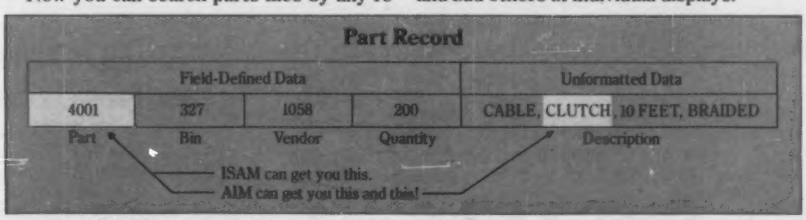
**Bring up multi-user applications in weeks, not months, with the Datashare® system**

Now there's a new reason to choose Datashare, the business computer users depend on in 15,000 installations worldwide. It's AIM™, Datapoint's Associative Index Method™—the most significant advance in file access since ISAM.

AIM searches files by *content* and retrieves every record containing the keys you enter. You use your same files, add the feature to existing programs, or implement those previously "impossible" applications.

AIM lets you find what you're looking for even with partial, fragmented, or descriptive keys. Multiple keys are maintained with a single index that speeds record retrieval without the need for pointers, links, or trees.

Now you can search parts files by any remembered field or element of descriptive text. Search personnel files by any combination of first, middle, and last names. If you can't find it with AIM, it isn't there.




**Simple Programming.** Comprehensive utilities, efficient file structure, and complete documentation all help you put custom applications on-line quickly.

**Ready-to-Run Applications.** Select from a wide variety written by Datashare users and software houses, all listed in our free Applications Software Catalog.

**Transaction Processing Power.** Datashare was designed specifically for interactive business applications. A choice of compatible processors lets you match capacity exactly to the job.

**Proven Performance.** Datashare has been helping organizations do business since 1972 and has grown in capability every year.

**Pick Your Disk, Pick Your Printer.** Choose from a small diskette-based system up to a large 180 MB system. Select from 7 printers—80 CPS to 900 LPM. Share one and add others at individual displays.

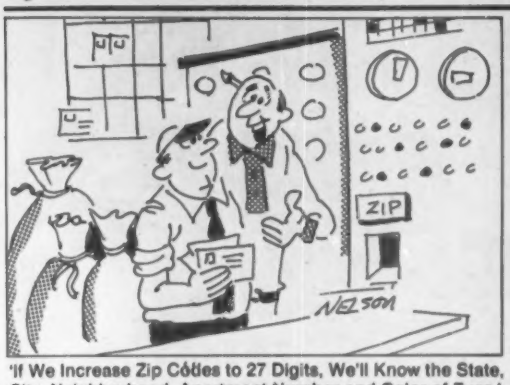
**Grow and Expand without Reprogramming.** With our ARC™ local network architecture, you can add displays, increase processing power, expand peripherals, and extend your database virtually without limit. When you're ready, add word processing and electronic message service.

**Low-Cost Lease or Purchase.** You can put a Datashare system to work for only $55,150 complete or $266 per station per month on a 3-year lease including maintenance. That buys a 6600 processor with 20 MB of disk storage, 8 workstations, and one 240/340 LPM printer.

**Nationwide Service and Support.** Our systems engineers and service professionals grew up with Datashare. And we back them up around the clock.

**Need more facts?** Call (512) 699-7151 for the name and number of your nearest Datapoint® representative. Or write to Datapoint Corporation, Corporate Communications CW-K05, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, TX 78284.

DATAPOINT




'If We Increase Zip Codes to 27 Digits, We'll Know the State, City, Neighborhood, Apartment Number and Color of Eyes.'

*Cobol Source Code Generator*

# 'C/Script' Out for DG's AOS

AUBURN, Ala. — A Cobol source code generator formerly available only on Data General Corp.'s Icos operating system is now available for its Advanced Operating System AOS from Commercial Systems Corp.

The System Development System, C/Script, is said to reduce program development time by as much as 95% and program debugging time by as much as 100%.

C/Script takes user responses to questions and generates Cobol source programs to handle the functions of data entry, file maintenance, reports and inquiries, according to the vendor.

OEM and end-user licenses cost $7,500 and $4,500, respectively. Commercial Systems Corp. will reimburse travel expenses of up to $1,000 for prospects reviewing C/Script if they subsequently purchase a license. The firm can be reached through P.O. Box 2338, Auburn, Ala. 36830.

# HP Software Available For 9800s

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett Packard Co. is offering Linear Systems Analysis software for its Series 9800 System 35 and System 45 desktop computers.

The software includes modules for entering the system design into the computer, producing analysis plots of the system performance.

It will be useful to electrical, mechanical and chemical control engineers, the vendor claimed.

The product is available for a one-time license fee of $500, the vendor said from 1501 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

# Interface Links 'Datamanager,' 'The Librarian'

LEXINGTON, Mass. — Users of MSP, Inc.'s Datamanager data dictionary can obtain through Datamanager's Swap-Shop an interface program to The Librarian, Applied Data Research, Inc.'s program library management system.

Written by Magazine Zum Globus, Switzerland's third largest department store, the interface program was designed to synchronize the contents of the source program library and the data dictionary without the need for clerical updating.

Currently available for users of IBM's OS operating system, the interface program carries a handling charge of $25 through the Swap-Shop. MSP is located at 21 Worthen Road, Lexington, Mass. 02173.

# 'Estimator' Aids User Projections

PHILADELPHIA — Atlantic Software, Inc. has announced the automation of the estimating standards and process of its SDM/70 Systems Development Methodology.

Estimator, which can be provided with SDM/70 or as a stand-alone system, is said to help users estimate project time and cost for each phase of the systems life cycle.

Base price for the Estimator is $15,000 from 320 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.


# REPORT/80– portable profit center

## Integral business computer for less than $10,000

**OPERATING FEATURES**

- CP/M* Operating System
- Built-in 150 cps, bi-directional dot matrix, upper/lower case characters, printer with 132 character lines and 6-8 lines/in.
- Full-size 12" screen with twenty-five 80 character lines
- 1.4 megabytes diskette capacity
- Two Microprocessors: Z80 (4 MHz) and 8085 (3.2 MHz)
- 64K Memory
- Weighs only 45 pounds including Printer

**AVAILABLE SOFTWARE**

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Sales Order Entry
- Purchase Order
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Word Processing
- Vertical packages available

For an insider's report on an extraordinary distributor package, contact Bill McNamara, Director of Marketing

SEE YOU AT COMDEX

Total service access

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

SYSTEL COMPUTERS, INC.

20370 Town Center Lane
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-0992

*For Series 1100*

# Univac Combines Screen Generator, Handler

BLUE BELL, Pa. — A Display Processing System (DPS) for the Sperry Univac Series 1100 mainframes assists users in the development and execution of application programs by combining an interactive screen generator and a screen handler.

The DPS 1100 will increase programmer productivity by eliminating the programming overhead typically associated with applications that create and access computer terminal displays, Univac claimed.

All input and output screen format design is done at the terminal by users entering the actual formats and field attributes to be used in an application.

### Tutorial Mode

The screen generator has a tutorial mode which prompts and explains how to create or revise screens using the DPS 1100. Once screens are formatted, they are stored in a central screen file.

The screen handler portion of the DPS 1100 allows for the interaction of a program with these stored screens, the firm said.

The unit functions in either a transaction system such as the Series 1100 Transaction Interface Package (TIP) or in an interactive program development mode using the Conversational Timesharing System (CTS).

In addition to the screen generation and screen handler, other features of DPS provide for data editing and validation, applying passwords to screen and separate fields of screens and creation and controlled access to multipage screens.

Terminals supported by DPS 1100 are the Uniscope 100 and 200, the Universal Terminal System UTS 400 and the UTS 20 and UTS 40 of the UTS 4000 family.

The charge for DPS 1100 is $250/month and is available from Sperry's marketing branches throughout the U.S. The vendor can be reached at P.O. Box 500, Blue Bell, Pa. 19424.

# Newsletter Offers Tips On Testing

SAN FRANCISCO — Software Research Associates here is offering free subscriptions to its quarterly newsletter, "Testing Techniques."

The newsletter, devoted to the technology of software quality assurance, addresses methods that serve to enhance the effectiveness and quality of computer software of all kinds, a spokesman said.

Recent articles in the newsletter have included descriptions of quality analysis of Cobol programs, a description of structural coverage measures for single modules, investigations of methods for hierarchical decomposition of programs and methods for instrumentation of structured programs.

"Testing Techniques" is available free of charge to anyone who requests a subscription on company letterhead.

# 'Datascan' Gets WP, Graphics

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Vista Computer, Inc. has unveiled graphics and word processing (WP) options for its data base management and reporting system, Datascan.

The graphics option allows users to depict with point, bar or connected-line graphs information that was previously presented only in report form, the vendor claimed.

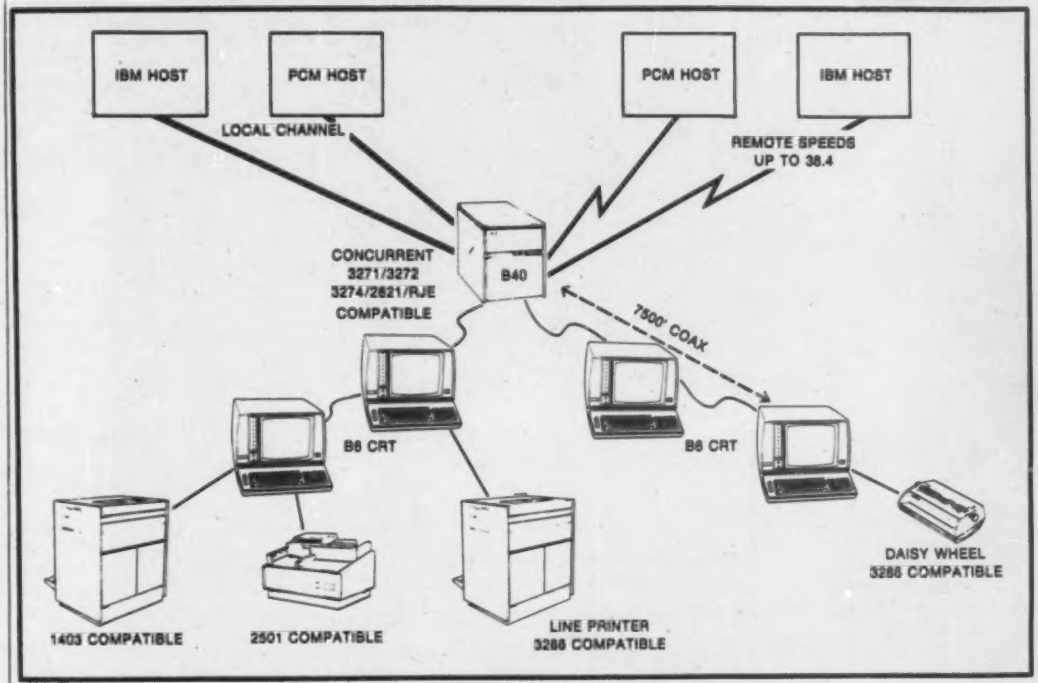
The WP option combines the capabilities of a typewriter with enhancements that include editing functions associated with word processors, including 132-char. output.

The options cost $5,000 each.

Vista Computer is located at 709 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.


3270 USERS

BRAEGEN = COMPATIBILITY PLUS




GET THESE IMPORTANT BENEFITS

- **MULTIPLE HOST ATTACHMENTS.** A single B40 controller can attach to several IBM 360/370's or IBM compatible CPU's. Mix Local and Remote attachments. Reduced number of controllers.
- **SWITCHABLE CRT's.** Each B6 operator can switch between available host attachments (again, mix locals and remotes). Switch between different IBM addresses on the same 360/370. Often, one Braegen B6 CRT can replace several 3270's.
- **SHARE CABLES.** Braegen CRT's (and printers, too) can share the same coax. You don't need a separate expensive coax cable for each B6 CRT. Just daisy chain new B6 CRT's to existing coax.
- **LONG CABLES.** CRT's (printers, too) can be up to 7500 feet from the B40. Often, this lets you use local 3270's instead of remotes. Saves 370 software size, polling and you get faster response. Sometimes, this even saves you a separate controller.
- **BETTER I/O.** A wider range of speeds, and better print quality than you'll find elsewhere for 3286/3288 compatible printers. 1403 compatible printers and 2501 compatible card readers can be located up to 7500 feet outside the computer room thus eliminating all the special TP gear you have with RJE.

PLUS ...Low cost and fast delivery.

Customers throughout the U.S. are receiving these benefits today. For more information please contact The BRAEGEN Corporation, 20740 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, California 95014. (408) 255-4200

BRAEGEN

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE, INC.

SERIES/1

FINANCIAL CONTROLS SYSTEM

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE / INVOICING
*ACCOUNTS PAYABLE *ORDER ENTRY
*PAYROLL *INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
*JOB COST *FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING
*PURCHASE ORDER *SALES ANALYSIS

EDX-COBOL
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

(800) 828-9106
(716) 664-3843

111 WEST SECOND ST.
JAMESTOWN, N.Y. 14701

VSAM

USING ACCESS METHOD SERVICES (AMS)
January 19 - 23 1980•9 AM to 5 PM

This course provides the information needed to allow the user to process VSAM files utilizing the AMS utility.

The course is intended for programmers destined to use the Virtual Storage Access Method during program development and maintenance.

Programmers with a basic knowledge of VSAM will be instructed in advanced VSAM techniques. The following topics will be examined in depth:
• VSAM Overview • VSAM Control Blocks • File Design
• VSAM Considerations within CICS • Optimizing VSAM
• Alternate Index • Shared Resources • Recovery

Call COLLECT or write for complete information.

CompEd™
(212) 921-8676
1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036
A subsidiary of Spindells & Associates, Inc.
Early registration recommended.
Courses based upon Monday-Friday schedule

yes, Please send more information & registration forms.

Name
Co. Name
Address
City State Zip V-110

HAD IT WITH COAX?

Here's how the new LDC COAX ELIMINATOR™ can solve your 3270 cable problems:

- Enables connection of up to 8 LDC SOFTPRINT™ Displays* to one coax cable.
- Allows display attachment to a Remote or Local LDC Controller via a twisted wire circuit.
- Provides access to locations beyond 5,000 feet.

Call Our System Specialists
800-328-3998

10206 Crosstown Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55344
(612) 932-0300

LDC
LEE DATA CORPORATION

We simplify with better solutions.

*The SOFTPRINT Display incorporates features of the IBM 3278—2, 4 & 5.

# 'Super/Doc' Aids Users In Cobol Documentation

VAN NUYS, Calif. — A Cobol program documentation system designed to provide management, programmers and analysts with standardized tools for program and system documentation is available from Occidental Computer Systems, Inc. It runs on IBM and other Cobol systems.

Super/Doc is a complete set of program documentation outputs that may be selectively generated from a Cobol source program. It allows the user to utilize any or all of the 10 possible outputs for program documentation or as programmer aids in maintenance and debugging activities, the vendor claimed.

The system costs $1,260 from Occidental at 6666 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, Calif. 91406.

# 'JSS' Release for IBM 5280 Includes Utility Package

JEFFERSON CITY, Mo. — Software Systems, Inc. has announced Release 2 of its Job Stream Supervisor (JSS) for the IBM 5280 distributed data system. This release includes a utility package consisting of FILE BUILD, DELETE, COPY and RENAME.

The JSS is an operating system that gives the 5280 the ability to execute job streams and procedures from menus using a System/34-like job control language, "effectively turning the 5280 into IBM's lowest priced small business computer system," Software Systems claimed.

JSS Version 2 is available immediately for a license fee of $500.

Software Systems can be reached through Box 1766, Jefferson City, Mo. 65102.

# Series/1 WP Package Bows

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Systar Corp. has announced a new version of WP/1, the firm's word processing (WP) package for the IBM Series/1.

The new version is said to give users increased capability to create documents using stored information. "Boiler plate" letters from a mailing list or customized contracts from a series of stored paragraphs reportedly can be created.

WP/1 operates under EDX and can be run simultaneously by multiple users or in conjunction with other EDX-based application programs. WP/1 is provided on diskette with a self-teaching user's guide. A one-time license fee costs $2,500 from the firm at Suite 208, 1762 Technology Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95110.

# Bentley College Continuing Ed To Offer Three-Day DBMS Meet

WALTHAM, Mass. — Bentley College Center for Continuing Education will offer a three-day seminar on data base management systems (DBMS) here Jan. 12-14.

Fundamentals of the data base concept, organizing information for storage and retrieval, the data base design process, new data base environments and organizing the data base administration function will be discussed. Participants will also learn the selection of the right data base system at the right price and with adequate back-up services and support from vendors.

Harvey M. Weiss will conduct the seminar. Registration costs $560 for the seminar.

More information is available from Bentley College's Center for Continuing Education, Beaver and Forest Sts., Waltham, Mass. 0225[illegible].

# Rosa Elected Mims President

TUSTIN, Calif. — Joseph J. Rosa, director of management information services at Management Assistance, Inc.'s Basic Four Information Systems Division, has been named president of a newly formed group of users of Mitrol Industrial Management System (Mims) software.

Mims, a data base management system and high-level language, is used by many large companies for management information processing and reporting.

It was first developed by the Mitrol Corp. in Burlington, Mass., and is now owned by the General Electric Information Services Co.

The next group meeting will be held in the Netherlands in June.

Further details are available from Joseph Rosa at MAI's Basic Four Divisions, 14101 Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

# Audit Tool Directory Offered

CHICAGO RIDGE, Ill. — A directory that enables readers to identify and locate audit software tools that are available to perform specific audit tasks is available from EDP Audit Associates, Inc.

"Audit Utility Tools Directory" explains what 24 tools do, the systems within which they operate, their languages, advantages, suggested uses, minimum hardware, required training and cost.

The preliminary volume costs $25, including all first-year updates. Subsequent periodical updates will carry a nominal fee. The firm can be reached through P.O. Box 255, Chicago Ridge, Ill. 60415.

# System/34 Gets Documentation

NEWTON UPPER FALLS, Mass. — A software documentation package for the IBM System/34 that is said to automatically provide management-level documentation without adding to a programmer's work load is being offered by Mann Data, Inc.

The package, made up of 12 reports, generates documentation that meets commercial standards and includes features not found on any other System/34 documentation packages, the firm claimed. By inserting the package in the job stream after program modifications have been made, users automatically receive a complete set of updated documentation.

The key reports offered by the package not found elsewhere, according to the firm, include an automatically generated table of contents; the ability to automatically describe procedures, files and programs with descriptive narrative; a screen/program cross reference; the ability to "explode" procedures so programmers can see the files that the procedures use; a procedure/-program cross-reference that lets programmers determine a list of procedures that are affected if a program is renamed or revised and a report layout that gives the title of a report and duplicates its format so nonprogrammers can identify it.

The System 34/documentation package costs $1,200 from Mann Data, Inc. at 50 Tower Road, Newton Upper Falls, Mass. 02164.

## Table Changer For CICS Use

OVERLAND PARK, Kan. — HLE Systems, Inc. has unveiled a CICS On-Line Table Changer which reportedly allows changes in a real-time mode to the Program Control Table (PCT) and the Processing Program Table (PPT)

The utility runs under DOS and OS in less than 20K bytes of memory and eliminates the shutting down and restarting of CICS for a table change to either the PCT or PPT, the vendor claimed.

In addition, up to 10 different table options can be made.

The product costs $500 for source code and documentation, the vendor said from P.O. Box 4714, Overland Park, Kan. 66204.

## Employment Job Browse Facility Designed for 8100s Under DPCX

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM has announced an Employment Service Job Browse Facility for 8100 systems running the DPCX operating system.

The package was designed for state bureaus of employment security to offer an automated self-help job information system, using IBM 3270 terminals equipped with light pens.

The package is menu driven and lists available jobs by category and geographic location, according to IBM.

Most employment security offices currently use a microfiche system to list jobs. The 8100 package could be more easily updated, IBM said.

The package can be installed on the 8100 at a remote site, or it can be generated from a 370-compatible host, according to IBM.

The package costs $90/mo on a one-year basis, IBM said.

## Software Bows For Dentists, Consultants

MISSION VIEJO, Calif. — Compusoco has announced software packages for dentists, attorneys and consultants. The packages were designed to perform appointment scheduling, professional time management, private client billing and management reporting.

The dental package, Professional I, features preparation of American Dental Association claims forms for third-party patients and facilitates the location and preparation of notices to patients who are due for them.

Professional II was geared for attorneys and features preparation of special reports for third-party legal plans and special accounting plans to analyze court-time usage and work on retainer or contingency engagements.

Professional III was designed for consultants, accountants and contract administrators. It allows the creation of subjobs, special cost centers, overhead accounts, billing under time and materials contracts, fixed-priced job cost accounting and other functions, the vendor claimed.

Each package costs $750, the vendor said from 26251 Via Roble, P.O. Box 2325, Mission Viejo, Calif. 92690.

## Candle Monitor, Analyzer Back CICS

MARINA DEL REY, Calif — Candle Corp. has announced that its Omegamon/CICS real-time monitor and RTA/CICS response time analyzer now support Version 1, Release 5 of CICS in addition to CICS 1.3, 1.4 and 1.4.1.

Omegamon/CICS costs $15,000, and the optional RTA/CICS costs $5,000.

Candle is at Suite 624, 4676 Admiralty Way, Marina del Rey, Calif. 90291.

Take the Pain out of Government Regulation
OSHA, TSCA, EEO, ERISA. The very acronyms are enough to strike pain into the hearts and minds of businessmen everywhere. Government regulation is becoming a way of big business life. And, when it comes down to getting information to the government, you are caught in the middle.
Now there is a way to cope. Use INQUIRE®, the Database Management System that goes beyond DBMS to get critical information out the door quickly. Flawlessly.
INQUIRE is in use today by hundreds of user departments under government regulation, running major IBM and compatible mainframes under OS, VS, MVS and CMS.
Take the pain out of government regulation with INQUIRE, perhaps the most soothing pill you'll ever swallow. Infodata education and system support assure there will be no ill after-effects. Call Infodata today for more information about INQUIRE, the problem-solver's system.
INQUIRE
(800) 336-4939
Infodata
Infodata Systems Inc.
5205 Leesburg Pike • Falls Church, Virginia 22041

## ON SITE COMPUTER MAINTENANCE TRAINING

- PDP 8 A/E/F/M CPU's
- PDP 8 Peripherals
- PDP 8 Systems
- Troubleshooting
- PDP 11/04/34/44/45/55/70 CPU's
- PDP 11 Peripherals
- PDP 11 Systems Troubleshooting
- Test Equipment and Diagnostics

We will tailor our courses to reflect your individual staff and equipment requirements.

*For further information, call or write to:*

**SEJRANE, INC.**
**2290 Edson**
**Beaumont, Texas 77706**
**Telephone (713) 898-8410**

## The Atlas UPC.
## Anything less is power pinching, anything more is extravagant!

Until now choosing power protection equipment has been limited to inexpensive (and often ineffective) transformers and regulators, or a very costly and complex UPS.

But Atlas has a better alternative—the new Atlas UPC/*Uninterruptible Power Conditioner*. Atlas has combined the stored energy of the UPS with the unquestionably superior power conditioning of a motorgenerator to provide both 100% guaranteed clean computer power and up to 500 milliseconds of ridethrough to bridge damaging electrical flickers.

When compared to all available power protection systems the Atlas UPC clearly provides the most comprehensive computer power protection—and at a very affordable price.

Write or call for more information including power technology comparisons and detailed UPC literature.

ATLAS ENERGY SYSTEMS

Home Office: 9457 Rush Street, South El Monte, CA 91733 Phone (213) 575-0755
Regional Centers: Boston (617) 492-2525 Chicago (312) 372-2257

## HP 3000
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

- HP HARDWARE AND SYSTEM SOFTWARE installed and fully supported by Hewlett-Packard
- SUCCESS-PROVEN APPLICATION PACKAGES installed and fully supported by their developers, Hewlett-Packard and Data Systems for Industry
- FIXED PRICE AND SCHEDULE with hardware-software discounts and leasing available to qualified customers
- INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT FROM OFFICES IN—

Los Angeles New Jersey Dallas Europe

**ACCOUNTING**
- Payroll, Personnel
- Labor Distribution
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Fixed Assets
- General Ledger

**INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING**
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements Planning (Materials Management/3000 or MFG/3000)
- Shop Floor & Capacity Control
- Job Cost Reporting

**DISTRIBUTION**
- Order Entry
- Multi-Warehousing
- Shipping
- Billing
- Replenishment Planning
- Distributed Processing

**DISCOUNTS AND LEASING**
- Up to 24% volume discounts on hardware-software systems sales
- Leasing available for hardware-software system sales

DATA SYSTEMS for INDUSTRY
3450 E. Spring Street, Long Beach, CA 90806
(213) 595-8741

**At one of 20 sites around Genrad's Acoustics, Vibration and Analysis Division, Tom Freeland pauses to speak with one user of the division's manufacturing information system.**

# Manufacturing Software Smooths Genrad Inventory

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Beset by inventory control problems, Genrad, Inc. installed an interactive, on-line manufacturing software system to expedite the firm's business transactions.

Extended lead times, constantly changing prices and the burden of coordinating remoter assembly locations were some of the major problems leading to the purchase of NCA Corp.'s MS-11 package for Genrad's AVA Division.

Genrad was shipping less than $500,000 of orders a month using a manual inventory system when Tom Freeland, manufacturing manager at Genrad, first came to the company three years ago.

Using Genrad's new Digital Equipment Corporation PDP-11/35, Freeland supervised the six-month implementation of the $60,000 package. It went into receiving, storeroom, purchasing, receivables, accounts payable, data control and the MIS groups, as well as marketing and finance. Twenty terminals are placed at strategic sites throughout the plant of approximately 100 employees.

"With both the MS-11 system and well-defined product documentation, I knew we had the necessary building blocks to turn the operation around," Freeland said. "If marketing could provide the sales backlog necessary, I felt the shipping target could be achieved."

Today, AVA is shipping over a million dollars worth of product per month, and growing rapidly.

Saving hours of running around to various locations and departments for information, Genrad planners, buyers and schedulers use MS-11 as a common communications system, linked in real-time, right from their own desks.

"It's not like a batch system where all you have is last week's information," Freeland explained. "We immediately know where and how much we have at all of our locations. Thus, inventories remain at a minimum at all times."

Following a management-by-exception policy, Freeland can be confident he is in control. If either quantity or cost of input exceeds the bounds that management has established, the comprehensive nature of MS-11 directs attention to the difference. Freeland and his staff can then focus their efforts where they will do the most good.

### Inventory Cuts

Stressing that aggregate inventory totals represent only the tip of the iceberg, Freeland believes the real value of Genrad's integrated MS-11 system is in its ability to take cuts across inventories. He illustrates his point by discussing the total inventory and accepted industry ratios.

"Our total inventory — including receiving, stockroom, work-in-process and finished goods — follows the industry rule of not letting inventory exceed 20% of sales.

"We're running right on target. Because we can take this cut across the inventory by product line, we can immediately determine inactive and obsolete inventories. The MS-11 system allows us to know what the deviation is, and where it is, so we can do something about it. In our ever-changing marketplace, that's management-by-exception at its best."

The MS-11 provides a simple and effective approach to monitoring vendor performance.

Suppliers who are consistently early in their deliveries may create a serious impact on inventory carrying cost, storage, cash flow, warehousing and traffic. In such cases Genrad can immediately defer delivery or payment in accordance with the schedule maintained on the MS-11.

Having advance knowledge of those suppliers who have slipped their delivery promises is paramount in running an efficient factory. At any time, Freeland can instantly ascertain Genrad's total commitment to vendors, who they are, when their products are due and other vital performance measurements.

## International Software Meet Set for San Diego in March

SAN DIEGO — The Fifth International Conference on Software Engineering to be held here March 9-12 will feature demonstrations by commercial, academic and government software tool builders.

The goal of the conference is to increase knowledge of what software tools can do and how they can be used productively in software engineering.

The conference will include tutorial and seminar sessions. The charge for each tutorial ranges from $65 to $100, depending on when attendants register and whether or not they are members of the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) or the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE).

More information is available from Ray Houghton, National Bureau of Standards, Room A265, Technology Building, Washington, D.C. 20234.

## Theta's 'PDS' Offered Users Of DEC RT-11

GLENDALE, Calif. — Theta Business Systems is offering a Pascal Development System (PDS) for users running under Digital Equipment Corp.'s RT-11 operating system.

PDS can run in single-job or multiuser modes under TSX. It also runs within the standard 56K-byte RT-11 operating system, the vendor said.

Theta includes PDS with its accounting packages; however, it lists for $1,000, the vendor said from Suite 106, 1110 Sonora Ave., Glendale, Calif. 91201.

## HP Desktops OK for McAuto

ST. LOUIS, Mo. — Three models of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 9845 desktop computer have been qualified as remote terminals for the time-sharing network of McDonnell Douglas Automation Co. (McAuto).

The qualified models are Systems 45B, 45S and 45T. Systems 45B and 45T communicate with a host computer at line speeds up to 1,200 bit/sec. System 45S communicates at speeds up to 300 bit/sec.

HP's terminal emulator software for the 9845 computer must be modified slightly to communicate with McAuto's time-sharing network, but McAuto supplies instructions for making these changes.

McDonnell Douglas is headquartered in St. Louis, Mo. 63166.

## 'Denta-Count' Rx For Dental Clinics

SPRINGFIELD, Mo. — An integrated financial management package for single-doctor offices or multiple-dentist clinics is available from Data Center, Inc. It is named Denta-Count.

Designed for use with the AM Jacquard Systems, Inc. line of minicomputers, the package includes accounts receivable with systematic aging, billing, patient records control, relative value system, insurance claim handling and predetermination setup.

The basic system costs $19,000, the vendor said from 1950 V S. Glenstone, Springfield, Mo. 65804.

## APL Video Course Out

TORONTO — A training course on APL is available on video tapes from Numetrix Limited.

The 20-hour course includes student manual with workbook and five video tapes. The course assumes no prior knowledge of computers or APL.

The course carries a one-time license fee of $5,000 from the firm at Suite 600, 3 Church St., Toronto, Ont., Canada M5E 1M2.

## Accounts System Runs on PDP-11

ST. PAUL, Minn. — An accounts receivable and sales analysis system that runs on Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 computers under RT-11 and RSX-11 is available from PBS Computing.

The systems were designed for large and small businesses and offer several options for determining the format of monthly statements.

Statements show detail on activity for the month and can be produced with several optional user-defined promotional or dunning messages.

The accounts receivable system costs $2,500 alone and $3,000 with the sales analysis module, the vendor said from 3550 N. Lexington Ave., St. Paul, Minn. 55112.

## DEC Users Get 'EZsort'

LOS ALAMITOS, Calif. — Software Techniques, Inc. has announced a program-internal sort capability for users of Digital Equipment Corp. operating systems.

Version 4.0 of EZsort runs on both RSTS/E and RSX, providing Basic-Plus-2, Cobol and Dibol applications programmers with reportedly fast "in-program" sort capability.

EZsort is said to work with any file management software, including Databoss, DBMS, DMS500, FMS, RMS and Total.

EZsort costs $775, with OEM discounts available from the firm at Suite 101, 5242 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, Calif. 90720.


TELEX SERIES 80: THE BEST TAPE DRIVE FOR 4300 SERIES PROCESSORS.

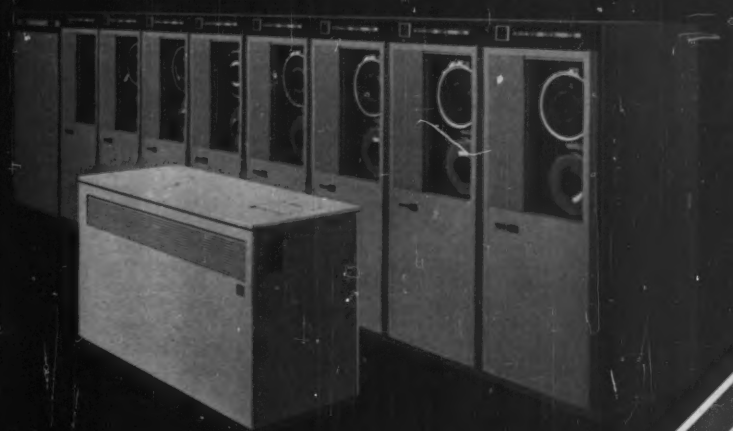
Congratulations. You've upgraded to — or at least ordered — IBM 4300 Series processors to gain major price/performance improvements and environmental enhancements. Now, what about your tape drives?

Telex Series 80 tape drives are the perfect match for 4300 processors. Like the IBM 4300 Series 80 is based on proven technology. It outperforms its competition, and is lower in price.

Series 80 drives offer 6250 bpi (GCR), 1600 bpi (PE) and 800 bpi (NRZI) data formatting — at transport speeds up to 125 ips, all with capabilities beyond those normally required on 4300's and at a price well below IBM's comparable offerings.

Series 80 is smaller and lighter than the IBM 3420 and its equivalents. Five Telex drives fit comfortably in the space normally required by four IBM drives. Series 80 also generates 30% less heat and consumes 35% less power. Patented Telex features like the Supr-Lite Capstan and Telex Tape Path ensure smooth, reliable back-up storage.

For more information on the tape drives made to complement your 4300 processor and other IBM systems, contact your nearest Telex representative. Or call Series 80 Marketing toll-free (800) 331-2623.



The innovation continues... TELEX.

Telex Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals. Peripherals. Data Entry And Word Processing Systems. OEM Products.

6422 East 41st, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135, (918) 627-1111
332 Consumers Road, Willowdale, Ontario M2J1P8, (416) 494-4444

## *On Chemical, Toxic Substances*

# Shell Oil's DBMS Keeps Information Flowing

By Phil Pack
Special to CW

HOUSTON — Up until four years ago, information about a chemical substance at Shell Oil Co. was handled by various departments or laboratories responsible for testing developmental substances. If a person was looking for information on a chemical outside his own area, he usually faced a lengthy search for the data.

At the same time, public concern over the toxic effects of chemical substances and their environmental impact was growing, and the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issued its Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) requiring more recordkeeping and reporting on substances.

During this period — 1976 — Shell formed the Health, Safety and Environment (HS&E) organization, which assumed a number of responsibilities including supplying certain information on products and chemicals. HS&E's Information Services Department (25 people) was designated the primary supplier of product information providing standard reports, ad hoc retrievals and helping government reporting requirements — a big job.

When we assessed the business environment, we could forecast significant increases in the internal and external demands for product information in the future. We could see the need for a central repository of product data for supplying information on the physical and chemical properties of materials, toxicology information, health studies and other data as required for regulatory compliance. We knew our current manual methods of recordkeeping and reporting were just not cost-effective.

### Establishing Objectives

Several objectives for a new Product Profile Information System were established: the system must be cost-effective, usable by non-data processing people, modular to facilitate growth and integration, have an expected life of 10 years, be secure and use existing software and hardware, when feasible, to take advantage of the experience base.

We looked at the objectives for the system and measured them against available software packages, including those that could be developed. When we began looking for keyword text processing capabilities, we checked to determine if any of the several proprietary software packages already in-house could do the work, including the Inquire data base management system (DBMS) from Infodata Systems, Inc.

When we considered the user-friendliness factor, Inquire was our best candidate. Inquire had been in use at Shell since 1970 for other systems, including several HS&E applications.

The core data module for the Product Profile Information System is a non-bibliographic data base that permits the recording of information contained in Shell's Material Safety Data Sheets. The system also handles the printing and distribution of these sheets to customers and employees for use in handling the materials.

Inquire handles all the data as well as mailing information, but more important than routine mailings, the system will automatically print revisions for all persons who received the original safety sheets. To help speed data collection, an IBM OS/6 word processing system is used and a Cobol program is used to interface between the word processing system and the DBMS.

Future plans include adding to the Product Profile Information System other modules containing information on Shell's products, including the Toxin and Chemfile data bases, which allow multi-data base retrieval. The modular design of the systems will permit adding additional information modules, additions anticipated to continue over the next five or six years.

### Development Background

The Toxin and Chemfile data bases are two of many specialized information retrieval systems developed in 1977 under HS&E. Both took six months to develop and become operational. Mary Cubillas, senior information technologist in HS&E's Information Services Department, has been largely responsible for the development of these two applications.

"When the new HS&E organization was formed in 1976, we were faced with boxes of reports to index and catalog," she explained. "These reports included internal Shell toxicology reports, reports from contract laboratories outside of Shell as well as reports from such organizations as the American Petroleum Institute.

"Though the reports are circulated among corporate toxicologists first, our department has the responsibility for their retention and retrieval. We had been using Inquire for several years for handling toxicological data and were glad to have its help with the mammoth task ahead of us.

"Step one for our group was to determine what elements of these reports should be indexed to meet the needs of the HS&E professionals. We developed a prototype system and presented it to the toxicologists for comment. What evolved was a system containing, in addition to bibliographic information, four types of classifications: chemical substance indexing, study classifications, subject keywords and an abstract which included toxicology data extracted from each report, Cubillas said.

"Indexing of the chemical substance is extremely important in the Shell Oil Toxin application. Many times, reports are retrieved from this system for submission to governmental agencies or for the evaluation of the toxicity of a chemical by the Toxicology Department. Retrieval must be precise, even though reports may refer to the chemicals by trade names, product codes or by varying chemical nomenclature.

The demand for product information continues to increase rapidly and, as additional regulations are promulgated by federal and state agencies, the need for effective information systems to record and report this information will be more severe. We believe our Inquire-based Product Profile Information System will handle the increased volumes and let us satisfy these information needs cost-effectively.

*Pack is manager of HS&E's Information Systems Department.*


**BEST COST PERFORMANCE 300 LPM PRINTER ON THE MARKET!**

**LOCAL DATA QUIET 300™ PLUG COMPATIBLE LINE PRINTERS**

- DEC®, CA, DG, Datapoint, Prime, Wang, etc.
- HP-250®, HP-300®, HP-3000® Series 30 & 33
- IBM 3780 with CRT Port
- Serial: RS-232C, 20 ma, X-ON/X-OFF or Busy
- Parallel: Centronics®, Dataproducts® or DEC® LA-180
- Teletype Print Mechanism
- National Full-Service Maintenance

WEST (408) 377-7001 (213) 641-1840 (602) 964-1285
MIDWEST (612) 944-2097 (414) 251-4142 (513) 435-2772 (214) 387-2855 (913) 268-9644
EAST (215) 348-7493 (301) 434-1555 (301) 792-0860

LOCAL DATA
2701 TOLEDO ST.
TORRANCE, CA 90503
(213) 320-7126
Telex 182518, LOCALDATA TRNC

**Memo**

To: **ASI-ST PROGRAMMERS**

BEFORE YOU ACCEPT ANY OTHER OFFER, YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO CHECK OUT THE EXCELLENT CAREER OPPORTUNITIES AT APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE, INC. (ASI). YOUR QUALIFICATIONS AND OUR REQUIREMENTS MAY MATCH - PRECISELY, HAPPILY!

**The Requirements:** ASI urgently needs software support representatives to work closely with its rapidly growing ASI-ST clientele in several major U.S. cities. **Responsibilities:** On-site training of customer personnel, guidance in product usage, and problem resolution and assistance. **Qualifications:** At least 2 years' experience with ASI-ST and 3 years' experience with either PL/1 or COBOL; OS/JCL experience; IMS DB/DC, TSO, and/or CICS exposure desirable; DBMS (DL/1, TOTAL) experience preferred; and good communications and teaching skills.

**The Benefits:** ASI's attractive employee-benefits package features a competitive starting salary; a generous life, medical, dental, and disability insurance plan; a stock option plan; and a profit-sharing (retirement) plan.

**The Company:** Founded in 1967, ASI specializes in the development, sale, and support of proprietary, state-of-the-art, general-purpose software packages. We're a successful company, highly regarded by our customers.

**The Products:** ASI offers two software packages that are helping hundreds of organizations improve management's decision-making powers and overall efficiency:

- **ASI-ST:** This complete, general-purpose data management and report writer system performs all the functions commonly associated with the processing of IMS or TOTAL data bases. ASI-ST users include Combustion Engineering, Aetna Life and Casualty, Japan Airlines, Corning Glass Works, Union Carbide, Northrop Aircraft, General Telephone Data Services, TWA, and Anheuser-Busch.
- **ASI/INQUIRY:** Heavy users of this popular, general-purpose, IMS DB/DC interactive query language include Exxon, Hughes Aircraft, Standard Oil of Indiana, the National Security Agency (NSA), and Hydro-Quebec.

To apply, send your resume and cover letter stating salary requirements.

*NOTE: Responses from recruiting firms neither solicited nor accepted.*

Applications Software, Inc.
21515 Hawthorne Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 540-0111
An equal opportunity employer

*Re Conversion Functions*

# FCC Asks Comments on Inquiry II Rule

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) has asked interested parties to comment on whether some protocol/code conversion functions should be included in the "basic" services defined in its recent Second Computer Inquiry Decision [CW, Dec.22]. The question is esoteric, but nevertheless crucial to users, AT&T and other vendors.

If these conversion functions are made a part of basic services, AT&T operating companies will be able to interconnect a much greater variety of otherwise-incompatible user terminals, application programs and private networks. The specialized carriers — such as Telenet Communications Corp. and Tymnet, Inc. — already provide such interconnection, will face increased competiton. Firms marketing specialized services, such as electronic mail and on-line information to the home, would also be impacted, since they typically use the telephone network and would have to interface with AT&T's protocol.

If the phone company's plans for entering these specialized markets materialize, Bell would be able, at least theoretically, to curb competiton by changing its protocol. Since it would take the other vendors awhile to change their software, once the new specifications were announced, AT&T could gain a marketing advantage, at least for awhile.

### 'Enhanced' Function

The FCC's "final" computer inquiry decision, issued last April, said protocol/code conversion was an "enhanced" rather than a basic communications function, meaning AT&T could provide it only through a separate subsidiary and not through a telephone operating company. However, the commission also said it planned an inquiry to consider whether some protocol conversion functions ought to be included in basic services. A notice describing that inquiry was

*(Continued on Page 100)*

# Emulex Enters Front-End Mart With DEC-Compatible Mux

SANTA ANA, Calif. — Emulex Corp. has entered the communications front-end market by introducing a multiplexer subsystem that provides users of Digital Equipment Corp's. DH11 multiplexer with improved line-handling capabilities in a smaller package and at less cost, according to the firm.

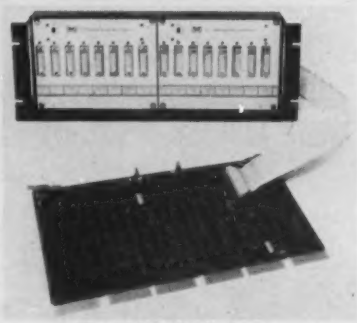
The CS11/H communications multiplexer gives users of any PDP-11 or VAX-11 computer the ability to connect up to 64 asynchronous communications line devices to a single controller board housed within the CPU backplane. Additional lines may be connected by adding a communications controller card to the CPU and line adapter cards to external distribution panels, the firm said.

The multiplexer uses a single hex size circuit board for the CC11/H communications controller that is connected by a 34-conductor ribbon cable to as many as four CP11 distribution panels, each of which contains its own integral power supply and either one or two eight channel Call Line Adapters.

The line adapters provide the data and modem interface circuitry plus the Uart-type circuitry which provides the serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial conversions for parallel data transfer between the adapters and the controller. The line interfacing variations are located outside the CPU for easier restructuring and expansion, according to the vendor.

The CS11-H offers DMA output transmission, Fifo input and adaptability of line interfacing, speed and format selection. Individual byte count and address registers are provided for each line for DMA of characters transmitted from the CPU memory and diagnostic and operating software tran-

*(Continued on Page 100)*



The CS/11H Multiplexer

## *Book Series Guides Communications Managers*

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

PHILADELPHIA — A book series for data communications managers was recently released here by Heyden and Son, Inc. under the editorship of Thomas A. Rullo, a Citicorp vice-president and former editorial director of Auerbach Publishers, Inc.

*Advances in Data Communications Management, Volume One* gathers 10 essays to help managers prepare for the fact that 80% to 95% of DP installations will have data communications this decade, according to Rullo's preface.

Fairly conversational in tone, these articles touch on topics such as network planning, energy considerations in design and procurement, net management per se, protocols, the trend toward open systems interconnection, architectures, fiber optics, satellite links and the status of existing and proposed data communications services.

In "Data Communication System Planning," Pete D. Moulton of the U.S. Senate Computer Center presents, among many other things, sample job descriptions of data network personnel.

The network manager, in Moulton's view, reports to the organization's computer center director. The manager's function is mainly to evaluate require-

*(Continued on Page 104)*

BDS

# Line Printers for End Users and System Integrators Improves Profit*

* **Volume discounts**
* **Dataproducts Technology**
* **30-50% savings**
* **125-1800 LPM**
* **30-day delivery**
* **Nationwide service**
* **Over 50 Interfaces and Controllers to choose from**

To: **BDS Computer Corporation**
1120 Crane Street
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-2115
TWX 9103732005 (BDS MNPK)

The Computer System I Use_____

_____

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone ( ) _____ Ext_____

# FCC Seeks Comments on Conversion Functions

(Continued from Page 99)

issued earlier this month.

The inquiry will not deal with protocol conversions that involve internal network operations — those occurring between entry and exit nodes. It will focus, instead, on the header and trailer codes used to control information flow between the ends of the message path and between the user's terminal and the network.

In a packet-switched network, for example, where a message is divided into frames, each containing one or more information packets, the header/trailer codes, among other functions, show the beginning and end of each frame, identify the receiver's address, detect errors and provide a way of telling the sender, at any time, which packets have been received at the other end.

Although packet-network protocols have been partly standardized, a good deal of work remains to be done. And even after this process is completed, variations will be necessary to support different types of networks and applications. If, as seems likely, AT&T goes into the packet-switching business, it must be able to interconnect these different networks and applications on the same terms as its competitors. Under the computer inquiry decision, however, this is not possible — at least according to one interpretation.

### Basic Service

Packet switching is classed as a basic service and thus can be offered by AT&T operating companies but protocol/code conversion is part of an enhanced offering, which Bell can market only through a separate subsidiary. A phone company competitor, by comparison, can integrate both functions into a single service and offer it through a single company.

Many of AT&T's competitors — led by IBM, the Association of Data Processing Service Organizations, Inc. (ADAPSO), Tymnet, and the Computer & Communications Industry Association — strongly oppose letting the telephone operating companies do likewise.

One argument is that although a telephone operating company can not offer an end-to-end packet-switched service requiring protocol/code conversion at the ends of the transmission path, a separate Bell subsidiary *can* offer such a service (by leasing transmission from an operating company). Thus, the discrimination allegedly imposed on Bell is more apparent than real.

### Adapso Agrees

Another argument was provided by Adapso in one of its earlier comments in the computer inquiry. "If AT&T [operating companies are] allowed to perform protocol conversion, then AT&T could selectively choose which protocols and codes it utilizes and thus could destroy the competitiveness of equipment and service offerings of others," it said.

Adapso argued further that letting the operating companies perform protocol/code conversion for the end user would "create immeasurable opportunities for cross-subsidization."

Bell, for example, could load the conversion software into its computerized electronic switching systems, which now support telephone service. By allocating a disproportionate share of the related costs to telephone service — an easy task, given the sad state of telephone accounting systems — Bell could offer protocol/code conversion service for substantially less than its competitors.

Initial comments in the inquiry, formally known as Docket 80-756, are due next March.

FOR YOUR KIDS' SAKE
TAKE A LOOK AT BOEING.

Which comes first, your career or your family?

If you're a software engineer, that's a question that's probably occurred all too often in your working life.

At Boeing, we think we have the answer.

Exciting work that can challenge you, teach you and take you as far as you want to go in your field.

And an environment for living in Seattle and the Pacific Northwest that's tough, if not impossible, to beat.

If that's the answer you and your family have been looking for, take a closer look at Boeing and Seattle, now.

We have a lot of opportunities for good people, especially flight management control systems engineers and software engineers.

To find out more, send your résumé to The Boeing Company, P.O. Box 3707-LAA, Seattle, WA 98124.

An equal opportunity employer.

BOEING
GETTING PEOPLE TOGETHER


# Multiplexer Runs On PDP-11, VAX

(Continued from Page 99)

sparency.

The unit supports asynchronous line interfaces of all types, including RS-232, with full DM11-compatible modem control and current loop.

The system also provides for line parameters such as individual line speeds to 19.2K bit/sec using all commonly used transmission rates, split line speeds; character size from five to eight bits; and stop bits one one, 1.5 or two bits in size. The firmware programmable read-only memory used for the unit directly emulates the DEC DH11 functions, the firm said.

In addition, controller functions can be placed on one board that plugs into a single Unibus SPC slot as only one unit load on the Unibus. The single 34-conductor flat cable daisy chains up to four distribution panels which contain the line adapter circuitry.

The device provides improved performance, up to 19.2K bit/sec per line, with a total composite data rate of 50,000 char./sec on a single controller. Multiple controllers may be used for increased capacity. A 64-character Fifo buffer is provided for each group of 16 received data lines.

A basic configuration of one controller and one distribution panel with adapters for 16 channels, all including modem control, is priced at $5,800. To expand in increments of eight lines, additional panel and an eight-line adapter costs $2,500. To expand in increments of 16 lines, an additional panel and two eight-line adapters is priced at $3,900. A 32-line system would cost $9,700, the firm said from 2001 E. Deere Ave., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

# *IBM 3270 Users:*

# *Get on the PTS-2000 Growth Path.*

## *And get one low-cost, high-performance terminal family that expands with your needs.*

Imagine a single 3270-type product line that can be expanded in large or small increments, with functions that range from basic inquiry/response to multi-station, multi-peripheral operation, and with support, service, and pricing advantages that are unparalleled.

Hard to imagine?

Well look at Raytheon's PTS-2000 product family.

You install it just once, and then add the 3270-compatible capabilities you need as you need them.

Capabilities that start with BSC and grow on-site to SNA/SDLC support. 3276/74/78 compatibility. Large display screens, up to 3440 characters. Enhanced 3270 function. Cursor select and 25th line features. Data rates up to 9600 bps. Numerous operator convenience and productivity aids. Built-in diagnostics. And a unique distributed-intelligence architecture that allows for rapid and significant future expansion.

The PTS-2000 display system supports 3276/78 small-cluster systems in both BSC and SNA/SDLC protocols, and 3274/78 large-cluster systems as well. It differs from all other terminals in its class in that the PTS-2000 is designed to be upgraded in modular fashion from single station or small cluster capability to large cluster, full function, enhanced 3270 capability without equipment swapout ever... easily and with significant cost savings always.

The PTS-2000 from Raytheon. A total economical solution, with fast delivery, from the company that has over 150,000 Intelligent Terminals installed. Find out more by calling your local Raytheon Data Systems sales office today. Or call us at 800-343-6676.

*Another Raytheon Intelligent Associate Product.*

**WATCH THIS SPACE.**
**THE GROWTH GOES ON.**

3276/78
SNA/SDLC

3274/78
BSC

3440
CHARACTER
SCREENS

9600 BPS
DATA RATES

3276/78
BSC

3271/77
BSC

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON DATA SYSTEMS

Intelligent Terminals ☐ Distributed Processing Systems
☐ Word Processing Systems ☐ Minicomputers
☐ Telecommunications Systems

1415 BOSTON-PROVIDENCE TURNPIKE
NORWOOD, MASSACHUSETTS 02062

## Starwriter Debuts

LOS ANGELES, Calif. — Computer Textile, Inc. has introduced the Starwriter, a letter-quality, receive-only, daisy wheel printer.

The Starwriter runs at 25 char./sec and comes with an industry standard Centronics Data Computer Corp.-compatible parallel interface. The printer uses Diablo Systems, Inc. ribbons and printwheels, has full graphics capability and is completely code-compatible with Qume Corp. and Diablo. No software changes are required to use boldface, underlining and bi-directional printing, the vendor said.

The Starwriter accommodates paper widths of up to 15 in. It costs $1,779 from the firm at Suite 1504, 10960 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

## Multiplexers Get Rack Mount DE-4

CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — Compre Comm, Inc. is offering a DE-4 rack mount version of its Data Express statistical multiplexer and a flow control option for its multiplexers.

The DE-4 fits in standard 19-in. equipment racks and can be mounted with or without the cover. It costs $1,625.

The X-on/X-off feature adds protection from data loss during high activity periods and comes free of charge with the vendor's multiplexers, Compre Comm said from 51 E. Chester St., Champaign, Ill. 61820.

## Programmer Out For Pals, FPLA

AUBURN, Calif. — A Universal Logic Array Programmer designed to program present and future logic array devices, including Pals and FPLAs, is available from International Microsystems, Inc.

Standard features of the IM3030 include menu-driven software, dual RS-232C ports for interfacing to development systems, switch-selectable transmission rates from 110- to 9,600 bit/sec and selectable 20mA current loop.

The mainframe costs $1,595 and module prices start at $595 from the firm at 11554 C Ave., Auburn, Calif. 95603.

TAKE CHARGE OF YOUR CAREER

The Best EDP Professional positions Are Usually Not Advertised.

* In fact, 75% of the Top EDP Career Opportunities Are Filled By the Country's 150 Foremost EDP Recruiters.
* These Recruiters Rely Almost Exclusively On Their Resume Files For Candidates.
* To Optimize Your Career Opportunities, Send $14.95 and Receive Current Names & Addresses of the 150 Foremost Recruiters.

MANAGEMENT INTERNATIONAL
Career Development Division
Box 5111, FDR Station
New York, NY 10150

## Bell 212A-Type Modem Runs in Full-Duplex Mode

NEW BRIGHTON, Minn. — An FCC-registered Bell 212A-compatible modem that operates in the full-duplex mode over dial-up lines has been introduced by Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

Both 1,200 and 0-300 bit/sec capability are provided with asynchronous or synchronous operation selectable in the 1,200 bit/sec mode. The MT212A is available in both stand-alone and rack-mounted configurations and provides originating and automatic-answering capability. Voice-to-date transferring is accomplished with a push button on the modem chassis, eliminating the need for 502 exclusion-key phones.

The stand-alone unit costs $850 from Multi-Tech at 82 Second Ave., S.E., New Brighton, Minn. 55112.

The MT212A Modem

Why Arizona State University decided not to upgrade their mainframe to meet computer demands.

**Distributed Processing with Digital. The right system for the job. Every job.**

As user demands grow, it can be tempting to get a headstart on future demand by upgrading an existing batch-oriented mainframe. But it's not always the smartest strategy.

For example Arizona State University had been using a mainframe exclusively—both for academic timesharing and for more complex research. So when timesharing demands skyrocketed, their inclination was to upgrade their mainframe.

Instead, they chose a different approach. Distributed processing. A strategy that allows them to solve individual needs and problems with individualized systems. Rather than one single upgrade, they added three dedicated, interactive PDP-11/70 computers. One each for their colleges of Engineering, Business and Liberal Arts. This distributed approach was a much more functional solution to their problems. Not only did it allow them to tailor each unit to its specific application, it gave them flexibility for the future. Now they can add and reassign computers effectively and cost efficiently.

**Distributed Processing with Digital means not wasting your mainframe.**

"We don't use the PDP-11/70 systems for all our academic applications," explains Darel Eschbach, Director, Computer Center. "But we use them for the very large number of smaller timesharing jobs needed by the various departments on campus. Most undergraduate timesharing is now on Digital's systems. The mainframe computer we now reserve for higher level computing for batch-oriented applications. Thus we've been able to realize an increased effectiveness in the use of all our computer facilities."

James Hershauer, Professor of Quantitive Systems in the Business College likes the interactive capabilities his PDP-11/70 provides. "I estimate that nearly one-third of the students in programming courses have never done anything on a computer. That's why the PDP-11/70 is so valuable. Here are students sitting down to program for the first time in their lives. Perhaps they'll make 10 passes before they have a successful program. It helps them to have the immediate response of the timesharing system."

**Distributed Processing with Digital means more availability.**

Max Ivey, Director of Academic Computing Services, sees the PDP-11/70 systems solving future demands too. "We do see some probable areas of growing use as in research and statistical applications. Availability is what makes these systems so appropriate for academic use. They're perfectly suited to do the type of work that students do," he concluded.

So when Arizona State opted for distributed

# DEC Offers CRT Units For News Applications

MERRIMACK, N.H. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced a line of CRT terminals for newspaper applications. The VT173/C (for classified advertising) and VT173/R (for reporting) contain an LSI-11/2 microcomputer and offer display and text handling features, the vendor said.

The VT173/R, with 32K bytes of internal storage and 105-key keyboard, costs $5,195.

The VT173/C has 32K bytes of internal memory and 123 keys; it costs $5,995.

DEC is headquartered in Maynard, Mass. 01754.

*For Interdata Processors*

# IEEE Bus Controller Fits PE Gear

NEWPORT BEACH, Calif. — An IEEE bus controller for Perkin Elmer Corp. (PE) Interdata processors has been introduced by MDB Systems, Inc.

The board allows the computers to control programmable instruments, both talker and listener devices, as well as computer-oriented peripheral devices which are configured for the IEEE 488 bus, a spokesman said.

A full-capability controller (C1-C5), the MDB board generates parallel and serial polls, extends control to other intelligent devices and, when switch-enabled, acts as the system controller, according to the firm.

Among its capabilities are a talker function, a listener function, service request, remote/local and parallel poll.

The interface communicates with the computer via the multiplexer and selector channel I/O bus, the MDB spokesman stated.

### Standard Interface

The MDB standard interface is contained on a single 15- by 15-in. board that is mechanically identical to the Interdata module and can be mounted in a single slot of the computer chassis.

All function select switches are located on the front edge of the interface board so board removal is not required to change switches, MDB noted.

The standard 24-pin IEEE bus receptacle for daisy chain cabling is also located on the front edge of the board, the spokesman explained.

The controller costs $1,250.

MDB Systems is headquartered at Suite 203, 2503 Eastbluff Drive, Newport Beach, Calif. 92660.

# Burroughs CPUs Gain Input Port For Bar Code Data

BLUE BELL, Pa. — The introduction by National Computer Products of an auxiliary data input port has reportedly made it possible for users of Burroughs Corp. computers to enter bar code OCR-A or OCR-B data into a Burroughs computer using a hand-held wand.

### Fits ND-830

The port fits on National's Burroughs-compatible ND-830 CRT terminal. It will allow Burroughs users to directly connect a bar code OCR-A or OCR-B reader with an RS-232C serial interface, the vendor claimed.

The scanned information is read directly into the ND-380 and displayed, with the data being treated in the same manner as keyboard entered data, the vendor explained.

The port costs $1,195.

National Computer Products may be reached through P.O. Box 154, Blue Bell, Pa. 19422.

processing, they got several advantages.

First, the PDP-11/70 systems were tailored to their tasks. With interactive capabilities that made it easier for new students to learn. The university was also able to use their new and existing systems in a much more cost-efficient manner, and subsequently installed 3 additional units.

**Distributed Processing with Digital means more flexibility.**

Distributed processing lets universities like Arizona State evaluate and meet their needs on a simple, year-to-year basis. They can purchase different capabilities as required by different applications, adding and reassigning computers to meet their demands. Which means they'll never have to commit to more (or less) computer than they need.

This is just one example of how Digital is committed to making the computer a practical, economical and accessible tool for education. We offer the industry's broadest and most widely used family of educational computers—from entry-level minis to 36-bit mainframes. Plus the networking tools to tie them together.

Our upward compatibility lets you grow in manageable, logical steps instead of awkward, costly leaps. It also lets you steadily increase services while protecting your basic investment.

And that's about the smartest strategy you'll find. Anywhere.

To find out more about the company that makes distributed processing an economical solution to your computer demands, simply fill out and return this coupon.

Name _____

Title _____

Name of School _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

B-1-5-1

Mail to:
Digital Equipment Corporation,
Education Computer Systems,
Media Response Manager,
129 Parker Street, PK3-2/M94,
Maynard, MA 01754
In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines,
1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva

EC-26-EA-18943-87/80

**Distributed processing with Digital. The strategy that meets your demands as well as your budget.**

digital

**OFFSHORE DATA ENTRY**

50¢ per 1000 keystrokes
LITIGATION SUPPORT

PHOTOCOMPOSITION INPUT

DATA BASE ACCUMULATION

CALL COLLECT
(305) 661-3468

ILM CORPORATION

# Book Series Guides Communications Managers

(Continued from Page 99)

ments for data communications services; determine the organization, staffing, facilities and equipment needed to meet the requirements; plan for upgrades; and evaluate the effectiveness of equipment, personnel and other resources in meeting the network's stated objectives.

To qualify for network manager, an individual needs experience in planning, operation, development and maintenance of large data communications networks, Moulton noted in his essays. Also, the person needs comprehensive knowledge of the products and services available for data networking as well as experience in managing technical people.

The network manager should have seven years professional experience in data communications beyond the experience equivalent to a bachelor's degree. Two years should be in managing.

Reporting to the network manager is the assistant manager who, in Moulton's scheme, assists or fills in as needed and maintains liaison with other computer center sections, occasionally in addition to supporting short duration projects.

Moulton would have the assistant manager possess much the same credentials as the network manager, including a bachelor's degree or five years' professional experience in data communications software and computer system development.

Also reporting to the network manager is the section manager for communications software. This person takes charge of maintenance, documentation and enhancement of the computer center's communications software and leads communications programmers in various projects.

The section manager for communications software needs a knowledge of systems analysis and programming methodology, should be a stickler on detail and accuracy, know how to plan and schedule software development and understand real-time software design as well as data communications protocols, equipment and facilities. For this job, five years' professional experience beyond a bachelor's degree is also preferred.

Reporting to the section manager for communication software is the communications software specialist, who is essentially a communications-oriented programmer with an associate degree or at least three years' experience in software development and maintenance.

On a par with the communications software manager and also reporting to the network manager is the section manager for network equipment, Moulton continues. He or she directs installation of all data terminals and monitoring of their performance. Moulton considers an associate's degree or three years of college sufficient.

The network equipment section manager supervises computer terminal technicians and a network equipment coordinator. The latter dispatches and logs all service calls and schedules all installations and moves of equipment.

Another individual reporting directly to the network manager is the section manager for special projects, who is responsible for performance and implementation of special projects aimed at improving network effectiveness and reducing network costs. A consummate data communications professional, this person needs at least six years' background in the business and a bachelor's degree in computer science, engineering, mathematics or natural science.

The special projects section manager oversees communication system specialists, who generally have the same schooling but fewer battle scars. If they don't know it all, they should think they do and gracefully make up the difference.

The final job slot reporting directly to the network manager in Moulton's scheme is the section manager for technical control. Responsibility is for operation, maintenance and enhancement of the computer center's technical control facility along with local and remote data communications facilities. This person troubleshoots crises, much like Scotty on the *Starship Enterprise*.

The post's duties include direction of patch-ups, post mortems and scheming for better gear. The technical control section manager needs savvy in both analog and digital communications and an ability to lead people. Education should approximate a communications-related bachelor's degree.

Reporting to the section manager for technical control is the communication engineer, senior network technician and network technician. The communication engineer is there to size up sudden problems and direct the technicians in solving them. All three can make good with a high school diploma and a six-month stint in an appropriate trade school, Moulton suggested.

*Advances in Data Communications Management, Volume One* also features useful descriptions of most well-known network architectures, protocols, packet-switched circuits, network architectures, protocols, packet-switched circuits, network services and links that leave the Earth.

More information on this book, *Advances in Distributed Management, Advances in Computer Security Management* and other books in the series edited by Rullo, is available from Heyden & Son at 247 S. 41st St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19104.

American Software's Jack Gable says:

**"OBS WYLBUR is a classic. It cut costs and improved programmer productivity."**

**"WYLBUR measured best"**
...says Jack Gable, VP of Software Development for American Software Inc., Atlanta.

When ASI had productivity problems, he evaluated the most widely used packages. He selected OBS WYLBUR because it met all his criteria. His programming staff was happy with his choice.

**"User acceptance was overwhelming"**
...he reports. WYLBUR boosted programmer productivity 40% after only two months. After eighteen months throughput increased 2 to 3 times. It offers the flexibility and ease of operation that your staff will like, too, because it's the multi-purpose, on-line system that enables them to customize programs quickly and efficiently, while eliminating time-consuming, repetitive routine work. You can save time and money, because your programmers will produce more work with far less effort.

**"WYLBUR has grown with us"**
...he added. ASI found WYLBUR's capabilities more powerful than they anticipated. It's the all-in-one system that grows as you grow, expanding to meet your needs. You can streamline your operation with WYLBUR, and significantly add to your scope...all for very little cost.

**"Outstanding response time"**
...said Gable. WYLBUR is designed to run at maximum efficiency, providing minimal impact on batch throughput. WYLBUR's 1 to 3 second response time was 5 times faster than competitive systems.

**"We have experienced highly professional and unusual personal service"**
...concludes Jack Gable in summing up his relationship with On-Line Business Systems, Inc.

Let OBS show you a better WYLBUR that gives you "big shop" capability without "big shop" costs. Through increased programming productivity, you can expect OBS WYLBUR to pay for itself in six months or less.

Take advantage of our **free trial offer.**

For immediate information, phone (415) 391-9555 or simply fill out the coupon below.

**ON-LINE BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.**
115 Sansome Street San Francisco, California 94104 (415) 391-9555

_____ I'm interested in a free trial of the better WYLBUR by OBS
_____ Send more information

NAME_____TITLE_____
COMPANY_____PHONE_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____
OPERATING SYSTEM_____

*WYLBUR is a registered trademark of Stanford University

*With On-Line Communications*

# State Auditor Ends Conflicts Between Users, DP

By Richard W. Beddow
Special to CW

HARRISBURG, Pa. — On-line data communications techniques in use at the state's Department of the Auditor General here have brought rising DP-costs under control while meeting increased DP requirements.

Within the past 18 months, Auditor General Al Benedict has been able to eliminate the problems and conflicts associated with priority setting between user areas and central data processing, greatly improving turnaround time for user requests and avoiding duplication of costs through common applications and sharing. At the same time, Benedict has responded to the unique requirements of the individual user bureaus in meeting the department's objectives.

The Bureau of Management Information Systems (MIS) utilizes a Univac 90/30 mainframe with a main storage of 256K bytes, five Univac 8418 disk drives with a total capacity of 290M bytes, three Uniservo 16 magnetic tape drives, a card reader and printer.

Also part of the system are two communications lines, a Univac UTS 400 microprocessor-based CRT terminal with a 64K-byte memory, a printer and a floppy diskette, as well as four UTS 400 terminals and three attached printers.

The department has 22 bureaus, all of which can request priority status for certain projects. However, only four bureaus (Comptroller's Office, Bureau of Personnel, Bureau of Communications and Bureau of Public Assistance Audits) warrant top priority status on the majority of their requests.

Previously, priority requests sometimes disrupted operations scheduling and could force postponement of a batch run. That, in turn, could result in a need for third-shift or weekend processing.

Moreover, priority requests seemed to arrive at the most inopportune times — such as when another priority request was running.

### Major Problems

The major problems encountered were operations scheduling, slower turnaround time for nonpriority projects, increased workload on analysts, programmers, data entry and computer operators and changing priorities among jobs.

The solution was found by providing on-line capabilities to the four prime bureaus and also to five others, which resulted in a significant amount of time, responsibility and workload taken away from data entry and operations and returned to the user.

One of the key benefits is that users are no longer forced to compete for priority status among the various operations and audit bureaus and can schedule their own sessions and set their own priorities independent of other bureaus and MIS schedules. Simultaneously, the computer is now free to process other applications.

The advantages are twofold. Not only have the user bureaus helped, but the computer center no longer needs to modify its operations schedule for the shifting priorities of those projects currently on-line.

Furthermore, much of the data entry and verification activity associated with production runs has been eliminated since control was returned to the bureaus. (It should be noted that audit trails on data entry and reports are generated and routinely checked.) Data entry staff is minimal, with emphasis placed on new systems development.

The Auditor General's initial approach was to develop on-line applications for a few key user bureaus with the communications network tied directly into the host computer. Once the applications were released into a production environment and the users became more aware of the computer's potential, their appetite was only whetted for additional on-line development.

To meet these increased demands, all terminals currently being ordered are intelligent and will function as microprocessors. Data being entered during updates will be immediately verified by the microprocessor and will relieve the host computer of this responsibility. Disk storage and printer terminals will also be included within the systems configuration for each of the key bureaus.

Through the application of on-line communications processing techniques, the computer's processing power has become more accessible to the individual bureaus. The planned installation of additional terminals will further extend the Auditor General's ability to more efficiently respond to his increasing mandated responsibilities.

Currently, all users that are on-line are in-house. However, in the near future, the department will be linking a remote site containing four users into the system; in the more distant future, on-line capabilities will be provided to certain field offices through the Commonwealth.

*Beddow is the director of MIS with the Department of Auditor General, Harrisburg, Pa.*


We'll lease, install, and maintain this complete 3270-compatible Cluster Terminal System for $362 a month.

Terminals...Modems...Installation...and Maintenance.

Racal-Milgo, the world leader in data communications, presents the new 4270 Cluster Terminal System including: Controller, four Display Stations, and two 2400 BPS Modems.
It's 3270-compatible, expandable to 32 devices, and upgradeable to SDLC/SNA. We'll install it within 60 days and include maintenance, too. All for just $362 a month on a 60-month lease.
This remarkable offer is yours for a limited time only, so call my office collect or send in the coupon today. I'll rush you complete information.

Gary Sharpe
General Manager—Computer Products Division
Racal-Milgo
6250 N.W. 27th Way, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Telephone (305) 979-4000

Rush me information on the 4270 Cluster Terminal System. I'm interested in the following specially-priced package(s):

| Data Rate | System as shown with 1 Modem | 2 Modems |
|---|---|---|
| 2400 BPS | ☐ $340 | ☐ $362 |
| 4800 BPS | ☐ $403 | ☐ $488 |
| 9600 BPS | ☐ $463 | ☐ $608 |

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Address _____
Phone _____
CW 1/5/81

All prices per month, based on 60-month lease.

RACAL

DEC
PDT 1-Day Ship!
11/150
New Low Price!
IN STOCK 11/60, 11/55, 11/45, 11/40, 11/34, 11/20, 11/15, 11/10, 11/05
CALL (617)437-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 68 KENMORE STATION BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02215

# Touch-Sensitive CRT Units Quiet Library Access Woes

Special to CW

EVANSTON, Ill. — The Evanston Public Library has long been a leader in making its resources available to the public it serves. In 1896, the library began using a card catalog based on the newly established Dewey decimal system of classification to replace cumbersome "finding lists." In 1920, it became the first city library to employ a bookmobile.

Then, this fall, the library began replacing its traditional card catalogs with touch-sensitive CRT terminals. The new terminals let library patrons access more than one million entries in the library's catalog, including books, records, cassettes and films.

Unlike most terminals, the touch-sensitive terminals do not require keyboards. Each terminal screen is divided into a number of areas, each one displaying a particular information category. When a library user touches the area corresponding to the type of information he wants, the information is displayed in large bright characters on a large screen.

Designed for use by people unfamiliar with computer equipment, the terminal screen guides patrons through their choices. The user initiates a search of the library's holdings by touching with a fingertip one of three categories (author, title and subject) displayed on the screen. In doing so, the user begins to access the on-line data base of the library's host computer.

After this initial selection, a list of key words appears on the screen from which the user selects the one preceding the desired entry. As the process is repeated, the search is narrowed until the desired entry appears. The user can then obtain full information about the particular selection, including its location and availability.

### Favorable Reports

In use since October, the terminals are getting favorable reports from the library's users. According to Jane Greenfield, adult services coordinator for the library, patrons making use of the new on-line information system can get more complete and more current information than was possible under the traditional catalog system.

Users interested in a particular title, for example, can learn from the terminal whether it has been checked out and whether other copies can be obtained at one of Evanston's three branch libraries. Some patrons have even done empirical research, first checking out a book, then running back to a browsing terminal to see if the check-out had been recorded on the system.

The touch-sensitive terminals are currently installed in the library's main lobby, the reference room, the art room and the children's room. While some of the library's adult users at first hesitated to make use of the browsing terminals, younger patrons have been enthusiastically exploring its capabilities from the start.

According to the library's public relations coordinator B.J. Jahnke, "It has been fun to watch children line up to use the terminals. They are totally thrilled with its possibility, and we've found in our suggestion box comments like 'absolutely fantastic.'"

Designed to be "patron-proof," the terminals have no exposed switches, wires, dials or knobs to intimidate users. According to Greenfield, the terminals are actually more resistant to damage from users than the library materials they help users locate.

Once library users have become accustomed to using the new terminals, the old card catalog will be eliminated. "Initially, having both versions of the catalog let our users become accustomed to on-line catalog at their own pace," Greenfield noted. "For some people, that made the transition more pleasant."

A PICTURE
IS WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS.

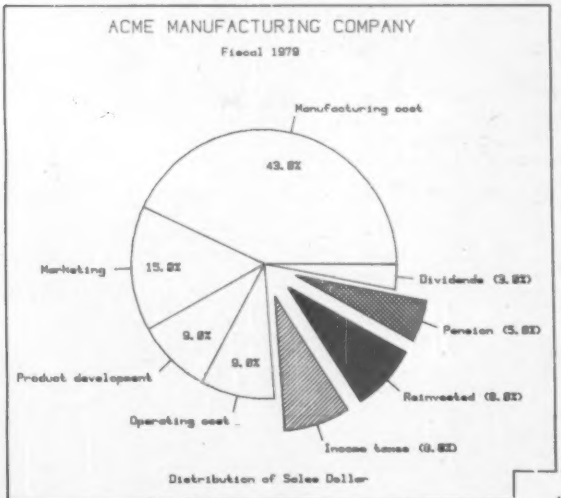
Have you ever wondered: "How do I communicate information to my clients or business colleagues, and get the point across without giving lengthy explanations?" Your answer comes from Timberline Systems, Incorporated:

THE GRAPHICS PACKAGE.

If your company has any model of the Texas Instruments DS990 series minicomputers using the DX10 Operating System, The Graphics Package from Timberline Systems will translate complex data into colorful, easy-to-read graphs. Just follow the step-by-step user's guide to plot, within minutes, your monthly sales figures on a vertical graph... or determine the distribution of overhead burden with a pie graph... or schedule jobs by generating a horizontal bar graph.

GRAPHS MAKE NUMBERS UNDERSTANDABLE.

The Software People ® at Timberline Systems, Inc. have been developing people-oriented computer programs since 1971. Our new stand-alone Graphics Package integrates Timberline's flexible TI-based software with the reliable Hewlett-Packard plotters: models 7225A, 7220B and 7220S. Priced between $4,000 and $8,000 (depending on which plotter you choose), Timberline's Graphics Package is now available. IF WITHIN 30 DAYS YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED WITH YOUR NEW GRAPHICS PACKAGE, YOU MAY SEND IT BACK FOR A FULL REFUND.




LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

Pie Graph
- up to nine shading patterns and 100 "slices"
- user may "explode" slices from pie
- automatic percentage calculation

Bar Graph
- up to 100 items (worded and/or numbered)
- up to five bars per item
- choice of vertical bars or horizontal bars
- choice of normal, stacked or comparative
- graphs can be zero-based or used for scheduling

Linear Graph
- up to five lines in eight styles (dashes, dots, solids, etc.)
- up to 100 coordinates
- choice of "scattergram" or connected points.

Graph Annotations
- add custom finishing touches to graphs
- can be used to create forms and text.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THIS INCREDIBLE PRODUCT
*Just fill out the coupon at right and send it to:*

Timberline Systems
Sales Department
10550 SW Allen Boulevard
Beaverton, Oregon 97005

...or call toll-free, 1-800-547-1443.

Timberline SYSTEMS, INC.
The Software People®

☐ YES! Send me more information on your Graphics Package.

☐ Please have a representative call for an appointment.

NAME_____
COMPANY_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____STATE___ZIP_____

(This reply coupon was generated by Timberline's Graphics Package using an HP 7225A plotter.)

## *IBM Constructs Superconductors To Push Limits*

YORKTOWN HEIGHTS, N.Y. — Scientists at IBM's Thomas J. Watson Research Center here have constructed experimental superconducting magnetic sensing devices whose operating characteristics reportedly approach limits imposed by fundamental laws of physics.

When incorporated in complete measurement systems, the devices could permit measurement of changes in magnetic fields as small as one millionth of a millionth of the field of the earth when those changes occur at frequencies above 10 KHz. This represents a 100-fold increase in sensitivity over existing commercial measurement systems that use similar magnetic sensing devices for a range of application areas that includes geophysics, biomedicine and pure science.

The devices belong to a family of superconducting quantum interference devices (Squid), which employ superconducting metals that lose all electrical resistance at temperatures close to absolute zero (273° below zero Centigrade). Squids have been used in measuring variations in the magnetic field at the earth's surface, which is important in searches for geothermal energy sources and minerals and possibly in earthquake prediction. They have been used in detecting heart and brain waves (magnetocardiography and magnetoencephalography).

Squids have also been used to make voltage comparisons to one part in 100 million and current comparisons to one part in one billion. In addition, Squids have played roles in attempts to detect gravity waves and in searches for quarks, fractionally charged particles believed to be the building blocks of elementary particles such as neutrons and protons. They have also been used in studies of magnetic materials. Significant improvements in Squid performance thus have, potentially, both practical and scientific importance.

### Advances Reported

The advances discussed here were reported to the worldwide scientific community by several IBM research groups beginning early last year and have stimulated further work at IBM as well as else-

*(Continued on Page 112)*

# Drafting System Replaces Light Tables, Tracing Paper

Special to CW

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Light tables and tracing paper have made way for a computer-based drafting system here at an architectural and construction firm that specializes in electrical applications.

David M. Arrigoni & Associates, Inc.'s graphics computing system is currently built around six Tektronix, Inc. computers and reportedly tripled the speed of electrical and lighting system design. The system can not only lay out the entire floor plan of multilevel buildings, but it can accurately estimate the cost of a particular job in as little as four hours, according to David Arrigoni, the company's president.

Before installing its system, the firm used the usual manual procedures for designing and producing electrical drawings. An architectural drawing of a floor plan was placed on a light table and traced. A blueprint was made from the tracing and marked up by an engineer to show the location of electrical fixtures and wiring. The marked-up copy was given to a draftsman who used it to draw a bid document. Schedules and details were typed or drawn on a clear adhesive paper and stuck down on the drawing.

A typical job might involve 12 to 20 of these drawings, and take anywhere from 700- to 1500 man-hours, Arrigoni explained.

### Too Slow

"The manual system was just too slow for the productivity we needed for growth," he said. "And the time-sharing system we were using for business applications didn't have much of a graphics capability. Besides, it had a number of accessibility and downtime problems."

Currently, the company's system consists of the processors, six 1.3M-byte Tektronix 4907 dual-density floppy disk units, three 4663 plotter-digitizers, a 4631 hardcopy unit, a 4924 magnetic tape unit and other plotting devices. The firm does all of its programming for the system in Tektronix' Extended Basic.

The company took the first step toward developing its own computerized design system about two- and one-half years ago, when it installed a Tektronix 4051 graphics computing system, a stand-alone computer with an 11-in. CRT terminal screen. According to Arrigoni, the firm chose the 4051 after a lengthy evaluation process and a benchmark in which the system proved to be twice as fast as its nearest competitor.

It was not until the Tektronix 4907 file management system was announced, however, that the firm began to develop in earnest an electrical design system utilizing the system's graphics capabilities.

Today, the floor-plan system is largely computerized, using several design and production workstations. At the design station, an architectural drawing is placed on a 3- by 4-in. digitizer, where a hand-held cursor is used to enter the drawing into the computer. First the floors and walls are digitized in, then the doors and windows. Doors, for example, are entered into the computer by us-

*(Continued on Page 110)*

# Honeywell 316s Get Nonvolatile Disks

REDWOOD CITY, Calif. — Ampex Corp. is now offering an all-electronic nonvolatile disk replacement for Honeywell, Inc.'s H 316 computers that it claimed will improve and upgrade performance.

The Ampex Megastore 316 is available in 512K-byte (256K words) and 1M-byte (512K words) capacities. Two I/O mode options are provided, the firm said. The unit will operate directly through the direct multiplex control or as a program input/output device. Operating with no latency time and optional transfer rates of 19KHz to 297 KHz, the unit offers the flexibility to fit most applications, according to the vendor.

Data word length of the unit is 16 bits and data is transferred to and from the unit in 16-word sectors, with a single transfer being any number of sectors from one to 2,048. Each unit is installed with a write-lockout feature consisting of 16 switches and indicators. Depending on the specific unit's size, each switch, when set in the ON position, protects a group of tracks from being written. The 256K word unit protects 64 tracks in four-track increments while the 512K word device protects 128 tracks in eight-track increments.

The Megastore 316 comes complete with controller, power supply and interconnecting cables and costs $11,000 for .5M-byte and $18,000 for 1M byte. Ampex is located at 401 Broadway, Redwood City, Calif. 94063.

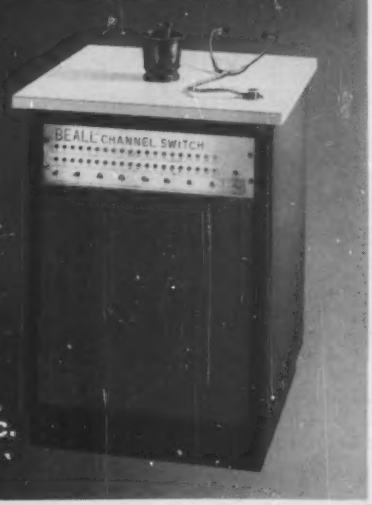
**Instant Cure for Computer Indigestion**

The Beall Channel Switch. Directs critical on-line services to another CPU when failure occurs. Allows specific peripherals to serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give you far more flexibility for physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to prescribe more facts? They're in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.




John Beall & Company, Inc.

9103 Third Avenue • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. • 201/854-3562

## *Janitorial Firm Cleans Up*

# Cost, Pricing Control Motivates Switch to DDP

SAN FRANCISCO — American Building Maintenance Industries (ABM) went from decentralized processing to distributed data processing (DDP) in order to control costs and establish realistic prices in a labor-intensive industry, according to R. David Anacker, executive vice-president.

ABM provides janitorial and a variety of other building maintenance services to companies in the U.S. and Canada. Employing approximately 20,000 people, its clients contract for maintenance services, mechanical services, energy management, air filters, elevators, engineering, parking management, pest control, linen and sanitary supplies, security, signs and lighting, a spokesman said.

"People tend to look at us as providers of services necessary for their business to function," Anacker noted. However, the ability to win contracts and make profits is based upon our being able to remain competitive and that requires information, he said.

"If one of our subsidiary companies, for example, is asked to bid on a janitorial maintenance contract, there are multiple factors that would affect a cost-effective bid," Anacker explained. Included among these would be current and projected labor costs, special trash removal requirements and vehicle scheduling in order to bring equipment and personnel to the job, he said.

While the answers to all of these questions can often be found in the accumulation of ABM's experience, it is essential to make that information available where and when needed, he said.

Until 1973, when the federal government enacted wage and price controls that required extensive documentation, the necessary data was not available in any central processing system, Anacker noted.

The first tentative steps were taken toward DDP in early 1976 when Beind Bremer, director of management information systems (MIS), consolidated three separate DP systems operating in San Francisco and Seattle. They were replaced by an NCR Corp. N-8450 computer at ABM corporate headquarters in San Francisco. The system was upgraded to an NCR V-8550 and that, in turn was replaced by Model V-8555-M, Bremer said.

"We took advantage of NCR's migration path enineering to gain the power and memory we needed as we began building a data base to perform the routine applications our companies use today. Simultaneously, we laid the groundwork for a true DDP system," he continued.

The current configuration is a multiprocessor that employs Virtual Resource Executive (VRX) firmware to handle a remote job entry (RJE) network of data display terminals and impact printers with a 1.5M-byte mainframe.

Although ABM needed to provide local managements with a system for controlling data entry that allowed for allowed for timely information retrieval, it was impossible to implement it all at once, Bremer noted.

### Critical Point

The initial applications were the most criticle and included payroll, accounts payable and receivable, job costing, general ledger, workers' compensation and stock option plans. "Getting these programs going allowed us to begin building a data base that could serve both central and local management," he said.

Data entry and retrieval was initially handled off-line with companies keying entries to disk and transmitting to the corporate offices via teletype, he explained. The information was transferred to computer tape and used to updated the various files involved, he said.

Some processed data was transmitted back to the local companies for check printing while management reports generated from the same data were printed at the corporate computer center and delivered by courier service.

By mid-1979, some 30 ABM offices were using the central computer resource for data processing. The first RJE data display and printer terminals were installed in departments at corporate headquarters in Sacramento and Fresno, Calif.

Installations at other ABM companies in Phoenix, Albuquerque, N.M., Seattle, Los Angeles and Denver were slated for completion in early 1980 and by the beginning of 1981 Bremer estimated that some 40 RJE stations would be on-line.

The overall plan is to develop programs that allow companies to link into the central computer while maintaining individual identities, Bremer said. Each organization has its own way of doing things due to such factors as different union rates, state laws and unique company histories, he said.

Bremer allows programmers and systems analysts free access to computer time for developing software because this encourages the programmers to use hands-on experimentation.

While some auditors might not approve of this use of computer time, he feels that the policy has paid dividends in creative programming for ABM.


"Our new VISUAL 400 tops the industry's finest line of video terminals."

*"Compare Visual's line of terminals with any other in the industry. Character or block mode. 80 or 132 columns. Black and white or green and black screens. Double high and double wide characters. Super editing. Limited graphics. Paging. International character sets. Programmable function keys. We emulate and outperform terminals from DEC®, Hazeltine, Lear Siegler and ADDS. Chances are we've got the right terminal at the right price for you. Call our marketing department and see for yourself."*

*Tom Foley, President*

**VISUAL 100 — DEC VT100® Compatible Plus**
- Advanced video package is standard
- Non-glare, tiltable screen
- Detached solid state keyboard, n-key rollover
- CRT saver feature
- Serial buffered printer interface option
- Hewlett-Packard protocol compatibility option

**VISUAL 200 — Switchable Emulations**
- Switch selectable emulation of DEC VT52®, Hazeltine 1500, ADDS 580, LSI ADM-3A
- Non-glare tiltable screen
- Detached solid state keyboard
- Large 7 x 9 dot matrix characters with descenders for lower case
- Background/foreground, blink, security fields, editing
- EIA-RS232-C and 20 ma interfaces, serial printer port, smooth scroll, 14 function keys
- Numeric keypad and cursor positioning keys

**VISUAL 210 — Block Mode**
- All the features of VISUAL 200 plus...
- 14 user programmable function keys, up to 48 codes each may be down line loaded
- Transmit line, field, page
- User programmable message framing including start of message, end of line, field separator and end of message codes
- Remote transmit
- Suspend/resume transmit
- Transmit unprotect/all

**VISUAL 400 — Top Of The Line**
- All the advanced video capabilities of the VISUAL 100, i.e., 80 or 132 columns, etc., plus...
- Flexible block mode transmission parameters
- Multiple field definitions including numeric only, alpha only, must fill, total fill, right justify, protect
- 8 resident national character sets & line drawing
- Programmable non-volatile function keys
- Control code display
- Printer port independent of communication interface
- 2 or 4 optional pages of memory; flip page or scroll
- Set-up modes for selection of terminal parameters, eliminating cumbersome switches

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated

Railroad Avenue, Dundee Park, Andover, MA 01810
Telephone (617) 475-8056 Telex 951-539

# "We switched to NCR."

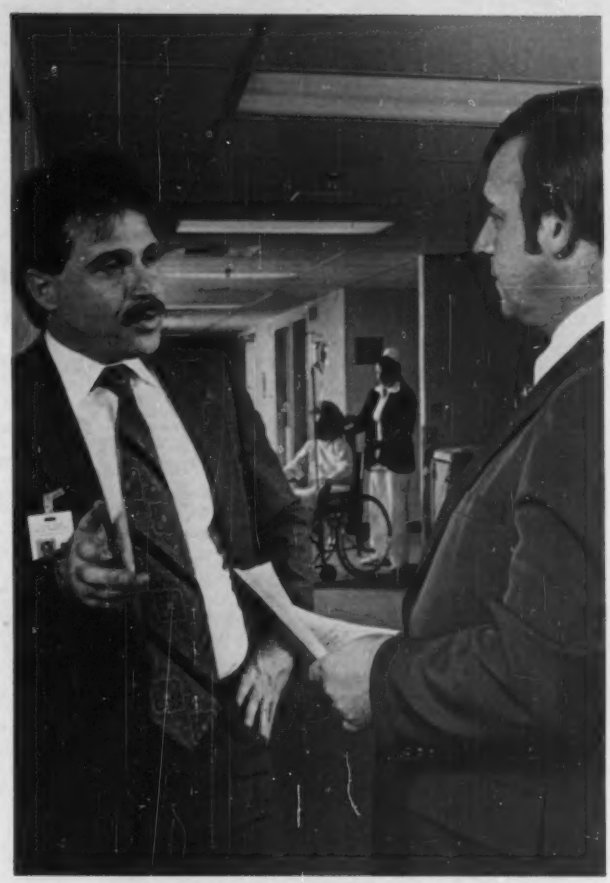
**Frank J. Sanzone, Jr., Carroll County General Hospital**

SANZONE:
We switched to an NCR computer for several reasons. First, we had to have an interactive system. And only NCR seemed to offer true interactivity with the power we needed.

NCR's MONOGUE:
And with the capacity to grow.

SANZONE:
Second, we had reached a gap in our vendor's range of systems, so we were facing a difficult conversion any way we turned. With NCR, we knew we would not run into that kind of gap again.

NCR's MONOGUE:
That is NCR's Migration Path Engineering. We believe a user should be able to upgrade his hardware without obsoleting his software.



Frank J. Sanzone, Jr., is Assistant Director of Finance, Carroll County General Hospital, Westminster, Maryland. Robert Monogue is an NCR Representative.

SANZONE:
Then there's multiprogramming, a feature rarely available on systems the size of our NCR I-8410. Without multiprogramming, we would have had to add a second shift. And there's ease of operation. Training an operator takes just hours. In fact, this system runs just the way you said it would. We did the right thing in switching to NCR.

* * *

NCR is a different computer company. We don't pose problems, we help you solve them. Find out what we can do for you. Call your local NCR representative. Or write to EDP Systems, NCR Corporation, Box 606, Dayton, Ohio 45401.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

**An NCR computer can make it happen for you, too.**

# Drafting System Replaces Light Tables, Paper

*(Continued from Page 107)*

ing the cursor to indicate the hinge side, the latch side and the direction the door swings.

The system makes it possible to specify distances and door or window types and will automatically insert them at the proper locations in the walls. Once the floor plan has been entered, it is stored on floppy disk, from which it can be rapidly reviewed on the 4051 CRT terminal screen.

A series of plotter-printed "menus" representing the control commands (such as delete, erase, rotate, add, pen selection and so on) and the electrical symbols stored in the computer are positioned on the digitizer next to the drawing and the computer is told which menus are up and where they are located.

The user touches the digitizer cursor to the appropriate control commands and symbols and then touches the point on the drawing where the symbol is to be inserted. The user can bring the drawing up on the CRT terminal screen and zoom into any particular location to make sure that the operation was successful and that the symbols were included in the appropriate places.

After all the symbols have been entered for a particular drawing, the disk is taken to a production workstation, where the drawing is plotted out on one of the company's four plotters, Arrigoni said.

Though the computerized graphics system was originally designed for electrical engineers, Arrigoni points out that it can be used by engineers in many other disciplines, as well as by architects, interior designers and facility planners. In fact, the system has performed so well that Arrigoni plans to market it to other engineering firms.

Arrigoni recently enhanced the overall ease of use of the system with several hardware inventions of his own. The firm designed a special box that moves the CRT terminal cursor using two separate knobs. The box allows the user to move the cursor in either the X or Y direction with no drift.

He also has developed a special menu light system for attachment to the digitizer. The lights, which are positioned behind the menus on the digitizer, help the user remember which control commands are in effect.

*'The system makes it possible to specify distances and door or window types and will automatically insert them at the proper locations.'*

For the future, Arrigoni is in the midst of developing a "scratch pad" station to provide even greater design flexibility. This station will be built around the digitizing capability of the Tektronix 4663 plotter-digitizer, several more of which are on order. The firm is also acquiring two Tektronix 4054 graphics computers that feature 19-in. screens.

## Pilgrim Offers Power Device

PLAINVIEW, N.Y. — An ac power conditioner said to protect microelectronic equipment from voltage spikes, transients and radio frequency interference has been introduced by Pilgrim Electric Co.

The Voltector Series 6 is based on an Electromagnetic Compatibility Analysis and Design (Emcad) Worst Case EDP Computer Analysis for compliance with FCC regulations.

Available with single, duplex or triplex outlets and with continuous current ratings of two to 20 amps, Voltector prices start at $99.

Pilgrim Electric is located at 29 Cain Drive, Plainview, N.Y. 11803.


DEC 1200 baud matrix printer LS-120 refurbished
$1295.
QWIKTERM
Boston (617) 246-1665
New York (212) 564-7731
Chicago (312) 595-1733
San Francisco (415) 461-0929
Washington, D.C.



# DECwriter IV.
## The terminal that's easier to use is now easy to buy.

Where to buy DECwriter IV's.

**ALABAMA**
Birmingham
Modems Plus
(205) 978-8945
Huntsville
J.L. Highsmith & Co.
(205) 536-8888

**ALASKA**
Anchorage
Lagoy and Associates
(907) 274-8531

**ARIZONA**
Phoenix
American Teledata
(602) 271-0500
Terminal Rentals, Inc.
(602) 258-4466
Scottsdale
BFA Corporation
(602) 994-5400

**CALIFORNIA**
Burlingame
Data Access Systems
(312) 967-9440
Data Rental/Sales, Inc.
(213) 559-3622
Culver City
Data Rental/Sales, Inc.
(213) 559-3622
Irvine
Computer DataCom
(714) 540-6327
Los Angeles
The David Jamison Carlyle Corp.
(213) 277-4562
Redondo Beach
Consolidated Data Terminals, Inc.
(213) 970-1030
Sacramento
Consolidated Data Terminals, Inc.
(916) 924-4544
San Diego
Data Systems Marketing
(800) 854-2684
(800) 532-3717 (Calif. only)
San Jose
Terminal Rentals, Inc.
(408) 292-9915
San Mateo
U.S. Instrument & Rentals
(415) 574-8006
Santa Clara
Continental Resources
(408) 727-5870
Tustin
Terminal Rentals, Inc.
(714) 832-2414
West Los Angeles
Carterfone Communications Corp.
(213) 879-1571

**COLORADO**
Denver
American TeleData
(303) 427-2121
BFA Corporation
(303) 371-2422

**CONNECTICUT**
Wallingford
Computrend, Inc.
(203) 265-2841

**FLORIDA**
Orlando
J.L. Highsmith & Co.
(305) 293-5202
Pensacola
Digital Systems, Inc.
(904) 434-2685
Tarpon Springs
Data Rental/Sales, Inc.
(813) 938-3622

**GEORGIA**
Atlanta
Modems Plus
(404) 378-5276

**IOWA**
Davenport
Lerch & Thorn
(319) 324-4091

**ILLINOIS**
Bensenville
Alenthus Data Communications Corp.
(312) 860-2233
Chicago
The David Jamison Carlyle Corp.
(312) 975-1500
Loonam Associates, Inc.
(312) 833-5631
U.S. Robotics
(312) 346-5650
Des Plaines
National Computer Communications Corp.
(312) 296-0830
Downers Grove
Parker Business Services, Inc.
(312) 629-7806
Elmhurst
ICE, Inc.
(312) 279-1990
Morton Grove
Data Access Systems
(312) 967-0440
Rock Island
Lerch & Thorn
(309) 788-4533
Westmont
Telcom Products, Inc.
(312) 960-4000
(800) 323-7385

**INDIANA**
Indianapolis
Computer Systems Corp.
(317) 298-7200
South Bend
Credit Bureau of South Bend
(219) 236-5600

**KANSAS**
Shawnee Mission
Inland Associates, Inc.
(913) 362-2366

**LOUISIANA**
New Orleans
Tano Corp.
(504) 568-1650

**MARYLAND**
Gaithersburg
Continental Resources, Inc.
(301) 948-4310
Rockville
Alenthus Data Communications Corp.
(301) 770-1150

**MASSACHUSETTS**
Bedford
Continental Resources, Inc.
(617) 275-0850
Boston
American Computer Group
(617) 437-1100
Needham Heights
National Computer Communications Corp.
(617) 444-6822
Wakefield
Selectern
(617) 246-1300
Woburn
Computrend, Inc.
(617) 272-8372
(800) 225-5378

**MICHIGAN**
Benton Harbor
Heath
(616) 982-3200
Brighton
Decoterm
(313) 453-7250

**MINNESOTA**
Minneapolis/St. Paul
Computer Marketing Corp.
(612) 894-7150
Tele-Terminals
(800) 328-3072
Minneapolis
Loonam Associates, Inc.
(612) 831-1616

**MISSOURI**
St. Louis
Computer Marketing Corp.
(314) 434-1844
Inland Associates, Inc.
(314) 821-3742

**NEW JERSEY**
Allendale
Leasewell Inc.
(415) 574-4441
Blackwood
Data Access Systems
(609) 228-0700
Fairfield
Carterfone Communications Corp.
(201) 575-8500
Matawan
The David Jamison Carlyle Corp.
(201) 946-9888
Mountain Lakes
Welsh Associates, Inc.
(717) 346-3856
Somerville
Unitronix, Inc.
(201) 874-9300
Springfield
Terminal Sales & Development, Inc.
(201) 376-8980
Union
Transnet, Inc.
(201) 688-7800
Wharton
ADL Enterprises, Inc.
(201) 328-1300

**NEW MEXICO**
Albuquerque
BFA Corporation
(505) 292-1212

**NEW YORK**
Albany
J. Cameron Associates
(518) 371-5847
Binghamton
Crosman Instruments
(607) 785-9947
Great Neck
M.T.I.
(516) 482-3500
Hollis
Synchro Sound
(212) 468-7067
New York
Alenthus Data Communications Corp.
(212) 686-2815
National Computer Communications Corp.
(212) 354-9868
Rochester
Computrend, Inc.
(716) 244-1075
(800) 462-6436
J. Cameron Associates
(716) 365-1681
WNYC
(716) 361-4125
Crosman Instruments
(716) 473-5720
Syracuse
Crosman Instruments
(315) 437-6666

**NORTH CAROLINA**
Charlotte
J.L. Highsmith & Co.
(704) 333-7743
(800) 438-4942

**NORTH DAKOTA**
Fargo
Tele-Terminals
(800) 328-3072

**OHIO**
Akron
CBC Services
(216) 867-0780
Beachwood
M.T.I.
(516) 482-3500
Cleveland
Data Tron
(216) 585-8421
Columbus
CBC Services
(614) 222-5456
Dayton
C.G. Distributors
(513) 435-4340
Dublin
Scherer's Mini-Computer Mart
(614) 889-0810

**OKLAHOMA**
Oklahoma City
Tel-Tex, Inc.
(405) 947-3797

**OREGON**
Beaverton
Datec
(503) 641-9644

**PENNSYLVANIA**
Pittsburgh
C.G. Distributors
(412) 366-5066
(800) 245-4120
Scranton
Welsh Associates, Inc.
(717) 346-3856

**TEXAS**
Addison
Data Applications
(214) 931-1100
Tano Corp.
(214) 661-1370
Dallas
Carterfone Communications Corp.
(214) 350-1294
Houston
Data Applications
(713) 686-8413
Tel-Tex, Inc.
(713) 988-6000
Richardson
Tel-Tex, Inc.
(214) 231-8077
San Antonio
Data Applications
(512) 732-7176

**VIRGINIA**
Richmond
J.L. Highsmith & Co.
(804) 272-5888

**WASHINGTON**
Redmond
Consolidated Data Terminals, Inc.
(206) 883-0100
Seattle
Datec
(206) 575-1470

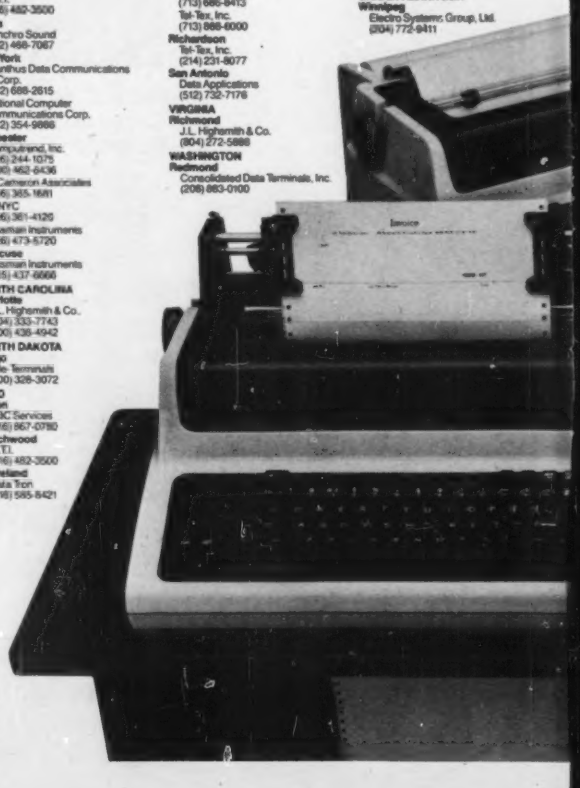
**WISCONSIN**
Milwaukee
Loonam Associates, Inc.
(414) 548-9780
Tele-Terminals
(800) 328-3072

**CANADA-BRITISH COLUMBIA**
Burnaby
Algo Communication Products, Ltd.
(604) 438-3333

**CANADA-ONTARIO**
Markham
Canterm Communications
(416) 495-5700
CES Electronic Systems Group Ltd.
(416) 495-5555
Lanpar Ltd.
(416) 495-9123
Teleterm Ltd.
(416) 495-5666
Mississauga
Data Terminal Mart
(416) 677-0184
Toronto
Hamilton Rentals
(416) 251-1164

**CANADA-QUEBEC**
Montreal
Spectra Colour Ltd.
(514) 739-2153
Telcor
(514) 337-6626

**CANADA-MANITOBA**
Winnipeg
Electro Systems Group, Ltd.
(204) 772-9411



## *Interactive, Color Raster System*

# Scaled-Down Whizzard Offers CAD/CAM

SAN DIEGO — Megatek Corp. today introduced an interactive, line drawing color raster display system that is a scaled-down version of its Whizzard 7250 system introduced earlier this year.

The Whizzard 6250 system incorporates many of the features of the large-scale 7250 raster display system, but is designed to be an entry-level computer-aided design (CAD) and computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) device.

The 6250 has a 13-in. color display monitor rather than a 19-in. model and up to 64K bytes of vector memory instead of the maximum 192K bytes offered by the firm's top-end computer.

The 6250's 14-slot chassis includes a graphics processor, the vector memory, an RS-232C serial asynchronous interface and room for option modules, a spokesman said.

Options include additional memory, a hard copy output interface and a data tablet input interface.

Although the 6250 does not include some of the 7250's sophisticated features such as a three-dimensional picture, a user-definable character set and a black and white graphics option, the system is priced nearly 50% less than its older brother. The cost of the system, with basic software, is $17,500, the spokesman noted.

Although the system is geared for general business applications, it can be fitted with the firm's Template computer graphics software, which can be used to generate charts, graphs and other descriptive displays, the spokesman explained.

### System Features

Features of the 6250 include the Whizzard Graphics Engine, which accomplishes full vector processing and hardware transformations, a double-buffered memory that allows the user to simultaneously display different parts of memory and a real-time zoom and pan feature that allows detailed examination of circuit and architectural displays.

The 6250 has a writing time of 160 nsec and it updates and manipulates complex pictures 20 to 30 times per second, the spokesman continued. The system's monitor uses a long-persistence phosphor to virtually eliminate screen flicker, he claimed.

Finally, the 6250, like the 7250, has a virtual vector space size that is said to provide a high level of detail in real-time steps, a key feature in the raster display market, the spokesman said. The system also offers a bit slice architecture microprocessor that, together with the basic Wand 6200 software, provides a high level of intelligence in the unit's remote terminal, reducing the amount of communications traffic with the host computer.

The 6250 is scheduled to be shipped in February. Additional information on the unit and the firm's other graphics systems can be obtained from the company at 3931 Sorrento Valley Blvd., San Diego, Calif. 92121.


It's easy to understand why the DECwriter IVs are so popular. In addition to being productive, versatile, and reliable, the DECwriters are easy to install, easy to use, and easy to maintain. And now we've added another easy feature. Easy to buy.

Just look through our list for the dealer nearest you. Chances are, there's one right in your area. Call and you'll get top quality Digital teleprinter terminals at a surprisingly low price.

The DECwriter IV is a desk-top, microprocessor controlled terminal with the performance and solid state reliability that made Digital's 300 baud terminals consistent best sellers from one of the leading manufacturers in the field.

A DECwriter IV is so easy to install, you can do it yourself. Or have a Digital terminals dealer or field service engineer do it for you.

And it's easy to use, because our printer has the feel and operation of a typewriter. With snap-in ribbon cartridge, sculptured keys, and clear character printing. It's also small and lightweight enough to be easily moved.

Yet while it's small, its performance isn't. Digital's terminal prints the full ASCII character set; gives you switch selectable 110 and 300 baud rates; a 45 cps catch-up rate so you get true 30 cps throughput—ideal for most business applications. The printer operates full duplex, or full duplex with local echo.

Plus, it comes with EIA RS232C interface for use with all popular modems and acoustic couplers.

What's more, the DECwriter IV is so versatile, it can be used for a wide variety of office functions.

And with easily-accessible parts, maintaining the DECwriter is simple and fast.

**The DECwriter IV Model DA** offers exceptional flexibility in paper handling. So you don't put up with 8½ by 11 inch paper sideways, or with the short shelf life of thermal paper. All of which makes the Model DA ideal for most terminal applications. In the standard friction feed configuration, you can use roll or sheet paper in any width from 3 inches up to 14⅞ inches.

Take a few seconds to snap in the tractor feed option, and the Model DA handles continuous forms, in up to four parts.

**The DECwriter IV Model AA** offers greater flexibility in forms handling. Because it gives you user-programmable "top of the form." Which means you get synchronized printing from one form to the next, continuous or custom. Programming is possible from the keyboard or computer.

In addition, the Model AA offers 212 modem compatibility, international character set printing, plus super and subscript printing with roll or sheet fed paper. Keyboard selectable features include parity, local echo and last character visibility so the printhead moves aside as desired.

With both the Model DA and AA, characters can be condensed to 16½ per inch so you can get 132 characters across an 8½ inch sheet for paper and filing economy. Characters can be expanded to 5 per inch with the AA or 10 per inch with the DA.

The DECwriter IVs—while they've always been easy to appreciate, they've never been easier to order.

So call your local terminals dealer today. Or write **Digital Equipment Corporation**, Terminals Product Group, MR2-2/M67, One Iron Way, Marlboro, MA 01752. Tel. (617) 467-7068. In Europe: 12 av. des Morgines, 1213 Petit-Lancy/Geneva. In Canada: Digital Equipment of Canada, Ltd.

digital

We change the way the world thinks.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES
HOTLINE
for INSTANT QUOTES
OMAHA
(800) 228-9410
TWX 9106220199
AMERICAN KEY DATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

# Superconductors Push Limits of Natural Laws

(Continued from Page 107)

where. The work relates to Squid devices made using several different technologies.

Fabrication of the "Josephson tunnel-junction" Squids relies heavily on technology developed in the long-term IBM research effort to build a laboratory prototype superconducting computer that uses related Squid devices in experimental memory and logic circuits. Those lead-alloy tunnel-junction Squids, designed and studied by researchers Dr. Mark B. Ketchen and Dr. Richard F. Voss, showed less noise by a factor-of-30 than the previous best example of such a device.

This performance has recently been equaled by a tunnel-junction Squid made with a different technology based on superconducting niobium that, moreover, exhibits exceptional durability, according to IBM researchers Voss, Dr. Robert B. Laibowitz, Dr. Stanley I. Raider and Dr. Christina M. Knoedler and Dr. John Clarke of the University of California at Berkeley.

Yet another Squid technology involves IBM's recently achieved ability to construct the world's narrowest metallic stripes (as little as 8 nanometers wide) with high-resolution, electron-beam lithography. The resulting ultrasmall "nanobridge" Squids, also fabricated out of superconducting niobium, display a factor-of-two improvement over the tunnel-junction Squids when measured at a temperature of 4.2° above absolute zero. This was the work of Voss, Laibowitz and Dr. Alec N. Broers.

The Squids discussed here consist of two Josephson elements connected together in a thin-film ring of superconducting metal. Each Josephson element has two superconducting electrodes that are separated by a "weak link," either a very thin layer of insulator that is placed sandwich-like between the electrodes (to form a tunnel junction) or an ultrasmall superconducting stripe connected between coplanar electrodes (to form a nanobridge).

These weak links give rise to so-called Josephson coupling effects by allowing supercurrents of electron pairs to "tunnel" or pass from one electrode to the other, up to some maximum supercurrent.

Squid operation is based on such Josephson tunneling and magnetic-flux quantization. In the latter phenomenon, when a superconducting ring is placed in an external magnetic field, supercurrents are set up in the ring such that the net magnetic flux (magnetic field times area) through the plane of the ring takes on values that can only be integral multiples of a fundamental unit of magnetic flux called the flux quantum.

The essential point, according to the researchers, is that fields external to the Squids affect the supercurrents through them: The fields change the maximum amount of supercurrent that can exist in the Squids. Currents greater than this critical supercurrent cause Squids to enter the nonsuperconducting or voltage state.

In a complete measurement system, an input coil is used to extend the versatility of the Squid for measurement of quantities such as voltage and current as well as to optimize magnetic-field measurements. Overall system performance, or sensitivity, depends on the input circuit as well as the Squid. Achievement of near-ultimate low noise levels in Squids consequently increases the importance of optimizing the input circuit for the purpose of improving overall system measurement sensitivity.

### MIT Input Scheme

IBM researcher Ketchen, together with Jeffrey M. Jaycox, an MIT graduate student working at IBM, most recently reported such an optimized input coupling scheme. They devised and tested a method for lithographically constructing a lead-alloy thin-film multiple-turn coil directly above a Squid loop.

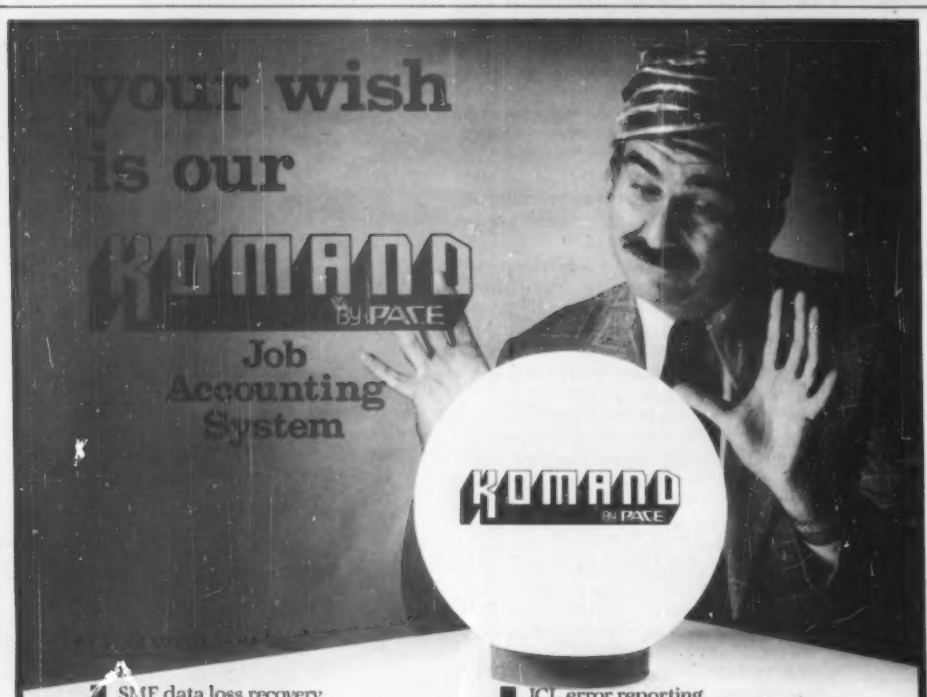
Noise is the ultimate limit to the sensitivity of a Squid sensing device. It can result, for example, from random motion of electrical charge produced by thermal agitation at elevated temperatures. Even at absolute zero, noise still exists as so-called zero-point fluctuations, a manifestation of the uncertainty principle of quantum mechanics.

The IBM researchers showed that the noise in the niobium nanobridge Squid is only somewhat greater than the limit set by fundamental physical theory.

In agreement with circuit theory, Squid noise reduction was a result of decreased size of the Josephson elements as well as optimization of circuit parameters. The cross-sectional area of the weak links in the nanobridge Squid — that is, the cross-sectional area of the metallic stripes — was 0.001 square micrometers. For the lead-alloy tunnel junctions, the weak-link or insulator area was 10 square micrometers. Finally, for the niobium tunnel junctions, the weak-link area was 1.0 square micrometers.

The reported low-noise behavior has been demonstrated only when magnetic-field changes occur at relatively high frequencies (10 kHz to 100 kHz). At sufficiently low frequencies, performance of all devices is degraded by the presence of so-called 1/f noise.

Measurements of the 1/f noise have been made for the lead-alloy Squid by Ketchen and Dr. Chang C. Tsuei. This noise was found to be comparable to that in commercially available Squids, indicating that the strength of the IBM Squids is in their higher frequency.


- SMF data loss recovery
- Complete audit trail
- Source code
- Total resource accounting
- DASD billing and utilization
- Extensive debit and credit capability
- JCL error reporting
- CICS, IMS, TSO and VM accounting
- Guaranteed repeatability
- Account number validation
- Multiple charging rates by CPU
- Discount and surcharge by shift, priority, and system degradation

KOMAND's modular design allows every system to be tailored to each user's needs at minimum cost. 40% of our new clients had outgrown a competitor's job accounting package. When you start with KOMAND in the first place, it grows with your needs.

Send for a description of the KOMAND family of OS/VS job accounting products.

PACE Applied Technology, Inc. Telephone (703) 368-3300 TWX 710 883 0852
7900 Sudley Road, Manassas, VA 22110 ☐ send brochures

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Computer _____ Operating System _____ We have: CICS ☐ IMS ☐ VM ☐

The PACE for Today . . . and Tomorrow

*Drives Offer 65% Capacity Gain*

# Ontrax Unveils 136M-Byte Winchesters

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Ontrax Corp. last week unveiled a series of 8-in. Winchester disk drives that offer up to 136M bytes of storage, a capacity said to be more than 65% greater than the present highest capacity 8-in. disk drive.

The Ontrax drives are available in three models, ranging from a two-platter 34M-byte version to the highest capacity unit, a five-platter model. They are competitively targeted at drives marketed by Control Data Corp., Century Data Systems, Inc. and Ampex Corp. The Ontrax offerings, however, are particularly aimed at Fujitsu, Ltd.'s 84M-byte 8-in Winchester drive which is the previous capacity king-of-the-hill, according to Jim Snow, the firm's vice-president of marketing.

The high-capacity Winchester drives are designed to be used with medium to large-scale minicomputer systems, whose company includes such 32-bit heavyweights as Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/780 and Data General Corp.'s MV/8000.

All of the disk units incorporate a patented digital head positioning device that requires no magnets — standard equipment in most conventional disk units — and reportedly eliminates the drive's servo head, servo arm, servo surface or servo read channel.

The drives will be marketed initially on an OEM basis by the one-and-a-half year-old company, but will be sold to end users sometime in the first quarter of next year, Jim Snow, the firm's vice-president of marketing, stated. Initial orders for the system will be taken in February, with shipments scheduled for March and April.

**Drive's Heart**

The heart of the Ontrax Winchester disk drive is the head position actuator, which not only costs about a third less but is said to be more accurate than present rotary actuator devices. The actuator is made up of nine concentric elements, each embedded with a solenoid coil. The elements — which vary in width — were designed to allow the actuator to cover 512 physical locations on the disk. Using a telescoping motion, the actuator moves the head to the correct position for a read or write operation, Snow said.

Unlike rotary actuator devices, which move the drive's head across the entire width of the media, Ontrax's actuator assigns each of the nine rings to a specific number of tracks and locates disk positions through varying combinations of these elements. The ring design not only allows for narrower disk tracks and, therefore, more storage, but is conducive to experimental thin-film head technology, Snow claimed.

To correct variances in head positioning due to temperature or other operating conditions the drives employ a "squeeze coil" that actually fine tunes the device and makes small corrections to insure an equal spacing between each track, he added.

All of the drives, except the 34M-byte model, have two positioning devices installed at either end of the disk drive to cut access times and to keep up with the higher speeds of minicomputers like those in the 32-bit word-size range. The disks also have a platter speed of about 4,878 RPM, which is approximately the same rate offered on present 14-in Winchester units. Present competing 8-in disk drives have speeds ranging from 2,400 to 3,600 RPM, Snow noted.

The three Ontrax drives have a data rate of more than 9.2M bit/-sec and record data at 7.158 bit/-in.

**Detachable Controller**

The 8-in units incorporate a detachable microprocessor-based controller with 16 I/O slots. The controller, which uses Motorola Corp.'s M68000 chip, has a memory card containing data buffering and processor instructions, a storage port interface and a communications port interface. The additional slots handle user-specified interfaces, cartridge or streaming backup systems, and can be used to link the device to an Ethernet office automation network. Under Ethernet, the disks can be used as storage nodes on the user's information line, Snow explained.

The controller's intelligence also handles backup chores for the Winchester device, relieving the processor of that duty, he said. Up to four drives can be used with one controller card.

Although end-user prices for the disk drives will not be released until early next year, the units will sell on an OEM basis for $5,500 in quantities of 250 to 500 units. The OEM price for the disk drive without the controller is about $4,000, Snow stated.

The drives will be maintained directly by Ontrax or by a third-party contractor, depending on the location of the customer.

Ontrax is located at 611 Vaqueros Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

# Decsystems Get Controller, Printer Line

MENLO PARK, Calif. — A plug-compatible controller and line of printers for Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 users are available from BDS Computer Corp.

The LPC-20 microprocessor-based controller handles printers with speeds of 300, 600, 900, 1,200, 1,500 or 1,800 line/min, compared with DEC's controller, which services 300- or 1,200 line/min printers, according to the firm.

The LPC-20 is said to be fully software-compatible with the Tops-10 and Tops-20 operating systems. It controls any of BDS' line printers from 300- to 1,800 line/min requiring only jumper or cable modifications, a spokesman said.

The LPC-20 controller costs $6,500. Printing systems range from $10,250 for a 300 line/min device to $33,500 for 1,800 line/-min units. BDS is located at 1120 Crane St., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025.

# Controller for Unibus Performs DMA Transfers

ORANGE, Calif. — MDB Systems, Inc. has announced a controller module for Digital Equipment Corp. Unibus computers that reportedly performs DMA data transfers to and from byte-oriented peripherals such as printers, plotters, graphics terminals and plasma displays.

The MDB PDI-11 offers PI/O compatibility. On a PI/O basis, the PDI/11 allows a peripheral device to appear to the computer like a DEC DL serial line unit.

This means the user can integrate the product into the system and run a peripheral with existing software while DMA software is being developed and integrated, the vendor claimed.

The price for the unit is $2,150, the vendor said from 1995 N. Batavia St., Orange, Calif. 92665.

# DG Offers Backup Drives

WESTBORO, Mass. — Two reportedly compact and low-cost tape drives designed for disk backup storage have been introduced by Data General Corp.

Model 6123 for Micronova systems and Model 6125 for Nova and Eclipse systems use streaming technology and 1,600 bit/in. recording density, a spokesman said.

Designed to address the "Winchester backup problem," according to the spokesman, the tape drives allow users to back up the contents of a 25M-byte disk on one 8.5-in. reel of tape.

Model 6123 costs $6,600 and Model 6125 costs $6,800.

DG is located at Rt. 9, Westboro, Mass. 01581.


**THE RIGHT COUPON TO CLIP FOR THE SMARTEST CHOICE IN TERMINALS.**

Our GT-400 is General Terminal Corporation's most highly advanced data display terminal. It's Z-80 based and uses ANSI 3.64 standard, as well as being EIA RS-232C compatible. Features include block or character mode, reverse video field, 8 user-programmable function keys and switch-selectable transmission speeds from 50 to 19200 bps.

For more information, send this coupon to GTC, 14831 Franklin Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680. Or call toll-free. In California: 800-432-7006. Elsewhere in the U.S.: 800-854-6781. Ask for Sharon Mills. In Canada, contact Lanpar Limited, 85 Torbay Road, Markham, Ontario, L3R 1G7. 416-495-9123.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State Zip

**General Terminal Corporation**
**The right button to push.™**
GTC®

# Put FiQUENCH® Between You & Disaster.

**FiQUENCH® Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems Are Modular Pre-Engineered Systems That Offer:**

1. Automatic detection and extinguishment of fires.
2. A safe, clean, and effective extinguishing agent.
3. Installation costs that are substantially less than piped, central storage systems.
4. Ideal protection for computer rooms, record storage areas, switching stations, power stations, and other complex operations.

FiQUENCH Systems are now U.L. and U.L.C. listed and F.M. approved. For a free brochure and the name of your local FiQUENCH representative, write or call:

FiQUENCH
Fike Metal Products Corp.
704 South 10th Street
Blue Springs, Missouri 64015
816-229-3405

# Small Business Systems Speed Insurer's Claims Work

BOSTON — By installing small business systems in some of its branch offices, Liberty Mutual Insurance Co. has speeded its processing of worker's compensation claims by 45% and increased accuracy by 75%.

Prior to installing the systems, new clerical personnel had to be hired whenever the information handling load increased, according to Bob Taylor, manager of technical research at the company's Boston headquarters.

Traditionally, Liberty Mutual clerks identified which claim a piece of mail was related to through the use of master index cards. The cards listed alphabetically all the employers covered by Liberty Mutual. The employer's card would be followed by cards on each of their employees who had a claim.

This manual system required many clerks scanning hundreds of index cards to match the claimant's name with the policyholder's name. A piece of mail might pass across 15 desks before a match was made, Taylor said. If clerks came up empty-handed, the company had to write back requesting additional information.

As a result, it would often take from four- to six weeks to complete the file on a claim and finally get a check into the mail.

### Index System

Last fall, the Dallas and Houston offices each installed a Texas Instruments, Inc. DS990 Model 1 Small Business System to handle the Workers' Compensation Claimant Index System, according to Bill Walker, claims manager at Liberty Mutual's Dallas and Houston offices.

Based on TI's TMS 9900 microprocessor, the DS990 Model 1 computer incorporates a 1,920-char. video display, 64K bytes of random-access memory with parity, and an optional 30-char./sec internal thermal printer. Mass storage is provided by two- or four double-sided, double-density diskette drives in a separate tabletop chassis. Maximum diskette storage on the Model 1 is 4.6M bytes.

Application software for claimant indexing was developed in TI's Terminal Programming Language (TPL) by Liberty Mutual programmers. TPL software consists of two parts: forms and procedures.

TPL Forms is used for drawing VDT-oriented data entry forms with field-editing specifications determined through operator-prompting menus. TPL Procedures is an English-like processing language supported by an interactive text editor, program compiler, and object module linker.

The Model 1 also supports SBC Basic, TX5 Basic, DX5 Cobol execution, TX5 Fortran, 990 Assembly Language and Pascal execution.

Liberty Mutual clerks now identify which claim a piece of mail is related to through the claimant index system on the computer. The clerk simply keys in the name of the claimant: The computer automatically lists the claimant's name, policyholder's name and address, date of injury, file number of the claim file and code number for the supervisor handling the claim on the screen.

### Multiple Claimants

If there is more than one claimant with the same name, the computer lists information on all of them. By matching information from the correspondence (such as date of injury or location) with the information on the screen, the clerk can quickly determine which claimant (and, therefore, which claim) this piece of mail is related to.

If the claimant's name is not on the computer, the clerk knows that Liberty Mutual has not yet received the accident report from the employer. In that case, the clerk holds the piece of mail and tries again in a few days. In the past, trying to match a piece of mail to

*(Continued on Page 116)*


# *Don't buy a small business computer!*

**Until you've seen the Association of Computer Users' unbiased benchmark evaluations of 24 of the *most popular small computers . . .***

Each report contains a complete evaluation of each system . . . including benchmark tests for different types of applications and user-survey results on each machine. Two free BENCHMARK REPORTS of your choice come with your membership in the Association of Computer Users. These two reports alone could save thousands of dollars and help you select the right system for your needs. As an ACU member you'll receive many other benefits as well—timely newsletters, informative seminars, access to a user-to-user telephone reference service, and many, many more. . .

**For complete details about membership and the free BENCHMARK REPORTS, just mail this coupon today.**

Please Print: Name/Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

Association of Computer Users
Post Office Box 9003, Boulder, Colorado 80301

ACU HAS THE FACTS



# RESPONSE TIME CAN BE VITAL

"DON'T WORRY ABOUT YOUR GAS SHUT-OFF, SIR. AS SOON AS WE GET COMPUTER RESPONSE WE'LL..."

**HERE'S HOW TO MEASURE IT:**

We manufacture a full line of Response Time and Line Utilization equipment for data communication lines. Our portable and modular rack-mount equipment is capable of monitoring most protocols, including async, bisync and SDLC.

For further information write or call:

QUESTRONICS, INC.

3565 South West Temple Salt Lake City, Utah 84115 (801) 262-9923 TWX 910-925-4000

AVAILABLE FOR SHORT OR LONG TERM LEASING THROUGH:
LEASAMETRIC INC. (800) 227-0280 CALIF. (415) 574-4441

# Mini Bits

## Management System Designed to Aid Doctors

PHOENIX — Computer Information Systems, Inc. is offering a practice management computer designed specifically for doctors.

The System 6000 is programmed to speed up receivables, control expenses, improve physician productivity and handle paperwork, the vendor claimed. It handles receivables aging reports, receivables patient status list, receivables day sheet and Blue Cross/Blue Shield insurance forms, a spokesman said.

The system costs $13,500. Computer Information Systems is at 850 N. Second Ave., Phoenix, Ariz. 85003.

## Double-Density Minidisk Out for Microcomputers

MITCHELL, S.D. — A 5.25-in. double-sided, double-density flexible minidisk for microcomputers is available from Syncom. The product is part of the vendor's Ectype product line.

The disk was designed with a wear life of up to 10 million passes on both hard- and soft-sector products, the vendor claimed, adding the "human engineered" E-Z Vue box with its Tyvex envelope packaging ensures reduced abrasion and elimination static.

The disks cost between $4 and $7 depending on configuration, the vendor said from P.O. Box 130, Mitchell, S.D. 57301.

## Callan Desktop Workstation Features Built-In Card Cage

WESTLAKE VILLAGE, Calif. — A desktop, integrated workstation including intelligent terminal and built-in card cage is available from Callan Data Systems.

The CD100's card cage is said to hold Intel Multibus or Digital Equipment Corp. LSI-11 Q-bus cards and the unit includes, as an option, two 5.25-in. mini-floppy disk drives.

Compatible CPUs include Intel Corp. 8080, 8085, Z80, 8086 and Z-8000. DEC's LSI-11 series permits a choice of the LSI-11/2 or the LSI-11/23. The unit costs $3,195 without floppy disks and $3,795 with two floppies from 2637 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

## Floppy Disk Controller Bows For Teac FD-50 Disk Drives

MONTEBELLO, Calif. — Teac Corp. of America has unveiled a 5.25-in. floppy disk controller for use with its FD-50 series 5.25 floppy disk drives.

The FC-50 controller can be used with single- or double-sided drives and has the capability to read, write and format single- or double-density disks, the vendor claimed.

It costs $480, the vendor said from 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebellow, Calif. 90640.

## Standby Power Systems Line Fit Micro, Mini Users

NECEDAH, Wis. — Best Energy Systems for Tomorrow, Inc. is offering a line of automatic standby power systems for microcomputer and minicomputer users.

The Best models include the B12-1000 SPS5, B12-1000 SPS 25, B24-1000 SPS 5, B24-1000 SPS 25, BR24-2500 SPS 5 and the BR24-2500 SPS 25. Features include crystal-controlled frequency 60Hz or 50Hz ( ± .002), modified sine wave-supressed third harmonics, quick plug-ins or an optional direct wire, the vendor said.

The power units cost between $1,785 and $2,635, the vendor said from P.O. Box 280, Necedah, Wis. 54646.

## Irwin International Offers 'Micro-Winchester' Disk

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Irwin International has announced the Model 510, a 5.25-in. "micro-Winchester" disk drive.

The 10M-byte disk drive, with an average access time of 25 msec, costs $2,500.

Irwin is at 2000 Green Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48105.


CICS/VS

COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING COURSE

January 19 - 23 1980 • 9 AM to 5 PM

This course is intended for application programmers destined to develop application programs under CICS/VS using the command level interface.

- Develop and maintain CICS/VS command-level application programs.
- Determine the trade-offs for the best use of the various CICS/VS facilities
- Make use of the basic input/output facilitfes of BMS as they relate to the IBM 3270 IDS or 3270 compatable terminals

Call COLLECT or write for complete information:

CompEd

(212) 921-8676

1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036

A subsidiary of Spredex & Associates, Inc.

*Early registration recommended.

Courses based upon Monday-Friday Schedule

yes, Please send more information & registration forms.

Name _____

Co. Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ C-116



# The Wang VS computer puts the crunch on your data, without putting the squeeze on your staff.

**The Crunch.**

High-volume information processing comes easy to Wang Virtual Storage computer systems. Virtual memory management gives each VS user a full megabyte of logical address space for big-program development and execution. Multiple Input/Output Processors work independently to break the I/O bottleneck, buffering the CPU for faster throughput. And our sophisticated VS instruction sets cut through complex tasks with ease.

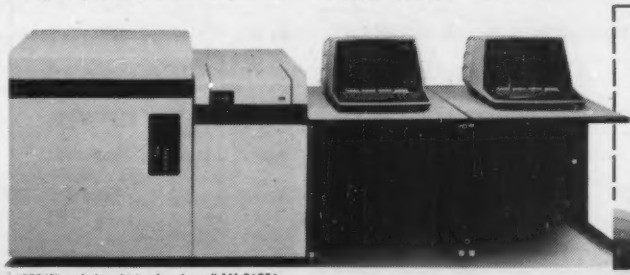
Expansion is easy, too. The VS family lets you grow from 6-user support on the VS 50 to 32 users on the VS, to 128-user support on VS 100 systems. Use up to 2 million bytes of main memory and 4.6 billion bytes of mass storage. And get an eight-fold increase in processing speed with the VS 100's 32-bit processor, 64-bit data path and 32K-bytes of integral cache memory. While protecting your software and peripheral investment every step of the way.

**Unsqueezed.**

But Wang VS systems aren't just powerful computers. They're complete systems that make computer power ingeniously easy to use. Our programming aids, for example, let you create a data entry screen as easily as writing a word processing document. Our Symbolic Debug utility lets you test and modify COBOL, BASIC, RPG II and Assembler programs at the source level. And our menu-driven file management facilities let you set up files, process transactions, generate reports and establish field-level security controls — interactively.

In all, Wang VS systems give you more easy ways to use computer power than any other system marketed today. Word processing, phototypesetting, electronic mail and telecommunications are all VS system options.

Call us. And let your local Wang Representative show you how to apply the crunch. Without getting caught in the squeeze.



1980 Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851

**Send Solutions.** DP108/CW12280

☐ Send more information on the Wang VS.

☐ Show me the VS in action.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Lowell, MA 01851 (617) 459-5000

WANG

Making the world more productive.

# VAX® & PACS™

**... team up to solve your problem of Resource Management and Chargeback.**

Signal Technology's Process Accounting and Chargeback System (PACS):

- Satisfies in-house, commercial and government contract audit requirements.
- Reports use of all system resources to help optimize configuration and chargeback rates.
- Reports current charges to users on-line.
- NEW! Software packages and non-standard devices can now be accounted ... plus many other features...

*VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

For further information, contact

SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.

15 WEST DE LA GUERRA • SANTA BARBARA, CA 93101 • (805) 963-1552


*For Small Businesses*

# Durango's Colt Desktop Available at Computer Store

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Durango Systems, Inc.'s Colt Desktop Computer System, with software available for small business users, is available at Computer Store, Inc. retail outlets.

An auxiliary dual disk drive may be added to the unit, which is a little larger than a typewriter, to increase diskette storage capacity to about 2 million characters.

Available applications software includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, invoicing with inventory control and sales analysis, a spokesman said. A word processing package called Startext is also available.

**The Colt Desktop**

The basic unit including video screen, printer, keyboard, processor and file memory costs "just under $10,000," the spokesman said.

The Computer Store is located at Suite G-2, 50 Mall Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.


*This advertisement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of offers to buy any of these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus.*

NEW ISSUE December 10, 1980

**500,000 Shares**

DREXLER Technology Corporation

**Common Stock**

**Price $28.50 per share**

*Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from such of the underwriters as are registered dealers in securities in this State.*

**Montgomery Securities**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bache Halsey Stuart Shields Incorporated | Bear, Stearns & Co. | Blyth Eastman Paine Webber Incorporated | Dillon, Read & Co. Inc. |
| Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated | Goldman, Sachs & Co. | E. F. Hutton & Company Inc. | Kidder, Peabody & Co. Incorporated |
| Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb Incorporated | L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin | Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated | |
| Warburg Paribas Becker A. G. Becker | Wertheim & Co., Inc. | Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. | |
| Alex. Brown & Sons | Hambrecht & Quist | Moseley, Hallgarten, Estabrook & Weeden Inc. | |
| New Court Securities Corporation | Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc. | Sutro & Co. Incorporated | |


# Insurer Speeds Claims Work

*(Continued from Page 114)*

a file that was not yet created involved weeks of fruitless labor. Paradoxically, this is one of the computer's easiest chores.

"Our new system is about 45% faster, and about 75% more accurate than the manual indexing system. It's one of the better improvements added in the 27 years I've been with the company. With this system, we can get through the day's mail in the same day," Walker said.

With an eye toward the future, Walker added, "Our small business system supports two disk drives which can house up to 16,000 files. Right now it houses only 8,000, and that leaves a lot of room for programming. We could save a lot of time in other operations with more programming."

Follow-up studies by the Liberty Mutual home office show that, in terms of man-hours alone, each DS990 Model 1 will pay for itself in less than a year, with cost savings of $13,000/year afterward. Since the first two Model 1s were installed last year, Liberty Mutual has implemented 11 more nationwide.

'. . . At Least They Could Have Asked Why You Brought That Along.'

# Small Firm Goes On-Line, Integrates WP and DP, Finds Needed Flexibility

PROVIDENCE, R.I. — Larger companies may have the luxury of specialized DP systems, but smaller firms sometimes need the flexibility of one system incorporating both DP and word processing (WP) functions.

In trying to meet its needs, Raymond F. Murphy & Co. here decided not only to integrate its DP and WP functions, but also to convert its older batch system to an interactive one.

Raymond F. Murphy & Co. started using computers in the late 1960s when it established its own computer service bureau to handle client payrolls on a batch processing system. Later, it added internal job costing and accounts receivable applications and got a bigger system, but it was still a batch processing machine. Richard Volpe, controller at Raymond F. Murphy & Co., recalled, "When I came on board in 1974, we used the computer about 12 hours a week. When we added more client services — general ledger, trial balances, and financial statements — we were using the computer 60 hours a week, and our clients, especially the smaller firms, still wanted more."

While evaluating DP systems, Volpe had seen a demonstration of the Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS, a multiuser, multiapplication, interactive computer. Wang was about to announce the capability that combined both WP and DP in a single VS computer — the Integrated Information System (IIS). At that time the firm had also been using a Wang WP 20 Word Processing System.

Volpe admitted having some initial doubts about the interactive DP aspect of the IIS approach: "I had been thinking 'batch' all along, and I needed to turn my thinking around to interactive computing for our back-office auditing operations."

R.F. Murphy installed the Integrated Information System in mid-1979. The configuration consists of a VS central processor with either 128K or 256K bytes of main memory, a 90M-byte disk drive, a 400 line/min upper- and lowercase line-printer and six CRT terminals.

### Direct Power Access

The interactive computer gives the auditor direct access to the power of the computer. With the batch processing system used previously at R.F. Murphy, the auditor developed trial balances and financial figures manually. Then his work was turned over to a DP specialist, who coded it off-line for input to the computer. Next, the coded data went to DP center, where it usually went through a trial or editing run to confirm that all the information was correct. Finally, the data was run, and the auditor saw some results.

In contrast, when the auditor works with the interactive Wang system, he does all his work at the computer terminal itself. He enters the account number and starts working. The computer immediately validates the figures as he enters them. A special package developed for clients in construction business also automatically posts each cost to a specific job, confirming that the job exists and that the cost is approved.

Instead of having to wait for a trial run to discover a mistake, he knows immediately if he has entered data incorrectly, used a wrong account category and so on — not two days later, when he is looking for his finished report. After he has finished his work, he simply presses a button, and finished statements are printed out. Finally, the auditor's figures can be transferred directly to WP to be incorporated into the formal documentation presented to the client.

The whole job, from rough figures to final statement, can be done by the auditor without the services of expensive DP specialists to code data and run the computer. Eliminating these intermediate steps means a major savings in overhead and a big jump in the auditor's productivity.

If Richard Volpe was not sure about interactive computing, he had no such doubts about Wang word processing when he chose the Integrated Information System.

With the introduction of the company's first word processing system Wang's WP 20, typing productivity soared. The improvement was not difficult to measure: Over the next two years, until the WP 20 was replaced by the IIS, R.F. Murphy's auditing staff grew 60%; yet the typing load was carried by the same two people.

As a programmer himself, Volpe is especially pleased with the File Maintenance and Report Generation capabilities of the Wang system. "Using the Wang, I can develop a basic file maintenance routine in a half hour, vs. five or six hours on other systems I've worked with. The Report Generation utilities that come with the Wang help design a report quickly; then the word processing system makes it look pretty," he said.

The Integrated Information System also gives R.F. Murphy greater flexibility in utilization of manpower. Because CRT terminals are relatively inexpensive compared to people, the firm's philosophy is to let everyone do everything, to avoid specializing. Of its six CRT terminals, four can be used for both WP and DP.

## Portable Power System Geared to Small User

ST. PETER, Minn. — A portable power system for use in the event of a power loss has been announced by GTO Electronics.

The Pacs-300A and Pacs-300B supply 110V ac power for emergency use to customers using small computers and word processing systems among other applications. The 300B also supplies ac power to remote locations.

Both units provide 150W continuous/300W surge power, have self-contained batteries and a solid-state LED battery indicator.

Both models sell for less than $400. More information is available from Clifford A. Swenson, GTO Electronics, 430 Ritt St., St. Peter, Minn. 56082.


AMERICAN for TERMINALS

VT100 AA

$1395

OUR 10+ UNIT CASH PRICE

PLUS: DEC, Hewlett Packard, Lear Siegler, Teletype, IBM, General Electric and Qume.

CALL TODAY BUY: 617-437-1100 LEASE: 617-437-7600

AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 68, Kenmore Station, Boston, MA 02215



On March 18, 1981 *Computerworld Extra!* will devote an entire issue to an in-depth look at "Communications Systems in the 80's."

*Computerworld Extra!* is an extra issue of Computerworld — the second we have done — to be published this March 18th. It will appear in what our Editor, Drake Lundell, calls a "tabazine" format. This means glossy, full-color covers on the outside, and a magazine format inside (printed on super calendared newsprint) — and tabloid-size throughout.

This issue of *Computerworld Extra!* will focus its entire editorial content on a single subject: "Communications Systems in the 80's." Top experts from all areas of the communications field will write magazine-length articles on a variety of topics including: Integrating Voice and Data Networks; The State of Videotex in the US, UK, France, and Canada; Network Management; Satellite Technology in the 80's; The Past and Future of the Communications Act and Federal regulations; Network Standards and Protocols; and Future Directions in Telecommunications Technology. Plus, there'll be Wrap-up and Analysis articles for Data Communications Software, Data Terminal Equipment, and Data Communications Equipment.

*Computerworld Extra!* will be received and read by 107,000 paid *Computerworld* Subscribers (ABC 6/30/80) and more than 430,000 pass-along readers (Becker Research Corporation). These professionals have extensive purchase decision influence especially in the communications market, as our research indicates:

And more than half-a-million Computerworld readers will be receiving and reviewing this important communication.

Personal Involvement in Purchase Decision by *Computerworld* readers at user organizations only (not including consultant and OEM readers)

| | Subscribers | | Pass-along Readers | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Percent | Projected # | Percent | Projected # |
| Modems | 48% | 31,000 | 31% | 78,000 |
| Data Comm Terminals-Dumb | 44 | 28,000 | 25 | 63,000 |
| Data Comm Terminals-Smart | 34 | 22,000 | 33 | 83,000 |
| Multiplexers | 30 | 19,200 | 29 | 73,000 |
| Distributed Processing Equipment | 28 | 17,900 | 18 | 45,000 |
| Computer Services and Timesharing | 26 | 16,600 | 20 | 50,000 |
| Teleprinters | 26 | 16,600 | 15 | 38,000 |
| Graphics Terminals | 22 | 14,100 | 7 | 18,000 |
| Network Control and Diagnostic Equipment | 12 | 7,700 | 15 | 38,000 |

Source: "A Profile of Computerworld Subscribers and their Companies" — Becker Research

We'd be glad to give you more information on advertising in this new publication from *Computerworld* — as well as complete details on our subscribers and readers. Just contact your local CW Sales Office, or, call Frank Collins, Display Advertising Manager, CW Communications/Inc. at (800) 343-6474.



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

A publication of CW Communications/Inc., the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

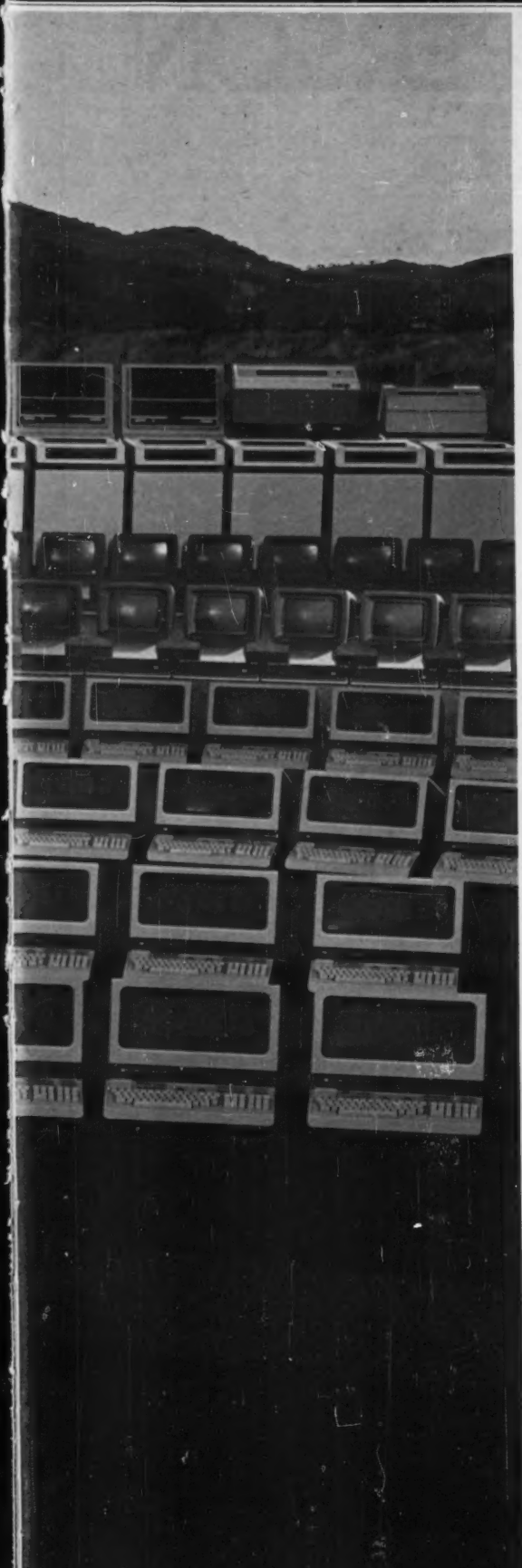
Sales Offices: **Boston**, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700; **New Jersey**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350; **Chicago**, 2600 South River Rd., Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433; **San Francisco**, 333 Sacramento St., Suite 600, San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 421-7330; **Los Angeles**, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Suite 3020, Santa Monica, CA 90405, (213) 450-7181.

# Mainframe power.

## Announcing the HP 3000 Series 44.

*Our newest, most powerful computer supports everything in the photograph, including the new HP 2680 Laser Printing System. And you can take delivery on the computer in just 12-16 weeks.*

# Small system price.



The new HP 3000 Series 44 extends our computer family's performance range dramatically. For a system price starting at just $110,000.*

It has the power to handle 4 megabytes of memory, 1.9 billion characters of on-line disc storage, up to 96 terminals, 4 line printers, 7 synchronous datacomm lines and 8 mag tapes.

In five minutes, on-line users can access an IMAGE data base 1,560 times to enter or update orders. At the same time, the computer will respond to 51 inquiries into the data base, and generate formatted reports for all of them, with subtotals and totals. In the background, it can compile a 1200-line COBOL program 1.5 times. And read, sort and report a 9,000-record file twice. It will do all this while giving each on-line user a response in an average of 1.5 seconds!**

## Six years of compatible software.

The Series 44 continues the HP 3000 tradition of compatibility. So it will run the software developed for earlier models. Or for smaller members of the current family.

And if you have a Series 30, 33 or III, you can get Series 44 performance and power by exchanging system processor units.

It also has all those other HP 3000 features—including IMAGE data base management and forms management—that make our computer family so easy to use and program. And we've given it an enhanced operating system, MPE IV, to manage the increased memory and discs even more efficiently than previous versions.

What's more, we made the Series 44 so reliable and supportable that you can get it with an extraordinary service guarantee.

## Introducing Guaranteed Uptime Service.

This is a new maintenance agreement covering the processor and two discs. It guarantees up to 99% uptime over any three-month period or our service on these critical components is free for the next month.***

For more information about the powerful Series 44 and its remarkable service guarantee, call your local HP sales office. Or write Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Bob Bond, Dept. 391, 11000 Wolfe Road, Cupertino, CA 95014.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*U.S. domestic price includes 1Mb System Processor Unit, 50Mb disc, 1500 bpi tape and CRT console.
**Series 44 and 4Mb memory, 3-120Mb disc drives, 1- 1600bpi tape drive, 1- 400LPM printer, 24 terminals (terminal activity simulated by HP TEPE program).
***Initially available in the U.S. only.

47102HPG87

# PERSON-TO-PERSON SERVICE.

## Is there really any other way to fix a computer?

In the age of the corporation and the machine, the concept of service has changed.

Generally speaking, it's become depersonalized. Red tape, delay, and frustration are all too common.

Here at Honeywell Field Engineering, we still believe in person-to-person service.

We think you should have *one person* to get in touch with when something isn't right.

Someone who understands your operation. Your special requirements.

A Honeywell Field Engineer who answers to you. All our customers have such a person.

This man or woman is personally responsible for every job, large or small, connected with keeping your system up and running smoothly.

From preventive maintenance to field upgrades.

This person can always be reached through our National Response Center.

Open 24 hours a day, its sole function is to expedite customer service. So someone will be there when you need help. That's a promise.

And here's another promise: Every one of our representatives has the full weight of Honeywell behind him.

We have set up Technical Assistance Centers staffed by software, hardware, and installation experts.

Experts your representative can call on for fast, competent support.

That, in a nutshell, is our idea of person-to-person service.

Someone you know and rely on. Someone with the know-how and resources to do the job right.

At Honeywell we take service *personally.*

FIELD ENGINEERING HONEYWELL

**Honeywell**

## *In Medicare Claims Work*

# GAO Confirms EDSF Contract Violations

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Government Accounting Office (GAO) has generally substantiated allegations that Electronic Data Systems Federal Corp. (EDSF) violated its contract with the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) in order to bring its Medicare claims processing backlog within acceptable limits.

The GAO report, made public Dec. 16, was the result of a probe initiated last year by Rep. Paul Simon (D-Ill.) [CW, Nov. 19, 1979].

Specifically, the GAO found EDSF, a subsidiary of Electronic Data Systems Corp., removed possibly as many as 100,000 unprocessed claims from its mailroom in order to reach a goal of 150,000 claims outstanding by the end of 1979. EDSF said it had 173,000 claims outstanding at year end, but the GAO found the firm had between 248,000 and 268,000 such claims.

The Health Care Finance Administration contract imposes penalties on the Medicare contractor in 12 categories, some of which are related to work load. EDSF had only met one work load standard through September of this year. To date, EDSF has been assessed $1.1 million in contract penalties.

EDSF also allowed its coding employees to use an override feature if the data being entered into the system would normally have been rejected through built-in controls or editing features, the report noted.

Although not violations of the contract but more in the realm of questionable operations, EDSF also sent thousands of claims out of the state of Illinois for processing without notifying HCFA and destroyed correspondence from claimants. This correspondence was generally related to inquiries on the status of claims or disputes about the award.

EDSF's contract to process Medicare claims for Illinois is an experimental one, paying the contractor on a fixed fee rather than a cost basis, a GAO official said. Moreover, the contract is the first EDSF has had to both process Medicare claims as well as operate the DP facility. Generally, EDSF has operated the DP facilities for other contractors processing Medicare claims.

The five-year experimental contract will pay EDSF $41.8 million for administrative costs. However, that is only 3% of the cost of the total operation. The remaining 97% is related to claims paid out, the GAO official said.

The contractor responsible for processing claims determines the amount of money paid to the claimant. If the formulas and data for reimbursement are not accurate, the government stands to lose a lot of money, he said.

### High Error Rate

EDSF's error rate on claims payout until recently has been more than two times the national average, the official noted. The average national error rate on claims payout is between 2% and 2.5% of every $100 in claims. EDSF had an error rate of 3.6% to 8.1% from the quarters ending June 1979 to September 1980, the official reported.

One reason offered for EDSF's poor performance is that it is the firm's first contract for both processing and DP operations and the company is on a learning curve.

In addition to pointing out deficiencies in error rate and work load operations, the GAO report also faulted EDSF for its fair-hearing procedures.

The hearings officers for most Medicare contractors are attorneys. Although EDSF group of nine hearing officers are headed by an attorney, the remainder of the group are not attorneys, and only three have college degrees, HCFA found.

Despite the irregularities in EDSF's performance, HCFA has taken no action to suspend or alter the contract, but said it will monitor EDSF more closely.

The GAO has criticized the HCFA for its contract monitoring policies, noting that EDSF, under a work load crises, had to deviate from its normal operating procedures.

Responding to the report, EDS, the parent corporation, said the GAO report found that the company had done nothing deceptive or illegal. He added that EDSF was taking steps to correct procedures necessary to improve its performance.

# *IBM Continues Dip In Revenue Market Share*

GREENWICH, Conn. — IBM continued to lose revenue market share last year, dropping to 40.1% in 1979 from 43.2% in 1978, according to a recently published report on the top 100 DP companies by the Gartner Group here.

The Gartner Group developed its report on the top 100 industry firms from analyses of information contained in the firm's data base. Other significant observations showed that the top 100 firms, with total DP revenues of $45.7 billion, grew at 15.8% from 1978 to 1979. The top 25 firms garnered 84.7% of total DP revenues for the companies included in the report. IBM's absolute share of the top 100 DP revenues was only 31.6%, the report noted.

Mainframe companies still comprise the largest sector, claiming 65% of the revenues of the top 100 companies, although during the 1978 to 1979 period the share of the revenue pie for these companies decreased 3.6%. Minicomputer manufacturers were the next largest sector with 13% of the total revenue of the top 100 firms, the Gartner Group reported.

### Severe Margin Pressure

On the whole the computer industry was under severe margin pressure during 1979, with 32 of the firms reporting lower margins and 19 reporting lower earnings. Earnings for the 54 firms whose revenues are predominantly from computer products grew at less than 2% for that time period.

Despite these hardships, minicomputer firms had a strong year in 1979. This group reported an average 30.8% growth in revenues, 27.9% growth in earnings, 34.7% growth in research and development, 30.2% in capital expenditures and a 25.5% increase in employment.

For the industry as a whole, growth in R&D was 18% for the reporting period, although without IBM the rate was a remarkable 31%, the report observed.

Capital expenditure increased in 1979 by almost 30% to $2.9 billion, led by IBM's capital commitment growth of 34.6%.

Other tidbits included in the report revealed that there were 30 software and service firms in the top 100 companies, more than any other segment of the industry. The cutoff point for inclusion in the ratings was $30 million.

The report is part of the Gartner Group's regular client services, but can be obtained separately from the firm at 545 Steamboat Road, Greenwich, Conn. 16830.

# TI Cuts Work Schedules, Cites Softening of Demand

DALLAS — A softening of demand for computer products and a temporary overcapacity in the computer memory chip business has prompted Texas Instruments, Inc. to reduce work schedules for about 17% of its 90,000 world wide work force beginning in January.

Expected to last at least through the first quarter of 1981, a spokesman for TI said the cuts will be in the form of a lesser number of work hour/week.

The primary areas of its business that will be effected by the reduced work hours will be semiconductor operations and consumer-related product areas. Other areas, such as digital systems and government electronics, will maintain regular work schedules.

### Economic Uncertainties

The company noted that the economic outlook for 1981 contains many uncertainties which they feel may limit industry growth in the near future, although its long-range goals have not changed, and full work schedules will resume as soon as business conditions permit.

In November, TI ordered many of its employees to take their vacation days around the holidays attributing the action to "market weaknesses" for some products.

A slump in the ordering of semiconductor stocks has some analysts agreeing with TI's perception. November order-rates showed a substantial decline in the rate of new orders.

Although TI realistically reflects the industry, a New York economic forecaster, Benjamin M. Rosen, noted that among U.S. suppliers, TI has the largest percentage of its business going to Europe.

# Managers Buy Computeristics

HAMDEN, Conn. — Computeristics, Inc. has been sold to the company's management by the parent corporation, Uniroyal Corp.

The firm develops accounts receivable, payable, general ledger and other packages for both mini and mainframe systems. In addition, the company is a vendor of Data General Corp. systems and provides consulting in micrographics. Sales for 1979 were about $6 million.

The owner/management team will continue to function as it presently does with James Chambers as president; Rolf Diegel, vice-president of marketing; Russell Tisdale, vice-president of finance; Richard Van Saun, vice-president of production; and Chet Habegger, vice-president of administration.

All current development programs will continue on schedule, including a new data base-oriented accounts receivable system slated for a spring announcement.

The company will be headquartered in Hamden.

*Based on Demand for Minis*

# Ontrax Betting on Snug Niche for Disk Systems

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Although entry into the disk drive market is a risky and expensive proposition today, Ontrax Corp. here is betting the heady demand for powerful mini systems will create a snug niche for high-performance mini disk systems.

Although Ontrax was officially formed about one and a half years ago, the company's founders have been developing a powerful 8-in. Winchester disk drive for the past two years, according to Jim Snow, vice-president of marketing. Now emerging from the engineering stage, the firm has 40 employees gathered from all corners of the disk drive world.

The company was financed by initial venture capital of about $1.5 million from four venture firms. Second-round funding will bring in an estimated additional $3 million, Snow said.

Ontrax's recently unveiled Mini Wini (story on Page 113) packs up to 136M bytes of storage, which Snow claimed is about 62% more capacity than Fugitsu Ltd.'s 84M-byte 8-in. drive — the largest now available.

### Three-Part Market

As Snow sees it, the mini disk drive market is settling into three segments. The low end is typified by the highly successful Shugart Associates. The mid-range group of companies produces 8-in. Winchesters in the 40M-byte to 60M-byte range and 14-in. Winchesters in the 160M-byte range.

Although many companies debate the possibilities of the high-end market, to date Fujitsu and Control Data Corp., and now Ontrax, have made serious forays into this segment, Snow maintained.

However, Ontrax doesn't intend to confine itself to 8-in. disk systems. Within the next six to nini months the firm will introduce a 14-in. Winchester disk drive in the 550M-byte storage range, Snow said.

Although initially selling to the OEM market, Ontrax intends to pursue the more risky end-user market for its product — a strategy usually avoided by most mini disk drive makers.

### Controller's 16 Cards

One reason the firm is opting for the end-user route is the controller developed for the disk product. While the controller for the current disk product uses four boards, Ontrax' controller has space for 16 cards. This design will allow a user to configure the controller as a CPU system that can be adapted for a variety of functions, Snow emphasized.

In designing its product, Ontrax developed and patented a head position actuator that requires no magnets. Ontrax uses two of these actuators in its 8-in. disk drive which, while not unusual in larger disk products, is unique to lower cost disk systems, Snow said. Moreover, the product can be adapted for use with thin-film technology, Snow said.

Although the firm is planning to sell its disk products to the end-user market, it has not yet set an end-user price, Snow noted.

On an OEM basis, in quantities of 250 to 500 units, the drive sells for $4,000 each and the basic controller costs $1,500.

Despite the power of an 8-in. Winchester system, its pricing is critical, Snow explained. With multiprocessing chips, such as Motorola, Inc.'s M68000, allowing a lot of power to be packed on a system for a low price, powerful peripherals must be priced relative to the processing unit, Snow noted.

The firm intends to set its end-user price for the 8-in. Winchester disk drive during the first part of 1981.

Aside from pricing, the major hurdle to serving the end-user marketplace will be establishing a sales and service organization.

Introducing the IPL 4400 Series:

The fastest 4300 on the market today.

Today.

IPL outperforms IBM every way you look at it.

The new IPL 4400 family of 4300-compatible mainframes outperforms IBM 4300 Series mainframes model for model.

The IPL 4436 is faster, and gives you better price/performance than IBM's 4331-2. When you need more power, the IPL 4436 can be easily field-upgraded to the IPL 4443.

The IPL 4443 outperforms IBM's 4341-1 for most applications, costs less, and gives you double IBM's memory capacity. What's more, we'll deliver your IPL 4443 as soon as we get your order.

IPL's 4446 is faster than IBM's newly-announced 4341-2 for most applications, costs less, and is field-upgradeable from the IPL 4443. First customer shipments of the IPL 4446 will be made in the third quarter of 1981.

To find out more about the new IPL 4400 family, call your local IPL representative. Or call or write: Vice President, Sales, IPL Systems, Inc. 360 Second Avenue, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154. (617) 890-6620.

ipl SYSTEMS INC.

# Memorex Forms Sales Group

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Memorex Corp.'s Communications Group announced the formation of a sales force responsible for selling its communications products and appointed five regional sales managers to head this effort.

Memorex Communications Group products include the 1300 screen printer, 1377 and 2078 display stations, 2076 remote cluster controller, 1371/1372 terminal controllers, 2089 line printer, 1270 terminal control unit, 1380 communications processor and specialized software.

The five communications regional sales managers are Johnnie Holt, Western region; Ron Bulin, Central; Steve Foley, Southern; Joe Ryan, Eastern; and Jim Peck, Southwestern.

They will head a staff of sales representatives working out of Memorex offices in major cities across the U.S. Memorex International will continue to sell and service Memorex Communications products outside the U.S., a spokesman said.

# The Zenith Smart Terminal.

## Compare the features.

Reverse video by character can be used to emphasize words, lines, phrases or paragraphs.

High Resolution CRT reduces eye strain and operator fatigue.

Z80 Microprocessor-control brings easy editing, cursor flexibility and reverse video highlighting to your on-line system.

Professional touch keyboard follows standard typewriter layout with 72 keys, including 12 special function keys, (8 user programmable) plus 12 key numeric pad.

Underline or reverse video blinking cursor is addressable to allow you to edit or correct on the entire screen.

Insert and delete character features allow easy correction or modification of displayed information.

80 character by 24 line format, plus a 25th line for operator messages and prompts.

Cursor and special functions are accessible by keyboard or outside computer.

Displays complete ASCII character set including upper case, lower case with descenders and special graphic symbols.

Professional appearance and compact size looks and fits well in any location.

# Then compare the price.

For under $1000,* the Zenith Z19 smart terminal is a very smart buy. It can be utilized with almost all commonly available computer systems and provides the most advantageous features for data entry, editing, inquiry, and transaction processing—wherever you need a top-of-the-line, general-purpose terminal.

The Z19 is ideal for high speed data entry. The 12" diagonal CRT gives you a crisp, clear video image. And the Z19's keyboard follows the standard typewriter keyboard layout for operator ease. Along with this you get ANSI and DEC®-VT52 compatibility. And one other important plus: Quality you can depend on, because it's Zenith.

DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Company.

For more information about the Z19 video display terminal, send us the coupon. For fast information, call 800-331-1750, Operator 36, toll free. In Oklahoma call 800-722-3600, Operator 36.

*Suggested retail price.

Zenith data systems

1000 MILWAUKEE AVENUE, GLENVIEW, ILLINOIS 60025

**The quality goes in before the name goes on.**

Zenith Data Systems
1909 E. Cornell, Peoria, Illinois 61614

c ☐ Please send me more information on the Z19 video display terminal, and include your dealer and service center list.

Name_____ Tel._____

Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

CW-15

# Burroughs, Univac Win Air Force Contracts

SCOTT AIR FORCE BASE, Ill. — The U.S. Air Force recently awarded contracts to Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Univac with a total first-year value of $66 million to develop systems for its Phase IV program.

Started in 1976, the much talked-about Phase IV program will significantly reduce the number of base-level computer systems and save more than 250 positions in the DP work force, the Air Force said.

The program will also result in the establishment of 14 regional DP centers, each serving two or more Air Force installations.

The contracts have a short-term value of $38.5 million to Sperry Univac and $27.5 million to Burroughs.

For the next 26 months, each contractor will compete independently to convert the Air Force's existing Univac and Burroughs applications programs to operate on modern computer equipment, the transition of existing computer programs to operate on the new equipment, and result in the delivery of an integrated, ready-to-operate base-level computer system.

Ultimately, the new computer system will be installed at 115 Air Force installations around the world to meet individual base-level DP requirements, a spokesman said.

After Phase IV computer systems are installed, they will allow commanders and managers to more efficiently employ and support complex weapons systems such as the F-15 and F-16 tactical fighters. These computers will support essential weapons systems maintenance and supply activities and permit more effective management of personnel, financial, engineering and equipment resources throughout the Air Force.

## Orders & Installations

computer systems from their current product line. After each contractor has demonstrated operation of the transitioned programs on their equipment to meet base-level DP needs, one contractor will be selected in early 1983 to provide more than 150 modern computer systems for the Air Force.

### Unique Concept

The contract implements a unique computer system acquisition concept. It will provide for the acquisition of new

### Overdue Replacement

Colonel Dale Seastrom, Phase IV program manager, summarized the program as "a long overdue replacement of two expensive to operate and out-of-date computer systems.

"When it becomes fully operational in 1985, Phase IV will provide the Air Force with an integrated base-level DP capability to meet user needs into the 1990s and provide the potential for expansion of individual Phase IV computers to accommodate additional requirements through the remainder of this century," he said.

### Other Awards

**Informatics, Inc. has been awarded a two-year $680,000 contract from the U.S. Air Force's Rome Air Development Center. The terms of the agreement call for Informatics' support of the Air Force Intelligence Service's Common Users' Baseline for the Intelligence Community program (Cubic).**

Interaction Systems, Inc. has received an order for 1,000 of its Model TT-100 touch-sensitive CRT terminals from CL Systems, Inc. The order is valued at between $2 million and $3 million.

**MAP Array Processors, products of CSPI, Inc., have been ordered by the Ford Motor Co. for production-line engine test stations.**

The National League of Cities has purchased a Local Government Financial System (LGFS), including a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11 minicomputer, from American Mangement Systems, Inc.

## Nickels & Dimes

**Digital Equipment Corp.** plans to call for the redemption of its 8-7/8% convertible subordinate debentures due in 2005 in the near future, subject to market conditions.

$$$

**Tandem Computers, Inc.** intends to file a registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to 1.2 million shares of its common stock.

$$$

**Comsat General Corp.** plans to purchase a total of approximately 35,700 shares of Comsat common stock, for a proposed acquisition costing roughly $1.5 million.

$$$

**Prime Computer, Inc.'s** board of directors have approved a three-for-two stock split, effective in the form of a 50% stock dividend. These additional shares will be distributed Dec. 19 to stockholders of record Dec. 1.

$$$

**Tesdata Systems Corp.** has reported it gained a profit exceeding $1 million on an investment transaction. The after-tax profit, equal to approximately 60 cents per share, will be formally announced in 1980.


MAINTENANCE

- WARRANTY
- ONSITE
- RESIDENT
- PER CALL
- CONTRACT
- PREVENTIVE
- DEPOT
- PCB REPAIR
- RECONDITIONING
- CUSTOM CABLES
- CUSTOM INTERFACING, DESIGN MANUFACTURING

MICRO'S · PERIPHERALS · SUB ASSEMBLIES

PARTIAL LISTING OF MANUFACTURERS

ADDS, ALTOS, ANDERSON JACOBSON, DATA MEDIA, DIABLO, DIGITAL EQUIPMENT, GENERAL DATA COMM., HAZELTINE, LEAR SIEGLER, MI2, MULTITECH, NEC, NOVATION, OMNITEC, QUME, SHUGART, S-100 BUSS, TECHTRAN, TELETYPE, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, VADIC, WESTERN TELEMATIC

• QUANTITY DISCOUNTS • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

NEW PARTS DEPT. RETAIL-WHOLESALE-OFF THE SHELF DELIVERY
CABLE • CONNECTORS • SEMICONDUCTORS • IC'S
SUBASSEMBLIES • PRINTHEADS • ENCODERS
CHAR GENERATORS • ROMS • RAMS • SWITCHES

2M SERVICE DIV. 20 MONTESANO ROAD FAIRFIELD, N.J. 07006
TOLL FREE 800-526-2222
IN N.J. 201-227-8855



FOR MANAGERS ONLY

who have application programs to maintain and these problems: bad code, high turnover, big backlog, high cost, angry users and no documentation. More managers are discovering that the best answer is InfoSci's 3 day workshop on managing the maintenance of programs and systems.

INFOSCI INC.

(415) 854-1567
Box 7117
Menlo Park, CA 94025
*Practical training since 1965*



PHOENIX LEASING

HAS OPERATING LEASE PROGRAMS FOR HIGH TECHNOLOGY COMPANIES

- Phoenix Leasing Incorporated specializes in the design and implementation of lease programs based upon your marketing and leasing ideas. Whether your lease terms are as short as one year or as long as five years, we can accommodate your needs.
- If you would like to generate significantly greater cash flow from your operating leases and be able to record them as sales, we can help.
- Phoenix Leasing's experts can respond to your needs with both creativity and flexibility. Take advantage of the profits and cash available to your firm through our operating lease programs.
- Call Gary Martinez now at (415) 383-9700.

PHOENIX LEASING INCORPORATED
495 MILLER AVENUE, MILL VALLEY, CA 94941

## *Distributor Awarded Nearly $600,000*

# Adds Loses Suit Charging Unfair Competition

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

OAKLAND, Calif. — A former distributor of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (Adds) CRT terminals has been awarded damages totaling nearly $600,000 in a lawsuit charging Adds with knowingly supplying defective products and unfairly competing with that distributor for a key sales order.

The suit — which was filed about two years ago by Consolidated Data Terminals, Inc. (CDT) — was decided Dec. 2 when a U.S. District Court judge here ruled that Adds knew about but failed to correct long-standing flaws in its Regent 100 and 200 CRT terminals.

The court also found that the terminals were "fraudulently represented [to CDT] as inherently reliable" even though they were "negligently designed" and routinely failed to meet performance specifications.

### Intel Bid

In addition, the court concluded that Adds had "wrongfully interfered" with CDT's efforts to close a June 1978 end-user sales deal with Intel Corp.

Although the court decision reaffirmed Adds' right to compete with its distributors for the same order, the judge questioned the defendant's bidding practices in the Intel deal.

The original round of bidding for that order was at standard end-user prices and ended with CDT submitting the lowest quote and thus apparently winning the competition.

But when Adds was informed of the results and learned it had been underbid by $45, it submitted a revised quote based on the discounts it usually reserves for OEMs.

That tactic enabled Adds to undercut CDT's original bid and eventually win the lucrative Intel order at its distributor's expense.

The court agreed with CDT's contention that Adds' bidding practices in the Intel affair constituted interference in the distributor's business dealings and awarded the plaintiff almost $29,000 as compensation for its lost sales.

In other damages, the court awarded CDT nearly $112,000 to compensate it for the 1978-1980 profits it lost as a result of Adds' defective equipment.

In addition, the court ordered Adds to pay the distributor an additional $15,000 in fraud-related damages and $500,000 in punitive damages for "knowingly disregarding CDT's rights and interests."

At the same time, however, the court accepted Adds' counterclaim demanding that CDT honor some $70,000 in back payments and interest dating from Dec. 1978.

Altogether, Adds' liabilities from the suit total more than $585,000. The Hauppauge, N.Y.-based terminal maker has already disclosed its intention to appeal the court's decision.

The outcome of the CDT vs. Adds case will serve as a warning to hardware vendors in general and might even persuade other injured Adds distributors to sue the company on their own, according to CDT attorney Richard Perez.

Filed in Dec. 1978, the suit charged Adds with supplying terminals that operated at only one-fourth of their advertised 19,200 bit/sec data rate.

In some deliveries to CDT, all the enclosed products were defective in some way, and as many as 25% were found to be "dead on arrival," the distributor contended.

The high defect rate in Adds' product shipments reportedly hindered CDT's sales efforts and ate into the distributor's profits by necessitating frequent service calls to its customers.

In the spring of 1978, CDT severed its ties to Adds and turned to Lear Siegler, Inc. as its primary terminal supplier.

CDT's suit also accused Adds of consistently failing to furnish the distributor with sales leads, but the court rejected the plaintiff's complaint.

"Adds' failure to provide leads affected CDT's ability to sell Adds' products, but this failure did not constitute material breach of contract," the court said.

## Contracts

Computer Sciences Corp. has received a $10 million contract from Pan American World Services, Inc., for technical services at the U.S. Air Force's Arnold Engineering Development Center in Tullahoma, Tenn.

**Codex Corp. has announced the renewal of its contract with the Department of Defense Commercial Communications Office for the Channel Packing Program that Codex designed and installed.**

The U.S. Defense Mapping Agency has signed a contract with Gerber Scientific Instrument Co. The agreement, which is approximated at $1 million, is for an undisclosed number of Gerber 4477P color cartographic drafting systems.

**Boeing Computer Services Co. has won a contract valued at $8,400,000 from the General Services Administration to support the U.S. Army Request/Retrain program.**


THE 3M ADVANTAGE

PRINTERS
- RO • KSR • ASR
- 16K BUFFER
- WIDE CARRIAGE
- IMPACT
- HIGH SPEED
- LETTER QUALITY
- DESK TOP
- BI DIRECTIONAL

VDT'S
- DUMB
- 132 CHAR
- APL
- MEMORY
- 15" SCREEN
- DETACHABLE KEYBOARD
- SCREEN FORMATTING
- GRAPHICS

MICRO'S
ALTOS SINGLE 8" DISC • ALTOS DUAL 8" DISC
ALTOS WINCHESTER HARD DISC

STORAGE
FLOPPY DISC • MAGNETIC TAPE

MODEMS/COUPLERS
103/113 COMP. (300 BAUD) TRIPLE MODEM (103/113/212/3400)
212 A COMP. (1200 BAUD) ACOUSTIC 1200 BAUD (3400)
202 COMP. (1200 BAUD) ACOUSTIC 1200 BAUD (202)
201C COMP. (2400 BAUD)

NEW NEC 55 R/O WITH 16K BUFFER NEW DATA MEDIA VDT'S

3M SUPPLY DIV. 800-526-2288 201-227-7788
• ACCESSORIES • ACOUSTICAL COVERS • CABLES • PAPER • THERMO PAPER • • RIBBONS • PRINTWHEELS • DISKETTES • MAGNETIC TAPES • ANTI STATIC MATS •

3M CORPORATION 20 MONTESANO ROAD FAIRFIELD, N.J. 07006 TOLL FREE 800-526-2288 IN N.J. 201-227-7788



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TERMINALS IN STOCK IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

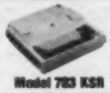
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS DATA TERMINALS

SILENT 700 (300 Baud, 1200 Baud) — OMNI 800 (Impact Printers)

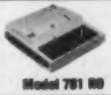
Model 745 Portable

Models 785/787 Portable

Model 825 KSR

Model 743 KSR

Model 783 KSR

Model 825 RO

Model 783 KSR*

Model 781 RO

Model 820 KSR

Model 785 Portable*

Model 733 ASR

Model 820 RO

Model 810 RO

SALES • LEASES • SERVICE
Also from stock: Hazeltine, ADDS, & IBM CRTs. Decwriters. Xerox Daisy Wheel Printers. Vadic Modems. Couplers and floppy discs.
*bubble memory

ASSOCIATES, INC.
Westwood
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 E /P.O. Box 10, Springfield, N.J. 07081
Corporate HQ. NJ (201) 376-4242 • NYC (212) 962-0060 • Phil. (609) 829-7280 • Pittsburgh (412) 566-1525 • Baltimore (301) 358-7812 • Conn. (203) 932-8383 • Washington (302) 454-1113 • Miami (305) 944-1577 • Sarasota (813) 924-1059



AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Why Call Terminal Rentals For Your Next Data Terminal Purchase Or Rental?

*As An Authorized Distributor, We offer. . .* TELEVIDEO.

- **A Large Selection** of Data Terminals - One to Fit Your Requirements.
- **Immediate Delivery** on Most Terminals and Printers.
- **Quantity Discounts**
- **Rental Programs** Designed to Fit Your Project Length.
- **Professional Salespeople** Who Look Forward to Sitting Down with You and Discussing Your Requirements.
- **After-Sale Support** - A Company You Can Call On For Support *After* You Have Received Your Terminals.

**Call Now to Arrange for A Meeting with the Terminal Rentals Sales Representative in Your Area.**

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Northern California (408) 292-9915 — Southern California (714) 832-2414 — Arizona (602) 258-4466

*For All Your Printer & Data Terminal Needs—*
Terminal Rentals, Inc.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

# Supershorts

Data General Corp. has begun making customer shipments of its AOS/VS software for the 32-bit Eclipse MV/8000 three months earlier than scheduled. The software was released early "because of the very positive feedback we have received from our five test sites," a DG spokesman said.

– – –

Erwin Tomash, founder of Dataproducts Corp., received the Outstanding Achievement Award from the University of Minnesota.

W. Michael Blumenthal, vice-chairman and chief executive of Burroughs Corp., announced that the company will endow a new fellowship at New York University's Graduate School of Business Administration as one of its regularly scheduled contributions to educational institutions.

– – –

Beehive International has finalized an agreement with the Irish Industrial Development Authority to construct a manufacturing plant in Fermoy, County Cork, Ireland.

– – –

Charge Card Association, which serves Visa and Master Card accounts throughout the Midwest, has installed the Genasys International, Inc.'s automated application system development software package for design, coding and documentation purposes.

– – –

Lee Data Corp. has authorized Genesis Marketing Group, Inc. to sell Lee's Series 300, IBM-compatible distributed systems, in a recent agreement.

– – –

American Management Systems, Inc., a computer systems, services and management consulting firm, has been named an authorized Digital Computer Distributor by Digital Equipment Corp.

– – –

Canadian General Electric, Data Communications Products Division, has entered an agreement with C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., for exclusive sales and service rights to C. Itoh's full line of computer peripherals in Canada.

– – –

RCA Service Co. said it now provides contract service on over 40,000 data communications terminals throughout the U.S.

– – –

Prime Computer, Inc. recently opened a regional customer education center in Oak Brook, Ill. to serve that 21-state area.

– – –

Donald R. Herriott, head of the Lithographic Systems Development Department of Bell Labs in Murray Hill, N.J., is the recipient of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) 1981 Cledo Brunetti Award.

– – –

Shugart Associates has reorganized its direct sales efforts into four geographic regions.

# New Companies

**Power Data Systems, Inc.** has been established to market and sell hardware and software to the electronic information processing industry, specializing in communications, networking and multitasking systems. Its headquarters are at 160 New Boston St., Woburn, Mass. 01801.

**Creative Management Concepts, Inc.** was incorporated to provide management consulting services to small and medium-sized businesses, specializing in information processing management and business information systems. They are located at 836 Taylor Ave., Kirkwood, Mo. 63122.

**Kislowski & Co.** has been formed to provide consulting services in systems, communications and computer operations for the retail and distribution industries. It is located at Suite 217, 1100 Quail St., Newport Beach, Calif. 92660.

**Make The Right Move**

Check Dataware for an economical answer to your tough conversion problem. Here's one winning move:

(any) COBOL to (any) COBOL

One of the many successful Translators offered by Dataware is our COBOL-Converter a table-driven conversion system designed to convert COBOL programs from one version or level of COBOL to another. For more information please call or write today!

The Conversion Software People

**Dataware, Inc.**

2565 Elmwood Ave., Buffalo, NY 14217 (716) 876-8722 | TELEX 91519



**DASI Data Terminals from DASI**

| MODEL # | PURCHASE PRICE | ANNUAL SERVICE | 12-MO. LEASE W/SERVICE | MODEL # | PURCHASE PRICE | ANNUAL SERVICE | 12-MO. LEASE W/SERVICE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| TI 745 | $1595 | $216 | $ 90 | TTY 43 AAK | $1350 | $220 | $ 70 |
| TI 765 | 2695 | 312 | 135 | HAZELTINE 1420 | 995 | 180 | 62 |
| TI 810 PKG. | 2094 | 312 | 120 | GE 2030 | 1450 | 230 | 78 |
| TI 820 PKG. | 2295 | 324 | 100 | DIABLO 630 | 2430 | 360 | 120 |
| DEC LA 34 | 1095 | 168 | 65 | DIABLO 1640 | 3195 | 363 | 169 |
| DEC LA 120 | 2495 | 330 | 135 | DIABLO 1650 | 3295 | 363 | 165 |
| DEC VT 100 | 1795 | 167 | 95 | HP 2621A | ---- | 197 | 66 |
| VISUAL 200 | 1660 | 167 | 80 | HP 2621P | ---- | 312 | 148 |
| LSI ADM 3 | 850 | 160 | 59 | RIXON 212A | 895 | 62 | 59 |
| LSI 31 | 1370 | 286 | 75 | AJ 1234/1256 | 895 | 62 | 59 |
| LSI 42 | 2095 | 330 | 105 | | | | |

Corporate Offices: Cole Rd. & Camden Ave., Blackwood, N.J. 08012 (609) 228-0700 Toll Free (800) 257-7148 In New Jersey (800) 792-4510

District Offices: Atlanta — (404) 449-5430 • Austin — (512) 474-9542 • Boston — (617) 769-6470 • Chicago — (312) 907-0440 • Cleveland — (216) 473-2131 • Dallas — (214) 356-5536 • Denver — (303) 741-2932 • Detroit — (313) 589-1409 • Hartford — (203) 674-1697 • Houston — (713) 592-5965 • L.A. — (213) 539-4150 • Milwaukee — (414) 963-9008 • Minneapolis — (612) 854-4466 • N.J. — (201) 227-6060 • N.Y.C. — (212) 564-9301 • Philadelphia — (215) 667-8315 • Phoenix — (602) 263-5034 • Portland — (503) 644-8600 • Rochester — (716) 377-2080 • San Antonio — (512) 655-3274 • S.F. — (415) 872-1811 • Seattle — (206) 251-9070 • Wash., D.C. — (301) 459-3377

TWX # 510-686-2932 GSA Contract #GS-00C-02234 3-31-80



**Special Clearance Sale**

This is a special clearance sale of used Lear Siegler video display terminals by one of the largest authorized distributors in the U.S. Each terminal has been completely factory refurbished.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ADM-2 | 90 day new terminal, return to factory warranty. | $995 |
| ADM-3A+ | Guaranteed working as-is condition. | $675 |
| ADM-42 | Guaranteed working as-is condition. | $750 |
| ADM-31 | Guaranteed working as-is condition. | $400-800 |
| ADM-1A | New, unused, guaranteed working, no warranty. | $1200 |

All equipment is available for examination.

**Delivery:** Immediate while they last, quantities are limited.

Quantity discounts are available on request.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

DJC

THE DAVID JAMISON CARLYLE CORPORATION

Two Century Plaza 30th Floor/2049 Century Park East Los Angeles, CA 90067

(213) 277-4562 (415) 835-9820 (201) 946-9669
(312) 975-1500 (714) 640-0355 (808) 531-5136



DATA-MIDWEST SERVICES

WILL KEY YOUR DATA ENTRY OVERLOAD FOR 10% LESS

THAN YOUR PRESENT DATA ENTRY VENDOR REASONABLE MIDWESTERN LABOR MAKES IT POSSIBLE 96 HOUR TURNAROUND FROM MPLS-ST PAUL INTL AP

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 328-6720
IN MINNESOTA CALL (612) 925-0200
ASK FOR ROLLIE OR LOUANN

A DIVISION OF DATA SYSTEMS INC.
A DATA PROCESSING LEADER SINCE 1961



**AGENTS WANTED FOR MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE.**

Do you have hands-on experience with computerized manufacturing systems? Then together we can help improve America's productivity!

Our Manufacturing Resource Planning (MRP) systems are now available to manufacturers of defined sizes. For the experienced agent or systems house, we offer territories, a comprehensive marketing program and the *best* MRP software system on the market. Package includes complete and useable documentation and end-user education. Results will be measured on a quarterly basis against quota.

Please send company history and present product lines to Mr. Ross Trenholm.

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL®
Elm Square, Andover, MA 01810
(617) 475-5040
OFFICES AROUND THE WORLD

**SELL FOR US. WE'RE THE LEADER.**

Position Announcements

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

# Join the team creating VLSI based systems at NCR/SAN DIEGO

## The challenge...

NCR Systems Engineering Group at Scripps Ranch, San Diego is unifying interactive and transaction processing, distributed data processing and data base management into a single, comprehensive operating system. The new system will establish SW capabilities for our small, medium and large-scale interactive systems for a wide range of commercial requirements, and will greatly simplify application programming.

You will be helping create new systems architecture that will set the pattern for operating system developments through the 80's. You'll use new high level PASCAL-like languages, make new strides in utilization of VLSI-based firmware, and be part of new developments in migration path engineering, security techniques, system reliability and servicing, recovery and unattended operation. You'll be joining one of NCR's most stimulating and visible organizations, and contributing to these and one or more of the following areas:

- **Creating software for virtual systems**
- **Designing software packages for evolving OS architectures**
- **Increasing interactive speeds and multi-processing capabilities**
- **Applying large operating system concepts to minicomputers**
- **Implementing a Corporate Data Base program of the broadest scope and diversity**
- **Designing a Transaction Processing System of the future**
- **Performance measurement and monitoring**

## The opportunities...

### Senior Staff Analyst

You will be responsible for technical guidance and leadership in the development of medium and large scale interactive software systems involving Product Management and Architectural Services. Qualifications include a BSCS or equivalent, and 6 or more years experience of systems development.

### Operating Systems

Our O/S Group would involve designing and implementing advanced system software for small, medium, and large systems. Projects encompass such areas as interactive multi-programming, virtual memory and on-line transaction processing using PASCAL-based languages. You'll need a BSCS, with exposure to operating systems development, programming experience in high-level block structured languages, tools development, or data communications.

### Performance Measurement

You will measure and analyze the performance of a major software system, design performance benchmarks, monitor system performance throughout development, and specify performance instrumentation. You should have a BSCS/BSEE with at least 3 years experience in performance measurement, and operating systems familiarity.

### Data Base Systems

You will develop corporate data base software systems of diverse scope. You should have a BSCS degree and some software development experience. Exposure to data base management systems, structured programming, CODASYL and relational approaches, and PASCAL and COBOL languages is highly desirable.

### Configuration Management

You will be responsible for integration of software, firmware, and testware. Project areas include functional specification review, test bed development, and monitoring and evaluation of test results. Background should include a BSCS degree, and experience in COBOL/PASCAL and assembly language programming.

### Product Evaluation

You will be responsible for product evaluation including reviews and test development. BSCS degree required with a minimum of 4 years experience in systems development or evaluation. Knowledge of COBOL, PASCAL and work on Data Base is desirable.

### Firmware Programmer/Analyst

You will implement virtual machines on new VLSI-based systems and work in microprogramming and emulation. A BSCS/equivalent plus firmware design experience, assembly language programming, Input-Out or PASCAL or COBOL is required.

## The setting...

You will be working in a new facility located in one of San Diego's most attractive business parks. The facility is designed expressly for the professional systems developer. Nearby San Diego city and the rural surroundings offer a broad spectrum of housing options and serene living environments. Our broad benefits program includes relocation assistance.

**Send your resume to: Doug Sjoberg, Personnel Resources, Systems Engineering/Scripps Ranch, Dept. E 50, NCR Corporation, 9900 Old Grove Rd., San Diego, CA 92131**

NCR

Complete Computer Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# Dallas

## System Software Personnel

Billion dollar electric utility company with centralized data center has immediate need for persons within the rapidly expanding corporate Information Services Department to test and install new or modified systems software.

Positions at multiple levels offer growth potential for professionals demanding challenge and opportunity. Present staff expanding to support installation of second 3033 with **MVS/SPI and 2** as well as 4300 distributive process network.

Present state-of-the-art IBM 3032 environment is **MVS/SE2, ACF/VTAM** with 600 CICS, ROSCOE, and TSO terminals.

Mail resume and salary history to Employee Relations Division, Management Recruiting Department.

**Central and South West Corporation**

2700 One Main Place • Dallas, Texas 75250

Equal Opportunity Employer

## EDP SPECIALISTS

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, PROGRAMMERS, $16K-$50K.** We specialize in New England high technology and business opportunities, plus nationwide listings. Send resume, in confidence, w/salary history to: Fred Packer, SEARCH, INC., 144 Westminster St., Providence, RI 02903 (401/272-3250).
**DATA PROCESSING CANDIDATES, $19,000-$40,000.** Outstanding nationwide opportunities, entry-level thru management, in all data processing disciplines including scientific designers of mini-computers and microprocessors and programmers with business & financial applications exp. For immediate reply, contact P. L. Davis at PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS, INC., 7777 Bonhomme, Suite 1903, St. Louis, MO 63105 (314/727-7808).
**EDP MANAGEMENT / SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS, $18-$40K+.** Choice upstate NY & U.S. openings. Entry level thru top corporate positions. EDP placement specialists. In confidence send resume or call James F. Coray, Pres., NORMILE PERSONNEL, 5 Leroy St., Box 110 Westview Station, Binghamton, NY 13905 (607/723-5377).
**PROGRAMMERS, SYSTEMS ANALYSTS, EDP AUDITORS, $16K-$40K+.** Opportunities local and nationwide. Client companies pay all fees. Send resume in confidence to Gerry Meyers, NEW FACES AND PLACES, INC., P.O. Box 125, Streamwood, IL 60103 (312/837-7998).
**PROG./ANALYST, SYS. ANALYST, EDP AUDITORS, SYS./PROG.** Nationwide opportunities. PROFESSIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, 19189 W. Ten Mile, Southfield, MI 48075 (313/357-4810) or 1211 N. Westshore, Suite 314, Tampa, FL 33607 (813/877-7008).

npc NATIONAL PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

# Senior Analyst/ Programmer

- **Ground Floor Opportunity**
- **In a High Technology Manufacturing Organization**

National Semiconductor is expanding its manufacturing of high reliability integrated circuits in TUCSON, ARIZONA.

Our MIS Department seeks an individual to help design and develop a sophisticated manufacturing plant control system.

We desire an individual with 5-10 years experience designing, programming and installing large computer based systems especially in an electronics manufacturing environment. Experience on an AS-5 computer (A NATIONAL ADVANCED SYSTEMS PRODUCT) or other IBM 370 type equipment using COBOL is required. A background which includes on-line and data base experience especially CICS and IDMS is extremely desirable. Candidates must be willing to go to our Santa Clara, California headquarters for 6-12 months of design and development work before undertaking the permanent assignment in Tucson. An attractive relocation package is available.

The position offers compensation commensurate with academic background and experience plus a full range of fringe benefits.

For confidential consideration, send your resume to Carol Somers, Personnel Manager, National Semiconductor, 1850 W. Grant Road, Suite #114, Dept. CW-11 Tucson, Arizona 85705. (602) 792-2012. An Affirmative Action Employer.

**National Semiconductor**

# MAXIMA

The MAXIMA Corporation has immediate openings for developmental systems software engineers for engagement in a long range research and development effort in the Washington, D.C. metropolitan area. Candidates should have a BS, MS, or Ph.D. in Computer Sciences or a related field and must be experienced in the development of operating system software for large scale IBM or AMDAHL computers. Specific areas of expertise desired include:

- Operating system components
- Access methods
- Compiler Design
- Teleprocessing monitors
- Hierarchical database management
- On-line text editing

We offer a comprehensive benefits package, competitive salaries, and excellent growth potential. For a unique opportunity to participate in a challenging research oriented program send resume to:

**The MAXIMA Corporation**
**Personnel Department 100**
**7315 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 900N**
**Bethesda, MD 20014**

Take the shuffle out of the search.

Subscribe to the Computerworld Index.

# BANKING PROGRAMMERS & ANALYSTS

Join the oldest and largest Savings and Loan Association in New Mexico. We are growing and expanding at an unparalleled rate. Our company offers competitive salaries and excellent benefits including dental coverage.

The climate is outstanding. There is year-round tennis or golf. Total yearly rainfall is 8 inches and total snow is 10 inches. We have sunshine 77% of the time and very low humidity.

Our Data Processing department is housed in its own building with lounge facilities. On-line real time applications include Checking, Savings, Mortgage Loan and Consumer Loan. Other applications are Construction Loan, Fixed Assets, General Ledger, Payroll, Safe Deposit Box, Land Development and Statesman's Club.

All our Systems and Programming personnel are involved in new project work. No one has only maintenance programming responsibilities. Every individual is scheduled for outside technical education each year.

Successful candidates should have at least two years bank application experience with any of the above applications in a COBOL environment. Honeywell knowledge preferred but not necessary.

To take advantage of these ground floor opportunities forward your resume to the address below. It must include a brief description of your involvement in banking applications, salary history, salary expectations and a phone number.

**Mr. John W. Benedict**
**Manager, Data Processing**
**Albuquerque Federal Savings**
**P.O. Box 25000**
**Albuquerque, New Mexico 87125**
**An Equal Opportunity Employer**

**Arizona/California/Texas/Colorado/Florida**

## SCIENTIFIC OR BUSINESS PROGRAMMERS

All fees and relocation paid. $18-35,000.
If you have a BSEE, BSCS, BS in Mathematics or Physics or equivalent, we need you right now.
**For Business:** OS/DOS/IMS/CICS/MVS/JES Prog/Anal/Systems/Data Base. All large scale installations.
**For Scientific:** experience in the computer, communications, semiconductor, or aerospace/defense industries.
Your name, resume, and present employer will not be given out without your permission.
For sincere personal service, please send a confidential resume to:

**Dan Pullman (602) 274-5660**
**PULLMAN PERSONNEL**
**3003 North Central Ave. Suite 1706, Phoenix, Arizona 85012**

# A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

**Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $30,000**

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented through our network of 30 local offices.

**Send your current resume** (or an old one with pencil update) together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:

**Systems Personnel, Inc.**
Suite C-200, 207 Fox Lane
Wallingford, PA 19086
215-565-2920

**Systems Personnel Inc.**
MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

## SENIOR IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

**San Francisco**

Our Bay Area client has an immediate opening for an IMS Systems Programmer. This position requires 6 years in Data Processing with a minimum of 3 years in IMS/MVS Internals. Responsibilities include maintenance, generation and troubleshooting of an IMS/VS DB/DC system in an MVS/SNA environment. Other duties include performance monitoring, tuning, data base recovery procedures, maintenance of on-line test environment, MTO training and applications/operations support.

This position requires excellent oral and written communication skills, and a high level knowledge of IMS/VS Utilities/Internals. ALC MVS/SNA from a Debug/Performance Tuning standpoint desired.

The position includes relocation and excellent benefits package. Salary commensurate with ability. We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history to:

**CW Box 2433**
**375 Cochituate Rd., Rte 30**
**Framingham, Mass. 01701**

## ★ REWARD ★
## $1,000.00

For the information leading to the identification and employment of one of the following (even if you turn yourself in!)

- SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST
- TECHNICAL PROGRAMMERS
- APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS PROGRAMMERS

**BURROUGHS 6800**
**DEC PDP/11**

Send resume to:
**Mrs. Nakamoto**
**Box 1848**
**Covina, CA 91722**

## ★ LDM, INC. ★

**TRIMBEC inc.**

Specializing in career placement of EDP personnel of all disciplines. Our nationwide clients offer opportunities spanning the full spectrum of the Data Processing Field. Send resume, salary history and geographic preference to the attention of Adele Durham, Data Processing Division. All inquiries will receive immediate response.

[illegible] Parkway
P.O. Drawer 46 Liverpool, N.Y. 13088 (315) 451-4220
WE KNOW THE PEOPLE YOU NEED TO KNOW

**ROBERT HALF**

**DALLAS**

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**

Several North Texas based clients need sharp people to take key role in new applications development. Requires a minimum of one year experience utilizing IBM DOS or OS COBOL. TO: $26,000.

**SYSTEMS 3 & 34**

Have varied assignments available for individuals with at least two years IBM Systems 34 experience. Positions range from programmer level to management. TO: $24,000.

CONTACT: John Steiger
ROBERT HALF OF DALLAS, INC.
Two NorthPark East, 6790
Dallas, TX 75231
(214) 363-3200

# FIELD SERVICE PROFESSIONALS

## Move Up With Magnuson! Match Our Momentum!

At MAGNUSON, we move. We do things before anyone else. And we do them better. We're building a reputation on fast machines, a fast-moving organization, and talented, fast-moving people.

• Field Support Rep. (Grand Rapids)
• Software Support Rep.
• Field Support Rep. (Hartford)
• Regional Specialist (New Jersey)
• Software Support Rep. (Philadelphia)
• Software Support Rep. (Richmond)
• Software Support Rep. (San Francisco)
• Field Support Rep.
• Regional Specialist
• Software Support Rep. (Los Angeles)
• Software Support Rep. (Miami)

**Field Support Representatives**

You'll be responsible for providing hardware support to our customers, performing installations, troubleshooting, and PM. Your background should include technical training, and a minimum of 3 years experience in a plug-compatible (360/370 CPU or I/O) environment.

**Software Support Representatives**

Your responsibilities will include providing software support to our customers, isolating software problems, and developing emergency corrections. Your background should include a minimum of 3 years experience in systems programming, systems engineering, or a related field, and a thorough knowledge of DOS/VS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS, or OS/VSI internals.

**Regional Specialist**

Your principle responsibility will be the technical performance of Magnuson M80's in the Eastern Region. Your background in diagnostic techniques will be called upon to solve technical problems that can't be handled at the local level. Your qualifications should include at least 5 years extensive IBM hardware systems support, and the ability to work with our customers and technical staff.

MAGNUSON offers excellent salaries and benefits, and career opportunities that will take you to the top of your field, and a high degree of visibility within a company that is rapidly making its presence felt. You'll have the opportunity to work with top professionals who have worked for the large corporations, but like the feel of the Magnuson momentum.

Become part of Magnuson's future — send your resume, or contact Dave Lovell at MAGNUSON COMPUTER SYSTEMS, 2902 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134. Call TOLL FREE (800) 538-7909. An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V.

## MAGNUSON COMPUTER SYSTEMS

## PROGRAMMERS
## *DALLAS*

**Our client company's continued growth has created challenging positions for scientific programmers. Entry to 5+ years experience with real time applications using assembly language and Fortran on any HP system. Excellent salary, benefits, relocation, and growth!**

***For IMMEDIATE & CONFIDENTIAL consideration, please contact: REBECCA MORRIS***

*Personnel of Tampa, Inc.*

**FORTUNE**

**1801 Westshore Blvd.**
**Tampa, Florida 33607**
**(813) 872-6002**
**ALL POSITIONS FEE PAID**

## A PLANNED MOVE

**is preferable in career growth to just another job change. If you are serious about a position that fits YOUR CAREER objectives, submit your resume in complete confidence.**

**Data Processing Careers Are Our Only Business — Nationwide.**

**Hawkins Associates**
**La Casa Building**
**230-Q Montezuma**
**Santa Fe, N.M. 87501**
**(505) 983-3604**

## ADVANCEMENT OPPORTUNITIES

**ALL INDUSTRIES - ALL LEVELS - Salaries $20-45,000**
**NATIONWIDE-FEE PAID-CONFIDENTIAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Senior Systems Analysts | Project Mgrs./Leaders |
| Programmer Analysts | Data Base Administrators |
| Application Programmers | Mgrs. Systems/Programming |
| Systems Programmers | Mgrs. EDP Auditing |
| EDP Auditors | Mgrs. Technical Support |
| Hardware/Software Analysts | Mgrs. Data Processing/MIS |
| Mini/Micro Specialists | Mgrs. IBM System 3/34/38 |

For more details, send your resume, or call:

Mark Fuller
**CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.**
32 W. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9400

## MIS Professionals: make the intelligent choice with apple!

**s.f. bay area**

Apple Computer, an aggressive, innovative leader in the personal computer industry, offers an intelligent choice to ambitious MIS professionals. Apple is entering 1981 after an impressive 300 percent growth in fiscal 1980. We're looking for self-motivated individuals who can operate in our high-growth environment to help us meet our goals for the future.

- **systems analysts**
- **programmer/analysts**

Openings exist at various levels, requiring a minimum of 2-5 years' experience and a BS degree or equivalent. Familiarity with DEC PDP-11/70, RSTS/E and NCA software highly desirable.

Apple pays top salaries and has one of the finest fringe benefits packages available. Make your own intelligent choice after you investigate Apple. Call **Vicki Milledge at (408) 446-3429**, or send your letter/resume to her attention at **Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.** An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

apple computer inc.

## Data Processing & Software Professionals

### West Coast Opportunities

Gary Nelson & Associates specializes in recruiting Data Processing and Software Managers and Professionals. Many of our client companies are advancing the state-of-the-art. Included are some of the top growth companies of 1980 and a number of exciting new ventures for 1981.

Current Openings Include:

### San Francisco

Teleprocessing Manager of large financial organization. Data and voice communication experience. Data terminal net-working. **TO $54K**

Project Manager of new IMS development for large growth company. IMS DB/DC experience. **TO $37K**

### Portland

EDP Consultant for "Big 8" firm. Systems development/accounting experience required, MBA preferred **TO $31K**

Systems Analyst with IBM background to develop financial systems. Management potential. **TO $30K**

### Cupertino

Software Architect for top growth company of the 1980's. Design for distributed based operating system, file system and network services. **TO $45K**

Network Architect to define and design local network and communications products for outstanding computer firm. **TO $48K**

### San Diego

Director of Applications Systems — management of applications department for substantial growth firm. **TO $55K**

Data Base Administrator — new development project requiring significant IMS experience. **TO $38K**

We invite you to send your resume or contact us in strict confidence.

**GNA**

**Gary Nelson & Associates, Inc.**

220 Montgomery St. Penthouse 1
San Francisco, Ca. 94104
(415) 398-3232

10050 N. Wolfe Rd., #275
Cupertino, Ca. 95014
(408) 255-7400

720 S.W. Washington St., #700
Portland, Oregon 97205
(503) 227-6641

3505 Camino del Rio South, #262
San Diego, Ca. 92108
(714) 563-7985

## MIS PROFESSIONALS

### YOU'LL NEVER GET AN OPPORTUNITY OR CHOICE LIKE THIS AGAIN:

A multi-billion dollar quasi-government agency is embarking on a multi-year Management Information System Plan to modernize and expand the information systems supporting the decision making process. In this effort we will be employing state-of-the-art information processing technology in the technical areas of: electronic mail, information system planning, information systems architecture, data base management, office automation, network design and distributed data processing. Functional areas involved include Production, Transportation, Marketing, Process Control, Finance, Personnel and Law Enforcement.

You can work in any or all of the areas listed above. We'll give you the freedom to explore every function, every discipline, every one of your strengths. In addition to the on-the-job challenge you will participate in an extensive in-house training and instructional program. Also, our excellent benefits package is the best in the major Federal agencies.

We are actively seeking individuals with three to ten years experience in the following areas:

- Information Systems Architecture
- Information Planning and System Design
- Data Base Management using IDMS and/or INS
- Network Design/Telecommunications
- Distributed Data Processing (Micro/Minicomputer)
- Office Automation
- Operations Research
- Large Scale Program Management
- Application design experience in Finance, Personnel, Transportation, Marketing, Manufacturing, Product Pricing, and Process Control.

If you are interested in the challenge of applying the latest technological advances to the diverse functional areas of a major U.S. Government corporation, are a self-starter who works well with others under pressure, and have experience in the areas identified, send your resume and salary history to:

**CW Box 2460**
**375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30**
**Framingham, MA. 01701**

Positions are primarily at Headquarters in Washington, D.C.

## FREE RESUME KIT FOR EDP PERSONNEL

Writing a good resume isn't easy. That's why we have put together our Resume Kit in a simplified but proven format with methods & details to assist you in preparing an effective resume.

**Fill In Coupon & Return it to us for your Free Kit.**

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone Home Office

Degree Year Job Title

Nationwide Personnel Svc., Inc.
P.O. Box 35925
Fayetteville, N.C. 28303
4/80CW

DATA PROCESSING

## FREE EDP POSITION DIGEST

Our Winter Edition representing hundreds of positions locally and thousands nationwide is now available to you. The Data Processing Professional Positions include PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS, SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, COMMUNICATIONS, MANAGEMENT, and MARKETING. For your free copy, call or write with NO obligation to:

**BAI LIMITED**
**229 Peachtree St., N.E.**
**Suite 1801 Cain Tower**
**Atlanta, Georgia, 30303**
**(404) 581-0040**

Programming

Transamerica Airlines, the major international airlines, is immediately expanding its DP department and has some exciting development projects for 3 Applications Programmers and 1 Systems Analyst. Individuals with the following experience will be given preference.

## Applications Programmers

- **1-2 years' recent programming experience**
- **COBOL or RPG II**
- **UNIVAC 1100/DMS 1100/TIP 1100**
- **Structured programming concepts**
- **Airline applications**

## Systems Analyst

- **3 years' recent systems analysis and design experience**
- **On-line database design (preferably UNIVAC 1100/DMS/TIP)**
- **Extensive user interface**
- **Structured analysis/design methodologies**
- **Programming background**
- **Airline applications**

Transamerica Airlines employees enjoy liberal flight privileges, excellent medical and hospital plans, stock option plans, and great vacation and sick leave benefits. Salaries are commensurate with experience.

To apply, call **(415) 577-6152** between the hours of 8:30am and 5pm, Monday through Friday, or send resume to: **P.O. Box 2504, Airport Station, Oakland, CA 94614.**

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

**Transamerica Airlines**

GET AN EDP JOB ANYWHERE

CALL FREE 0-612/338-8714 CALL COLLECT

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than a year's experience let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 26 national offices. Send your resume or call

**Electronic Systems Personnel**
858 TCF Tower, 121 So. 8th Street
Minneapolis, MN 55402
client companies assume our fee.

eep
EDP Placement Specialists

A Member of National Computer Associates

**WHY CHANGE JOBS?**

Excitement is only one reason. Now available, new positions with our firm's growing computer department - management, programming, support staff - expanding 500% yearly. That's exciting.

Hewlett Packard and Burroughs have said we are producing one of the world's most innovative control, structure, design and software in the world. Now, that's exciting!

Our people stay. Why? Because they're excited! HP and Burroughs experience qualify you for a move to our dynamic multinational firm, located in beautiful Marin County, away from the "pack."

Why change jobs? To become part of the best, to challenge yourself, to enjoy the job satisfaction you deserve. If you have an independent, creative mind, we have one question: won't you join us? Contact:

**Gary Nelson**
**& Associates Inc.**
**PO Box 4370**
**San Rafael, CA 94913**
**(415) 479-5101**

**PROGRAMMER**
**Business Applications**

Three years programming experience in business/financial applications using Datapoint equipment. Relocate in East Texas. Send resume and salary history to:

**Custom Computing, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 1374**
**Kilgore, TX 75662**
**Attn: Glenda Cochran**

# PROCESS COMPUTER SPECIALIST

**Aramco needs outstanding process computer specialists on the energy frontier in Saudi Arabia. We're offering outstanding incentives to get them, including up to 40 percent pay premium.**

The application of process computers to Aramco projects has accelerated the need for experienced computer system specialists in systems engineering, systems software, real-time application of programming, computer hardware, instrumentation, and NGL process engineering.

- **Software Systems Engineers**
- **Process Computer Control Specialists**
- **Hardware Systems Engineers**

**Need best people for challenging jobs**

Aramco has challenging job opportunities on oil, gas and NGL control systems, offshore and onshore SCADA, metering, chromatographic systems, terminal systems, and many more.

Aramco, the principal oil company helping the Saudi Arabian government develop its energy resources, is involved in projects that are overwhelming in scope, complexity and inventiveness.

The Company is dedicated to applying process computer systems to all areas. That's why we need some very talented process computer specialists. Openings are available immediately for direct foreign assignment, temporary USA project teams, or permanent domestic assignments, depending on your particular qualifications.

**Process Computer Software Engineers**

We require Process Computer Software Engineers with a B.S. degree in engineering, math or computer sciences, and 3 or more years' experience in various real-time processes, SCADA, projects, or process systems.

**Process Computer Control Specialists**

We also need Process Engineers with a B.S. in chemical engineering, and 3 or more years' plant experience and process computer control application experience.

**Process Computer Hardware Systems Engineers**

Process Computer Hardware Systems Engineers are needed with a degree in electrical engineering, computer science or engineering, computer science or engineering technology, plus 3 or more years' experience in designing and maintaining process computer and instrumentation systems.

**Unsurpassed compensation and benefits**

The Aramco salary is competitive and a cost-of-living differential increases it even further. In addition, Aramco people in Saudi Arabia receive a tax-protected premium which can amount to up to 40 percent of the base salary.

Money aside, Aramco offers an outstanding combination of benefits, including 40 days' vacation every year, comfortable housing, abundant recreation, and an excellent American-style school system for the children.

**Extra overseas bonus and new voluntary "bachelor" status for married men**

Newly hired employees for Saudi Arabia also receive a one-time, lump-sum, fully tax-protected Overseas Employment Bonus of up to $5,000.

And now all of the attractive compensation and benefits are available for married employees who may want to work overseas on a temporary "bachelor" status for the first year. This program includes three free repatriation trips by air during this one-year period, and the option to request family status at three conversion dates during that same year.

**Interested?** Call our 24-hour line any day: (713) 750-6965. If you wish, call toll-free: (800) 231-7577, ext. 6965 between 7 A.M. and 5 P.M., Monday-Friday, Central Time.

If you prefer, send your résumé in full confidence, or write for more information to: Aramco Services Company, Department CW0105-DR04A, 1100 Milam Building, Houston, Texas 77002.

CHALLENGE BY CHOICE

**ARAMCO**
SERVICES COMPANY

**COMPUTER HARDWARE SERVICES & SALES**

Join our rapidly growing computer service company. We offer unlimited opportunity to those with initiative and ability. Systec provides a full benefit package, top salaries, and participation in Systec's future.

Immediate openings for field engineers with IBM 360/370/303X plus plug compatible CPU and peripheral experience. We also need top notch DEC people now!

If you are ready for a company where your abilities and contributions will be recognized and rewarded, call today. At Systec you are not just a part of the company . . YOU ARE THE COMPANY.

Phone: 800-327-2202 In Fla. 305/323-0230

SysTec

2715 Navigator Ave.
P.O. Box 2015
Sanford, Florida 32771

Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

**CAREER OPPORTUNITY IN MISSISSIPPI**

Mfg. Co. upgrading shop to IBM 4331-2 seeks S/A or P/A with strong background in IBM D.P. Division to anchor conversion project. Applicant should have degree and experience in DOS/VS, CICS, VSAM, DL/1, COBOL and RPG II. COPICS and Database experience desirable. Excellent company benefits, salary based on experience and ability. Resumes with salary requirements to:

**HOWARD INDUSTRIES, INC.**
**Post Office Box 1588**
**Laurel, Mississippi 39440**
**Telephone: (601) 425-3151 -**
**Paul Hobson**
"An Equal Opportunity Employer"

**Experienced Programmers and Analysts**

Send resumes to: Mark C. Grove, Recruiting Office, Ætna Life & Casualty, 79 Farmington Avenue, Hartford, CT 06156, (203) 273-6828. An equal opportunity employer.

Ætna
LIFE & CASUALTY

# MITRE IN TEXAS: PLENTY OF ROOM FOR YOUR FUTURE.

Headquartered in Bedford, Massachusetts, The MITRE Corporation has 3800 employees corporate-wide. We're involved in a variety of technical projects amounting to over $150 million of funding annually. In Houston our staff plays an important role in assisting NASA in the Space Shuttle Program.

Our Houston office reflects MITRE's reputation as an elite group of engineers, aiding NASA in their goal for the Space Shuttle: safe, lower-cost manned missions. Once proven, the Shuttle is expected to become the nation's space transportation workhorse. Toward the end of the 80's, as many as 50 flights per year are planned.

With MITRE, you can be vital to the well-planned use of computer systems as a key element to the Shuttle's success. Our tasks include helping NASA officials at the Johnson Space Center plan, acquire and manage computer resources. Part of our role is developing benchmarks for large-scale and minicomputer systems along with evaluating the ongoing performance of existing systems.

We need outstanding people for the following challenges:

## COMPUTER PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PROJECTS

- Develop a Performance Management system for a large-scale IBM system using SAS. This project will make integrated use of RMF, SMF and hardware monitor data to define workloads for capacity planning and operations monitoring purposes.
- Develop simulation and/or analytic modeling techniques for predicting performance of a variety of large-scale and minicomputer systems. Develop techniques for validation of these system models.
- Develop and apply techniques for the evaluation of Data Base Management systems. Data structuring capabilities and system performance issues are principal factors in the selection of DBMS. Hands-on work in testing and performance prototyping is required.

## RISK ASSESSMENT

- Conduct a risk assessment of potential threats to the security of the Central Computer Facility and other selected data processing installations at JSC.

Each of these positions requires at least a B.S. degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or a related engineering discipline, with advanced degrees preferred.

Our recruitment effort, designed to select and reward the best possible candidates, insures you of a working atmosphere of friendly professional interaction on a high plane. As do all MITRE people, you will enjoy a wide variety of stimulating projects, with built-in mobility and renewed challenge.

**Please direct your resume to Jim Spitzer, The MITRE Corporation, Building IX, Suite 100, 1812 Space Park Drive, Houston, TX 77058. Or call him at (713) 333-5020.**

U.S. Citizenship or resident alien registration required.

**MITRE**

MAKE YOUR COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

MITRE is an equal opportunity employer actively seeking applications under its affirmative action program.

# LAS VEGAS NEVADA

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Immediate openings exist for Programmer/Analysts to support maintenance and/or development of complex business information systems. To qualify for one of these career-building opportunities, candidates should possess any combination of training and experience equivalent to a Bachelor's Degree in Business or Computer Science related field, plus two or more years of experience in Cobol and/or Fortran on large timesharing systems. The hardware environment consists of a CDC 6400 being enhanced in January with a Cyber 74 to meet the growing needs of a mature data processing installation. We offer an excellent benefits package that includes relocation expenses, educational assistance, savings, retirement, life, dental and medical insurance.

For over 25 years Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc. has provided a multitude of diverse services to the Department of Energy.

Las Vegas, Nevada, is the hub of western outdoor life. Within minutes of Las Vegas you can be enjoying activities such as waterskiing, sightseeing, snowskiing and fishing. Approximately 314 days of sunshine a year await you in a clean air environment.

If you are looking for challenging work in a great climate, contact Ms. Trudie Rainey at 1 (702) 734-3291 (Call Collect) or

Send your resume to:
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Employment Section, Mail Stop 567
Post Office Box 14400
Las Vegas, NV 89114

Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.

# DOS/VS(E) SUPERSTARS

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH** is seeking DOS/VS and VSE system software specialists to develop a wide variety of advanced software products. Top salaries, state-of-the art projects, and excellent growth opportunity. Outstanding environment for those who want a challenging career. Reply in confidence to:

Director, Software Products Division

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.**
Route 206 and Orchard Road, CN-8
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

*An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v*

**ADR**

# McCARTY-STATE PRIDE FARMS, INC.

## *Systems Analyst/Programmer*

We have created a new position which offers an excellent opportunity for an EDP professional. We are a mid-sized Mississippi corporation with approximately 1,200 employees. You will live and work in central Mississippi.

### THE SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE SHOULD HAVE THESE QUALIFICATIONS:

- Two years of Cobol experience; working knowledge of Fortran.
- Two years of systems analysis working with financial applications.
- Ability to effectively communicate with user groups.
- Mini Computer experience a plus
- Bachelor's degree

Compensation is in the mid-twenties and an excellent corporate Benefit Package is provided. If you are seeking a challenging career opportunity, send resume and salary history to:

**McCARTY-STATE PRIDE**
**Director of Personnel**
**P.O. Box 366**
**Magee, MS 39111**

WE ARE AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

# MOVE SOUTH NOW!

Don't wait another winter! We work with over 3,000 sunbelt companies. Our computer will match your skills to their needs. Client companies pay all fees. Send resume to: **Data Processing Dept.**

**LANDRUM**
Personnel Associates
P.O. Box 13730
Pensacola, Florida 32596
**CALL TOLL FREE (800) 874-2407**

# ROBERT HALF

## SOUTHERN OPPORTUNITIES FOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| APL | | $20-35K |
| ASSEMBLER | SYSTEMS | $20-35K |
| BASIC | | $15-28K |
| COBOL | IBM | $16-35K |
| COBOL | OTHER | $15-30K |
| DATABUS | | $15-25K |
| FORTRAN | | $15-25K |
| PL1 | | $16-25K |
| RPG | | $15-30K |

**Fee Paid-Rate Paid-No Contract**
**ROBERT HALF OF LOUISIANA**
**138 St. Charles Ave., Ste. 1020**
**New Orleans, LA 70130**
**(504) 524-3773**

# What are the qualifications for becoming a CIBER consultant?

1. You are results-oriented.
2. You have excellent technical skills.
3. You pride yourself on your professional demeanor.
4. You are a self-motivated achiever.
5. You are able to work independently as well as in a team environment.
6. You are seeking a challenge.
7. You would enjoy being identified with a respected group of computer professionals.
8. You would enjoy exposure to various systems at clients sites with employment continuity.

If you have these qualifications, challenge CIBER's ability to offer you a rewarding career in EDP Consulting. We offer an attractive, fully-paid benefit package (Profit Sharing, Medical, Dental and Life Insurance, In-house Education, Tuition reimbursement, overtime compensation, and many others) and an opportunity to gain valuable experience in a variety of state-of-the-art environments. We also stress a policy of internal promotion to further facilitate your career growth.

For more information about CIBER, just forward your resume today, or call us collect.

**CIBER, Inc.**
**Attn: Richard Helppie**
**Corporate Office**
**P.O. Box 577**
**Farmington, MI 48024**
**(313) 478-8880**

**CIBER, Inc.**
**Attn: Liz James**
**8303 Southwest Freeway**
**Suite 711**
**Houston, TX 77074**
**(713) 988-9071**

**CIBER, Inc.**
**Attn: Jeff Chein**
**14120 Beach Blvd.**
**Suite 103**
**Westminister, CA 92683**
**(714) 891-6706**

CIBER, Inc. 1700 Broadway, United Bank Ctr., Ste. 2309, Denver, CO 80290 (303) 832-4584
CIBER, Inc. 4th National Bank Bldg., Suite 2500, Tulsa, OK 74119 (918) 583-7221
CIBER, Inc. 2621 E. Camelback Rd., Suite 197, Phoenix, AZ 85016 (602) 957-7080
CIBER, Inc. 23917 Cass Rd., Farmington, MI 48024 (313) 478-8500
CIBER, Inc. 327 S.E. Dewey, Bartlesville, OK 74003 (918) 336-0855

CIBER CONSULTANTS IN BUSINESS/ENGINEERING/RESEARCH

WE ARE AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## SALESPERSON

Major computer lessor has position available in NYC metro area for a qualified Salesperson with at least 3 years experience in marketing IBM 360 and 370 systems.

Excellent salary and company paid benefits.

Call or send resume to:

**D. Moyer**
**212-532-1500**
**Tiger Computer**
**415 Madison Avenue**
**New York, N.Y. 10017**

A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

## SNELLING AND SNELLING THE PLACEMENT PEOPLE

FLORIDA'S GOLD COAST HAS SUN, FUN AND TOP EDP POSITIONS.

We represent 1200 Client/ installations. A few positions:

| | |
|---|---|
| EDP Managers (3) | $30K |
| Banking, NCR/IBM Shops (5) | $25K |
| Insurance-Cobol, IMS (2) | $18K |
| R & D Software (2) | $30K |
| Financial Analyst-Cobol | $22K |
| CICS Programmer | $23K |
| RPG/CCP | $22K |

All positions are "FEE PAID"

For information call or write Snelling & Snelling, 3500 No. State Rd. 7, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. 33319. Ph: 305-485-5700

Snelling Snelling

THE PLACEMENT PEOPLE

## MFG. PROJ. LEADER

Local div. of internat. mfr. seeks forward-thinking indiv. to design & implement MRP according to Oliver Wight's philosophy. Will act as internal consultant to top execs. Unlimited promotional possibilities & excellent benefit pkg. Salary $31,000 range (fee paid). Contact Gerry Battista.

**Robert Half of Boston, Inc.**
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

## BASIC PROGRAMMER

Oklahoma City based distributor of DEC systems needs an experienced BASIC programmer to work with general and oil/gas accounting software. Familiarity with RSTS, VMS, BASIC/RMS is preferable. Some travel is required. Good working environment with full benefit package. Send resume and salary requirements for prompt confidential consideration.

**Up-Time Systems, Inc.**
**1140 N.W. 63rd, Suite 200**
**Okla. City, OK 73116**

# Computer Professionals

## If you're reading these ads, you probably have more than a passing interest in changing companies.

Lockheed Missiles & Space Company on the San Francisco Peninsula has more to offer you, as a computer professional, than almost any other company. For example:

- We use everything from the latest state-of-the-art microprocessors to large scale multicomputer systems.
- We have one of the best in-house education programs anywhere, especially for computer personnel.
- Our projects range from the ocean floor to advanced spacecraft and a whole lot more in between.

- Here are some representative openings -

### SCIENTIFIC APPLICATIONS

**AEROSPACE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT**
Career positions for Scientific Programmers and Analysts on advanced aerospace programs consisting of complex real-time computer based command and control systems. Experience with real-time operating systems, real-time interactive data base management systems, real-time interactive graphics, and structured programming is highly desirable. These are primarily ANSI X3.9 FORTRAN systems on DEC, HP, UNIVAC, CDC, etc., computers plus imbedded microprocessors.

**COMPUTER AND DATA SYSTEMS ENGINEERING**
Participate in the design and development of special purpose interactive computer facilities and associated real-time software systems. Determine both hardware and software requirements, prepare software specifications, direct activities of programmers, and integrate software with hardware. Knowledge of computer graphics techniques desirable.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**
Develop, organize, schedule and direct software engineering activities from requirements definition through implementation and testing. Perform computer hardware selection trade-offs and hardware/software design trade-offs.

**SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS**
Perform programming and programmer/analyst functions on a VAX 11-780 system in support of special engineering applications. Experience on PDP-11 systems a plus.

### BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

**DATA BASE SYSTEMS**
Assist in the design of data base systems using large scale computers. You will code, test and implement computer programs using structured programming techniques, and prepare associated documentation. Candidates should have experience or familiarity with one or more of the following: •IBM 370 COBOL programming, •IBM operating systems, •file organization and access methods, •structured file update programs, efficient use of the COBOL sort feature.

**DATA SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING ANALYSTS**
Design and develop programming systems for processing management and control data on the IBM 370 system. In addition, you will analyze customer and project systems' requirements and negotiate new or revised programming systems for effective computer processing. You should have a proven track record of progression through Business Systems, Applications Programming, Data Base Design and Analysis, or Data Processing Systems Analysis.

**BUSINESS SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**
Requires experience in user requirements definition, general systems design, software development, or information systems modeling, preferably in an IMS data base environment.

**SYSTEMS INTEGRATION SPECIALISTS**
Requires experience in an IMS data base environment in one or more of the following areas: applications, hardware, systems software, teleprocessing, communications networking, data architecture modeling, distributed data processing, configuration management, or capacity planning.

We hope we have piqued your interest, because these are just a few of the things you should know about Lockheed Missiles & Space Company on the beautiful, mild-climate area of the San Francisco Peninsula.

For immediate consideration, please forward your resume indicating position of interest, to **Lockheed Employment, Dept. CW-1229, P.O. Box 504, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.** We are an equal opportunity affirmative action employer. Proof of U.S. citizenship is required.

**LOCKHEED**
*MISSILES & SPACE COMPANY*

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Viacom International, a fast growing major communications company located in Midtown NYC, is actively seeking a qualified professional in the MIS department.

Successful candidate should have a minimum of 2 years in a software systems programming position with experience in OS/VS1 system generation and maintenance. Experience with COM-PLETE and Adabas is highly desirable. Remote communications or VM/370 experience a plus.

We offer an excellent benefits package. Salary commensurate with experience.

Send resume indicating salary requirements to:
Ms. D.J. Duca

**Viacom International Inc.**
**1211 Avenue of the Americas**
**New York, New York 10036**
*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H*

Viacom®

## CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY, SACRAMENTO
### COMPUTER SCIENCE DEPARTMENT

Applications are invited for faculty positions for Assistant or Associate Professor depending on background and qualifications. Ph.D. in Computer Science or related field and teaching or industrial experience desirable. Visiting positions are also available. Send resume, three letters of reference, and transcript to **Dr. James W. Khe, Chair, C.Sc.Dept., CSUS, Sacramento, CA 95819.**

California State University, Sacramento, is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action/ Handicapped/Title IX Employer.

## FLORIDA
### All Expenses Paid

Our clients, in urgent need of your expertise will pay all your expenses in relocating you to an area of Sun & Fun, No State Tax.

Average Temperature 75°.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
DATA BASE ANALYSTS

**AVAILABILITY, INC.**
813-872-2421
P.O. BOX 31454, DEPT. CW
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33631

## HOW TO START A COMPUTER BUSINESS

"Computer Business Opportunities 1981" annual report covers the best moneymaking ventures - consulting, software packages, dealerships, systems houses, services, repping, maintenance, vertical markets and much more - plus 20 steps on how to start, where to be in the 80's, the small business market, common entrepreneur's mistakes, financing, marketing, competing with biggies, directory of services and self-help sources, going part-time to full-time. Nowhere under one cover is a better industry perspective for self-employment planning. Contents from key back-articles of "Computer Opportunities," the entrepreneur's newsletter since 1978, "Low Capital Computer Business Guide" (10,000 copies sold), and continous research from our field seminars. Over 200 pages ringbound, $65.00, check, Visa, Mastercharge, or written company P.O. 30 day refund guarantee.

**DATASEARCH INCORPORATED**
**4954 William Arnold Road**
**Memphis, Tennessee 38117**
**For faster service on credit card orders, phone 901/761-9090**

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## GENERAL AND SALES MANAGEMENT

NLT Computer Services Corporation is one of the 50 largest information processing companies in the nation. Our growth has created opportunities for management at the division, branch and profit center level.

We are dedicated to providing better solutions through a wide variety of services to special industry groups.

- Services to the Beverage Industry
- Computer Output Microfilm and Image Processing
- On-line Services and Stand Alone Equipment for the Electrical Distribution Industry
- Consulting and Direct Mail Services for Non-Profit Hospitals and Religious Organizations
- Services to the Legal Profession
- General Business Applications
- Services to Associations
- Services to Banks and other Financial Institutions
- Medical Management Services

Our major offices are located in:

- Nashville
- Miami
- Kansas City
- Philadelphia
- Madison, Wisc.
- Washington, D.C.

NLT Computer Services Corporation is part of the NLT family of success . . . a $4 billion company that continues to grow because it believes that if an employee contributes to our success, he or she should share in it too. NLTCS employees have contributed to a 40% growth rate per year during the past four years.

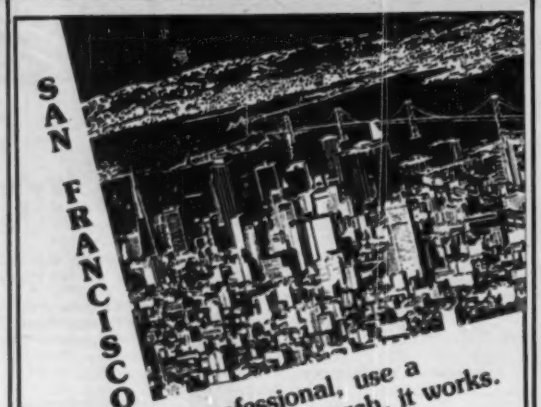
If you are looking for the responsibility and challenge of sales, division or profit center management, we may have the right opportunity to utilize your experience in management or marketing. Send us your resume with your past accomplishments and earnings and we will arrange an interview. Respond in confidence to:

**MICHAEL HEAD, DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**MLT**
**Computer Services Corporation**
AN AFFILIATE OF NLT CORPORATION

Equal Opportunity Employer

NATIONAL LIFE CENTER NASHVILLE TENNESSEE 37250




**If you're a professional, use a professional in your search, it works.**

- Systems Programmers
- EDP Auditors
- Data Base Administrators
- Systems Analysts
- Programmers—PASCAL, COBOL, PL/1, RPG II, FORTRAN
- Project Leaders—Banking, Manufacturing, Retail
- Marketing Support Programmer/Analysts
- Technical Writers
- Mini's—Programmers, Analysts, User Liason

**All fees assumed by clients. We have over 1,000 positions in the Bay Area...Call Collect.**

**ROBERT HALF OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.**

Jerry Anderson • Bob Couch • Linda Strickland
111 Pine Street, 15th Floor
San Francisco, Ca. 94111
(415) 434-1900

Jim Dupre
2 Palo Alto Sq., Ste. 232
Palo Alto, Ca. 94304
(415) 493-8700

Gene Gutt
675 N. 1st St., #609
San Jose, Ca. 95112
(408) 295-9040

## Master of Science Computer and Information Science

A professional course of study in the design and management of complex information systems focusing on

- Broad fundamentals of computer and information science
- Design methodologies for reliable, maintainable, and usable information systems
- Management skills crucial to the planning, installation, and effective use of information systems
- Social, ethical, and organizational issues related to information systems

Dartmouth is renowned for development of the computer language BASIC and one of the first successful time-shared systems. The Master's Program is designed to equip tomorrow's DP managers to develop other innovative, easy-to-use systems. Apply by March.

Write to: Program in Computer and Information Science
Dartmouth College
Nathan Smith Building
Hanover, NH 03755

**Dartmouth College**

## IMS DATA BASE CONSULTANT

**San Francisco**
**To $38K**

Our Bay Area client has an immediate opening for IMS Application Consultant. Position requires 5 years experience in data processing with a minimum of 3 years experience in architectural design, application program support, working with productivity aids, Data Base performance tuning standards/procedures and exposure to internals. Relocation expenses will be paid and an excellent benefits package is included.

We are consultants to management. For immediate consideration, please call or send resume and salary history, in confidence, to **Gary Schultz, One Butler St., Suite 1261, San Francisco, CA 94104. (415) 392-3770.** Employer assumes fee.

**CPC**
COMPUTER PLACEMENT CONSULTANTS

## Make Your Career A Learning Process At Amdahl

Amdahl is the progressive computer company whose name is synonymous with high performance and exemplary service in large-scale systems. Our success, culminating in our new 580 series, is a result of a ten-year learning process that is continuing into our second decade. Part of Amdahl's unique learning process is inherent in our Software Education program, designed to foster sharing experience and skills that will broaden the technical and professional horizons of all involved, both instructor and students.

### Systems Software Instructors

If you have experience with large 370/470 systems software on an internals level, plus a desire to share your knowledge and expertise while gaining new insights in a meaningful career, consider combining your ideas with Amdahl's continuing innovation. You will prepare and instruct technical courses and classes for both Amdahl professionals and our customers in such subject areas as VM and IMS. Class management and departmental operation activities will also be involved.

Align your career with Amdahl's progressive learning process and employment policies. We offer generous benefits, liberal educational programs and RELOCATION ASSISTANCE. Send your resume to our **Employment Department, #125-8120, Amdahl Corporation, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, California 94086.** We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

**amdahl**

## PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

**Free Employment Service**
**Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.**

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

**RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C.**
**Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall**
**Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002**
**(609) 667-4488**

**RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C**
**Suite 300, Dublin Hall**
**1777 Walton Road**
**Blue Bell, Penna. 19422**
**(215) 629-0595**

**RSVP SERVICES**
*Employment Agency for Computer Professionals*

## SCIENTIFIC PROG'S.

**CAD/CAM exp. qualifies for Conn. oppty. to assume engineering D.P. interface role! Very professional, growing company located in suburban Conn. location. Salary to $27,000 (fee paid). Contact Stan Durbas or Paul Meissner.**

**Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.**
111 Pearl Street
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

## PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Immed. Opportunities Exist to Join our Staff of D.P. Professionals.

1. SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
   Requires: Intimate knowledge of BOMP, Chain Files, RPG II.
   Prefer: IBM Sys/3 Model 15D with 3 or more years.

Exciting opportunity to apply this background and develop major systems in non-manufacturing application and environment.

2. PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
   Requires: IBM Sys/34 interactive on-line, RPG II, WSU, etc., or UNIVAC 9030, COBOL, with IMS.

Always interested in self-motivated individuals with RPG II, COBOL or BASIC language backgrounds.

Location: Sunny Southeast near Charlotte, North Carolina.

Phone 803/327-4181 or send resume with salary history to:

**COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.**
**Suite 101, 100 Dave Lyle Blvd.**
**Rock Hill, SC 29730**

## PROGRAMMERS and PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We are a national recruiting firm searching for career-oriented Systems Programmers and Programmer Analysts with experience in a large scale IBM environment or on DEC minicomputers. We have immediate opportunities nationwide including many concentrated in the South. We need applications in manufacturing, finance and business. For selective handling without pressure, mail your resume to: **Jim Reed, Atlantic States Personnel, P.O. Box 9938, Savannah, Georgia 31412 or call collect 912/232-0225. All fees and relocation paid.**

In the business of marketing to the federal government, listening can make the difference. Research shows that it's been important to our success and is one of our greatest strengths in the marketplace. That's why Sperry's advertising theme, *we understand how important it is to listen*, is much more than a slogan.

At the **Federal Systems Operation** of Sperry Univac, this management philosophy extends to our employees as well as to customers in our efforts to market, support and maintain general purpose computer products in the dynamic federal government marketplace. We're proud of this philosophy and invite you, the Computer Professional, to build your career with us.

**We're Seeking:**

**- Marketing Representatives -**
**- Programmers -**
**- Software Support Analysts -**

**Who Have:**

the right blend of experience, professionalism and motivation and are interested in DC and suburban Maryland and Virginia opportunities.

Sales candidates should possess previous computer or technical product marketing experience, preferably in the federal government environment. Univac experienced systems professionals aspiring to sales positions will also be considered.

Profiles of candidates for programming/software support positions should reflect a minimum of one year Univac 1100 (Exec II) or 90 series (OS/3) experience and include one or more of the following: OS1100 or OS/3 Internals; DMS-1100; TIP; CMS; OLF; Conversion techniques; ASCII COBOL; Fortran, Assembly; Applications programming. Competitor equivalent experience will be considered.

Call Staffing & Development at **202/338-3785, (collect)** for immediate confidential consideration OR send your resume including salary history to: SPERRY UNIVAC: 2121 Wisconsin Ave., NW; Washington, DC 20007; Attn: Staffing & Development.

## Find Out How It Feels To Work With A Company That Listens

SPERRY UNIVAC

a division of the Sperry Corporation

An Equal Opportunity Employer

# Happy New Year And New Career!

## It seems that good things come in "3's" FMC, DALLAS and YOU

**FMC:** A Fortune 200 international corporation whose nine operating groups specialize in the research, development and manufacture of industrial and Agricultural Chemicals; Food Machinery, Material Handling, Construction, Petroleum, Defense, and Power Transmission Equipment; as well as Special Products for a wide variety of commercial and industrial uses. We're opening a new Data Center in Dallas which will include multiple IBM 3033's, IMS DB/DC, SNA, VSAM, VTAM, CICS and TSO.

**DALLAS:** One of the "hottest" areas in the country. A clean, growing city with excellent cultural, educational and recreational facilities.

**YOU:** Challenging career opportunities available for:

### CENTER SERVICES MANAGER

1-3 years programming and systems design experience with IBM hardware/software, MVS/JES2, IMS, TSO, Utilities and JCL. Responsible for supervision of hotline analysts, interface with key data center users, establishment of priorities for user problems, and the design, implementation and management of programs to improve service to data center users.

### MVS OPERATING SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

**TSO SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
3-5 years experience installing, maintaining and modifying TSO control programs: SPF, construction of CLIST's and performance monitoring and tuning of TSO commands.

**IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS**
3-5 years experience in multi-CPU IBM 370 environment using the Data Base and Data Communications features of IMS/VS; generating, installing, monitoring, and tuning the IMS DB/DC system and performing complex data base recovery; and knowledge of MVS externals, required.

**PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND TUNING**
Requires extensive background in performance tuning and a minimum of 2 years experience as an MVS Systems Programmer. Responsible for measuring, reporting and tuning systems performance.

**SOFTWARE PROGRAM PRODUCT SUPPORT**
Requires 1-3 years experience in IBM JCL, Utilities, TSO-SPF, and software debugging techniques. This position is responsible for the installation, testing, and ongoing technical support of a widely diversified software product portfolio.

### OPERATIONS SUPERVISORS

2-5 years experience in supervision of technical computer operations personnel in a large multi-CPU installation; 303X console operations in a MVS/JES, IMS, MSNF, TSO, ACF, VTAM environment; demonstrated supervision ability and highly developed interpersonal skills.

**Start the New Year with a new career at FMC in Dallas.** FMC's compensation and career growth programs recognize individual as well as team contribution in computer technology. For more information:

**CALL NOW! (collect)**
F.J. FULLERMAN
**(214) 980-1080**

If you are unable to call, send your resume to: **F.J. Fullerman, FMC CORPORATION, One Oaks Plaza, Suite 1130, 6750 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75240.** We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

FMC

# PROGRAMMERS . . . Consult with us!

Be an integral part of our growing software consulting firm. As a permanent employee of Cameron Programming Consultants you will have the opportunity to work on varied, nationwide client contracts, learn new hardware and software, and attain the satisfaction that comes from seeing a job through from beginning to end.

If you are a DP Pro with several years of design and/or programming experience, contact us today. We currently have challenging assignments in Dallas, Houston, Phoenix, Oklahoma, Santa Clara, Los Angeles, Orange County and San Francisco.

**SAN FRANCISCO**
333 Market Street
Suite 1730
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 957-9600

**SANTA CLARA**
3080 Olcott Street
Suite 200-D
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 496-0232

**HOUSTON**
1900 West Loop South
Suite 1180
Houston, TX 77027
(713) 623-6300

**DALLAS**
2964 LBJ Freeway
Suite 333
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 241-0041

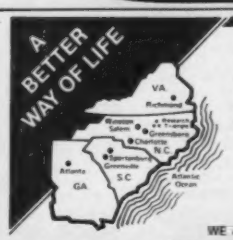
**LOS ANGELES**
4640 Admiralty Way
Suite 409
Marina del Rey, CA 90291
(213) 822-4788

**ORANGE COUNTY**
18952 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 440
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-1599

**CAMERON** PROGRAMMING CONSULTANTS

Equal opportunity employer M/F/H

A BETTER WAY OF LIFE




JOIN THE LEADING EDGE

OUR CLIENTS, the leading national and international corporations offer outstanding career opportunities, latest state of the art technology, nationally competitive salaries and the finest fringe benefits available in highly attractive Southeastern locations. More than 150 openings from $16K-$35K for:

ANALYST • PROGRAMMERS
with a minimum of 2 years experience in:

COMMERCIAL APPLICATIONS
SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING
SYSGENS & UTILITIES
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCESS CONTROL

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS

Our client companies pay our fees and your interview and relocation expenses. NO CONTRACT TO SIGN. Your inquiries and our referrals are CONFIDENTIAL. For an immediate evaluation of your Southeastern potential, call TOLL FREE 1-800-334-0815 or write (include current resume, salary and objectives)

STO FOX personnel consultants P.O. BOX 6788 • GREENSBORO, N.C. 27405

## FLORIDA

Our client, a major statewide bank, has engaged our firm to recruit for the following candidates for their Data Processing Company:

**REGIONAL OPERATIONS MANAGER**
To $35,000
6-10 years experience in managing computer operations, proof and data entry departments. NCR or IBM experience acceptable. This is a Vice President position responsible for 56 employees and reports to the President.

**MANAGER SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING**
To $35,000
Background must include experience with NCR hardware and NEAT 3 language. Experience with NCR CIF applications is also required. Responsibilities will include supervision of 7 systems analysts/programmers and will report to the President.

All fees are paid by our client. Submit resume, complete with salary history to:

BLAKE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2788 E. Oakland Park Blvd.
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33306
305/565-1667

## ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR
### For Development & Special Services

West Virginia Network for Educational Telecomputing (WVNET) is seeking a manager to head up its Development & Special Services group. WVNET provides computing services to all public colleges and universities in the State of West Virginia, serving administrative, instructional, and research computer users.

WVNET is in the process of a major equipment upgrade that will provide improved and expanded capability throughout the Network system. This will include batch and timesharing capacity at the host site in Morgantown on an Amdahl V/7A; timesharing capacity at the host site on two VAX's; batch and timesharing capacity on PDP 11/44's at remote sites; interactive computing on Apple II Plus microcomputers; and the use of national networking services.

The Development & Special Services division of the center is responsible for coordination of performance management for the Amdahl V/7A, and the VAX's and 11/44's as well as coordination of development and special projects.

The position calls for an individual with a strong user orientation, excellent organizational, managerial, and communication skills. The desirable candidate should have a Masters' degree and experience in a computer center in a higher education environment. **Apply by January 15, 1981 to Personnel Officer, WV Network, 837 Chestnut Ridge Road, Morgantown, WV 26505.**

*An EO/AA Employer*

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## Distributed Microprocessor Systems Project Leader

Dynamic North Dallas financial software firm has a ground floor opportunity for a seasoned professional to guide development of a state-of-the-art DISTRIBUTED MICROPROCESSOR SYSTEM.

Candidates must have 2+ years comprehensive experience in at least three of the following areas:

- IBM COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL
- MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS/SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
- MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE/ ARCHITECTURE INTERFACE
- EXPERIENCE WITH A VARIETY OF MICROPROCESSOR SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
- SYSTEM DESIGN-DEVELOPMENT-EVALUATION

Management skills at project leader level required, and degree preferred. Well developed oral and written communications skills a must.

Compensation, and personal and professional skills are limited only by your skills and imagination. Take advantage of this rare opportunity to join a young, fast-paced leader in the computer service industry in the warm, sunny Southwest. Qualified candidates should submit resume and salary history in confidence to:

CW Box 2466
375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30
Framingham, MA 01701

## Systems Manager

### IBM 3033—PDP 11/70 Hybrid DP Network

ARCO Coal Company, a rapidly growing division of Atlantic Richfield, seeks a systems professional to manage the development, support, and maintenance of a comprehensive, large-scale information system network for new ventures in coal and synthetic energy development. You will be based in our Denver Headquarters.

Responsibilities will include direct supervision of five to eight systems professionals engaged in support of the Division's development of engineering and geologic work in coal mining and synthetic fuels. Applications include process monitoring for coal gasification, interactive computer graphics, networking, and a comprehensive geologic database.

Candidates should hold a Bachelor's degree in a technical discipline, with additional training to the Master's level desirable. Eight to ten years experience in data processing, languages, and operating systems and procedures is required. Prior supervisory experience is desirable.

We offer an excellent starting salary and a benefits package that includes a liberal relocation allowance—plus the long-range career opportunities you would expect from one of the nation's leading energy companies.

For prompt consideration, send your resume and salary history to: Mr. W. H. Sands, ARCO Coal Company, P.O. Box 5300, Denver, Colorado 80217.

ARCO Coal Company
Division of AtlanticRichfieldCompany

An equal opportunity employer

## MICKEY WANTS YOU!

### ELECTRO MECHANICAL DESIGNERS DRAFTERS CHECKERS

Candidates will be responsible for all engineering drawings generated in the Electronics Engineering Department including schematics, logic & wiring diagrams; E/M assemblies; PCB (design) assemblies and details; packaging of major systems assemblies, sub-assemblies & peripherals and other types of graphic art.

Background should include five years minimum related experience in conjunction with a strong drafting background.

Candidates will find our projects challenging, unique, open to innovation and supported by an established stable organization which in itself is an industry leader — Walt Disney Productions.

For consideration apply to:

WED & MAPO EMPLOYMENT
Mae Turner Moody
800 Sonora Ave.
Glendale, Ca. 91201

An Equal Opportunity Employer
© 1980 Walt Disney Productions

## Phoenix

**Atlanta, Dallas, Houston, Miami**

All data processing professionals interested in any sunbelt location call or send resume to:

PROFESSIONAL CAREER CONSULTANTS
7430 East Edward Lane
Scottsdale, Arizona 85253
(602)274-6666

Salaries starting from $22K. Industry is growing fast.

## METHODS & PROCEDURES ANALYST

Multi-faceted service org. seeks work meas. analyst for lead role in new productivity mgmt. project. Pre-determined time systems (AOC, MTM, MCD) exp. desired. Project leadership with unlimited growth potential. Salary $22,000 range (fee paid). Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston, Inc.
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
Personnel Consultants

## CALIFORNIA

Come to California where we have a fantastic year-round climate. Recreational facilities include the ocean, mountains (skiing) and the desert. Immediate requirements for:

- PROGRAMMERS - COBOL, ALC
- SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- PROJECT LEADERS
- SOFTWARE - COMMUNICATIONS
- IMS - DATA BASE

Call collect or send resume.

SUPERIOR RESOURCES
Personnel Services - Employer Retained
17141 Ventura Blvd. #208
Encino, (L.A.) CA, 91316
(213) 995-4400

## Manager of Systems and Development

"Shirt sleeves" type of individual to assume responsibility of all Systems and Programming, SYSGEN'G and Software Patches on DEC PDP 11/70 using RSTS/E and DIBOL. Please send resume salary history and salary requirements to:

Personnel Manager
P.O. Box 275
Canton, MA 02021

An Equal Opportunity Employer

## the sight of sound

## EDP PROFESSIONALS

### SEATTLE AREA

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES, INC. is offering EDP opportunities in the most livable city in the U.S. ATL is a dynamic, state-of-the-art medical electronics company, representing excellence in the field of diagnostic ultrasound. We are currently seeking qualified professionals who will make a significant contribution to our progressive Data Processing Department.

### SYSTEMS ANALYST

An immediate opening for a senior level analyst with a minimum of five years system analysis experience and a BA/BS in Business. Preference will be shown for applicants with experience in a manufacturing environment. Experience in an on-line mini-computer environment will be considered a plus.

### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Two immediate openings for programmer analysts in a PDP1170 RSTS/E computer environment. This is an opportunity to be creative with an exciting system in a start-up role. A minimum of three years experience in system design and implementation preferably in a manufacturing environment and a degree in business or computer science or equivalent is required.

Send resume in confidence to:

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY LABORATORIES, INC.
P.O. Box 6639
Bellevue, Washington 98007
Attn: Employment Interviewer

Equal opportunity employer.

atl ultrasound

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# The Flight Of High Technology

*Become a part of the ESL Data Processing team! ESL, on the SAN FRANCISCO PENINSULA, is involved in the research, design and development of State-of-the-Art reconnaissance, signal processing and communications systems. Immediate opportunities exist for:*

## PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

We are seeking individuals to help with our financial and manufacturing applications in COBOL, using the database package IDMS and COMMAND level CICS (for online real-time updates). Our large IBM shop uses OS/VS1 and will be converting to MVS/TSO in 1981. We currently have several database systems with online real-time updating and will be developing more such systems.

You will function as team members and be responsible for designing, coding, testing, documenting, installing and maintaining programs assigned. Your 3 or more years of solid COBOL experience in an IBM OS environment is needed for these positions. Ideal candidates will have experience using CICS (Command Level) and IDMS database.

ESL offers excellent salaries and benefits including Company-paid MEDICAL/DENTAL/LIFE insurance, TRW Stock Savings Plan, 11 PAID HOLIDAYS (to include a full week at Christmas), Profit Sharing, Credit Union, 100% Retirement Vesting after 5 years and Tuition Reimbursement.

For immediate consideration, please send resume to Dave Thomas, Employment Administrator, Dept. DT-260, ESL INC., 1330 Geneva Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 743-6133. An equal opportunity employer. U.S. Citizenship required.

ESL INCORPORATED
*A SUBSIDIARY OF TRW INC.*

# PROGRAMMERS

**The Right Opportunities Are With Ford Aerospace in Houston, Today!**

**THE RIGHT COMPANY:** Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation is a leader in space information systems. We were the principal company responsible for the development, design, manufacture of equipment, installation, and continued maintenance and operation of the Mission Control Center.

**THE RIGHT PROJECTS:** We are involved in some of the most challenging projects of our time including the Space Shuttle and NASA's Space Telescope.

**THE RIGHT LOCATION:** We're just 25 miles southeast of downtown Houston, a city with a vibrant economy, and we're minutes from beautiful lakes and the Gulf. And in Texas, there is no state income tax.

Currently we have opportunities for the following programmers.

**ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMERS:** Design, code, verification, and documentation of assembly language programs in a real time environment. Telecommunication and/or process control experience using micro/mini-computers is a definite asset.

**SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS:** OS internals experience on micro, mini, or large scale computer systems. Design and implementation of I/O drivers, systems enhancement, and system utilites experience highly desirable. Experience with WCS is a plus.

We also offer excellent salary and benefits package. So, if this sounds like the right opportunity for you, send your resume to John Brown, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation, Dept. AJC, P.O. Box 58487, Houston, Texas 77058. (713) 488-1270.

Ford

## Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation

**Space Information Systems Operation**

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f.

## SENIOR MANUFACTURING RESEARCH ANALYST

Rapidly expanding electronics manufacturing corporation has an immediate opening for a Senior Manufacturing Systems Analyst who will report directly to the Division Manager and will be responsible for local MIS support for development of localized computerized information systems.

Computer Science degree or equivalent is required in addition to four or more years experience as a project leader and two years as a Programmer/Analyst with in depth knowledge of business and manufacturing systems and project management

Our northwest location offers an opportunity to work for a NYSE-Fortune 500-International Corporation which provides excellent compensation and benefits as well as living environment surpassed by none.

Please send resume to:

Curt Erickson

**GENERAL INSTRUMENT**

**Keyboard Division**

P.O. Box 758
Post Falls, Idaho 83854
An Equal Opportunity Employer

## CICS TECHNICAL SPECIALIST

**San Francisco Bay Area**

Our client, a very large, profitable organization, requires a "top-notch" professional to fill the position of CICS Specialist to application programming groups.

The successful candidate will have demonstrated competence in the Following areas: CICS internals in an MVS environment, COBOL, ALC, CICS command and macro level coding. 3-5 years experience in CICS on-line application development and excellent verbal and written communication skills.

The position offers excellent opportunities for personal growth and financial reward as well as outstanding benefits and working conditions. If you are ambitious, successful, have a strong CICS background, are interested in helping a very successful company continue its growth, and consequently provide a solid financial future for yourself, please send your resume and current salary history to: Management Consultants . . .

**CW Box 2484**
**375 Cochituate Rd., Rte 30**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

*Employer pays fee*

## EDP Specialists

**Sunbelt $20,000-$55,000**
**Career Search Opportunities**

**PROGRAMMERS (3) TO $21,000 RANGE.**
Large Southeastern based NYSE listed Corporation needs IBM, COBOL programmers for expanding systems development group. Prefer Financial/Accounting and /or Banking/S&L applications experience. Immediate need.

**PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS (4) $20,000-$24,000.**
Large Mid-South financial institution urgently needs COBOL applications P/A's w/2yrs. experience from mainframe environment. Exceptional candidate will know OS/MVS, IMS or CICS and has analysis experience.

**SR. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST (2) TO $28,000 RANGE.**
Division of billion dollar services corporation needs P/A's for new system's development group brought on by doubling of profits in last two years. Attractive southern resort locale. Prefer IBM, COBOL background from general business system applications. Outstanding benefits package and career opportunity.

**SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST TO $30,000 RANGE.**
Major financial institution needs DP professional for systems design/implementation. Will lead project group with systems management opportunity on completion of project. Must have good systems design ability and leadership potential.

**PROJECT LEADER $28,000-$32,000.**
Energy equipment manufacturer has excellent opportunity for warm weather lover. Will supervise P/A's in design, programming, and implementation of MRP, of-material, master scheduling, and other manufacturing systems. Prefer senior analyst or small IBM shop manager from OS/MVS, CICS, data base background. Rapid advancement potential to Systems Manager.

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS (2) TO $30,000 RANGE.**
Financial software leader needs S/P's for rapidly growing system's dept. in attractive Sunbelt Metro. Will accept DOS or OS background w/experience in system generation, maintenance and tuning of DOS/VS products. Knowledge of internals very helpful.

**SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER TO $35,000 RANGE.**
Fortune 500 Corporation located in low cost of living "Sunbelt" locale needs S/D Manager for dynamic growth oriented D.P. group. Prefer good management skills from any mainframe environment. Must be decisive, well organized, user oriented manager.

All Fees Assumed By Client Companies
Contact Don Clement or Jim Morgan • *(901) 761-4560*

**Executive Personnel Consultants**
A General Services Company
606 South Mendenhall at Poplar
Memphis, TN 38117

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Engineers

# PROFESSIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

PARADYNE, an internationally recognized leader in the design and manufacture of a highly advanced, unique Data Communications product line, is seeking the following key Professionals.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEER (SYSTEM PDS)**
Experience with Z80 microprocessor hardware and software and a college degree necessary.

**PROGRAMMER ANALYST**
Experience with RPG II in an On Line environment using the IBM System 34 developing business applications. Any experience with the MAPICS manufacturing system would be a plus.

**SOFTWARE DESIGNERS (PIX)**
Experience with 16 BIT Mini Computers, I/O Drivers and Networking (SNA/SDLC) using Assembly language. Any experience on large scale IBM Systems interfacing would be a plus.

PARADYNE offers a competitive benefits program and realistic opportunities to maximize your personal and financial growth in a dynamic, expanding marketplace. Please contact for immediate consideration:

**Steve Hoskins**
**Professional Recruiter**
**(813) 536-4771**

paradyne

**PARADYNE CORPORATION**
**8550 Ulmerton Road**
**Largo, Florida 33541**
*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

# System Software Programmer

Data Processing

The A. E. Staley Company, a major manufacturer of industrial, agricultural, consumer products, is seeking an experienced Systems Software Programmer.

We prefer a degreed individual, with a minimum of two years experience with MVS, JES2, and TSO. Qualified applicants must also be thoroughly familiar with large-scale IBM equipment and operating software. In addition to these responsibilities, the applicant will be involved in establishing a new state-of-the-art environment, encompassing an IBM 3033N, MVS, JES2, TSO, CICS, IMS/DL/I, VTAM, SNA and an extensive array of utility and operating support software.

We offer a competitive salary, superior benefit packag, and a company paid relocation policy. For further information, send resume including salary history to:

**Roger W. Deibert**
**Employment Supervisor**

Staley

**A. E. STALEY MANUFACTURING CO.**
**2200 E. Eldorado Street, Decatur, Illinois 62525**

an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer m/f

# Is MVS Breaking Your Heart?

## STRIKE BACK!

Tired of SYSGENs, SMP, APARs, and PTFs? Then join the world leaders in Performance Measurement Software as we develop MVS SP2, SP3,. . . technology extensions.

If you are an MVS Systems Programmer or Performance Analyst, send your resume to:

Director, Product Development
Boole & Babbage, Inc.
510 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 735-9550

Boole & Babbage

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

# ROBERT HALF

**ALL FEES CO. PAID**

## Tulsa Positions

| | |
|---|---|
| Director — Syst & Prog | 56K |
| DBA-DOS/CICS | 36K |
| DBA-OS/IMS | 30K |
| Syst Analyst-Acctg | 32K |
| Sr Software-OS | 35K |
| Software Prog-OS/MVS | 27K |
| Hardware Analyst | 35K |
| Software Prog-DOS | 27K |
| P/A-COBOL/IMS | 28K |
| P/A-COBOL/CICS | 28K |
| Mini-Data General-Fortran | 26K |
| Systems Anal — O & G | 27K |
| Project Leader — O & G | 35K |
| Sci Prog — O & G | 25K |
| Prog-COBOL-4 years | 23K |
| Project Leader-Banking | 29K |
| Programmer/Oper RPG II | 17K |
| Prog/Anal — Mfg — COBOL | 25K |
| Prog — 1 yr COBOL — Mfg | 18K |

**ROBERT HALF**
5940 South Memorial, Suite 217
Tulsa, OK 74145 — (918) 627-1000

# TIMESHARING CONSULTANT

American McGaw, a manufacturer of sophisticated medical products, is also a major division of American Hospital Supply Corporation - a leader in the health care industry.

We have an immediate opening on our staff for a timesharing consultant who will coordinate and administer our in-house timesharing services.

The successful applicant will be responsible for assisting an training employees in use of services and equipment and provide analysis of management problems using the techniques of statistics and operations research.

Qualifications for the position include: BA and/or advanced degree and up to four years of related experience. A thorough knowledge of large system Burroughs, CANDE, ALGOL, and FORTRAN is highly desirable. Good interpersonal skills are necessary.

If you have the above qualifications and desire a high visibility position within a stable, progressive and growing Division/Corporation, please submit resume including salary history and requirements to:

F. Kaluzny
Employment Division
**American McGaw**
Division of
American Hospital Supply Corporation
2525 McGaw Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h

# Computer Operators

**To $14,000+ D.O.Q.**
**Minneapolis, Minnesota Area**

One position requires Teleprocessing and MVS experience. IMS and CICS a plus.

Two positions require 6 months MVS experience, one position also requires on-line systems.

Minneapolis, MN Job #'s
0834, 0835, 0836.
All fees paid by employer.
IMAGE Personnel
Suite 414, WCCO Building
Minneapolis, MN 55401
612/339-2255
A Division of Robertson & Assoc.

# Pacific Northwest

**Washington · Oregon · Idaho & Alaska**

Programmers • Applications Development • System Analysts • Compiler Designers
Sales/Marketing Reps • EDP Auditors • DB/DC Specialists • Operators CPU/DE/WP
Technical Support • Managers

Combine your D.P. career with the Northwest lifestyle. Explore D.P. opportunities by calling collect, sending resume, or drop in. **OUR CLIENTS PAY ALL FEES**

**ROBERT HALF**
EDP SEARCH SPECIALISTS

Portland, OR. • Bob Clawson • (503) 222-9778 • One S.W. Columbia, Suite 650 • 97258
Seattle, WA. • Ray Magill • (206) 624-9000 • 1301 5th Ave., Suite 2626 • 98101

**SHAWNEE STATE COMMUNITY COLLEGE**, 940 Second Street, Portsmouth, Ohio, 45662, is accepting letters of application for the position of Director of Administrative Data Processing. This is a full-time position with excellent fringe benefits. Qualifications include a Bachelors Degree in Computer Science or a related field; or an Associate Degree with two years experience as an Application Programmer; or five years experience in the field with two years as an Application Programmer. Hands on knowledge of PDP11, RSTS/E, Basic-Plus is helpful, but not required. Salary to be established in accordance with experience and abilities.

Send letters of application, resume, three letters of recommendation, and salary history to Richard R. Howard, Dean of Student Services, prior to January 30, 1981.

# DALLAS PROGRAMMERS

**OPPORTUNITY** — positions offer unlimited growth in our rapidly expanding Dallas based computer software service company.

**QUALIFICATIONS** — skills in ANY of the following: IBM: COBOL, ALC, CICS, IMS DB/DC DATAPOINT: Databus

**COMPENSATION:** — top salaries with bonus, stock plan, profit sharing, medical, dental, and life insurances. Paid relocation.

Call collect or send your resume to:

**Evert Polak** **(214) 363-9269**

**LEARDATA**
**5735 Pineland, #235, Dallas, TX 75231**

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## EDP AUDITOR

### San Francisco Bay Area

Our Bay area client has an immediate opening for an EDP AUDITOR. This person will recommend improved methods of operating and administrative control, evaluate computer systems, and advise on improving operational control and effectiveness.

Bachelor's degree in business desired, 2+ years experience as Programmer Analyst. Familiarity with on-line systems, data base and data communications desired.

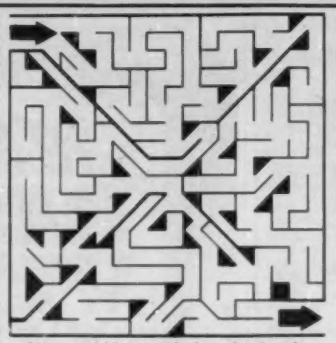
For confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history, to Management Consultants. **CW Box 2485**
**375 Cochituate Rd., Rte 30**
**Framingham, MA 01701**
*Employer assumes fee*

## HOUSTON BANKING OPERATIONS ANALYSTS.

Must have some programming exp. Good user skills required, both written/verbal. Will establish and modify user procedures to better utilize automated system. Large HOUSTON bank — IBM/IMS. Good relocation package. Salary to upper $20's.

Call JIM FLEMING at 713-688-1600 or send your resume to:

**ROBERT HALF OF HOUSTON, INC.**
**720 N. Post Oak Rd.**
**Suite 228**
**Houston, Texas 77024**



## From Start to Finish, Wallach Associates knows every turn in the Job-Search Maze!

You could be caught in a dead end job. Or you could wander through a confusing maze of professional opportunities. **OR** you can let us chart a direct course toward your professional goals.

Talk to the experts at Wallach. We've been successfully recruiting professionals like you for over 15 years. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation costs, and you get the free benefits of our in-depth knowledge of hundreds of potential employers and our expert counseling and negotiation abilities.

Nationwide opportunities include technical/management consulting, project management, R&D, test and systems evaluation in the fields of Communications, Satellites, Weapons, Intelligence, Computer, Energy, and Aerospace systems. Specific skill areas include:

- **Software Design**
- **Communication Networks**
- **Telecommunications**
- **Minicomputers**
- **Mathematical Analysis**
- **Signal Processing**
- **Digital Systems**
- **Microprocessor Design**
- **Systems Architecture**
- **Applications Programming**
- **Command & Control**
- **Systems Programming**
- **Computer Graphics**
- **EW/SIGINT/ELINT**
- **MIS/OPs Research**
- **Diagnostics**

Puzzled by a maze of career options? Outsmart the maze with a professional guide from Wallach. If you currently earn over $22,000, we can find a better job—the right job—for you! Get started today, send your resume in confidence to: Perri Reeder

**WALLACH associates, inc.**
1010 Rockville Pike
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20852
(301) 762-1100
Professional Employment Consultants

**Wallach...Your career connection**
An Equal Opportunity Employer Agcy

## ADVANCED SYSTEMS TECHNIQUES

HOST ON-LINE PROCESSING
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING
**SENIOR OPPORTUNITIES**

A medium sized Property/Casualty insurer has excellent positions for:

### Information Systems Manager

Elmhurst (Chicago), Illinois

Requires 5 years' data processing experience, to manage a small staff and DP installation in our Midwest Regional Office. Degree preferred; could be offset by relevant work experience. Insurance background a plus but not essential.

### Computer Analyst

Providence, Rhode Island

- ☐ ENVIRONMENT: IBM 370/138, DOS/VS with CICS, SNA/VTAM, PMS, SPM, DMS; IBM 8100 Regional Distributed Processing
- ☐ FUTURE: 4341 applications
- ☐ LANGUAGES: COBOL and Assembly

Candidates must have ability to implement new systems and equipment. Positions offer excellent compensation and benefits.

For confidential interview please send your resume (**current salary and salary expectations are required** for consideration), or call Ms. B.H. Proctor, Director of Human Resources, collect: (401)831-4000.

**Providence Washington Insurance Company**
20 WASHINGTON PLACE, PROVIDENCE, RI 02903
an equal opportunity employer, M/F

### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Analyze and develop program specification for programs requiring correction and/or modification, to code, test, and debug the application computer programs requiring change, and to implement such changes with corresponding documentation. A minimum of 1 year experience with IBM equipment 360/370 series. Must be proficient in ANS COBOL and OS JCL. Experience with ALC, ROSCOE, IMS-DL/1 and DC, or CICS a definite plus.

### SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Requires coding, testing, debugging of complex technical programs and performing exhaustive system testing and interface testing. Responsible for technical guidance of application programmers in the design, development, implementation and maintenance of a computer system.

Four year degree in Computer Science or related field and three years of Systems/-Programming experience or an Associate degree and four years of Systems/Programming experience, or six years of experience in the field of data processing with at least four years in Systems/Programming. Two to four years IMS experience. Directs and controls the activities of the project team when acting as a team leader.

Blue Cross of Central Ohio has a growing need for talented, qualified people to become part of a progressive leader in the health care field. An Equal Opportunity Employer, BCCO selects and promotes employees on individual qualifications. Working at BCCO offers many advantages including competitive salaries and an extensive fringe benefit program.

Please send your resume indicating salary requirements to **Blue Cross of Central Ohio, Personnel, 500 East Main Street, Columbus, OH 43215, or call (614) 464-5007.**

Blue Cross
of Central Ohio

### Instructional Computing Coordinator

Challenging position for a person wishing to integrate state-of-art technology into instructional programs using newly acquired CDC Cyber 170 Series and currently existent PDP-11 Series computers.

The function of this position is to facilitate instructional use of the new computers by providing workshops in instructional topics, interacting with instructional user groups, seeking new applications and uses, writing and maintaining user manuals, assisting in the acquisition and implementation of instructional software, assisting in the development and refinement of the campus instructional Master Plan, monitoring instructional usage, and evaluating instructional computer needs.

Position requires a minimum of graduation from a 4-year college or university (advanced degree preferred) and 4-years experience in programming/analysis or user services, preferably in an educational institution. Individual must have ability to communicate effectively with faculty, students and staff. Salary range: $26,690-$32,480 per year, depending on qualifications. Send letter of application, resume, and 3 letters of recommendation to the **Personnel Office, California State University, Dominguez Hills, 1000 East Victoria St., Carson, CA 90747. (213) 516-3771.**

Position closing date: Feb. 1, 1981
*An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer*

## DATA PROCESSING MANAGER
## COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS
## SYSTEMS ANALYST

**HAMAD GENERAL HOSPITAL**
**DOHA, QATAR**
**ARABIAN GULF**

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER, 2 COMPUTER PROGRAMMERS and SYSTEMS ANALYST sought to initiate computer system for the new 660-bed Hamad General Hospital in DOHA, QATAR on the ARABIAN GULF.

SALARIES are attractive and BENEFITS excellent, including free furnished housing, air tickets to and from Doha for a family of five, 45-60 day paid vacation at the end of each 12-months of service, liberal allowances for relocation, local travel and children's education.

Interviews to be held in the U.S. in late March 1981.

Candidates are invited to send their complete resume with telephone numbers to: **Dr. G. Gilbert Tellos, Director of Personnel Affairs, Hamad General Hospital, c/o University Associates, 295A Brookline Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02215.**

## ADP

### The computing company

The Brokerage Services Division of ADP has a position available in its recently formed Timesharing Department. This is a start-up opportunity for an imaginative and creative individual to assess brokerage industry needs and develop products and services to meet them. Working with other seasoned professionals you will plan, develop and deliver a state-of-the-art timesharing service that addresses the intricacies of brokerage operation.

The first phase of the new product development procedure will be a close involvement with our brokerage clients to identify and uncover user needs. Then you will translate application requirements into product specifications and proceed to execute marketing programs that present the resultant services to the brokerage community. This is an excellent opportunity to be involved from beginning to end in the total spectrum of new product development and marketing.

## New Product Planner
## Timesharing in the Brokerage Industry

This position requires 3-5 years data processing experience in product planning and development. Timesharing, DBMS and brokerage industry experience required as well as strong oral and written communication skills.

We offer an excellent salary and the kind of complete benefits package you would expect from a company of our stature. Please call Gary Zander at (212) 344-6010 or send him your resume; Automatic Data Processing, Inc., Brokerage Services Division, 42 Broadway, 12 Floor, New York, NY 10004.

An equal opportunity employer M/F

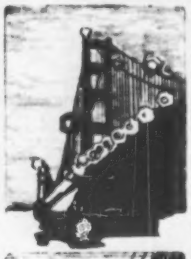
# Bechtel

## Computing Professionals

***The Bechtel Tradition: Providing A Professional Environment For Top Professionals***

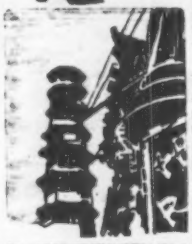
Isn't it really technical challenge you're looking for in your career? Well, no one can offer you more exciting opportunities in Data Processing than Bechtel, a world leader in the Engineering and Construction industry.

If you are interested in working with Bechtel's world-wide data processing network, come meet the challenges of tomorrow with the best of today at our World Headquarters in San Francisco.



### The Project

We are redesigning our nationwide IBM System/38. The project includes design, implementation, and development of an on-line, Data Base project information system.



### The Need

Qualified Programmer/Analysts who have 3-5 years' hands-on experience with RPG II or COBOL. Working knowledge of on-line applications (Data Base) with IBM System/34's and System/38's working with SNA.

The positions offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefits package including a dental plan, and medical and life insurance. A credit union, employees' club, and tuition program are available to employees.

**FORMER BECHTEL EMPLOYEES**
**There have been recent policy revisions regarding reinstatement of continuous service time.**

Call our new HOTLINE collect: (415) 768-DATA. If unable to call, send your resume to: J. Bellino, Bechtel Power Corporation, Employment Dept. 15-1B-81, P.O. Box 3965, San Francisco, CA 94119.

**Bechtel and People. We Grow Together.**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## system analyst

FMC's Ordnance Division is undertaking several exciting new projects in our M.I.S. area. To implement these projects we are looking for System Analysts and Senior Systems Analysts. These positions require a B.A. degree and two or more years' experience in the design and implementation of Manufacturing or Financial Systems in a Data Base environment. Your skills should include data base design concepts, on line inquiry and update transaction design concepts. You should also have experience in one or more of the following areas: MRP, Engineering, Stores, Shop Floor Control, General ledger, cost accounting, budgeting or Financial Modelling.

FMC offers a comprehensive benefit package and compensation will be commensurate with your experience. For prompt consideration please send resume and salary history to Jon Gundersgaard, FMC Ordnance Division, Dept. L-0-141, 1107 Coleman Avenue, San Jose, CA 95108. FMC is an equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

**FMC**

## OREGON/WASHINGTON
## BAY AREA
## TEXAS/OKLAHOMA

**Technical Support — ADABAS**
Requires seasoned, communicative individual to work as technical consultant and trainer. Large systems background with depth experience in ADABAS, IDMS, or IMS/DB is ideal. Some international travel; Pacific N.W. location. Two openings; one senior level; one 5-7 years in DP. Extensive training program. $30-37K

**Systems Programmer — MVS**
Attractive openings in the above states. Pick your location. Requirements for relocation should include 3-10 years experience in any or all of the following: MVS/-JES2/JES3/VM/VTM/NCP/SMP. Industries include manufacturing, energy and banking. $28-36K

**Datacommunications Manager**
Exciting opportunity for a senior person to take charge of an expanding N.W. company with divisions in 8 western states. Responsibilities to include managing continued development of all communications systems in a progressive, well-run IBM installation. Unusual, attractive benefit plan. To $36K

**Systems Support DOS/VSE**
Oregon manufacturer has new opening for Systems Programmer with 3-5 years DOS/-VSE/VSAM internals experience. Exposure to CICS/DL-1 a plus. Will be involved at several sites installing IBM 4331's. No overnight travel. To $30

Many technical, systems and programming opportunities available throughout the West. Call Collect or send resume in confidence to:

**(206) 455-8300**
Al Friedman
Jim Klasson Judy Heydrick
**Foote-Waldron**
310-108 Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

# Charge us!

*[You can charge your subscription to Computerword on American Express, Visa or Mastercharge]*

**COMPUTERWORLD**

## Tomorrow-minded EDP Professionals

Martin Marietta Aerospace NASA's Contractor on the Space Shuttle External Tank Program has immediate openings for the following:

**SYSTEMS ANALYST**
Experience with data base systems in identifying and solving business problems in a manufacturing environment.

**BUSINESS APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS**
Minimum 2 years experience in developing and coding COBOL data base (UNIVAC).

**PROCESS CONTROL**
Minimum 2 years experience in FORTRAN utilizing HP-1000 processing systems for process control applications.

**SCIENTIFIC APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS**
Experience in FORTRAN or PASCAL, familiar with structural and thermal modeling, space flight data reduction and analysis and Integrated Aerospace Vehicle Design.

We offer competitive starting salaries and fully paid company benefits. These opportunities exist at our Michoud Assembly Facility located in Suburban East New Orleans. Qualified candidates interested in learning more about these opportunities at Martin Marietta...The Tomorrow-Minded Aerospace People, should forward resume including salary history to: Ms. Dottie McCann, C-15, Martin Marietta Aerospace, P.O. Box 29304, New Orleans, Louisiana 70189. We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

**MARTIN MARIETTA**

***A BARGAIN . . . IS A BARGAIN . . . IS A BARGAIN***

## *NOW CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING IN InfoWorld IS EVEN MORE OF A BARGAIN*

Classified advertising in *InfoWorld* is growing because it's working! Line ads as low as $13.50. A 4 inch display ad costs only $84.00. And for you, a special deal! Mention this ad and receive a **10% discount.** To place an ad or receive a complete media kit, call Lynne Matthes.

Outside California call **TOLL FREE** **(800) 227-8365**
Inside California **(415) 328-4602**

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

Data Processing

GTE Lenkurt, a leader in the field of telecommunications invites you to join us at our new location in Aurora. This unique opportunity exists for individuals who can contribute to the establishment of our product lines, and to the development of this new division.

Products including voice signaling, data transmission/-distribution, and terminating telecommunications equipment require innovative designs using the latest state-of-the-art technology for both electronic and packaging design. We currently have an opening for a:

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS ANALYST

You will be responsible for system implementation, new system design, application programming and maintenance. Will also supervise project teams for both custom application development and system implementation, and act as a resource person to the organization in the areas of information systems, data handling and communication flows.

Requirements include at least 3-5 years experience in systems design, programming and implementation of systems, preferably in accounting and manufacturing applications. Must be analytical, creative, able to work effectively with others and possess strong verbal and written communication skills. Must also exhibit leadership skills, knowledge of project management techniques and a general awareness of business decision requirements, and have experience in COBOL. Mini computer experience a plus.

We offer competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefits package. For immediate consideration, please forward your resume, including salary history to:

**Ms. Julie Rich**
**GTE Lenkurt, Inc.**
**Special Products Division**
**875 Ventura Street**
**Aurora, Colorado 80011**

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F/H/V.

**GTE Lenkurt Incorporated**

GTE | Communications Transmission Systems

## RPG II LEARN CCP

Potential packed opportunity for shirt sleeve DP pro with this world renowned firm. 2+ years RPG II programming with D/L applications experience. Aid in development of on-line GENERAL LEDGER sys. Company will train in CCP. $27,000

## ANALYST DEC 20/60

Join top talent with this nationally recognized INVESTMENT Firm. 2+ years systems design with COBOL and FORTRAN programming and TOPS 20 experience. Applications are financial in DEC 20/60 and 20/20 environment. $28,000

## OS COBOL PUBLISHING

Ground floor opportunity with this major mid-town publisher. 2+ years OS COBOL programming with exposure to ISAM and some systems design experience. Aid in development of new long-term project. Excellent benefits including tuition refund. $26,000

**ALL FEES PAID**
**Call: MARTY AMATO**

**ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC.**
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

## Systems Analyst Senior $25-$29K

Responsible for solving problems involving mathematics modeling, optimization and regulation of boilers, power generators etc. Will use modern control theory in developing schemes for the indentification and control of power plants. Computer simulations will be used extensively as part of the research. Develop mathematical models, controls, algorithms and system simulations. Position requires minimum of a Masters Degree in Systems Engineering with five years of work experience or a PhD with two years experience that includes a good balance of research and industrial experience. Forward resume and salary history to: **Mr. R.K. Stiltner, Power Generation, Babcock & Wilcox Company, 90 East Tuscarawas Avenue, Barberton, Ohio 44203. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.**

## EDP SPECIALISTS

### career search opportunities

### $18,000 — $50,000

**MGR. SYSTEMS DEV., $45,000.** Exceptional oppty to direct largest MIS component for progressive Mid-Atl industrial corp. Report to VP level. excellent staff of 30+ professionals. Req's record of achievement in wide variety of applications systems development. Refer HG.

**TECHNICAL PLANNING MGR. to $40,000.** Major NJ co seeks deg'd, articulate candidate w/solid mainframe computer exp. Assignment deals heavily w/top level mgmt to evaluate, recommend & justify future computer needs. Highly visible position. Refer GR.

**OS/MVS SPECIALISTS to $30,000.** Large NJ corp seeks strong MVS programmer/systems analyst to dvlp & maintain a large state-of-the-art 370 environment. Degree or equiv exp pref. Refer GR.

**DATA BASE MANAGER to $30,000.** "Fortune 100" client seeks "take charge" individual resp for all DB planning plus daily activities of DB staff. Large IBM multi mainframe environment; IMS DB a must; extremely high mgmt visibility position. refer RS.

**PLANNING ANALYST to $36,000.** Major sunbelt client seeks individual to assume complete responsibility for DP Planning. Will include hardware evaluation: type equip + (lease-buy). Will also recommend types of systems software & performance tools. Req's strong planning bkgd in large IBM environment. Refer RS.

**MANAGER SCIENCE to $36,000.** Scientific market research group/ $250mm corp. Newly formed position/reporting VP Research. Direct professional staff in EDP solutions of complex business problems. Advanced degree. Ohio metro area. Refer AT.

**HARDWARE/SOFTWARE to $35,000.** "Fortune 50"/tremendous growth, scientific computing/CDC cyber based facility seeks analyst to direct corp expansion. Mainframe & peripheral hardware configurations. MS deg. Ohio metro. Refer AT.

**COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE & DEVELOPMENT to $35,000.** Qualified individuals will design, dvlp & implement software for a network of mini-computer based systems of front ends, nodes & local concentrators. Entry level position req's 1-2 yrs exp in assembler language w/a general understanding of real time programming. Sr. position req's network exp w/ knowledge of BISYNC, 200UT, HASP, HDLC, SDLC, X.25 or other communications protocols. Refer NS.

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT MGR. to $35,000.** Multi-billion $ NC based giant, due to recent promotion, seeks systems programmer to assume responsibilities for MVS area. Excellent oppty into mgmt, complete benefits. Refer JS.

**SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING MGR. to $32,000.** SE based financial organization has immediate oppty for S&P Mgr or Project Leader to head up systems & applications group. Will supervise 15 analyst/programmers in IBM/DOS/VS CICS environment. outstanding long term career potential, full benefits. Refer JS.

**SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR to $32,000.** Corp headquarters of "Fortune 200" diversified mfg corp seeks administrator to take charge of installation of new IBM 4300 distributed systems. High visibility, authority. Excellent career oppty. Refer DM.

**SYSTEMS DESIGNER/PROJECT LEADER to $26,000,** Charlotte based industry giant has several opptys for analyst/programmer w/ solid COBOL/MVS exp. General business systems. Excellent advancement potential, complete benefits. Refer JS.

CONTACT OUR NEAREST OFFICE ABOUT THESE AND OTHER FEE-PAID OPPORTUNITIES. OUR UNIQUE COMPANY-OWNED OFFICE SYSTEM ASSURES PERSONAL, CONFIDENTIAL SERVICE

**PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102** — S. Burns, 1500 Chestnut St., 215-561-6300
**ATLANTA, GA 30346** — R. Spang, 47 Perimeter Center, 404/393-0933
**BALTIMORE, MD 21204** — R. Nelson, 409 Washington Ave., 301/296-4500
**CHARLOTTE, NC 28202** — J. Schwab, 2060 First Union Plaza, 704/375-0800
**CLEVELAND, OH 44121** — A. Thomas, 4401 Rockside Road, 216/524-6565
**McLEAN, VA 22102** — D. Miller, 1710 Goodridge Drive, 703/790-1335
**NEW YORK, NY 10038** — N. Shanahan, 1211 Ave. of the Americas, 212/840-6930
**PITTSBURGH, PA 15222** — B. Sayers, 4 Gateway Center, 412/232-0410
**PRINCETON, NJ 08540** — G. Romagna, Route #1, CN 6100, 609/452-8135
**WILMINGTON, DE 19810** — H. Green, 3516 Silverside Rd., 302/478-5150
**HOUSTON, TX 77060** — G. Smith, 3000 Richmond Ave., 713/523-5580
**LOS ANGELES, CA 90017** — A. Jackson, 707 Wilshire Boulevard, 213/623-3001
**SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111** — W. McNichols, 601 Montgomery Street, 415/392-4353

**fox·morris**
personnel consultants

## Informatics Inc.

### SOFTWARE PERSONNEL, WE OFFER YOU MORE ADVANTAGES

As one of the largest independent suppliers of commercial software services in the U.S., Informatics has experienced an annual growth rate of 26%. We are seeking professionals interested in working exclusively in Software Services.

As one of our team members we offer you more:

- WORK IN AN ENVIRONMENT TOTALLY DEDICATED TO COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, ANALYSIS AND CONSULTING
- WORK WITH TOP MANAGEMENT THAT IS DATA PROCESSING ORIENTED
- EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY FOR GROWTH AND ADVANCEMENT
- WORK WITH PEERS WHO SHARE PROFESSIONAL GOALS
- EXCELLENT SALARIES PLUS PAID OVERTIME
- COMPREHENSIVE BENEFITS PACKAGE INCLUDING DENTAL INSURANCE, PROFIT SHARING AND BONUS PLAN

If you have a minimum of one year experience and enjoy the challenges of computer applications, especially in PL1, MARK IV, and using IMS, call COLLECT or send your resume to:

PERSONNEL MANAGER
Informatics Inc.
2900 N. Loop West, Suite 1300
Houston, Texas 77092
(713)680-2100
NO AGENCIES PLEASE

PERSONNEL MANAGER
Informatics Inc.
10300 North Central Expressway,
Bldg. 2, Suite 167
Dallas, Texas 75231
(214)696-1900

informatics inc
Professional Services Operations West
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

## San Francisco

Exciting opportunities exist with desirable client companies for:

**IMS PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS $20K to $34K**

Outstanding opportunities require 2+ yrs. exp. in IMS or CICS code and/or design.

**PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS to $29K**

Positions require a minimum of 2+ yrs. IBM OS COBOL with good user interface skills.

Positions offer excellent relocation and benefit packages. We are management consultants retained by our clients.

Please call or send resume in confidence to: **Gary Schultz, One Sutter St., Suite 1001, San Francisco, CA 94104. (415) 392-3770. Employer assumes fee.**

CPC
COMPUTER PLACEMENT CONSULTANTS

## FLORIDA

### MVS Systems Software Supervisor

Large IBM 3033 MVS installation requires individual with strong technical background in MVS Operating Systems Software to assume leadership role in software area. BS Degree and three years experience in systems software or equivalent combination. Minimum salary $25K+ — negotiable. Resume and salary history to **Director, Central Florida Regional Data Center, University of South Florida, Tampa, FL 33620. Application deadline: Jan. 16, 1981**

*Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer*

## TIRED OF THOSE LONG COLD WINTERS?

Consider a career in the beautiful San Francisco Bay Area! If you are an experienced Programmer/Analyst, with a knowledge of COBOL, ASSEMBLER, OS/JCL, and DATA BASE or COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, contact your best resource and discover your prospects for advancement and high salaries!

***Call COLLECT or send resume.***
***Naturally, the employer pays all fees.***
***What have you got to lose?***

LOGICAL OPTIONS, Inc.

One Market Plaza, Spear Tower
Suite #2014 C
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# Walnut Creek

## The Next Software Capital Of The World

Plantronics/Zehntel of Walnut Creek, CA, a pioneer and major manufacturer in the field of in-circuit automatic test equipment requires:

## SUPER SOFTWARE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONALS

. . . with BS/MS/PhD in Computer Science or EE and at least 3 years of software experience. Hardware interface/diagnostics experience a definite plus. Our software development environment is **UNIX*** **V7** on a PDP 11/70. Software Professionals are supplied with their own terminal, excellent rewards and state-of-the-art challenges.

*UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABORATORIES

Our growth rate in Software Development is incredible. Our surburban Walnut Creek location is 50 miles away from the hectic/extensive San Jose/Sunnyvale area, yet close to the exciting city of **San Francisco.** The benefits include **Flex Time,** Medical/Dental/Life Insurance packages plus two forms of profit sharing and a valuable stock purchasing plan.

If this sounds like the type of environment in which you can truly enjoy your job give us a call to discuss your future. Or send your resume to our Engineering Employment Dept., Plantronics/Zehntel, 2625 Shadelands Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94598. An equal opportunity affirmative action employer m/f/h.

PLANTRONICS Zehntel

## ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

Opportunity in our corporate headquarters for a Systems Analyst/Programmer has been created due to our increasing growth. The candidate will have experience in RPG Programming, with knowledge of IBM System/34 or System/3 with CCP. The individual will assist in development of System/34 and conversion of a System/3 to a new System/38.

If you qualify to be considered for this ground floor opportunity, please send your resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

**Mr. Vaughn Rice**
**Personnel Department**

**DUPLEX PRODUCTS**
**228 W. Page St.**
**Sycamore, IL 60178**

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT EMPLOYER (M/F/H/V.)

## SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST

**Conn. oppty. for insurance trained indiv's. to provide project leadership in Life, Group Pensions and Property-Casualty environments. Salaries to $26,000 (fee paid). Contact Stan Durbee or Paul Meissner.**

**Robert Half of Hartford, Inc.**
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170
Personnel Consultants

## It's never too soon to get acquainted with a good recruiting firm.

If you've resolved to do something positive about your career in 1981, there's no better time than the present to take the first step.

As D.P. recruiting specialists, we have the experience and knowledge necessary to understand your particular needs, and assist you in making intelligent career decisions.

We work with some of the finest corporations in the country, offering challenging positions with good growth potential.

If the time for you to move is now, call one of our associates to discuss specific positions for which we are recruiting.

If your plans are not so immediate, we can help you evaluate your career direction and prepare for the future.

the jarvis walker group

30 Vreeland Road
Florham Park, N.J. 07932
(201) 966-0900

535 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 867-2650

3255 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-4900

3050 S. Post Oak Road
Houston, Texas 77056
(713) 961-3600

## HARDWARE & SOFTWARE DESIGNERS

**The communications industry is exploding. The key ingredient in this growth is people . . . sharp, experienced people who want a challenge which puts them at the leading edge of technology in their field.**

**We are currently working with a major telecommunications firm which offers this opportunity. They have needs in several areas—including fiber optics, carrier design, optical switching, systems reliability, call processing, fault recovery, diagnostics software, and database design.**

**We are looking for people with proven ability and a strong desire to work on state of the art projects. Your background should include a degree in Math, CS, EE or a related field. Exprience in telephony is a plus.**

**We'll throw in an excellent compensation package, relocation assistance, professional growth opportunity, and outstanding living in a dynamic, affordable community with excellent schools for you and your kids. Sounds good, doesn't it!**

**We would like to give you more details. Naturally, all inquiries will be handled in confidence, and our client pays all fees. Call us COLLECT immediately or mail us your resume. We look forward to hearing from you.**

ALLEN CASE & ASSOCIATES, INC.

727 E. Bethany, Suite C-115, Phoenix, Arizona 85014
602/263-1227

## PROGRAMMER ANALYST FOR CORPORATE DP POSITION

We are seeking a results-oriented individual to develop and implement systems in a decentralized environment. Enjoy small town living while working with a major corporation with multiple IBM System/34's installed. RPG II experience necessary. Salary commensurate with experience. For confidential consideration, send resume and current salary to:

**Bob Wallis**
**Flowers Industries, Inc.**
**P.O. Drawer 1338**
**Thomasville, GA 31792**

## MATH/COMPUTER SCIENCE:

The University of Puget sound invites applications for a tenure track position at the Assistant Professor level. Principle responsibilities will be in teaching undergraduate courses in Mathematics and Computer Science. A PhD in one of the mathematical sciences is expected. Position will begin in Sept. 1981. All applications received before Feb. 15, 1981 will be considered. To apply, mail full credentials to: **Mathematics/Computer Science Search, University of Puget Sound, P.O. Box 7287, Tacoma, WA 98407.**

*An Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Educator/Employer*

# VP MIS

## Los Angeles

Our client, a highly respected corporation, which will double its present $500 million size in 5 years has engaged us to recruit a Vice President of MIS.

This person will report directly to the Chief Operating Officer and will be a strong participant in the management of the business. Growth and profitability are a way of life here, and this requires a "shirt sleeves" executive with the potential to manage this kind of growth.

The successful candidate must be a strong leader and a self starter with state-of-the-art background, and must have a successful track record including at least 1 turn around situation. Since the present MIS department includes both large scale IBM main-frame and distributed processing hardware, candidates should come from a background which includes on-line systems, data base management, and distributed processing.

Our client offers an outstanding compensation and fringe package. Compensation will not be a problem for the right person.

We are Consultants to Management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history to;

**CW Box 2463**
**375 Cochituate Rd., Rte. 30**
**Framingham, MA 01701**

## Programmer/Analyst

Colorado's Caterpillar dealer is installing a Burroughs B2930 and implementing a Datacomm network with approximately 100 terminals. Immediate opening has developed for an Analyst/Programmer with experience on Burroughs medium system hardware who is a highly motivated self-starter. COBOL and Datacomm experience are a must. Pay commensurate with experience. Excellent benefits and good work environment. Send resume including salary history in confidence to: **Wagner Equipment Co., P.O. Box 5185, Denver, CO 80217.**

*An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.*

## IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE

**Our clients-fast-track, growth oriented firms have requested that F-O-R-T-U-N-E act as their recruiting agent in their search for the following EDP professionals:**

***GROUPMGR., MFG. SYSTEMS*** ***To $65M***
**"Fortune 100" co., strong MRP & mgmt skills required.**

***MANUFACTURING PROJECT MGR*** ***To $40M***
**Consumer goods corp. Systems dvlpmnt, report to Dir.**

***PROJECT LEADER*** ***To $35M***
**Financial systems development. COBOL required.**

***SYSTEMS ANALYST*** ***To $32M***
**General business systems. Large scale IBM COBOL.**

***ANALYST/PROGRAMMER*** ***To $26M***
**"Fortune 500" corp. 3+ yrs. IBM COBOL, Degree required.**

***PROGRAMMER/ANALYST*** ***To $25M***
**General business aps, OS or DOS COBOL.**

***For immediate action, please contact the F-O-R-T-U-N-E office nearest you:***

**ATLANTA:** (404) 231-2253 - Lenox Towers, Suite 021, 3390 Peachtree Rd., NE, Atlanta, Ga. 30326
**NEW YORK:** (212) 557-1000, 505 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
**PHILADELPHIA:** (215) 568-8490, 1528 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19102

F-O-R-T-U-N-E

**Seeking a challenge and a change in "81"?**
**Contact your SUNBELT connection,**

## DP STAFFING

**"Specializing in the placement of computer professionals."**

Current opportunities for:
IMS Database Administration
Application Programmers with IMS and COBOL experience
System Programmers with IMS and MVS experience
Sr. Systems Analysts - Manufacturing or Banking background
Send resume or call in confidence

**DP STAFFING**
**P.O. Box 2429**
**New Orleans, LA 70190**
**504/838-8262**

Employer Paid Fees

## CITY OF TACOMA WASHINGTON

**SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - $2070 - $2510 monthly.** Installs and maintains operating systems software on IBM 370/158, migrating to two 4341's with DOS/VSE, under VM. Requires at least 1 year's experience in systems programming and a degree in data processing; substitution of data processing experience for education is allowed. **Apply: City Personnel Dept., Room 335, County-City Bldg., Tacoma, WA 98402 by 1-21-81. E.O.E.**

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

***Think Career.....***
***Think Informatics!***

INFORMATICS, INC., one of the nation's largest independent suppliers of consulting and programming services, is continuing to expand in TEXAS. We are seeking career oriented individuals who want to be a part of our professional staff and have one (1) or more year's experience in at least one of the following disciplines:

| LANGUAGE | SOFTWARE | HARDWARE |
|---|---|---|
| COBOL | OS/DOS | IBM 370, 303X |
| ALC | IMS | IBM 4300 |
| PL/1 | CICS | |
| RPG II | MARK IV | |

**DATA BASE MANAGEMENT**
**DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING**

Our opportunities for client exposure, diversified career development, and long term professional growth are unequaled. We offer excellent salaries, paid overtime, relocation reimbursement, revenue-sharing bonuses, and a comprehensive benefits package, including dental insurance. Send resume in confidence to the location of your choice.

**INFORMATICS, INC.**

10300 N. Central Expressway
Building II, Suite 167
Dallas, Texas 75231
(214) 696-1900

2900 N. Loop West
Suite 1300
Houston, Texas 77092
(713) 680-2100

informatics inc
Professional Services Operations West

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

# DP PROFESSIONALS

Openings exist for Programmer/Analysts through Systems/MIS Managers, salary ranges from $18 to $56K. Hundreds of openings in central/up state New York and nationally through 100 affiliated offices.

| | |
|---|---|
| MIS Manager (Big 8) CPA | $39K |
| Database Administrator | $38K |
| Systems Analyst | $33K |
| Software Engineers | $30K |
| Programmer/Analysts | $28K |
| Systems Manager | $55K |

Companies pay all fees and expenses. For more info send resume or call Rob Brehaut

**Nightingale**
**Personnel Consultants (agy)**
**306 So. Salina St.**
**Syracuse, N.Y. 13202**
**315/472-4778**

# FLORIDA
## MVS Tech Support Manager

Large IBM 3033 MVS shop requires individual with strong DP management and technical systems and communications software and hardware background, to assume overall management and leadership responsibilities. Minimum BS Degree. Salary $27K+ — negotiable. Resume and salary history to **Director, Central Florida Regional Data Center, University of South Florida, Tampa, FL 33620. Application deadline: Jan. 16, 1981.**

*Affirmative Action*
*Equal Opportunity Employer*

**COMPUTER SCIENCE:** School of Natural Science and Math. Permanent position, beginning September, 1981. Instructor/Assistant Professor/Associate Professor rank, based on experience and academic credentials. Teaching and/or data processing experience desired. Duties include: Teaching 12 credits per semester of undergraduate Computer Science, beginning through upper level, in an applied Computer Science program. Background in FORTRAN, COBOL, and a block structured language useful, with some specialized experience desired. Assist in curriculum development, as related to various computer systems, micro through maxi. Advise students, serve on faculty committees, participate in academic and professional activities. Application deadline: February 20, 1981. Send application to: Dr. Gerald Burick, Chairperson Search Committee, 305 G Weyandt Hall, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, PA 15705. IUP is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer offering excellent fringe benefits.

# IBM Systems Programmers

***Come join ISS/Sperry-Univac on the beautiful San Francisco Peninsula!***

We're ISS/Sperry-Univac, a leading company involved in the design and production of mass storage computer memory systems and controllers, and attractively located on the scenic San Francisco Peninsula. An operating unit of Sperry-Univac, we combine the personality and independence of our people-oriented division with the advantages involved with being a member of the vast Sperry-Univac network. Of vital importance to us is the promotion of fresh, innovative ideas. To this end we have provided our people with modern facilities that rank as some of the finest in the industry as well as access to the latest state-of-the-art equipment. Further, we strongly encourage our people to upgrade their skills and capabilities through a variety of company sponsored training and development programs. In addition to promoting high quality in our product line, these methods have also resulted in our having one of the lowest attrition rates in the industry. So, if you're an IBM Systems Programmer, consider the following position.

We are seeking IBM Systems Programmers who enjoy a small shop and a hands-on development environment. Internals experience with IBM operating systems is required for this position. Experience is also required on the OS/MVS, MVS/SP/JES2, and IBM 3031 VM/SP.

**FLEXIBLE WORKING HOURS**

In addition to flexible working hours, you can expect a good salary and a comprehensive benefits package that includes: insurance; retirement plan; holidays; sick leave; vacations; educational assistance; credit union; stock purchase plan...and more!

For immediate consideration, please forward your resume to **Employment Manager, ISS/Sperry-Univac, 3333 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95051.** We are proud to be an equal opportunity employer, minority/female/handicapped.

ISS SPERRY UNIVAC

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Promote yourself ... consider these examples of excellent career opportunities in the greater San Francisco Bay Area:

**● Sr. P/As, Data Base Analysts, IMS Applications & Internals Specialists**
**$28 to 42 K**
Exciting research/design/development projects in IBM 3030X/MVS environs.

**● System 38 & 34 Professionals**
**$28 to 40 K**
Design/development of on-line systems. Clients provide S-38 training.

**● Item Processing Professionals to $35 K**
Research/design/implementation of MICR item processing systems utilizing either IBM 3890/CPCS or Burroughs B3000/PMS/IPS.

● Client pays relocation and interview expenses in most cases.

At Bowman Associates you will appreciate our professional approach to meeting your needs. For example, you are assured of total confidentiality and control over resume distribution. For immediate consideration, please send resume and salary history to: Gil Biggs, Bowman Associates, Suite 725, 595 Market St., San Francisco, CA 94105, or call COLLECT at 415/495-8835. All fees employer-paid.

bowman associates, inc.

# COLORADO JOB$

Come join one of the fastest growing high technology centers in the U.S. New book, THE COLORADO CONNECTION, TELLS YOU EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW. Covers Denver, Boulder, Colorado Springs, and Ft. Collins. Employment Guide contains: history, topography, indepth look at contemporary Colorado; aerial photos of cities; details on employment outlook, cost of living, education, housing, the arts and entertainment, and much more. Directory of High Technology Companies contains nearly 400 entries: name, address, phone #; date company was founded; # of employees; description of major products and services; computer systems used. The real growth is just beginning. We believe that no other area in the nation offers more opportunity for the 80's. Author has worked in Colorado as a programmer for over 13 years. Format 8½ x 11, 64 pg. bound book. Send $5.95 plus $1.00 for shipping and handling to: **Magnolia Publishing Co., Box 1894CW, Boulder, CO, 80306.** Visa and MC send # and exp. date or call 1-303-443-9383. Satisfaction guaranteed! 30 day money back return privilege.

# Want to work in an IBM 4341 Environment?

Wanted: Application Programmer with IBM DOS/VS, CICS, and VSAM experience required. DMS preferable. Programming language experience in COBOL and RPG II. Contact or send resume to **Mr. Frank Barnes, Director of Computer Center, New Hampshire College, 2500 N. River Rd., Manchester, N.H. 03104.**

*Equal Opportunity/*
*Affirmative Action Employer*

# DBMS PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH,** the world's oldest and largest independent systems software products company, currently has available employment opportunities for programming personnel in state-of-the-art product development and support for the Company's Dallas-based DATACOM DB/DC product group.

Candidates for all positions must be skilled in IBM Assembly language and have a minimum of 3 years programming experience. Some data base, data communications, and/or systems programming experience very desirable.

**ADR OFFERS:**

- Competitive base salary **PLUS** semi-annual bonuses
- Superior work environment
- Excellent benefits including hospitalization, major medical, dental, prescription drug plan, tuition assistance, life insurance, long-term disability, paid sick leave and retirement.

Persons desiring to be considered for career opportunities with ADR should forward a resume, in strictest confidence, including salary history to:

Personnel Director
**APPLIED DATA RESEARCH, INC.**
8515 Greenville Avenue
Dallas, Texas 75243

*An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v*

ADR

# DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

**THE STATE OF OREGON IS LOOKING FOR:**

**SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING SUPERVISOR**
**SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST**

These positions are involved in the design, programming and support of large, complex applications, many of which involve online teleprocessing. Applications may involve System 2000 Data Base design. Major equipment used is IBM 370 and 3033. These positions are located in Salem, Oregon.

If you want challenging opportunities and a great living environment, please call (503) 378-3686 or send your resume to:

**STATE OF OREGON**
**SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT SECTION**
**685 Trade Street S.E. Salem, Oregon 97310**

**COMPUTER SCIENTISTS:** Assistant/Associate/Full Professors. Earned doctorate in computer science or equivalency required. Candidates must demonstrate professional competency through industrial experience, consulting, research and teaching. Background in Data Base Design, Systems Analysis, Programming Languages, Operating Systems (Real Time), and Software Technology required. Salary is competitive. Send resume and references by Feb. 9, 1981 to

**Dr. Ray Simon, Dean**
**School of ASET**
**University of Southern Colorado**
**Pueblo, CO 81001**

An Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

## Start The New Year In Warm Tampa, Florida

ALPHATYPE CORPORATION, a manufacturer of high quality typesetting and text editing front-end systems has the following openings in their new Tampa, Florida facility.

### SYSTEM ANALYST

Minimum 2 years experience. Knowledge of operating systems, communication and various system protocols required. Knowledge of typesetting helpful.

### PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Micro assembly language for Intel 8080, 8086 or Zilog Z-80. Experience in interactive text processing for word processing and/or data base systems highly desirable. Salaries are commensurate with ability.

ALPHATYPE offers excellent company benefits including relocation assistance, hospitalization, profit sharing, life insurance, tuition assistance in addition to the beautiful Tampa, Florida lifestyle.

For further information, please send your detailed resume or call:

(813) 885-4716

**ALPHATYPE CORPORATION**

4710 Eisenhower Blvd., A-4
Tampa, Florida 33614

*An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

---

ENGINEERING

## MANAGER of SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Since our beginning in 1968, Delta Data has been rapidly expanding in the field of intelligent display terminals and distributed systems. We are seeking a qualified candidate for this key position reporting directly to the Vice President of Engineering. Responsibilities include directing a staff of 11 professionals with substantial growth planned as well as ensuring utilization of the latest state-of-the-art software technologies. Will introduce, maintain and control software standards and procedures. The successful candidate will manage the development of specific software products, i.e., Executives, Disk Operating Systems, High Level Languages and specific communication protocols.

Computer Science or Engineering Degree required, advanced degree preferred. Five to ten years experience managing a Software Development Group engaged in software development of terminals, data processors or related products and/or systems is also required.

We offer a salary commensurate with experience as well as an excellent benefits package. Interested candidates should send resume, including salary requirements to:

**A. SIDNEY**
**PERSONNEL DIRECTOR**

**DELTA DATA SYSTEMS CORP.**
**Woodhaven Industrial Park**
**Cornwells Heights, Pa. 19020**

*Equal Opportunity Employer M/F*

---

**PROJECT MANAGER** for the development and manufacture of information management and retrieval systems. The ideal person should be an engineer with a background in electronics, optics and mechanics with "state of the art" experience in Analog, Digital, microprocessor, and software design. This managerial position requires a "hands on" individual, that enjoys the creative development of an innovative product line and is further able to build up in-house expertise. This person reports to the Vice President Corporate development.

The Company is headquartered in New York City with manufacturing facilities in Westchester County. The person selected will join a small public company that specializes in information access technologies. He will receive an excellent salary and full benefits package.

Please call Sandra Southwell at 212-947-6400 to arrange an interview or send your resume to her at 2 Penn Plaza, Suite 2465, New York, N.Y. 10121

Information Retrieval Systems Corp.
Two Pennsylvania Plaza • Suite 2460
New York, New York 10001
(212) 947-6400

---

**N.Y. City**
-CONTRACTS, To
**$200/DAY**
-FULL TIME, To
**$35,000**

- MINI ASSEMBLER/BASIC
- IBM COBOL, BAL or PL-1
- CICS or IMS or IMARK IV
- DATAPOINT

Call or forward resume to:
**PARAMOUNT CONSULTANTS**
275 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10016
**(212)684-6606**

---

COMPUTER

### LEAD SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Expansion has created an opening for developmental systems programmer. Responsibilities include: the maintenance and enhancement of our current operating systems, participate in the planning and evaluation of future expanded requirements. The facility operates on AMDAHL 470/V6 and is preparing for a 40-fold expansion. Qualifications include: VM, CMS, MVS internals experience; extensive assembler coding, and a B.S. or M.S. degree in computer science.

Please send resume, including salary history and requirements, to: **Sel Brader, Sigma Data Services Corporation, NASA/-Goddard Space Flight Center, Modeling and Simulation Facility, Code 911, Greenbelt, Maryland 20771. EOE M/F.**

---

### COMPUTER DATA PROCESSING

Teaching position in business data processing available immediately. Duties: teaching computer courses, developing a data processing curriculum and advising students. Qualifications: prefer Bachelor's or Master's Degree in Computer Science and have field experience. Salary: Very competitive salary. Call **Dr. Bob Coker, Division Chairperson, Bainbridge Junior College, Bainbridge, GA at 912/246-6240.**

---

### D.P. SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Openings in
L.A., Boston, Chicago,
Texas, N.Y. & D.C.

**Call George Reid**
**206/455-2954, collect**
**Career Management Consultants**
10909 N.E. Fourth
Bellevue, WA 98004

*Data Processing Specialists*

---

### MIAMI-DADE COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Openings exist for experienced computer programmers at the Programmer IV level. A Programmer IV is usually competent in most phases of systems analysis/programming to work independently in coding, debugging and testing programs. ENVIRONMENT: IBM 370/158 — compatible machine, 8/MB core. Many administrative applications in support of a large, progressive college in a suburban location.

Send 2 copies of detailed resumes to: Personnel Services, 11011 S. W. 104th St., Miami, FL 33176.
SALARY: Based on experience. Liberal employee benefit program — $16,708 — $24,297.

An Equal Access
Equal Opportunity Community College

---

### DATA BASE ANALYST

We have an immediate opening for an individual with experience in Data Base Administration. This is an excellent opportunity for an individual to participate in and provide leadership for establishing a data base management system on an IBM System 370/148 (OS/VSI) with CICS/VS.

**SALARY OPEN**

For confidential consideration, please forward a letter of application and resume, complete with salary history to:

The Director of Non-Certificated Personnel, 911 Locust Street, Room #206, St. Louis, Missouri 63101.

We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

---

**Assistant Professor of Computer Science.** Ph.D. in Computer Science or a closely related field. Graduate and undergraduate degrees offered. Major areas: data base management systems, data communications/-networks, graphics, system architecture, language processing and operating systems. **Send resume by March 1, 1981 to H.L. Henry, Associate Dean of Engineering, Louisiana Tech University, Ruston, Louisiana 71272.**

---

## COMPUTER SUPPORT
## (Honeywell 6000)

Expansion of our computer services has created a number of systems support positions. Opportunities exist in both user support and operating system support. The diversity of our applications and variety of assignments will provide continuing challenge. Our eastern Virginia location offers an attractive life style unmatched elsewhere.

### OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORT

Requires strong background in GMAP; experience in generation, modification and maintenance of operating systems software; and ability to solve problems in systems processing attributable to the operating system.

### USER SUPPORT

Requires strong background in COBOL, IDS-II, DMIV and DMIV-TP. Must be able to assist applications programmers and analysts; develop, maintain and ensure conformity to applications design and programming standards; and maintain certain GCOS support utilities.

If you are a U.S. Citizen, available to relocate, and interested in a challenging and rewarding position, send your resume in confidence to:

**CW Box 2462**
**375 Cochituate Rd., Rte 30**
**Framingham, MA 01701**
**An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F**

---

### THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA IN HUNTSVILLE

The Computer Science Department invites applications for several tenure track Assistant, Associate, or Full Professorships to be filled starting September 1981 or earlier. The University of Alabama in Huntsville, located in the sunbelt, is a comprehensive state university with over 5,000 students. It has its own outstanding computational facilities including a UNIVAC 1100/80 with additional local research possibilities for faculty utilizing the large computer systems operated by the U.S. Army, NASA, and national/international computer related businesses and industries located in Huntsville. The department currently has five faculty members, and is responsible for a growing program which currently grants a Masters' Degree. The State of Alabama is currently reviewing UAH's proposals for a Bachelors and Ph.D. programs. Doctoral programs currently exist for Physics and Engineering.

The department seeks candidates in the broad area of:

* Systems and software including, but not limited to, compilers and operating systems, computer networks, data base management systems, programming languages, or software engineering.
* Algorithmic processes including, but not limited to, computational complexity, combinatorics, or artificial intelligence.

Candidates should have a Ph.D. degree in Computer Science and will be expected to contribute to an ongoing program of research and teaching at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Rank and salary are dependent upon qualifications. Applications will be accepted as long as the positions remain open.

Resumes and three letters of reference should be directed to:

**Dr. James D. Johannes, Chairman**
**Computer Science Department**
**The University of Alabama in Huntsville**
**Huntsville, Alabama 35899**

The University of Alabama in Huntsville is an equal opportunity/affirmative action institution.

---

**We are seeking to fill**

### 484 EDP Job Openings in the San Francisco Bay Area

**You'll find little evidence of recession in the computer careers market in the San Francisco Bay Area. Growth continues at a rapid and steady pace, with heavy demand at all levels for qualified EDP personnel. Our client companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.**

**The Computer Resources Group, Inc., is a long-established (9 years), highly respected (150 leading companies utilize our services), and alert organization (our data bank of computer professional needs is unmatched in the San Francisco area).**

**Send us your resume today or call collect.**

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP INC

**303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94111**
**(415) 398-3535 or 3333 Bowers Avenue, Suite 130**
**Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-1958**
AFFILIATES IN 25 MAJOR U.S. CITIES

An employer-retained professional placement service

---

### NATIONWIDE SPECIALISTS IN APPLICATIONS/COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Let our expertise developed over the past 22 years work for you. Call collect to discuss your career advancement opportunities.

**Thelma Star or Steve Randolfo**
**714/851-0311**

F-O-R-T-U-N-E

18743 MACARTHUR BLVD. SUITE 245
IRVINE, CALIF. 92715
All Positions Fee Paid

---

### Systems & Programming Specialist

5 yrs. ANS COBOL programming exp. plus 1 yr. systems analysis and design. Working knowledge of Database Mgt. and Datacommunications. College degree in DP or related field. Salary $2069-2514 mo. plus good fringe. Send resume by 1/12/81 to: **R.K. Petrat, Personnel Coord., Torrence School District, 2335 Plaza del Amo, Torrence, CA 90509. 213/533-4251.**

---

### COMMODITY PROGRAMMING

We are looking for someone with experience and interest in developing technical research and trading systems for the futures market. You must be capable of full design and implementation of the system on VAX 11/780 and of coordinating this development with our economists and traders. Send resume with salary history to: **Mr. S.W. Morgan, Victorio Commodities Company, 2621 East Camelback Road, #175, Phoenix, AZ 85016.**

position announcements | position announcements

## The Well-Informed DP Professional Belongs At Informatics

You are the kind of person who wants to know the latest in hardware, software packages and programming languages. A person who always wants to go on to the next challenge—a new project, new people, new ideas—rather than maintain what has already been done.

Informatics satisfies this kind of person. We provide consulting and programming services to a wide variety of clients: banks, legal offices, manufacturers, and more. We successfully complete difficult projects on site then move on to new projects.

If you have experience with large IBM/OS environments and a background in COBOL, data base or on-line systems, we can give you your next challenge as a Data Processing Consultant.

Our business has its own kind of pressure—a constant succession of problems, companies and people. And its own rewards—the personal satisfaction of problem-solving at the consultant's level, an excellent compensation package, and professional independence backed by strong company support.

If this unique life-style suits your temperament, please send your resume to Informatics Inc., Professional Services West, One Market Plaza, Spear Street Tower, Suite 1018, Room 1280-A, San Francisco, Ca 94105. We are an equal opportunity employer.

informatics inc

## EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES IN SAUDI ARABIA

The VINNELL CORPORATION is prime contractor on a major U.S. Department of Army contract to support the Saudi Arabian National Guard Modernization Program.

Key positions are available for:

### SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ DATA BASE MANAGER

Applicants should have a Bachelor's degree or equivalent with strong background in data processing. Must be able to perform the following on an IBM 4331 system:

Create and/or maintain operating systems, monitors, compilers, assemblers, utility programs, etc. Within users, typically support applications programming, provide hardware/software planning and evaluation, modify existing and create new software for specific company needs, maintain and modify vendor software packages, develop programming standards, oversee technical education and ensure systems efficiency.

In addition, some activities of a Data Base Specialist will be required. Specifically, design and control of the organization's data resources utilizing 4331 DBMS software packages.

### OPERATIONS SUPERVISOR

Applicants should have a Bachelor's degree or equivalent and five years experience in large scale computer operations. Will be responsible for computer operations utilizing a combination of local, batch and on-line remote terminal data entry and display systems. Hardware is an IBM 4331. Directly supervises all aspects of computer operations, including console operations, start-up procedures, tape and disc library procedures, and scheduling procedures in a multi-programming environment. Some programming knowledge required.

U.S. Citizenship Required for Both Positions.

**ATTRACTIVE PAY AND BONUS PACKAGE**

*Company provided housing & subsistence *Paid R & R
*Medical *Insurance *Other benefits, including possible tax exemptions

Send resume and (if available) copies of educational diplomas/certificates to:

**VINNELL CORPORATION**
**SANG-DSO**
3380 Flair Drive, Suite 209
El Monte, CA 91731
Attn: Resident Recruiter

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER SUPERVISOR

Outstanding opportunity to implement the automation of a growing (now $50M a year) east coast company's financial and business management system. If applicant can manage in-house service, will have option of pursuing entrepeneurial interests. Must have broad, detailed experience in a variety of current business packages: including business applications, systems design, internal controls and especially database management. Strong COBOL backgorund using IBM equipment in DOS/VS and CIS. IMS, TOTAL, IDMS or other DBMS package also required. Excellent communications skills and previous supervisory experience required. Starting salary to $48K. Must have been with at least one employer for four years. Only qualified applicants need apply. Please mail resume, stating salary history to **PDK, P.O. Box 7421, Alexandria, VA 22305.**

EOE

## SKI NH

Whether you're looking for an improved Data Processing opportunity, more money or just New Hampshire, our specialized Data Processing service can come to your assistance. We have many openings presently for programmer/analysts with a minimum of 2 years COBOL. Salaries will go to $23,000. During the year, we get many openings for systems programmer, Data Processing Managers, Systems Analysts, and Software Engineers. For skiing, mountains, lake regions, or one hour from Boston, send your resume or job requirements to Dave Osgood, CPC Vice President.

availABILITY, inc.
Personnel Consultants
**190 S. River Rd.**
**Bedford, NH 03102**
**603-669-4440**
An Exclusively Employer Paid Service

## SENIOR PROGRAMMER

A diversified stable midwest family-owned corporation has an immediate need for a self motivated individual that desires a challenge. State of the art Honeywell equipment. Successful applicant will have exposure to data base & on-line programming.

One to two years Cobol experience required for the position. Competitive salary and benefits offered. For confidential consideration, send resume and salary requirements to:

**Personnel Director**
**Ritchie Corporation**
**P.O. Box 4048**
**Wichita, Ks 67204**
*E.O.E. M/F/H*

### MANAGER OF COMPUTER OPERATIONS

The Manager of Computer Operations must have a B.S. Degree in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science, or a related scientific or technical field and possess in-depth knowledge of operating systems and computer hardware. Two years of operating experience with the DEC System 10 involving both hardware and software aspects is highly desirable. Experience in supervision is required.

The Manager will be responsible for the day to day operation of a DEC System 10 computer facility, and supervise several people including programmers and operators.

The position is academic/professional in the category of Research Engineer or Research Programmer. Salary range $15,000-22,000 depending upon the candidates qualifications. In order to assure full consideration, applications must be received by Jan. 19, 1981. Interested persons should contact and send complete resume to **L.F. Selander, Coordinated Science Laboratory, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, Urbana, IL 61801. 217/333-3915.**

*University of Illinois is an affirmative action/ equal opportunity employer.*

## Project Analyst I
**Full Time**

University of Iowa, Department of Family Practice. Duties: to analyze, design and execute complex computer programs in support of an on-line clinical service, management, and research. Requires (1) a master's degree or an equivalent combination of education and experience and 2 or more years working experience to include (2) a working knowledge of MUMPS, FORTRAN, PL1, Prime 750 and IBM 370 operating system procedures and utilities (especially POWER+ and WYLBUR), and (3) experience in the use of BMDP, IDA, SAS, or SPSS for support of clinical research. It would be helpful to have some interactive DBMS and design and maintenance experience and some familiarity with mathematical simulation techniques (especially the on-line simulation of clinical encounters). Salary: $14,280-$16,348. **Send resume to William M. Pilcar, Dept. of Family Practice, University of Iowa, S150 Children's Hospital, Iowa City, Iowa 52242.**

*The University of Iowa is an equal opportunity and affirmative action employer.*

## ARIZONA

Programmer Analyst with 2+ years RPG II and IBM System 34 experience. Will work in consulting environment and will participate in development of software packages. Send resume to:

**Southwest Data Services, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 1549**
**Scottsdale, Arizona 85252**
**ATTN: Jim Wilcox**

## DISTRICT DIRECTOR, INFORMATION SERVICES

Coast Community Colleges, located in beautiful Southern California Coastal Area, seeks professional to direct and coordinate program for three Community Colleges, including administrative as well as instructional programs. Salary negotiable but competitive. **For information contact Coast Community Colleges, 1370 Adams Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 556-5849.** Deadline for written application 5:00 P.M. January 30, 1981. EOE M/F

position announcements | position announcements

Data Processing

## PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS - COME WEST!

**. . and join one of the country's largest renewable natural resource companies in a progressive DP environment in beautiful Oregon.**

Crown Zellerbach, with significant business systems work underway in Portland, is looking for a select group of programmer analysts with 2-6 years' solid industrial business exposure to join in current and new projects in our large scale IBM environment. You should have IBM DOS/OS COBOL programming proficiency, coupled with demonstrated systems design skills; a related college degree is helpful.

While best known as the U.S.' second largest paper company, CZ continues to diversify in many related areas, creating real career growth opportunity. When you couple that with living within an hour's drive to the ocean beaches and the Cascade mountains (home of the nation's only all-year-round ski resort), you'll know why we feel this is a unique opportunity.

**CHICAGO INTERVIEWS ARE BEING ARRANGED FOR JANUARY 16-17. To find out more, please forward your resume to Mr. P.W. Shipp, Crown Zellerbach Corporation, 1500 S.W. First Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97201. No resume? No problem, just call collect (503) 221-7277 for an application. An equal opportunity employer F/M. No agencies, please.**

CrownZellerbach

DIVISION MANAGER

## Accept This EDP Challenge In The Tropics!

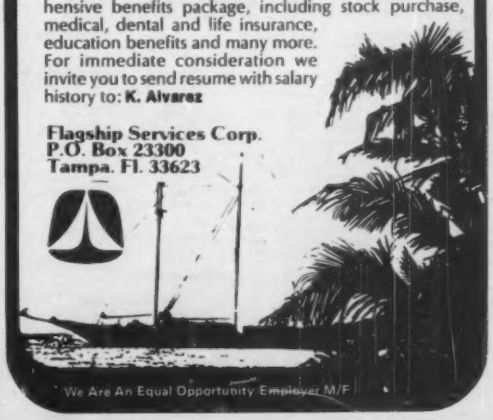
Flagship Services Corporation, the rapidly growing Data Processing subsidiary of Flagship Banks, Inc., seeks a dynamic professional to head up a newly created division.

This results-oriented individual will be responsible for hardware analysis and capacity planning, operating systems evaluations, and teleprocessing network operations. To meet this challenge, the successful candidate will have a solid background in Systems, Programming and Technical Support with DOS/VS, VM/370 or MVS experience. Superior interpersonal communications and management experience are definitely desirable.

Join us today in the Sunshine State where the cost of living is below average for most large cities and where there is no State income tax.

Flagship Services Corporation provides a comprehensive benefits package, including stock purchase, medical, dental and life insurance, education benefits and many more. For immediate consideration we invite you to send resume with salary history to: **K. Alvarez**

**Flagship Services Corp.**
**P.O. Box 23300**
**Tampa, Fl. 33623**



We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

# MANAGER OF VIRTUAL MEMORY SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

intel

If you have solid experience in systems software support for IBM virtual memory operating systems, we can offer you some exciting career prospects at our Deer Valley facility in Phoenix, Arizona. You will direct a technical staff in the installation and maintenance of virtual memory related software for an IBM 3033 processor complex that supports Intel's engineers.

Responsibilities also include the installation and maintenance of teleprocessing software and data base software for timesharing users. You will direct modification and maintenance of operating systems, compilers, utilities, and provide technical support to engineers and application programmers. You will also prepare studies of equipment and software selection; financial analysis of current and projected equipment, and general use software. A BSCS or related degree and at least 5 years in systems software support is required. Software management experience preferred.

We can offer you an excellent salary and comprehensive benefits, including relocation assistance to Phoenix. For confidential consideration, please send your resume to Chuck Shepherd, Intel Corporation, Dept. 53 AC, 5000 W. Williams Field Rd., Chandler, Arizona 85224. An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H.

intel
WE ARE THE FUTURE!

## SYSTEMS ANALYST
**Sal: $1749 - $2126/Month**

Requires AA degree, 3 years COBOL programming; one year of which must have been in an on-line environment with large scale communications oriented system; or college degree may substitute for one year of experience. Experience with NCR equipment and/or Sperry-Univac equipment; municipal applications including Police, Fire and library systems; user documentation/education; and technical writing desirable. 30% fringe benefit package. For details, application and supplemental data form contact Personnel Office, City of Newport Beach, 3300 Newport Blvd., Newport Beach, California 92663; phone 714-640-2101. Submit resume. Open until sufficient applications are received.

EOE M/F

## SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are looking for a DOS/VS(E) systems programmer to work in our small technical support group. The successful candidate for this position should have over three years current experience as a systems programmer in a DOS shop that includes a teleprocessing/database environment.

We are currently using DOS/VSE, IDMS, VTAM, NCP (over 100 stations using SDLC & BSC), TASK MASTER, LIBRARIAN, LIBOL, LOOK, etc., on two CPU's (4341,145) with shared DASD's and tape. We are contemplating migrating to VM and OS/MVS.

If you think you are capable of participating effectively in a challenging, dynamic, and growing data center, **please send your resume to Personnel Commission, Office of Education, 100 Skyport Drive, San Jose, CA 95110. EOE.**

## Management Consulting
**Main Hurdman & Cranstoun**

Expanding consulting practice of the Cincinnati Office of a National CPA firm is looking for experienced consultants with background in manufacturing systems. Your background should include hands-on experience in the design of manual or computerized production control, WIP, inventory, labor reporting and shop floor control systems, subsequently assuming the management direction in these areas. Experience could include a combination background in materials management as well as data processing. An advanced degree highly desirable but not required. Please send resume and salary history in confidence to **Gregory S. Stasiko, Provident Tower, Suite 1420, 1 East Fourth St., Cincinnati, Ohio 45202.**

# THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

(Inquire at Classified Advertising Department)

COMPUTERWORLD

# EUROPE
## New Programming Technology Center

From the ground up opportunity with large U.S. corporation based in Brussels. Bring technology and software organization up-to-date. Major top management commitment to new software technology. Prefer heavy experience in engineering software. Knowledgeable re: Intel, Amdahl, DEC, Data General, IBM type software.

### Director Programming Support

Responsible for providing functional direction with the emphasis on improving software engineering productivity, quality, cost control and schedule achievements. Provides guidance on software management techniques, software strategies and software development processes, tools and techniques. Experience in the managing of large software operations. (50-100 people plus).

### Director Computer Networks

Responsible for providing computing services to support software development across Europe. Provides guidance to European computer centers on the support software strategy as well as the planning and controls necessary to manage these services.

Attractive salary package $80,000 plus range. Foreign service premium, tax equalization allowance, free tuition, liberal vacation package. Resume in confidence to Mr. J. Waters.

**F.P. HEALY & COMPANY, Inc.**
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
630 Third Ave., NYC, NY 10017 • 212-661-0366

1981 RATES

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Computerworld's Classifieds work.

**Issue Date:** Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

**Sections:** Please be sure to specify the section you want: Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

**Copy:** We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

**Cost:** Our rates are $84.70 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $169.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $42.35. Box numbers are $10.00 extra.

**Billing:** If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep.

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

_____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, COMPUTERWORLD**
**375 Cochituate Road, Route 30, Framingham, MA 01701**

## NORTH COAST OPPORTUNITIES

**Management Information Manager** $26-30,000
(Programmer analyst qualifies), small manufacturing firm, new system on order, report to controller.

**Advanced Planning** $28-30,000
Newly created position, supervise hardware, software upgrades, capacity planning, database management, work flow analysis and data systems security reviews, recession proof environment, work at world headquarters.

**MIS Director (RPG II)** $30-35,000
New facility, heavy project management responsibility in new on-line system.

**Project Leader (Any hardware qualifies)** $25-32,000
Number two person in department, heavy user interface, supervise seven, expanding department.

**Programming Manager (Sr. Analyst qualifies)** $20-32,000
Company growth 40% last year, varied state-of-the-art environment with heavy teleprocessing.

**Real Time Designer (2 years experience)** $25,35,000
Work for international corporate giant, develop software for industrial controls, academic exposure to microprocessors a plus.

**FORTRAN Consultant** $19-32,000
Heavy, heavy user interface, excellent diversified position with division of Fortune 100 corporation, work with timesharing.

**COMPUTER PERSONNEL**
**1148 Euclid Suite 210**
**Cleveland, Ohio 44115**
**or call Louise Falcone**
**216/781-5344**

*One of the Midwest's largest EDP Specialists*

## SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
## TANDEM
## FROM 40K

Applied Data Systems, a well established Phoenix based computer company, is seeking a strong Systems Software Programmer/Analyst with extensive Tandem computer software experience.

Excellent fringe benefits including medical, dental, life & accident insurance as well as an outstanding pension plan. Salary commensurate with experience.

**Send Resume to:**
**ADS/SSPA**
**P.O. Box 2088**
**Scottsdale, AZ 85252**

# COMPUTERWORLD CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

- POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS
- BUY SELL SWAP
- SOFTWARE
- TIME & SERVICES
- SOFTWARE FOR SALE
- REAL ESTATE
- BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

It's easy to advertise in COMPUTERWORLD. If you don't have an advertising agency to supply us with copy, layout and order, or a camera ready mechanical, stat or film negative of your ad, just call Sue Stevens at 1-800-343-6474. She will be glad to take your ad and typeset it in available fonts at no extra charge. If you have lengthy ads that require logos and artwork, just send a clean typewritten copy of your ad to the classified advertising department at COMPUTERWORLD (telecopier service is available): note the ad size you want; and, if you want your company logo to appear in your ad, please be sure to include a camera-ready copy with your insertion order. You should also supply any special borders, headlines and artwork that you want in your ad. Our Art Department will follow your suggested layout as closely as possible if you wish to send one.

**Ad closing is every Friday, 6 working days prior to issue date.**

Rates: Open rate is $84.70 per column inch. Columns are 2" wide. Minimum ad size is 2 column inches (1 column wide by 2 inches deep), and costs $169.40 per insertion. Additional space is available in half-inch increments. Some sample sizes and costs are shown.

1 col x 4" – 338.00
2 cols x 4" – 677.60
2 cols x 5" – 847.00
2 cols x 8" – 1355.20

Discounts are available when you run more than 35 column inches of advertising in a year anywhere in Computerworld. Box Numbers are available. $10 per insertion.
Ad Closing is every Friday, 6 working days prior to issue date (issues are dated Monday).

To reserve space for your ad, or if you'd like more information on Classified advertising in COMPUTERWORLD, call our office nearest you.

**Boston - (617) 879-0700**
**New York - (201) 967-1350**
**Chicago - (312) 827-4433**
**San Francisco - (415) 421-7330**
**Los Angeles - (213) 450-7181**
**TELECOPIER SERVICE - (617) 879-0700**

**William J. Mills, Manager Classified Advertising**

**COMPUTERWORLD**
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

# BUY SELL SWAP

## ALL 360 & 370 SYSTEMS
**CPU's & Peripherals Purchased, Sold & Leased**

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.
Contact: Norm Burger
(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
*Member Computer Dealers Association*

## SPECIAL
**BRAND NEW DEC**
**RXO2 Floppy Disk Drive Single Quantity**
**$2800.**
(201) 359-1293

## DEC AVAILABLE IN STOCK DEC

PDP 8 systems and accessories in stock.
11/34A CPU's and Systems
11/70 CPU's with 50 hz or 60hz, 64kb to 512kb

| | |
|---|---|
| DZ11A | $2400 new |
| FP11A | $3100 new |
| KW11K | $ 800 Used |
| MS11LD | $6000 New |

ICS 11-MA Industrial control sub-system 50% off list
H775A and BA backups (year end clearance)
Several other Peripherals, systems, etc.

SWA South West Automation

Home Office (Katy, TX) 713/371-9288
West Coast Office (Sunnyvale, CA) 408/734-1117

## IBM 370/155-II

Memory — 512K IBM, 1024K EMM
Channels — 3 BMPX; 1 BYTE
DAT Feature, 3215 Console
For Sale by Original Owner
Available Imediately

**Call: B. L. Shariett**
**Southern Natural Gas Co.**
**205/325-7384**

## IBM COMPUTER SYSTEM/3 FOR SALE

- Model 15D
- 256K Memory
- 2 x 3340 Disk drives
- 2 x 3344 Disk drives
- 2 Tape drives
- 1 Printer 1000 L.P.M.
- 1 IBM Card Punch
- 1 IBM Card Reader
- 1 MEMOREX Diskette Reader

Write or call:
Mr. Jean-Pierre Rivard
c/o GENERAL TRUST OF CANADA
999 Dorchester Blvd. West
Montreal (Quebec)
H3B 2G7
(514) 866-8841

## FOR SALE OR LEASE
## DEC 354

(2) CRT's
(2) RK05J disk drives
CPU 56K memory
Line Printer
Disk Pack and Software.

**Avalon Food Distributing**
**Canal Fulton, OH 44614**
**216/854-4551**
**Call Gary Brahler**

## 3370
Disk Drives
Immediate Delivery
call
Bob Bardagy
312•698•3000
Or Your Local Office
COMDISCO

## Owner Selling Yours for $9,800

Pertec CPU, model 88-1200, 64K, two years old.
Pertec Hard disk drive with controller, model D3422, 10mb 11 months old.
Televideo terminal, TVI-912
(4) Scotch 920-24 disks

**303/761-8131**

## For Sale By Owner
## IBM System 3 Model 15D

5415/512K
500 million bytes of disk
1100 LPM Printer
50+ displays and 4 printers/3270 family.
All items covered by IBM maintenance.
Currently in use, systems available early 1981.
**Contact Barbara Schwartz**
**516/349-0500**

## FOR SALE

The Federal Reserve Bank of New York will receive sealed bids for computer equipment until midnight January 10, 1981. Equipment offered for sale is one IBM 3155 CPU with features 1433, 1434, 1435, 3950, 5450, and 7855 (CPU modified to accept EMM memory), one IBM 3215 Console Printer, and four EMM 3850/155-3 Memory Units (524 kb each).
Equipment may be inspected by contacting Mr. William Clarke (212/791-5984). Send sealed bids by registered mail to **Mr. George Lukowicz, Federal Reserve Bank of N.Y., 59 Maiden Lane (34th Fl.), New York, N.Y. 10045.** The Bank reserves the right to make no award if all bids are unsatisfactory.

CMI
AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

3033 Lease Financing and Purchase Leaseback New and Used Gary Smith

3032's Sale or Short Term Lease Available Immediately Bob Laurie

WANT TO BUY OR SUBLEASE 3031 Bob Laurie

WANT TO BUY AMDAHL All Models Gary Smith

3168 IBM/OEM Memory Channels Short Term Lease or Purchase Robbie Barnes

3158-3's Priced to sell Pam Hoban

3148 3138 Lease or Sale Immediate Delivery Pam Hoban

4341 We Have 1st Quarter 1981 Delivery Positions Joe Romeo

4331 Immediate Delivery Joe Romeo

SYSTEM 3 Models 12 and 15 Dennis Pennington

SYSTEM 34 SYSTEM 32 Dennis Pennington

3276 3274/3278 3287/3289 Kay Richard

3880 3420 3370 3411 3350 3203 3340 3211 Buy/Sell/Lease Pat Callahan

WANT TO BUY 3380 Pat Callahan

COMMUNICATIONS Buy-Sell-Lease IBM 3705 IBM 3704 Immediate Delivery Configured To Your Requirements Joe Romeo

CMI Since 1969 CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
(313) 362-1000

MARKETING
Dallas, Texas (214) 385-0806
Long Island, New York (516) 673-9517
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
Montreal, Quebec (514) 288-8455
Windsor, Ontario (519) 258-8910
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289073 CMI CH
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Hamburg, W. Germany Telex: 211897 CMIHH D

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
755 W. Big Beaver, 20th Floor, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

Member CDA CLA

SYSTEM 3-32-34-38
SERIES 1-5110
WANT TO BUY ANY SYSTEM 34

Available: S34-E35-E34-C23-C24-D35 5251-11, 5251-12, 5256-03

Communication: 3271, 3272, 3277, 3284 3284, 3286, 3288, 3776 3777, 3780, 3704, 3705

Peripherals: 3741, 3742, 129, 029, 059 3715, 3717, 083, 514, 548 3410, 3411, 3340, 3344

GENE NICHOLL TOM KLEEFISCH
AMERITEX COMPUTER CORP.
14229 Proton Road
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/934-9151

IBM PERIPHERALS SALE OR LEASE
DASD 3310 3344 3330 3350 3340 3370 3420 3410 ALL MODELS 8809 3211
TAPE UNITS 1403 3203 3289
PRINTERS 3287 3803 3811 3820 3800 3821 3276 3274 3272 3271
CONTROLLERS 3505 3525 2540 2501 1442
CARD I/O 3278 3277
DISPLAY STATIONS
MICR 1419 SINGLE/DUAL ADDRESS
MOST ITEMS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Contact: Bernie Gest
215-782-1010
Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Avenue
Phila., Pa. 19126

SYSTEM 3 • SELL • SYSTEM 34
3330 3410
3340 3411
3350 3420
LEASE • • TRADE
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE
901-372-2622
CB
SYSTEM 38 • BUY • SYSTEM 32

SALE or LEASE (We're sole owners)
IBM 4341 Model L
P.O. #3737YV Avail 1/23/81
3742 DATA STATIONS from $3,195.00
($135 per mo. - 24 mo. lease)
IBM 4341 Group II On Order
IBM 029 ALL MODELS FROM $1575.00
129-3 from $2,850.00
CALL GEORGE GILMAN
I.O.A. DATA CORP.
Toll Free 800-221-8438
N.Y. (212) 673-9300
383 Lafayette Street, New York, N.Y. 10003

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE
SYSTEM 3 15D Available Immediately Sale or Lease
SYSTEM 34 or 38 Purchase/Leaseback Substantial Savings
Call for a Quote (612) 546-0207
NORTHERN GROUP LTD. INC. 7124 ISS CENTER MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402
System 34's Urgently Needed

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES DEC
BUY • SELL • RENT • TRADE

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DD11-CK/DK | Backplanes | FOR RENT |
| H960-DH | Cabinet/Exp Box | 11/03 w/64Kb MOS |
| LA120-DA | DECwriter terminal | Dual RK05J (2.5Mb), VT100 |
| MK11-BE | 128 Kb MOS mem. | |
| MS11-LD | 256Kb MOS mem. | FOR SALE |
| RK07-EA | 28Mb Drive | 11/23 2/128Kb MOS |
| RL02-AK | 5Mb Drive | Dual floppy, floating point |

(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA, NEW YORK 11716

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

*postage will be paid by*

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

***375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30***
***Framingham, MA 01701***

Detach here, moisten and seal envelope securely before mailing.

**Fold and insert order form (attached through binding) and remittance here.**

# IF YOU SEND YOUR PACKAGE BY AIR, YOU'RE MISSING THE BUS.

***Within 500 miles, no one flies faster than Greyhound Package Express.***

When you ship by air, your package is often taken to a central hub location for a nice, long overnight stay before being routed to its destination. We hit the road immediately, so we'll get your package there fast, if not faster, than they do.

***Rates that are lighter than air.***

You can save up to one-half the shipping price by using Greyhound Package Express. So if you do a lot of shipping, you can do a lot of saving.

***We have a speedy pickup and delivery service.***

We now have a pickup and delivery service in over 125 metropolitan areas across the nation. And we're adding more every day.

***We land in places airplanes don't.***

We ship your package to over 15,000 locations from coast to coast. Many of these places are not even covered by air express.

So go with Greyhound Package Express. Compared to us, the planes don't even get off the ground.

GREYHOUND packagexpress

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DAC

Charter Member of CDLA

Data Automation Company, Inc.
4858 Cash Rd., P.O. Box 47922
Dallas, Texas 75247
Phone: (214) 637-6570
TWX 910-861-4240

# BUY • SELL • LEASE

Challenge DAC to help you with your IBM Computer Hardware Requirements

## WANT TO BUY

3277-01 or 02
any keyboard
3287-3288
3276-3278
3271-3272-3274

## FOR SALE

3741-1
129-3 w/4601
3741-3715

## WANTED

Disk Packs
Unit Record
37XX
Sys 32/34
3973
4978
3211-3811

PAT O'CONNOR

## WANT TO BUY

3410-3411
3330-3333-01 & 11
2821-01, 02 & 03
1403-N1 w/UCS
3420-05 & 07
370/148K

JO PERRY

## FOR SALE

3717-001
3275-002 w/4633
7821 & 3286-002
qty 3284-3286
Sys 38
Order Positions
2821-01
3277-02 w/4631 & 4633

SKIP STONE

## FOR SALE

Sys 34-E35
Sys 32-B32
5110
3288-02

## WANTED

5110
3344-B2
3742-01
1403-N1

ABE SALIH

## WANT TO BUY

3503-01 tape control
3420-07 tape unit (5d)

## WANT TO SELL

3135-DH-CPU 3135 H CPU
3340-A2-disk 3135 ICPU
3115-GE-CPU 3333-001
2560-A1-MFCM 3705-B/3525-P2

PAT MILTON

Sale or Lease New
**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**
990-Based Computer Systems

Typical Configuration:
- 990/10 CPU with 224 K Bytes
- 2 CDS 200 MB Disk Drives
- 4 TI 911 VDT's
- 300 LPM Printer
- DX10 T/S Operating System
- Sort/Merge, System Utilities
- 1 Compiler (RPG II, COBOL, FORTRAN, BASIC or PASCAL)
- AUTOFORM Data Entry System
- Two Weeks Training at MDS

Price – $77,500 plus tax, freight and installation

TI field service available

Call us to discuss other configurations, peripherals, terminals and conversion from your present computer.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY** for most configurations, including 990/12 CPU.

Manufacturing applications including BOMP, MRP, Production Control, etc., also available.

Call (213) 640-0404
**Mini Data Systems**
2041 Rosecrans Avenue
El Segundo, California
90245

# DIEBOLD
## COMPUTER LEASING
## BUY•SELL•LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS
360 303X
370 4300 Series

IBM
CARD READERS & PUNCHES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
AVAILABLE NOW

CALL DIEBOLD
800-631-1602 201-569-3838
TWX 710-991-9733

177 North Dean Street, Englewood, New Jersey 07631
Member: Computer Lessors Association and Computer Dealers Association

# Series/1

Short Term Leases
BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
*The Best Option in IBM Computers*

Parkdale Plaza Bldg. #540W
1660 So. Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416
612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718

# We·buy·sell·and lease·Computer Systems

Available for Immediate delivery!

PEARL EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC.

# XEROX USERS

WE
BUY - SELL - REPAIR
- COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- SUBASSEMBLIES AND SPARE PARTS

*Call toll free*
800-423-5321 Ext. 14 or 15
*in California*
213-889-6031 Ext. 14 or 15

TYMSHARE
Equipment Support Division

# IDS international data services, inc.

DEC SYSTEMS
PDP 11/70's,
11/34's, 11/04's,
11/03's & Peripherals
BUY & SELL

(408) 738-3368
telex 345 592

1020 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

# INFLATION FIGHTER

½ Meg IBM 370/145
(2 × 10) ITEL 7330-10 DASD
(1 × 6) ITEL 7420-7 Dual Density Tape
IBM I/O Set — 1100 lpm

Call: WAYNE STULL (913-649-2190)
COMPUTER SYSTEMS GRAPHICS, INC.
2017 W. 104th St.
Leawood, KS 66206

WANT TO BUY
# 11/34
DEC SYSTEM
*CASH AVAILABLE*
CALL 617-437-1260

# THIS SPACE FOR HIRE.

(Inquire at Classified Advertising Department)

COMPUTERWORLD

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DEC

OR EQUIVALENT

## HAVE IT YOUR WAY
### BUY-SELL-LEASE

Check these savings on equivalents

| OUR PART # | DEC PART # | DESCRIPTION | DEC LIST | OUR LIST |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WJM02 | RJM02 | 80 MB DISK AND CONTROLLER | 25700 | 15500 |
| WWM03 | RWM03 | 80 MB DISK AND CONTROLLER | 26800 | 17500 |
| WM02/03 | RM02/03 | 80 MB DISK (SLAVE) | 19300 | 8500 |
| WJP06 | RWP06 | 200 MB DISK AND CONTROLLER | 44000 | 21500 |
| WWP06 | RWP06 | 200 MB DISK AND CONTROLLER | 44000 | 23500 |
| WP06 | RP06 | 200 MB DISK (SLAVE) | 34000 | 14995 |
| WJM04 | RJM04 | 300 MB DISK AND CONTROLLER | N/A | 23500 |
| WWM05 | RWM05 | 300 MB DISK AND CONTROLLER | N/A | 25500 |
| WM04-05 | RM04-05 | 300 MB DISK (SLAVE) | N/A | 16500 |
| WTJ45 | TJE16 | 45 IPS TAPE AND CONTROLLER | 20200 | 8100 |
| WTJ75 | TJU45 | 75 IPS TAPE AND CONTROLLER | 24600 | 10000 |
| WTJ125 | TJU77 | 125 IPS TAPE AND CONTROLLER | 30000 | 11990 |
| WH960 | H960 | CABINET FOR TAPE DRIVES | 1800 | 1500 |
| WMS11-LB | MS11-LB | 128KB MOS MEMORY | 4300 | 2100 |
| WMS11-LD | MS11-LD | 256KB MOS MEMORY | 6400 | 4250 |
| WDD11-CK | DD11-CK | FOUR SLOT BACKPLANE | 440 | 350 |
| WDD11-DK | DD11-DK | NINE SLOT BACKPLANE | 880 | 750 |
| WDD11-PK | DD11-PK | NINE SLOT PROC. BACKPLANE | 880 | 750 |
| WM9312 | M9312 | BOOT/DIAGNOSTIC/TERMINATOR | 880 | 750 |
| WM9302 | M9302 | UNIBUS TERMINATOR | 110 | 100 |
| WDL11-W | DL11-W | SERIAL INTERFACE | 820 | 700 |
| WLP11 | LP11 | LINE PRINTER CONTROLLER | 770 | 650 |

**COMMISSIONS PAID ON SALES**

**(408) 732-4523**

WEX West Coast Computer Exchange Inc.
248 Sobrante Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

---

dc dearborn computer company dc

**Giveth:**

- 3203-1, available immediately! Make offer!
- 20 Memorex 3336-1 disk packs available immediately!
- 3168-A37, available immediately!
- 370/155 undatted 1 meg IBM 1 meg EM & M available November.
- 4331-K2, available March.
- 3145 1/4 meg IBM, 3/4 meg CDC available January 1. Make offer!

Call: Harry Kelso or Ira Levy

dc dearborn computer company

1420 renaissance drive, suite 400, park ridge, illinois 60068, chicago

(312) 827-9200/telex: 28-2482

---

# 3270's

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

3271/3272 CONTROLLERS
3277 DISPLAY STATIONS
3284/3286/3288 PRINTERS

3274 CONTROLLERS
3278 DISPLAY STATIONS
3287/3289 PRINTERS

NF COMPUTER SALES & LEASING CORP.
1211 W. 22nd St., Suite 424, Oak Brook, IL 60521
Telephone 312-920-8181, Telex 206106 NFC OAKB

---

## IBM Unit Record Equipment
## Disk Packs and Data Modules

| Mach | Sale | Lease | Mach | Sale | Lease | Pack | Sale | Lease |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 026 | $ 750 | $35/mo | 088 | $2750 | $125/mo | 1218 | $ 39 | — |
| 029 | Call | $45/mo | 129 | Call | $110/mo | 2316 | $ 99 | — |
| 082 | $ 750 | $35/mo | 548 | $1500 | $ 60/mo | 3336-1 | $129 | $12/mo |
| 083 | $1675 | $80/mo | 557 | $3500 | $125/mo | 3336-11 | $299 | $19/mo |
| 084 | $2750 | $125/mo | 3742 | $3475 | $175/mo | 3348-70 | $895 | $39/mo |
| 085 | $1200 | $80/mo | 360/20 | | Offers | Cartridge | $ 39 | — |

Other machines, packs, also available

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

---

# dataserv

## Your Authority in the IBM Second Market

IBM equipment is too valuable to be used only once. When you need to know Second Market equipment values, market conditions and definitive answers to other questions, turn to Dataserv. People who know Dataserv trust Dataserv for good advice about the Second Market. Dataserv can help you get maximum satisfaction with your Second Market transaction, if we haven't listed the equipment you want to buy, sell or lease call our toll-free numbers, we cover the entire IBM Second Market.

**GSD SYSTEMS**

| SYS 3 | SYS 32 | SYS 34 | SYS 38 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Short Term Lease Avail. | Sale or Lease All models | All models New or Used | Over 50 Del. Pos. Avail. |

**DPD SYSTEMS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 125 | 138 | 4331 | 3031 |
| 135 | 148 | | 3032 |
| 145 | 158 | 4341 | |
| 155 | 168 | | 3033 |

Memory available for all IBM Processors

**PERIPHERALS**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3330 | 3410 | 3203 | 1403 |
| 3340 | 3411 | 3505 | 1442 |
| 3350 | 3420 | 3525 | 2501 |

All peripherals available on short or long term lease

| 1255 | 1419 | 3880 |
|---|---|---|
| All models Sale or Lease | On Line or Off Line Lease/Sale | Avail. now Flexible Terms |

### "Overview" keeps you posted on the IBM Second Market

Overview is a bi-monthly newsletter published by Dataserv. It deals exclusively with information and market knowledge that will help you be better informed about the Second Market for IBM equipment. Price Trend Charts give you an invaluable guide to equipment values for budgeting and planning. Articles are written to help you deal more effectively with vendors. If you wish to receive Overview on a regular basis, free-of-charge, send your request (on your letterhead, please) to Dataserv at the address listed below.

### Dataserv can save you money on your IBM maintenance.

If you are using IBM or 370 computers here's good news: now you can have genuine IBM maintenance at a saving. Yes, it's true, you can save on your maintenance budget without sacrificing quality. Dataserv Computer Maintenance, Inc. (DCMI) service is identical to IBM (because it is IBM) in every respect except what you pay. DCMI maintenance is performed by IBM service engineers using genuine IBM parts. Depending upon your system configuration, annual savings of $1000, $5,000, $8,000 and more are possible. The facts are yours in our free 8 page booklet "The Secret of Saving Money on Your IBM Computer Maintenance." Call or write today for your free copy. For prompt response call our toll-free 800 number now.

**CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE**
**1-800/328-2406**
In Minnesota call Collect
612/544-0335
U.S.A. TWX 910/576-2900
**INTERNATIONAL**
W.GERMANY 011-49-211-370831

# dataserv

Your Authority in the IBM Second Market

DATASERV BUILDING, 9901 WAYZATA BOULEVARD, P.O. BOX 9488, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55440

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

AVAILABLE

138's
148's

RANDOLPH
Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Ct. 06830
800-243-5307
(In Connecticut, 661-4200)

Member CLA
Computer Lessors Association

---

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice ☑ In The Second Market

**IBM PROCESSORS**

- ☐ 3033 Will Buy/Lease/Finance
- ☐ 3032 Systems Available 4th Qtr.
- ☐ 3031 24-36 Month Leases
- ☐ 3168 Systems Available Now
- ☐ 3165 Good Price Performance
- ☐ 3158 All sizes — Short Term
- ☐ 3155 One Year Leases
- ☐ 4341 Systems Available 4th Qtr.
- ☐ 3148 12-24 Month Leases
- ☐ 3145 Month-to-Month
- ☐ 3138 Month-to-Month
- ☐ 3135 Month-to-Month

**IBM PERIPHERALS**

- ☐ 3880 Immediate Availability
- ☐ 3370 For Sale
- ☐ 3350 Will Buy/Sell/Lease
- ☐ 3420 All Models Available
- ☐ 3330 15-Day Delivery
- ☐ 3340/44 For Sale/Lease

**MISCELLANEOUS**

- ☐ Channels/Memory — Call Rosemary Geisler 312/698-3000
- ☐ 3704/05 — Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000
- ☐ 327X — Call John Christopher 312/698-3000

**We Can Put It Together**

Branch Offices:

| | |
|---|---|
| Atlanta | 404-256-5056 |
| Chicago | 312-698-3000 |
| Connecticut | 203-853-6966 |
| Dallas | 214-258-6444 |
| Ft. Worth | 817-534-1774 |
| Michigan | 313-644-1500 |
| New Jersey | 201-568-9666 |
| San Francisco | 415-944-1111 |
| Washington D.C. | 301-441-1000 |
| Latin America | 305-266-5662 |
| Toronto | 416-496-7220 |
| Paris | 297-2000 |
| Switzerland | 021-71-09-35 |
| West Germany | (2434) 3948 |
| Toll Free Number | 800-321-2144 |

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco, Inc.
6400 Shafer Court 312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018 TWX — 910-253-1233

MEMBER CDA/CLA

---

SECOND SOURCE COMPUTERS, INC.

Can Deliver Now

SPERRY UNIVAC V77-600™ CPU And MEMORY

We Are The First And Second Source

New & Used/Sales & Repair

SSCI
Second Source Computers, Inc.
18262 Bentley Circle
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-7724

---

Available For December Delivery

DEC 11/44

Systems Processors & Memory

CRISIS COMPUTER CORP.
2356 Walsh Ave. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-0831
For domestic and international sales TWX 910 338 7130

---

BURROUGHS

FOR LEASE

- B2835 w/500KB memory
- 225 Disk Controller/Drive
- B9246-2 Printer (1800 LPM)

FOR SALE

- 45 KVA Power Dist. Unit
- B80 w/60KB memory
- TC3600 Terminal
- (4) TC4000 Terminals
- (6) HP 7620 OMR readers

Contact:
JOHN BROWN
408-732-2400, x3809

---

DEC EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

RP06 RP04 RP02 RM03 RM02 RK07 RK06 RK05 RL02 RL01

Controllers available for VAX, 11/70 and other PDP-11s.

| | |
|---|---|
| Processors: | 11/70, 11/45, 11/35, 11/34 |
| Floating Point: | FP11-A, FP11-C |
| Memory: | MK11-BE, MS11-LD, MS11-LB, and core |
| Tape: | TWE16, TU10 |
| Printers: | LP11, LA180 |
| Terminals: | VT100, VT55, VT52, LA120, LA36 |
| Comm: | DZ11-A, DZ11-C, DH11-AD |
| Card Rdr/Pun: | CTS11-KM, CR 11A |
| Backplanes: | DD11-DK, DD11-CK, DD11-B |
| Other: | DR11C, H960-CA, H960-CA |

Carl R. Boehme & Assoc., Inc.
Specialists in Digital Engineering
408/727-3860

---

3350's Available

3380's
4341 MO2's
Available Sept.

Contact
Mark Collard or
Randy Pratt

Pioneer
Computer Marketing
4835 LBJ Frwy. Suite 680
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/385-0354

---

FOR SALE
DEC EQUIPMENT

Best offer, call now for price and availability.

SYSTEMS
11/34A with RL02's or RK07's
LA38, H9602 (2)
Parts may be sold separately.

MEMORY
MK11BE
(3) MS11LB
(6) MS11-JP

DISKS AND TAPES
RM05AA
RM03AA
TS11-BA

TERMINALS
(3) LA38HA
(2) LA36CE
(3) VT52AA

WORD PROCESSING
(4) WT78AA
(2) LQP78PA
(1) WS78AA

Call Gary
(617) 275-2420

---

For Sale
By Owner

Burroughs
Model B-80
Mini Computer

Call:
313/232-4900

---

For Sale
Honeywell 115/2 64K
Available Immediately
Best Offer

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 117-1 | CPU |
| 1 | 123 | Card Reader (400/Min) |
| 1 | 122-3 | Printer (650 LPM, 132 Cols) |
| 1 | 223-1 | Console Typewriter |
| 3 | 276 | Disk Drives (38 M/Bytes Ea) With Controller |
| 2 | 204B9 | Tape Drives (96KC) With Controller |

Contact:
Carl Iverson
(507) 452-2378
Peerless Chain Co.
1416 E. Sanborn St.
Winona, Minnesota 55987

---

FOR SALE BY OWNER

370/138 Model J 1 meg

Feature Codes
4655 — 3330/3340 IFA
1431 — Block multiplexer shared subchannel
3906 — Multiplexer subchannels, additional
8075 — Integrated 3203-4 printer attach
3046 — Power Unit

Call -
Frank Glass
803/554-2550
CAMERON & BARKLEY
Charleston, SC

---

FOR SALE
Complete System
Hewlett-Packard 1000

2112A CPU 64 K bytes
7900A Disk-2 1/2 Mega bytes
7970B-800 B.P.I. Mag tape
2748B Tape Reader
Teleray C.R.T. - Terminal 3511C
Okidata Character Printer CP110

Business Software Available
General Ledger, Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable, Payroll
Total Price is $19,900

Geriatrics Management, Inc.
816/828-8803

---

BUY - SELL - LEASE - BROKERAGE
Let the
"NATIONS LARGEST WHOLESALE DEALER"
Buy, sell, lease, sub-lease, or be your agent in placement of your pre-owned IBM 360/370/System 3, or other units
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
CWC's international division —
experts in foreign markets, freight, customs
BEACH COMPUTER CORPORATION, CWC's Leasing Division
COMPUTER WHOLESALE CORP., (504) 581-7741
SUITE 507/508 FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF COMMERCE BLDG.
NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 70112
MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOCIATION

---

For Sale
By Owner

IBM 370/145
One Meg — 2 Channel
$9,900

Available Immediately
Contact: Clyde Wilson

Macomb Intermediate School District
44001 Garfield Road
Mt. Clemens, MI 48044
(313) 286-5500

---

FOR SALE

BURROUGHS 2779 CPU
180K CORE MEMORY

CALL:
SCOTT TERRIER
(315) 697-3344

---

LOS ANGELES AND ORANGE COUNTY AREA
DATA PROCESSING CONTRACTORS AND JOB SHOPPERS

I have a list of over 90 job shop and contract agencies actively placing D.P. Consultants in high paying positions in the Los Angeles and Orange County Area. Complete addresses and telephone numbers. Practically every agency in town!

To get your copy, send check or money order for $35 to:

DIRECTORY
4F 1 Lafayette Place
Culver City, CA 90230

Please include your business card.
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

# O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.

## *The Custom Leasing People*

*Branch Offices*

| | |
|---|---|
| ATLANTA | (404) 953-0926 |
| BOSTON | (617) 749-4844 |
| CHICAGO | (312) 945-8150 |
| DALLAS | (214) 641-7870 |
| DENVER | (303) 499-4488 |
| DETROIT | (313) 996-5811 |
| HOUSTON | (713) 367-1668 |
| KANSAS CITY | (816)474-8106 |
| LOS ANGELES | (213) 278-4117 |
| MINNEAPOLIS | (612) 884-9980 |
| NEW JERSEY | (201) 635-1092 |
| N.Y. FINANCIAL DISTRICT | (212) 747-0220 |
| ST. LOUIS | (314) 434-6330 |
| SAN FRANCISCO | (415) 383-4111 |
| WASHINGTON, D.C. | (202) 656-8676 |

*International Offices*

| | |
|---|---|
| LONDON | 01-222-4031 |
| PARIS | 331-775-0511 |
| COLOGNE, GERMANY | 221-763-1458 |

*Corporate Headquarters*
O.P.M. LEASING SERVICES, INC.
71 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10006
(212) 747-0220
TWX: 710-581-5223 OPM LEASE/NYK

## *Short and Long Term Lease Plans Available*

### *CPUs*

- **370/135, 370/145, 370/155, 370/165** — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- **303X Series** — Purchase/Leaseback of Installed or OPM Supplied
- **370/158, 370/168** — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- **4300 Series** — All Configurations Available for Sale or Lease "Subject to adherence to IBM's order confirmation process"
- **370/138, 370/148** — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- **Amdahl All Models, CDC Cyber 74, Univac 1100 Series** — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

### *FEATURES/MEMORY*

- **370/158 & 168 ISC/Madrids All Channels** — For Sale or Lease
- **IBM Memory: 370/158s, 168s, etc. or 3000 Series Machines** — For Sale or Lease
- **OEM Memory: 155s, 158s, 168s, either EM&M, NSC, Intel or STC** — For Sale or Lease

### *PERIPHERALS*

- **3333/3330s, 3350s, 3830s** — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- **3803 Controllers, 3420 Tapes** — All Models and Configurations Available For Sale or Lease
- **3211/3811, 1403/2821** — All Configurations Available For Sale or Lease

*Complete Installation and Planning Support Provided*

# ▫ DATA GENERAL ▫ ▫ DEC ▫
## SURPLUS SPECIALS

| DATA GENERAL | | DEC |
|---|---|---|
| NOVA 4/X<br>NOVA 3/D<br>NOVA 1200<br>NOVA 2/10<br>ECLIPSE S/230<br>ECLIPSE C/330 | CPU'S | PDP 8<br>11/03<br>11/04<br>11/05<br>11/34A<br>11/45 |
| NOVA<br>ECLIPSE | MEMORY | MM8EJ MM8AD<br>MM11DP MS11JP<br>MS11LB MS11LD |
| 6070-N 25 MEG SUBSYSTEM<br>6045 10 MEG DRIVES<br>6030 DUAL FLOPPIES<br>6060-A 96 MEG | DISKS | RX08A RX05<br>RK05E RL01<br>RP02 RP03<br>RP04 RP06<br>RM02 RM03 |
| 6030 800/1600 BPI<br>6026-A SLAVE UNIT | MAGNETIC TAPES | TM811MA<br>TM811EA |
| 4351 COMMUNICATIONS CHASSIS<br>4284 SYNC. LINE MUX<br>4250 DCU 50<br>4256 ALM 4 | COMMUNICATIONS | DZ11<br>DH11 |
| 6053 CRT'S, D-100<br>6012 CRT'S, D-200 | TERMINALS | VT52 LA180<br>VT100 LA36 |

**BUYING OR SELLING, CALL:**
**•DEC - Bryan Eustace 305-272-2338**
**•DATA GENERAL - Phil Thomas 305-272-2339**

Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

# AMPEX USERS

WE
**BUY - SELL - REPAIR**
- DIGITAL TAPE DRIVES
- DISK DRIVES AND RELATED ASSEMBLIES

*Call toll free*
**800-423-5321 Ext. 11**
*in California*
**213-889-6031 Ext. 11**

TYMSHARE
Equipment Support Division

*WE BUY, SELL, AND INSTALL*
**NEW AND USED COMPUTER ROOM FLOORING**

Raised Floor Installation, Inc.
19 Sebago St.
Clifton, N.J. 07013
(201) 778-2444 in New Jersey
(212) 594-4039 in New York
(415) 546-9466 in California

# Short or Long Term Leases From RANDOLPH

## 4300's
## 303X

**...and all 370 CPU's and peripherals**

# 800-243-5307

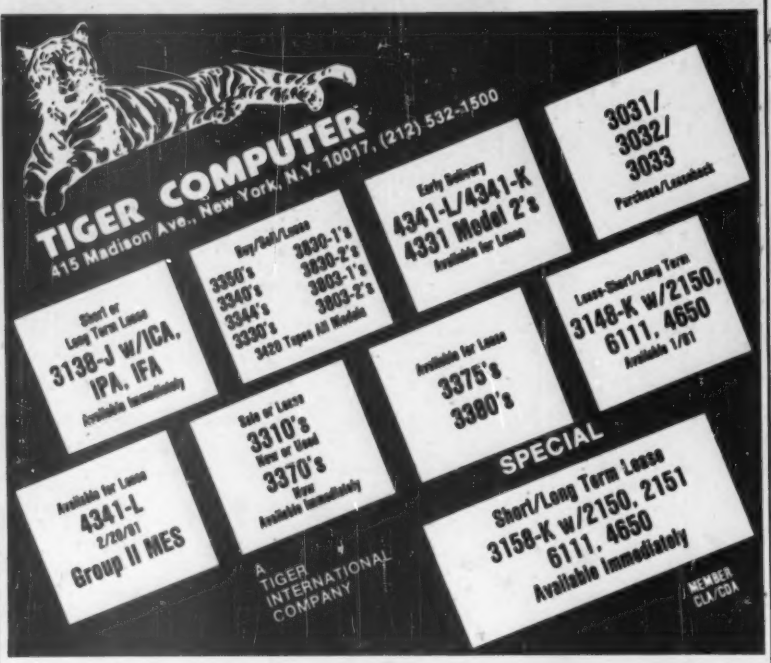
CLA

**Randolph Computer Company**
*Division of The Bank of Boston*
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, Ct 06830
(203) 661-4200

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

S/32
S/34
S/3
S/38
BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
*The Best Option in IBM Computers*
Parkdale Plaza Bldg #540W
1660 So. Highway 100
Minneapolis, MN 55416
612 • 544 • 8660
800 • 328 • 5718




FOR SALE
BY OWNER
NEW
DEC 11/70
(RP06 based SM70CVA-CA)
Immediate Delivery
from Warehouse
in unopened crates
DEC installation
and warranty!
* END USERS ONLY *
Contact:
Director of
Computer Operations
Edwin S. Freeman
(212) 288-0282
(212) 288-0273

**Logical Machine Corp.**
16 byte dual floppy disk with Centronics 780 printer and CRT
Available at great reduction of cost.
This machine is programmed in english.
**Call:**
**617/273-4240**

HOW FAST ARE WE? Call Us Now!
Most Equipment in Stock
For Immediate Delivery
Buy • Sell • Trade • New And Used
DATA GENERAL • DEC
•Ampex •Tanberg •Diablo
•Century Data •CDC •Centronics
•Printronics •Serac •Western Dynex
•Data Products •Hazeltine •GE

| DATA GENERAL | | DEC | |
|---|---|---|---|
| •Eclipse 128KW | 6400 | •New VT 100's | 1725 |
| •DG 6045 Controllers | 1500 | •New MS 11LB | 3960 |
| •Eclipse 32KW MOS | 1800 | •New MS 11LD | 5800 |
| •New D/100, D/200 QTY. DISC. | | •MS 11JP | 695 |
| •Various DG Modules | STOCK | •Various DEC Modules | STOCK |

Computer Resale Consulting Inc.
490 West Main St., Avon, MA. 02322
Call George Trawinski (617) 583-6490
Out Of State 800-343-1092 TWX/TELEX 7103451290
DG Peripheral And Board Repair Available

Available for Sale or Lease
**IBM 3148-J**
Processor & Power Unit
Includes features 1450, 2152, 4660, 6111, 8075, and 8076.
**IBM 3203-4 Printer**
Two Available
All units available after March 1, 1981.
Contact Robert Herro or Jim Welthaus
M.W. Kasch, Co.
P.O. Box 2040
Milwaukee, WI 53201
800-558-5112

BUY SELL
**WANG**
DEC • IBM
WORD PROCESSORS
(617)437-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

**AVAILABLE**
**4341-L01**
System or CPU only
Ship Date: 2/20/81
Krist Jake
U.S. Portfolio Leasing
415-445-7711

**20 FEBRUARY 1981**
**4341-L1**
April 82 MES to L2 Available
Call:
Nelson Strickland
(714) 542-4437
**Ames Group, Inc.**

**Datapoint 4520 Datashare System**
5500 Processor
(2) 3601 terminals
Multiport
2.5MB removable
2.5MB fixed
Wangco disk drive
Under maintenance contract since new.
$16,800
512/735-9173

By Owner
**DG C/300**
Available Now
Complete DG C300 Eclipse System With 262K bytes core memory, (2) 6012 console with IO interface, console controller, EIA interface, expanded chassis, (2) 4231 disk controllers, (2) 4231A 92 megabyte disk drives, 6021 tape unit, (2) 2230 300 LPM printers with 4014, 4192, and 5172W, 4016D card reader with 4036 and 4018, 4251 comm chassis, 4257 16 line MUX, 4260 interface, 4264 SLM, 4266 CRC, (9) 6012F CRT's, 1012L 2 bay cabinet.
Price $48,500
Contact H. Rowsey
919/889-0333, X260

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1010
7704 Seminole Ave.
Melrose Park, Pa. 19126
Computer Marketing Inc.

**4341 - K or L**
WITH PERIPHERALS
SALE OR LEASE
SHIP: FEBRUARY 1981
**3203-5 PRINTER**
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
WANTED FOR PURCHASE
DISKS — TAPES — PRINTERS

**FOR SALE OR SUBLEASE**
**IBM SYSTEM 3/12**

| | |
|---|---|
| 5412 - B 16 64 K | |
| 5421 - 001 | |
| 3340 - C02 | Disk Drives |
| 1403 - 002 | Printer |
| 5471 | Printer - Keyboard |
| 3741 | Direct Attached |

Available February, 1981
Contact: Randal Newton
(617) 388-4000
Haverhill Gas Company
P.O. Box 888
Amesbury, MA 01913

DURING THE MONTH
NOVEMBER
COMPUTERWORLD

Published more classified ads
and more classified lineage
than all the other computer publications
combined!

Put Computerworld Classified
to Work For You!
Call -TODAY- at 617/879-0700

TO: BUY, SELL, OR LEASE
DISK **ITEL** TAPE
CALL OR WRITE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS/GRAPHICS
2017 W. 104th
Leawood, KS 66206
TOM LYNN 913+649-2190

**SALE BY OWNER**
Available Immediately
HP/3000 Series 33
256 KB Memory
2 120M Disc Drive
1 Flexible Disc Drive
400 LPM Printer
16 Terminal Ports
Call:
1-614-354-4561 ext. 224
Margaret Duplain

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

## Inflation Fighters

**Quality & Savings**

Slightly used. Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel $4.95 ea.
1200' Reel $4.25 ea.
600' Reel $3.50 ea.

*All Tapes with Hanging Seals*
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
*Call or Write*

**Computer Tape Mart**
169 S New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
(516) 842-8512

## DEC NOW

| | |
|---|---|
| Vax Systems | CALL |
| 11/23AA or Datasystems | NOW |
| 11/04, RL01 System | $19,000 |
| 11/34A systems | NOW |
| 11/70 W/RP06's or RM03's New and Used | NOW |
| Peripherals, disc tape, and boards | CALL |
| VT100 | $1700.00 |

**WANTED FOR CASH**
any and all DEC systems and peripherals
All inquiries immediately answered

**DATAWARE**
SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.
30 Bay St.
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(212) 447-4911
Telex 429304
TWX 710-688-6736

Available Now
**11/44**
System
- 2 RK07s
- QDMS
Data Management
M.E. Congdon (203) 726-6777
Quodata

## GREYHOUND... wherever you need us, we are there.

Greyhound Computer Corporation has offices in a dozen U.S. cities and at six international locations to bring our computer leasing equipment, experience, people and resources direct to you. Call us for all your computer leasing needs today.

**UNITED STATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Arlington | (703) 521-0300 |
| Atlanta | (404) 768-6535 |
| Austin | (512) 451-0121 |
| Boston | (617) 272-8110 |
| Chicago | (312) 298-3910 |
| Dallas | (214) 233-1818 |
| Detroit | (313) 961-1675 |
| Houston | (713) 447-0325 |
| Los Angeles | (213) 670-7994 |
| Minneapolis | (612) 370-1153 |
| New York | (212) 832-2622 |
| Philadelphia | (215) 293-0546 |
| Pittsburgh | (412) 922-8920 |
| St. Louis | (314) 353-8285 |
| San Francisco | (415) 283-8980 |

**INTERNATIONAL**

| | |
|---|---|
| Dallas ..... Greyhound Computer Overseas Corporation | (214) 233-1818 |
| Geneva | 22-61-27-54 |
| London | 1-891-4986 |
| Paris | 1-256-33-64 |
| West Germany | 89-85-10-59 |
| Mexico | (905) 596-1860 |

**CANADA**

| | |
|---|---|
| Toronto | (416) 366-1513 |
| Montreal | (514) 281-1925 |

**GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION**
**800-528-6113**
Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077

## DEC LSI-11 Components

**Dependable service at discount prices**
Domestic and Export

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

WANTED!
MOST ALL
NCR
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
68757 SUMMIT DRIVE
CATHEDRAL CITY, CA. 92234
(714) 346-3227
(714) 324-4427

## SAVE
**Up to 30% Off List Prices**
**Overstocked with DG Equipment**

Nova 4S, 64K, 20 mb, cabinet, options
Nova 4X, 128K, 20 mb, cabinet, options
Nova 4S, 64K, CPU only
LP2 line printers

Used Nova 4S, 10 mb, cabinet, options, under DG contract, like new, $7000

Other DG equipment available

Business basic software, legal, accounting, time and billing, general ledger, distribution, order entry, payroll, etc., available at reasonable prices.

**KRD Information Systems, Inc.**
2699 S. Bayshore Dr.
Miami, FL 33133
305/856-3284

## DEC COMPUTERS
**VAX11/780, 11/70, 11/34A**
## COMPONENTS
TU77, TU45, TE16, TS11, MS780 RP06, RM03, RM05, RK07, RL02

**C.D. Smith & Assoc., Inc.**
12805 East Freeway, #318
Houston, Texas 77015
Telex: 76-2547 CDSMITH HOU
713/451-3112

## EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

| Description | For Sale/ Lease | Date |
|---|---|---|
| **370/168** | | |
| 168 - L | lease only | now |
| M upgrade for 168 | sale or lease | now |
| **370/158** | | |
| Two 158 - M34 (1433, 1434, 1435, 2150, 2151, 4650, 5552, 6111, 7840, 7905, 3058, 3213) | lease only | now |
| 158 memory — one meg (CDC) | sale or lease | now |
| 3058 for 158 | sale or lease | now |
| Features 1434, 1850, 2150's, 7840's, 7905 | sale or lease | now |
| **370/145** | | |
| 145 - I (6982, 7855, 3345, 3046, 6810, 3215) | sale or lease | now |
| 145 - I (6982, 6983, 7855, 6810, 3046, 3345-2, 3215) | sale or lease | now |
| Feature 6983, 6984 | sale or lease | now |
| **370/135** | | |
| 135 - FEO (4670, 4672, 7855) | sale or lease | now |
| Memorex memory | sale or lease | now |
| **370/125** | | |
| 125 - HOO | sale or lease | now |
| **Other** | | |
| 2835 - 2 | sale | now |
| 2305 - 2 | sale | now |

**CONTACT:**
LFC
**Jack A. Northrop**
**Lease Financing Corporation**
**3 Radnor Corporate Center**
**100 Matsonford Road**
**Radnor, Pa. 19087**
**215/527-4450**

## 4331s AVAILABLE

4331-J1-NOW-LEASE OR SALE
TWO 4331-K2-Feb.-Mar. 81 SHIPS (LEASE ONLY)

| | |
|---|---|
| PERIPHERALS ALSO AVAILABLE | 3310 & 3370 DISK<br>8809 TAPE<br>3203-5 PRINTERS |

NF COMPUTER SALES AND LEASING CORP.
OAK BROOK, IL 312/920-8181
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 612/854-1018

IBM **S/3** 8 10 12 15
LEASE **MODEL**
Call Collect:
404-252-7480 Buy • Sell
DATAMARC
8065 Roswell Rd.
Suite 320
Atlanta, GA 30328
**S/32**
**S/34**

## SAVE ON IBM COMPUTERS

- Save thousands of dollars
- Deliver quickly
- Take trade-ins

We specialize in full systems, up- grades, or add-on parts. **System/34 System/32 System/3** We buy IBM equipment whether owned, or rented from IBM.

Cass Marketing Services Inc.,
535 N. Brand Boulevard, Glendale, Calif. 91203
(213) 956-4982 • (800) 423-2662 Toll Free Outside Calif.

IBM
## 3270
PRINTERS, TERMINALS & CONTROLLERS
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

BUY • SELL • LEASE

**370/115**
**370/125**
**370/135**
**370/138**
Call Donna Sage

**370/145**
**370/148**
Call Nelson Johnson

**S/3**
**MODEL 8**
**MODEL 10**
**MODEL 12**
**MODEL 15**
**3742**
**S/32**
**S/34**
Call Gayle Drotar
Roger Odom
Jack Goodman
*IBM Maintenance Guaranteed*

**TAPE**
**3411·3410**
**3420**
**DISK**
**3340·3344**
**3350**
Call Bob Ford
or Nelson Johnson

Want our capabilities brochure? Send us your business card.

**ECONOCOM**
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

## Wanted to Purchase or Lease
# BURROUGHS 6700-7700

Large system user desires to purchase or preferably lease a Burroughs 6700 or 7700 with dual or triprocessors, dual DCP's, 225 or 235 disk pack and 48 to 64 mods of memory.

Please state machine configuration and price. Each reply will be contacted.

**Contact: Tommy Powell, Director of Operations**
**DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION**
**3000 Directors Row/Memphis, TN 38131**
**PHONE: 901-345-3544**

**TAPE DRIVES**

We have a one by eight CDC System available immediately. The system is plug compatible with IBM 3420's.

**Specifications:**

1 CDC Controller Model 38031-1 Dual Density 800/1600 BPI

8 CDC Tape Drives Model 34201-4 Dual Density 800/1600 BPI
160KB Transfer Rate
Cartridge Loading
Manufactured by Telex for CDC
Certified for Maintenance by CDC or Comma
PRICED RIGHT!

Call:
**Russell M. Steel, Jr.**
**Vice President**
**St. Paul Federal Savings & Loan Association**
**6700 West North Avenue**
**Chicago, IL 60635**
**(312) 622-8000 X282**

Buy/Sell/Lease
**BURROUGHS**
'L' Series TC700
TC500 B700
F5000 S100
**NCR**
299 399 499
775 270 279
41 43 192
Boynton Business Systems
145 Route 208
Montgomery, N.Y. 12549
(914) 457-9221

**70% OFF**
11/40 RSTS System
**$14,995**
Complete
M.E. Congdon (203) 728-6777
Quodata

**4341**
- Systems Available For Lease
- 4th Quarter 1980 Deliveries

COMDISCO
CALL YOUR LOCAL OFFICE OR KAREN JOHNS
312-698-3000

**IBM**
**5110 / 5120**
SYS 32 SYS 34
BUY - SELL
IBM MAINTENANCE GUARANTEED
NATIONAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
50 Congress Street
Boston, MA 02109
(617) 720-0370

- **Series 1**
- **3741**
- **2780-2**
- **1130-2C SYS.**
- **1401 TAPE**

CALL NOW! 617-437-1100
**AMERICAN USED COMPUTER**
P.O. Box 68, Boston, MA 02215

**For Sale**
**DEC D546E Datasystem**
11/44 CPU 256kb
TU58 DECtape
RJMO2-AA Disk
LA 120 CTS-500, level 3
and more
Available Immediately
**800-325-7050**

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**
IBM 4341/L Processor 01/81
(Upgrade to M2 09/81)
IBM 3350/B2 DASD 03/81
IBM 3330/1 DASD 02/81
3505/B2 & 3525/P3
Reader/Punch 03/81
3033/N8 Processor Q4/81
IBM Sys/34 — E35 Processor 01/81
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

**For Sale**
**IBM 360-40 System**
Available 7-1-81 or sooner.
Sealed bids accepted until 4 p.m., 1-13-81.
131K bytes memory
126K AMS External memory
(6) 3101 Disk Drive, Itel
(1) 1403 Printer
(1) 3200 Control Unit, Itel
(1) 2401 tape drive
(1) 2403 tape drive
For info and bid documents call Doug Haag, 517/893-7511

**WANTED**
Honeywell
Incoterm
SPD 20/20
Terminal Systems
Call:
**Roger DeVries**
**(212) 269-1235**

**IBM S/32 — S/34**
**5110 3741 3742**
**All Peripherals**
15 to 30% Discount
LEASPAK INTERNATIONAL
**D/FW Metroplex**
**817/268-0023 (Metro)**
**BUY SELL LEASE**

**PUBLIC AUCTION**
**Parole Cheese Co. - Bankrupt**
**425 Aldo Ave.**
**Santa Clara, California**
**Thursday, Jan. 8, 1980, 11 A.M.**
Machinery, trucks, automobiles, office furniture, processing equipment. Large inventory cheese, meats, parts, canned items.
IBM System 3 Computer with 5213 printer and disk 5444, #3741 floppy disk drive, data station and disk packs.
Inspection, Wednesday, Jan. 7, 10-4. For brochure contact Golden State Auctioneer, 415-620-2357.

**STATE OF VERMONT**
**MEDICAID**
**Request for Proposal**
Claims Processing & Data Management
45-month contract
For details, contact:
**OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER**
**Department of Social Welfare**
**103 South Main Street**
**Waterbury, VT 05676**
**RFP available January 5, 1981**

**FOR SALE**
**By End User**
IBM System 32
16K CPU
155 LPM Printer
13.7 MB Disk
Available Immediately
No Dealers/
Brokers Please
**(212) 683-0856**

**3333-1**
**3330-1**
Quantity 6
Disk Drives
Immediate Delivery
Call Mike Kerrison
COPI
COMPUTER OPTIONS, INC.
*The Best Option in IBM Computers*
**612 • 544 • 8650**
**800 • 328 • 5718**

*FOR SALE OR LEASE*
**4341-L**
*COMPLETE SYSTEM*
*IBM ship date 3/27/81*
*Call 214/258-0541*
MCC METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180
Irving, TX 75062

**FOR SALE**
**BY OWNER**
**S/3 - 12**
64K - DPF - Console
1403-600 LPM 500 CPM
100+ Megabytes of
Removable Disk On Line
(3) 5496 Data Recorders
(10) 3348 Data Modules
**615-366-4141**

**Wanted to Buy**
IBM 1403-2
Printer
IBM 2821-2
Controller
for
IBM 360
System.
**Call**
**313/921-7100**

**FOR SALE OR LEASE**
**4341-L**
**MARCH, 1981**
PAUL SHEEDY
(312) 991-6262
INTERSTATE COMPUTER

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

## LORD'S CPU's

**DPD**

| QTY | MODEL/FEATURE | |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | IBM 115 GF | Loaded |
| (1) | IBM 125 H2 | Loaded |
| (1) | IBM 138 J | Loaded |
| (1) | IBM 155 JII | 5 Ch.Dat. |
| (1) | IBM 158 K | + 1 Meg OEM |
| (1) | IBM 158 U34 | 2/81 |
| (1) | IBM 168 AP6 | + 7 Megs OEM |
| (1) | IBM 4331 L2 | 2/81 |
| (1) | IBM 4341 L2 | 2/81 |

**MEMORY**
4 Megs Intercil 3033 Memory

**CRT's**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3272 | M2 | (3) 3250 |
| 3272 | M2 | (6) 3250 |
| 3275 | M1 | |
| 3277 | M2 | w/4633, 4631 |
| 3278 | M2 | w/4623, 4622 |
| 3278 | M4 | w/4627, 4622 |
| Courier | | 2700's |
| Genesis | | G77 |

**TAPES**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3410, 3411 | M3 | Single |
| 3410 | M1 | Single |
| 3411 | M1 | Single |
| 3420 | M6 | Dual |

**I/O GEAR**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1403 | N1 | w/8640 |
| 1442-6 | | off System 3 |
| 1445 | | |
| 2821-2 | | w/3615, 8637 |

**GSD**

| QTY | MODEL/FEATURE |
|---|---|
| (1) IBM 4952 B | Series 1 |
| (1) IBM 4955 D1 | |
| (1) IBM 5415 B20 | Loaded |
| (1) IBM 5415 D23 | Loaded |
| (1) IBM 5415 D24 | Loaded |
| (1) IBM System 32-B33 | |
| (1) IBM System 32-B23 | |
| (1) IBM 5251 M11 w/2680, 4600 | |
| (1) IBM 5410 A17 | |

**COMMUNICATIONS**
5231 M2
5235 w/1402, 1520
3704 A1
3775's
3776 M1
3776 M2
3777 M2 w/3203-M3, 2502
3872 Modems

**DISKS**
3310 A2, 3310 B2
3340 A2, 3340 C2
3340 C2
3344 B2 (several)
3830 M1
7330 M1
7330 M11 (sublease only)
7830 M1

**I/O GEAR**
3203 M5
3741 M1, 2, 4
3742 M1, 2
3800
3811/3211
5211 M2
5256 M3

**BANKING SPECIALS**
(1) IBM 3601-1
(1) IBM 3601-B3 Loaded
(12) IBM 3603-M1 w/9901
(28) IBM 3604-M5 w/9680

ACT: John Hill (404) 998-1001
P.O. Box 249, Roswell, GA 30075

## BUY/SELL/LEASE

**303X**
**138, 148, 158, 145**
**3330, 3350, 3420**
**Call Us Collect**

**UNITED STATES**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters** | **(617) 272-8110** |
| Washington, D.C. | (703) 521-0300 |
| New York | (212) 832-2622 |
| Philadelphia | (215) 293-0546 |
| **Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters** | **(512) 451-0121** |
| Atlanta | (404) 768-6535 |
| Dallas | (214) 233-1818 |
| Houston | (713) 447-0325 |
| **Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters** | **(312) 298-3910** |
| Pittsburgh | (412) 922-8920 |
| Detroit | (313) 961-1675 |
| Minneapolis | (612) 370-1153 |
| St. Louis | (314) 353-8285 |
| **San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters** | **(415) 283-8980** |
| Los Angeles | (213) 670-7994 |
| Denver | (303) 534-7436 |
| Seattle | (206) 447-1682 |
| Portland | (503) 228-7033 |
| **CANADA: Toronto** | **(416) 366-1513** |
| Montreal | (514) 281-1925 |

**BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING**
**Phoenix: (602) 248-6848**

| | |
|---|---|
| **168, 303X** | **Chuck Smith** |
| **135, 145, 155** | |
| **138, 148, 158** | **Dave Revere** |
| **Peripherals** | **Keith King or Sandy Mitchell** |
| **Communications & Terminals** | **Craig West** |
| **OEM Memory & 360** | **George Beck** |
| **GSD** | **Wayne U. Smith** |

**GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION**
**800-528-6113**
Greyhound Tower, Phoenix, Arizona 85077

**For Sale or Lease**
**3420-6's**
**Immediate Delivery**

**BARRETT**
**(914) 682-1960**

**Sun Data, Inc.**
Buys, Sells, Leases - Upgrades, Installs, Refurbishes - Inventories Systems 3, 32 & 34. For immediate price quotation and deliveries, call 800-241-9882 — in Georgia 404/449-6116.
*Member C.D.A.*

B4700, B3700
I/C Memory
B9246-2
1800 LPM Printer
TD 833 CRT's
225 Disk Drives & Controllers
4700 CPU's & Peripherals
TU 1806's and DC's
All eligible for maintenance
**DSI, INCORPORATED**
2480 W. Alameda Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80223
(303) 922-8331
Telex: 910-931-0483
Member Computer Dealers Association

## DEC

**FOR SALE**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| RL01AK | $3850.00 | VT100AA | $1575.00 |
| RL211AK | 6700.00 | DZ11A | 2450.00 |
| RK05J(U) | 2400.00 | DZ11B | 1950.00 |
| DD11DK | 660.00 | DZ11E | 4150.00 |
| MS11JP(U) | 575.00 | DUP11DA | 1450.00 |
| MS11LB | 4175.00 | DL11E(U) | 575.00 |
| DR11C(U) | 525.00 | DLV11E | 320.00 |
| DB11A(U) | 1350.00 | DL11WB | 775.00 |
| H960CA | 1595.00 | BA11KE | 3200.00 |
| H967CA | 1100.00 | FP11A | 3000.00 |

**BUY SELL TRADE**

WESTERN DATA SALES, INC.
(formerly Western Data Systems)
23520 Telo St. #12 Torrance, Ca. 90503
213/538-8817

**For Sale**
**System 32**
**Model C34**
285 LPM printer
13.7 megabytes
**603/863-1195**

**For Sale**
**Available Immediately**
**T.I. 990/10**
256K memory
(1) 200 meg disk
(1) tape drive
(2) CRT's
**Call:**
**American Bank Stationery**
**301/667-6700, ext. 347**

DEC DEC DEC DEC DEC DEC
**BUY SELL TRADE**
**Digital Computer Exchange**
**P.O. Box 4044**
**Hayward, CA 94544**
**415/538-3270**
**Brokers - Dealers - Consultants of**
**DEC PDP-11**
**Computer Systems & Peripherals**
DEC DEC DEC DEC DEC DEC

**FOR SALE BY OWNER**
**IBM 370/148**
**Model J**
1 Meg Memory,
Integrated 3203 Attachment
Available About March 1, 1981
Contact: Frank Lamolino
**Lord & Taylor**
**424 Fifth Avenue**
**New York City, NY 10018**
**(212) 391-3131**

**For Sale**
**System 3**
**Model 10**

| | |
|---|---|
| Multi-function card unit | #5424 |
| Disk storage drive | #5444 |
| Printer | #5203 |
| Data Recorder | #5496 |

On IBM maintenance.
**$15,000**
**Linton Food Service**
**Broad & Wallace St.**
**Philadelphia, PA 19123**
**215/765-5100**

**DEC**
**Terminals and LSI Systems**
*For Immediate Delivery*

| | |
|---|---|
| VT-100AA | $1420 |
| VT-103AA | $2650 |
| PDT11/151-CH | $6500 |
| LA120GA | $2350 |
| LSI11/23 | $5000-$9000 |

Software package for word processors, business applications and communications.
**Call 617/769-5148**
**E & K Peripheral, Inc.**
**167 Oak St.,**
**Westwood, MA 02090**

**DATA GENERAL SPECIALISTS FOR**
**Surplus New & Used Equipment & Systems**
**with full depot repair facilities.**
CALL US
WE TAKE THE TIME.
— WE CARE —
**JM Associates**
**801 W. Chapel Avenue — Cherry Hill, NJ 08002**
**609-663-1115**

**PDP-8 MODULES**
**ADVERTISING OPTIONS**
**marked down to sell this week only**

| qty | item | description | list | off | sale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | H981-A | tall cabinet w/o pwr ctl. | 1650. | 50% | 825.00 |
| 14 | H967-BA | short cabinet w/sides | 1950. | 50% | 975.00 |
| 02 | H984-BA | low profile cab. [new] | 616. | 20% | 494.00 |
| 02 | H9532-AA | Wh. desk w/blue panels [new] | 425. | 20% | 340.00 |
| 08 | TA8-AA | Cassette TU-60 | 4300. | 70% | 1290.00 |
| 28 | KL8-E | 110-2400 Baud I/O Board | 450. | 50% | 225.00 |
| 12 | LA-36-CE | Printer/key [refurbish] | 2300. | 50% | 1150.00 |

**FEDERATED CONSULTANTS INC**
**PHONE: 214/428-5300 or 214/278-4031**

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | software for sale | software for sale


# IPS Computer Marketing Corp.

MACK CENTRE II MACK CENTRE DR PARAMUS N J 07652

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| WANTED 3032 CPU | FOR 3033, 3032 & 3168's Call: TED MOLINARI | AVAILABLE 3031 (Sale or lease) | FOR 4300, 3031 & 3158's Call: STU LIEBERMAN | AVAILABLE 3031 Jan '81 |
| AVAILABLE 3420-4 tapes Jan. delivery | AVAILABLE 3803-1 3420-7 Feb. '81 | CANADA Call: FRANK CAMPAGNA | AVAILABLE 3145-!2 3145/135 memory | AVAILABLE 3350-A2F & B2F Feb. delivery |
| BUY/SELL 3350-A2/B2/C2 Jan. delivery | HAPPY HOLIDAYS | WANTED 3420-5/7/8 single density dual density | FROM IPS | WANTED 3540-B2 2914(4×4) |

TELEPHONE:(201) 262-9500 Telex:642 197 IPS PARA

# SOFTWARE FOR SALE

**OEM's AND END USERS**

RDOS/Extended Basic
BLIS/COBOL
Order Entry
Inventory Control
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Payroll
General Ledger
Unique Licensing and Pricing
Benchmark Systems of Michigan, Inc.
P.O. Box 187
Ravenna, MI 49451
(616) 853-2228

If You Are An
**NCR PROOF USER**
Using The Magnetic Captures
MDC - MRC - DDPS
You Need Our Interface To Your
NCR - IBM - BUR
Financial Systems
MANY OTHER FINE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS.
FRUGALNET INC.
Software With A Purpose
P.O. Box 1674
Bowling Green, Ky. 42101
(502) 781-9726

**HASP**
PDP-11 and VAX
flexible communications link to
IBM•CDC•DEC•ETC
BATCH, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING, AUTODIAL, SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
datanex
Datanex, Inc., P.O. Box 30008
Eugene, Oregon 97403 (503) 687-2520

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
for
PRINTRONIX/TRILOG
PRINTERS
ALL MAJOR COMPUTERS
CERRITOS COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.
4320 Atlantic Ave., Dept. B
Long Beach, CA 90807
(213) 595-8607

**SOFTWARE WANTED**

Detail software design and development for an on-line, real-time computer based system for Division of Welfare. Specifications may be picked up beginning December 30, 1980, at **Division of Central Purchase, City Hall, 920 Broad Street, Room B-1, Newark, NJ 07102, (201) 733-3776. Ask for Louis D. Lucarelli, City Purchasing Agent.**

**Computer-world's classifieds work.**

*[That's why you see so many of them.]*

**How to count your chickens before they hatch.**

All you need is a DEC PDP-11 with RSTS or a VAX-11, and FINAR—the Financial Analysis and Reporting Language.

- *Budgets*
- *Project evaluation*
- *Cash flow*
- *Forecasts*
- *Planning*
- *Consolidation*

**FINAR SYSTEMS**
6000 E. Evans, Suite 2-300, Denver, CO 80222
(303) 758-7561 • Denver (416) 245-8473 • Toronto
(212) 222-2784 • New York (713) 960-0848 • Houston
(312) 876-1081 • Chicago (415) 956-1178 • San Francisco

**DOCUMENTATION and CONTROL SYSTEMS for IBM SYSTEM/34 USERS**

- **HISTORY FILE ANALYSIS** job accounting system
- **PROCEDURE EXPLODER UTILITY** prints exploded, indented proc listings
- **SOURCE/PROCEDURE CONTROL SYSTEM** control and monitor access to libraries
- **PROCEDURE/FILE LABEL XREF** xref of procedure, program, file labels
- **SPOOL SCAN UTILITY** display reports with searching and scrolling

for free brochure, contact:

DAVIDSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 21002 • LANSING, MICHIGAN 48909
(517-322-5868

# REAL ESTATE

Some People Need More Space,

Others Need Less.

**Both Can Use Computerworld Classifieds.**

Maybe you wouldn't expect to use Computerworld Classifieds to rent, lease, buy or sell office space, but you can. Computworld Classifieds run Real Estate ads for office and industrial space that's especially suited to DP or computer industry needs. And these ads get results, as one major New England Real Estate firm has learned.

If you're looking for space, look at Computerworld Classified's Real Estate section. If you're looking to get rid of space, call Al De Mille at 800-343-6474 (In Mass. 617-879-0700).

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

# All Hands on DEC

Good news. It's smooth sailing for financial modeling, analysis and consolidation applications because the FCS-EPS system is now available on DECsystem-10, DECSYSTEM-20 and PDP-11-70 CPU's.

FCS-EPS is the comprehensive package for developing decision support systems with a minimum of time and effort. More than just a modeling tool, FCS-EPS is a sophisticated, open-ended system utilizing a financially-oriented language easily applied by non technical people. "What if" analysis, statistical analysis, risk analysis, hierarchical consolidation...it's all within the grasp of the financial information user with FCS-EPS.

Find out more about what to look for in truly user-oriented financial planning systems. Write today for our free brochure: "Selecting and Evaluating Financial Modeling Systems".

eps EPS Consultants, Inc.
8600 W. Bryn Mawr
Chicago, IL 60631
Phone: 312-693-2470

—— Yes, send me a copy of "Selecting and Evaluating Financial Modeling Systems".

—— Yes, send information on FCS-EPS.

Name: _____ Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____ Computer now in use: _____

# RSX-11M USERS

**Do you need increased thruput?**

The standard RSX-11M disk driver does not take full advantage of hardware overlap capabilities. All fifty installations of CYTROL's Overlap Seek Disk Driver CYX-DD have benefitted from system thruput improvements!

CYX-DD features include:

- overlapping of seek operations with data transfer
- support for RK, RM, RP and all compatible drives
- dual porting support
- all standard driver functions
- compatible with all versions of RSX-11M
- simple installation - no SYSGEN

**CYTROL**
**Incorporated**
**4570 West 77th Street**
**Edina, Minnesota 55435**

# RSTS/E & RSX-11M SOFTWARE PACKAGES

**KDSS** a multi-terminal key-to-disk data entry system.

**TAM** a multi-terminal screen-handling facility for transaction-processing applications.

**FSORT3** a very fast record sort for RSTS/E.

**SELECT** a convenient, very fast package for extracting records that meet user-specified selection criteria. (RSTS/E only.)

**BSC/DV** a device driver for the DEC DV11 synchronous multiplexer that handles most bisynchronous protocols. (RSTS/E only.)

**COLINK** a package that links two RSTS/E systems together using DMC11s.

**DIALUP** a package that uses an asynchronous terminal line to link a local RSTS/E system to a remote computer system. Supports file transfers, virtual terminals, and dial-out through a DN11.

**Evans Griffiths & Hart, Inc.**
55 Waltham Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
(617) 861-0670

# DATAPOINT SOFTWARE

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accts. Receivable
Sales Analysis
Purchase Analysis
Personnel
Payroll
Job Costing w/BOM
Country Club Acct'g
Membership & Mailing

Complete Databus Source
No Royalty Payments
1500, 1800, 5500, 6600 and ARC compatibility.
Demonstrations available.

Call or write:
MINI-COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP, INC.
3645 WARRENSVILLE CENTER ROAD
SHAKER HEIGHTS, OHIO 44122
216-283-2000

# DEC / RSTS APPLICATION SOFTWARE

*ICP Million Dollar Award Winning DEC Gold Star Rated*

**ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS**
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- General Ledger/Financial Mgmnt.

**BUSINESS CONTROL SYSTEMS**
- Order Processing/Billing
- Inventory Control
- Sales Analysis

**amcor computer corp.**
1900 PLANTSIDE DRIVE • LOUISVILLE, KY 40299 • 502/491-5829
REGIONAL OFFICES: Atlanta, GA / San Jose, CA

amcor

# Business Software IBM/5110/5120

**General Ledger**
Flexible organization and reporting $350

**Accounts Payable**
Good reporting system $350

**Accounts Receivable**
Reporting, aging, statements, inquiry $350

**Payroll**
Complete quarterly reports, W-2's, etc. $350

**Client Write Up**
For CPA's, flexible, includes after fact payroll $600

**Appliance Store, Furniture Store**
Inventory, sales, warranty $350

All systems can stand the load or be fully integrated.

45 day trial period
$200 discount on 4 or more

**Owatonna Computer Services, Inc.**
**Box 216, Owatonna, MN 55060**
**507/455-0741**

- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- COBOL to COBOL
- FORTRAN to FORTRAN
- NEAT/3 to COBOL
- DIBOL to COBOL

*Converting is easy with*

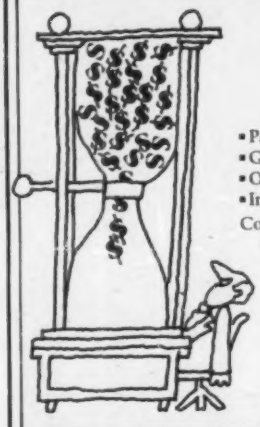
DASD™

- Proven software
- Experienced personnel
- Nationwide offices

**CHECK WITH US TODAY**

DASD Corporation
Corporate Services Center
Dept. 130/9045 North Deerwood Dr.
Milwaukee, WI 53223
(414) 355-3405

# TIME & SERVICES



# TI 990

FINANCIAL CONTROL SOFTWARE
ANSI 74 COBOL

- Payables • Receivables
- General Ledger • Payroll
- Order Processing
- Inventory Control

Comprehensive interactive, multi-terminal systems. Complete documentation.

GREAT LAKES INFORMATION SYSTEMS LTD.
5 Research Drive
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 663-6402

# HIGH-QUALITY ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING SOFTWARE

For Dec (RT-11, RSX-11M) and Prime Mini-Computers

- General Ledger & Financial Reporting
- Payroll
- Professional Time & Billing
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable

PCS COMPUTING
3550 N. Lexington/St. Paul, MN 55112
call toll free 1-800-328-9574
In MN call collect 612-484-8800

Now Enhanced for the 1980's

# IBM RPG II System 3, 32, 34 Software Packages

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
PAYROLL
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY-INVOICING

- Proven Reliability
- Over Ten years successful use!
- 100's of users throughout the U.S. and in foreign countries

Fully supported, documented and warranted ready to use financial software. On site installation and support available.

CPAS
ComPuter Accountin g Systems
3033 Excelsior Boulevard
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55416
Leader in Financial Software™

# COMPUTER REPAIRS

NOVA 1200, 2, 3
ALL BOARDS
CPU-MEMORY - I/O ETC.

MEMORIES AND POWER SUPPLIES
ANY MANUFACTURER

90 Day Warranty - 10 Day Turnaround

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
Florida (305) 792-3290
Boston (617) 481-3859
Chicago (312) 475-4435
Philadelphia (215) 272-7442
OUR 8TH YEAR OF SERVICE

# SYSTEM 34 WORD PROCESSING

**Paratext $500**

| | |
|---|---|
| Full Service Text Editor | Memos |
| Enter, Edit, Store Text | Contracts |
| Automatic Centering | Documentation |
| Automatic Justification | Sales Brochures |
| 3 Print Programs | Business Letters |
| Individual Forms Design | Marketing Campaigns |

For documentation, call Jeffrey Papows (617) 546-3413

**Para Research, Rockport, MA 01966**

# DEC USERS

WE HAVE SOFTWARE IN

**PASCAL**

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS
PASCAL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
WITH ISAM FILE HANDLER
WEIRD PROCESSING SYSTEM

COMPETITIVE PRICES — EASY TO USE

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONTACT

**THETA BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
1110 Sonora Ave., Ste. 106
Glendale, CA 91201
(213) 242-7981 / 245-0917

time & services | time & services | time & services


**MEMORY & COMPUTER REPAIRS**

ANY MANUFACTURER'S MEMORIES
CORE — SEMI
DEC® — DATA GENERAL
COMPLETE CPU'S AND MEMORIES

THREE DELTA CORP
1038 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680
TWX-910 339-9511

**BROKERS OF COMPUTER TIME**

On-site time: N.Y. metro area only
Timesharing & RJE: Nationwide

Computer Resources, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 679-1881

**TIME BROKERS INC.**

SELLERS OF COMPUTER TIME

(212) 921-8855
NY • NJ • PA • CT

tbi SINCE 1964

**DEC TIME SHARING PDP-11/70**

Available for:
- Program Development Computer Conversions
- Overloads/Special Applications
- Applications, General Ledger, Word Processing
- Apple Micro-Computer to DEC

Languages-COBOL/DIBOL, BASIC, RPG, FORTRAN
Utilities-Datatrieve-11, ONSI Sort, DECform, RSTS/E

SEC COMPUTER COMPANY
Contact: Robert Chomko
(312) 298-0997

1580 N. Northwest Highway
Park Ridge, IL 60068

**Computer Time Brokers & Specialists**

- On-site or remote processing
- Serving the Tri-State Area

BROOKE COMPUTER CORP.
250 W. 57 ST., NEW YORK, NY 10019
212/586-0923

**PDP 11 RSTS/E TIMESHARING**

- Serving L.A. and Orange County
- $6 per Hour
- Terminal Leasing Available
- Basic-Plus 2, RMS-11 K, FORTRAN IV

Contact: Al Matus
(714) 994-3241
COMMAND COMPUTER SERVICE, INC.
14402 Industry Circle
La Mirada, CA 90638

Thomas National, Inc.
**XEROX 9700 Laser Printing Service**

- 8½ x 11 Paper in Portrait or Landscape Mode
- Custom Designed Forms
- More than 200 Fonts available
- Cost savings in mailing, storage and handling
- Competitive prices.

For information, prices or free demonstration call (212) 785-8500

Thomas National, Inc
1700 Broadway, New York
NY 10019

**370/158 AP 8 MEG**
**OS/MVS/JES II**
**RJE/TSO/CICS/ BATCH**
**XEROX 9700 Laser Printing Service**

Excellent availability/ All shifts
Highly competitive rates
24 hours/7 days a week
Contact: Al Kolovchevich
(212) 484-8303

**WARNER DATA SERVICES**
A Warner Communications Company
75 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10019

**I.B.M. 360-40**

All Shifts, 128K, 4-2401 MOD-2, 9-2314, 1403-N1, 2540, 1401 Compatibility.

*From $35/Hour*

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
Contact:
Al Palmo (212) 997-1413
Charles Leigey (212) 997-1411

CURTISS WRIGHT **Computer Services**

370/158--3
VS1--CMS--ROSCOE--DOS
REMOTE JOB ENTRY
INTERACTIVE COMPUTING
TURNKEY SYSTEMS
DATAPOINT PROGRAMMING
CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777--3454
15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD-RIDGE, N.J. 07075

*DELAWARE VALLEY*
**TIMESHARING**
Eastern Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
South Jersey
**DEC 11/70 RSTS/E**
*24 hours - 7 days*
*Most commerical packages*
*Custom work, Raw time*
**NATIONWIDE DATA DIALOG**
70 James Way
Southampton, Pa. 18966
215-364-2600

**TIMESHARING**
**SAVE 50% AND MORE ON CMS,TSO, ETC**

As computer time brokers, we offer reliable timesharing services at rates far below those of national timesharing firms.

Computer Resources, Inc.
(212) 599-0770
(201) 679-1881

**Computer Time Available**

2-3033 12 MEG EA
1-470V/7 12 MEG
MVS/JES3

On site or remote processing

Contact:
Larry Gordon
(414) 784-5870


## ADVERTISERS' INDEX


American Key Data ..... 111
American Terminal Leasing ..... 117
American Used Computer ..... 106
Ampex ..... 18
Ann Arbor Terminals ..... 65
Applications Software ..... 98
Arkay Computer Inc. ..... 23
Association of Computer Users ..... 114
Artificial Intelligents ..... 54
Atlas Energy Systems ..... 96

BDS Computer Corp. ..... 99
John Beall ..... 107
BMC Software ..... 58
The Boeing Co./Recruitment ..... 100
Braegen Corp. ..... 93
M. Bryce & Associates ..... 85
BTI ..... 64

The Cambridge Systems Group ..... 40
David Jamison Carlyle Corp. ..... 126
Cincom/Systems Software ..... 76
Citicorp Services ..... 42
Codex Corp. ..... 46
ComNet ..... 26-27
CompEd ..... 94, 115
Compre Comm. ..... 84
Computer Corporation of America ..... 36
Computer Sciences Corp. ..... 28-29
Control Concepts Corp. ..... 65
Cullinane Corp. ..... 7, 35
Cyborg Systems, Inc. ..... 50

Data Access Systems Inc. ..... 126
Datacorp ..... 14
Data Interface Systems Corp. ..... 38
Data Midwest Services ..... 126
Data Node ..... 86, 87
Datapoint ..... 91
Datapro Research Corp. ..... 68
Data Systems for Industry ..... 96
Data Systems Services ..... 60
Dataware, Inc. ..... 126
Deltak ..... 52
Digital Associates ..... 65
Digital Equipment/Ed Comp Systems ..... 102-103
Digital Equipment Corp./NP ..... 20-21
Digital Equipment Corp./Larger Systems ..... 62
Digital Equipment Corp./Terminals ..... 110-111
Digital Research ..... 6
Duquesne Systems ..... 89

Eastman Kodak ..... 10, 11
EDP Security ..... 12
Execucom Systems Corp. ..... 90

Fiquench ..... 114
Formation ..... 12

GE/Terminet ..... 88
General Terminal Corp. ..... 113

Henco ..... 22-23
Hewlett-Packard ..... 61, 118-119
Honeywell Information Systems ..... 37, 120

IBM/GSD ..... 72-73
ILM Corporation ..... 46, 103
Infodata ..... 95
Information Sciences Inc. ..... 75, 124
Insac Software, Inc. ..... 5
Interface Technology ..... 85
International Data Base Systems ..... 67
Intertel ..... 42
IPL Systems ..... 122

J & G Distributors, Inc ..... 39

Lee Data Corp. ..... 94
Local Data ..... 98

2M Corporation ..... 124, 125
MacMillan Book Clubs ..... 35
Management International ..... 102
McCormack & Dodge ..... 9
Montgomery Securities ..... 116
Morrow Designs ..... 47
B.I. Moyle Associates ..... 36

National Software Enterprises ..... 69
NCR Corp. ..... 109

Ohio Scientific ..... 162
On Line Business Systems ..... 104
Oxford Software ..... 24

Pace Applied Technology ..... 112
Phoenix Leasing Inc. ..... 124
Plessey Peripheral Systems ..... 16, 17
Prime Computer ..... 82-83
Printer Systems Corp. ..... 43

Questronics ..... 114
Qwikterm ..... 22, 43, 66, 110

Racal Vadic ..... 48, 105
Raytheon Data Systems Co. ..... 101

Sejrane ..... 96
Signal Technology ..... 116
Software International ..... 32, 126
SPSS, Inc. ..... 66
Superior Software ..... 94
Systel ..... 92

Technology Transfer Institute ..... 77
Telex ..... 97
Terminal Rentals, Inc. ..... 125
Timberlane Syst. ..... 106
Tone Software Corp. ..... 42

Urban Data Processing ..... 38, 39

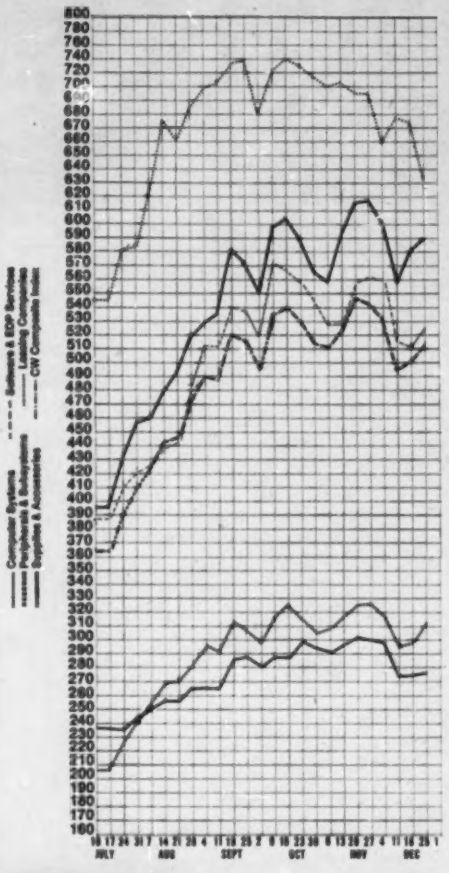
Verhoef Information Packages, Inc. ..... 42, 48
Visual Technology ..... 108

Wang Labs ..... 115
Westwood Assoc. ..... 125
Whitlow Computer Systems ..... 3

Zenith Data Systems ..... 123


*This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.*

## Computerworld Stock Trading Index




COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd

| | |
|---|---|
| VP-Research | Jack Edmonston |
| VP-Marketing | Roy Einreinhofer |
| VP-Editorial | E. Drake Lundell, Jr. |
| VP-Finance | William P. Murphy |
| VP-Circulation | Margaret Phelan |
| VP-Production | Lee Vidmer |

Computerworld Headquarters
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

SALES

| | |
|---|---|
| Vice President | Roy Einreinhofer |
| Display Adv Mgr | Frank Collins |
| Display Adv | Melinda Walker |
| | Jonna Yager |
| | Jenny Charlesworth |
| Classified Adv Mgr | William J. Mills |

MARKETING SERVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| Vice President | Jack Edmonston |
| Director Research | Kathryn Dinneen |
| Sales Promotion | Peter Segal |

CIRCULATION

| | |
|---|---|
| Vice-President | Margaret Phelan |
| Circulation Mgr | Barbara Jeannetti |
| Service Rep | Peggy Kelly |
| Assistant | Carmela Priante |

PRODUCTION

| | |
|---|---|
| Vice-President | Lee Vidmer |
| Production Mgr | Peter Holm |
| Supervisor | Henry Fling |
| Typesetting Mgr | Tom Pfau |

## Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Frank Collins
Manager, Display Advertising
William J. Mills
Manager, Classified Advertising
Diana La Muraglia
Manager, International Marketing Services
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

BOSTON
Robert L. Ziegel
Northern Regional Director
Chris Lee
Edward P. Marecki
District Managers
Kathy Doyle
Susan Wolfle
Account Coordinators
COMPUTERWORLD
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, Mass. 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700
Telex: 95-1153

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Director
Peter Senft
Michael J. Masters
District Managers
Candy Kelly
Account Executive
COMPUTERWORLD
Paramus Plaza I
140 Route 17 North
Paramus, N.J. 07652
Phone: (201) 967-1360

CHICAGO
Dave Dolber
District Manager
Jane Wrightman
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
2600 South River Road
Suite 304
Des Plaines, Ill. 60018
(312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Hubbard
Account Manager
Kathie Knox
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
3420 Ocean Park Boulevard
Suite 3020
Santa Monica, Calif. 90405
Phone: (213) 450-7181

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Director
Barry G. Milione
Bob Stetson
Account Managers
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
146 Clerkenwell Road
London EC1
Phone: (01) 837-1222
Telex: UK-269477

Euan C. Rose
BEERE, HOBSON ASSOCIATES
34 Warwickshire Kenilworth
Warwickshire, CV8 1HE
Phone: (0926) 57619
Telex: UK-311951

WEST GERMANY
Eckhard Utpadel
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
37-43 Alexander Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: (02) 439-5133
Telex: SECCO AA25468

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 240-8225
Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR)

MEXICO
Kevin Kelleghan
COMPUTERWORLD de MEXICO
Oaxaca 21-2
Colonia Roma
Mexico City 7 D.F.
Phone: (905) 514-4218
(905) 514-6309

TRADE*QUOTES

# Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES TUESDAY, DECEMBER 23, 1980

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

| EXCH | | 1979-80 RANGE (1) | CLOSE DEC 23 1980 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **COMPUTER SYSTEMS** | | | | |
| A | AMDAHL CORP | 15- 42 | 34 7/8 | + 3/4 | +2.1 |
| N | BURROUGHS CORP | 47- 88 | 52 3/8 | +1 1/8 | +2.1 |
| O | COMPUTER AUTOMATION | 9- 27 | 19 | -2 | -9.5 |
| N | CONTROL DATA CORP | 35- 77 | 72 | +1 1/4 | +1.7 |
| O | CRAY RESEARCH INC | 10- 31 | 33 5/8 | +1 1/2 | +4.6 |
| N | DATA GENERAL CORP | 46- 87 | 67 3/4 | -1 3/4 | -2.5 |
| N | DATAPOINT CORP | 44-115 | 111 | +7 1/4 | +6.9 |
| N | DIGITAL EQUIPMENT | 52- 98 | 91 1/8 | +1 | +1.1 |
| A | EECO INC | 6- 16 | 15 7/8 | +1 3/4 | +12.3 |
| N | ELECTRONIC ASSOC. | 6- 12 | 7 7/8 | + 1/8 | +1.6 |
| N | FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS | 20- 49 | 23 5/8 | + 1/2 | +2.1 |
| N | FOXBORO | 31- 59 | 58 1/8 | +2 5/8 | +4.7 |
| O | GENERAL AUTOMATION | 7- 19 | 9 1/4 | + 3/8 | +4.2 |
| O | GRI COMPUTER CORP | 1- 3 | 1 3/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | HEWLETT-PACKARD CO | 46- 95 | 88 1/8 | -3 1/8 | -3.4 |
| N | HONEYWELL INC | 65-111 | 110 5/8 | +3 5/8 | +3.3 |
| N | IBM | 50- 79 | 67 1/4 | +2 | +3.0 |
| O | MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS | 20- 46 | 45 | - 1/2 | -1.0 |
| N | MANAGEMENT ASSIST | 9- 25 | 14 | - 1/4 | -1.7 |
| O | MANUFACTURING DATA S | 22- 80 | 72 1/2 | + 1/2 | +0.6 |
| O | MINI-COMPUTER SYST | 2- 6 | 1 7/8 | - 1/4 | -11.7 |
| O | MODULAR COMPUTER SYS | 9- 31 | 24 1/2 | +2 3/8 | +10.7 |
| N | NCR | 52- 82 | 72 | +5 1/2 | +8.2 |
| N | PRIME COMPUTER INC | 10- 39 | 34 7/8 | + 1/4 | +0.7 |
| N | PERKIN-ELMER | 26- 70 | 67 7/8 | +4 7/8 | +7.7 |
| N | SPERRY CORP | 42- 60 | 59 1/2 | +3 3/8 | +6.0 |
| A | SYSTEMS ENG. LABS | 11- 53 | 32 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | TANDEM COMPUTERS INC | 13- 70 | 70 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | TEXAS INSTRUMENTS | 79-150 | 117 | -7 1/4 | -5.8 |
| A | WANG LABS. | 17- 60 | 36 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| | **LEASING COMPANIES** | | | | |
| O | BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP | 13- 27 | 21 1/2 | +1 1/2 | +7.5 |
| N | COMDISCO INC | 6- 24 | 22 1/2 | +1 7/8 | +9.0 |
| A | COMMERCE GROUP CORP | 1- 2 | 5/8 | - 5/8 | -50.0 |
| A | COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP | 0- 4 | 1/4 | - 3/8 | -60.0 |
| O | CONTINENTAL INFO SYS | 2- 15 | 4 1/4 | + 1/8 | +3.0 |
| N | DATRONIC RENTAL | 3- 5 | 4 5/8 | + 1/8 | +2.7 |
| A | DEL INC | 2- 6 | 2 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | DPF INC | 5- 12 | 6 1/8 | + 1/2 | +8.8 |
| O | ITEL | 1- 15 | 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | LEASPAC CORP | 1- 2 | 5/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| A | PIONEER TEX CORP | 2- 4 | 3 7/8 | - 1/4 | -6.0 |
| N | RELIANCE GROUP INC | 24- 79 | 71 1/4 | + 1/2 | +0.7 |
| N | U.S. LEASING | 12- 26 | 25 3/4 | +1 1/4 | +5.1 |

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

| EXCH | | 1979-80 RANGE (1) | CLOSE DEC 23 1980 | WEEK NET CHNGE | WEEK PCT CHNGE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES** | | | | |
| O | ADVANCED COMP TECH | 1- 6 | 5 | - 1/4 | -4.7 |
| O | ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC | 12- 15 | 13 1/2 | +1 | +8.0 |
| O | ANACOMP INC | 7- 24 | 21 | +1 3/4 | +9.0 |
| O | ANALYSTS INTL CORP | 3- 14 | 10 | - 1/2 | -4.7 |
| A | APPLIED DATA RES. | 6- 24 | 20 3/8 | +1 | +5.1 |
| N | AUTOMATIC DATA PROC | 31- 52 | 46 5/8 | + 7/8 | +1.9 |
| O | CGA COMPUTER ASSOC | 9- 17 | 16 1/2 | +2 1/4 | +15.7 |
| O | COMPUTER HORIZONS | 1- 9 | 2 1/8 | + 1/8 | +6.2 |
| O | COMPUTER NETWORK | 4- 9 | 6 | - 1/8 | -2.0 |
| N | COMPUTER SCIENCES | 11- 30 | 19 1/4 | +1 | +5.4 |
| O | COMPUTER TASK GROUP | 1- 23 | 20 1/2 | +1 1/2 | +7.8 |
| O | COMPUTER USAGE | 2- 10 | 7 1/4 | + 3/4 | +11.5 |
| O | COMPUT AUTO REP SVC | 4- 11 | 7 7/8 | -1 1/8 | -12.5 |
| O | COMSHARE | 11- 21 | 16 1/2 | + 1/2 | +3.1 |
| O | CULLINANE DATABASE | 18- 65 | 36 1/2 | - 1/4 | -0.6 |
| O | DATA DIMENSIONS INC | 1- 6 | 1 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | DATATAB | 1- 4 | 1 1/8 | + 1/8 | +12.5 |
| O | DSI CORP | 4- 9 | 7 3/8 | + 1/2 | +7.2 |
| N | ELECTRONIC DATA SYST | 19- 37 | 30 7/8 | + 3/8 | +1.2 |
| O | INFORMATICS INC | 9- 25 | 23 7/8 | +1 1/4 | +5.5 |
| O | INSYTE CORP | 1- 3 | 1 3/4 | - 1/4 | -12.5 |
| O | IPS COMPUTER MARKET. | 1- 4 | 1 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | KEANE ASSOCIATES | 3- 9 | 5 1/2 | + 1/4 | +4.7 |
| O | KEYDATA CORP | 1- 5 | 7/8 | - | -6.7 |
| A | LOGICON | 12- 30 | 26 5/8 | +1 7/8 | +7.5 |
| O | MATHEMATICA INC | 5- 18 | 14 3/4 | + 1/4 | +1.7 |
| O | MATHEMATICAL APP GRP | 7- 33 | 17 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | NATIONAL DATA CORP | 10- 32 | 31 3/4 | +2 7/8 | +9.9 |
| N | PLANNING RESEARCH | 5- 13 | 7 3/4 | + 1/8 | +1.6 |
| O | PROGRAMMING & SYS | 1- 1 | 3/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | RAPIDATA INC | 4- 10 | 8 7/8 | + 1/4 | +2.8 |
| O | REYNOLDS & REYNOLD | 20- 34 | 20 | - 1/4 | -1.2 |
| O | STSC INC | 6- 24 | 22 1/2 | + 1/2 | +2.2 |
| O | SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS | 6- 34 | 29 1/4 | +1 1/4 | +4.4 |
| N | TYMSHARE INC | 17- 44 | 41 1/4 | + 1/2 | +1.2 |
| A | URS CORP | 5- 17 | 14 3/8 | - 1/4 | -1.7 |
| N | WYLY CORP | 4- 20 | 16 1/8 | +1 3/8 | +9.3 |
| | **PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS** | | | | |
| N | AM INTERNATIONAL | 13- 24 | 14 3/8 | +1 1/4 | +9.5 |
| N | AMPEX CORP | 14- 36 | 34 5/8 | +2 5/8 | +8.2 |
| A | ANDERSON JACOBSON | 9- 23 | 22 1/2 | +1 1/2 | +7.1 |
| O | AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY | 10- 62 | 47 | -1 1/2 | -3.0 |
| O | BECKMAN INSTR. | 3- 29 | 28 1/2 | +4 1/4 | +17.5 |
| A | BOLT,BERANEK & NEW | 12- 37 | 36 7/8 | +3 1/8 | +9.2 |
| N | BUNKER RAMO | 17- 41 | 37 3/4 | +2 3/8 | +6.7 |
| O | CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES | 1- 9 | 3 1/8 | - 1/8 | -3.8 |
| N | CENTRONICS DATA COMP | 19- 55 | 21 1/2 | -1 3/8 | -6.0 |
| A | CETEC CORP | 3- 7 | 5 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | COMPUTER DEVICES INC | 5- 10 | 7 3/4 | +1 1/4 | +19.2 |
| O | COGNITRONICS | 1- 10 | 9 1/2 | + 7/8 | +10.1 |
| O | COMPUTER COMMUN. | 4- 10 | 2 | + 1/4 | +14.2 |
| O | COMPUTER CONSOLES | 4- 29 | 23 3/4 | + 1/2 | +2.1 |
| O | COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER | 1- 6 | 4 5/8 | + 1/2 | +12.1 |
| N | COMPUTERVISION CORP | 24- 92 | 77 | +1 | +1.3 |
| N | CONRAC CORP | 13- 25 | 17 5/8 | + 1/8 | +0.7 |
| A | DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS | 6- 23 | 22 1/2 | + 1/2 | +2.2 |
| A | DATAPRODUCTS CORP | 11- 38 | 35 5/8 | +2 1/2 | +7.5 |
| O | DATUM INC | 2- 5 | 3 3/8 | - 1/8 | -3.5 |
| O | DECISION DATA COMPUT | 2- 6 | 4 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | DELTA DATA SYSTEMS | 1- 3 | 1 1/2 | - 1/8 | -7.6 |
| O | DATARAM CORP | 6- 37 | 11 1/2 | - 1/2 | -4.1 |
| N | ELECTRONIC M & M | 3- 9 | 7 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| O | EVANS & SUTHERLAND | 21- 83 | 64 1/2 | -3 1/2 | -5.1 |
| O | FABRI-TEK | 1- 2 | 2 3/8 | + 1/8 | +5.5 |
| O | GENERAL COMPUTER SYS | 1- 7 | 7 | +1 3/8 | +24.4 |
| O | GEN'L DATA COMM IND | 8- 22 | 17 1/4 | - 1/2 | -2.8 |
| O | GENERAL TERMINAL CP | 1- 4 | 1 1/4 | - | -4.5 |
| N | HAZELTINE CORP | 12- 33 | 27 3/8 | +3 3/4 | +15.8 |
| N | HARRIS CORP | 25- 55 | 54 | +4 1/2 | +9.0 |
| O | INFORMATION INTL INC | 8- 15 | 10 1/4 | + 1/4 | +2.5 |
| O | INTEL CORP | 23- 50 | 39 1/4 | -1 1/2 | -3.6 |
| O | INTERSIL | 13- 34 | 33 3/4 | - 1/8 | -0.3 |
| A | LUNDY ELECTRONICS | 4- 17 | 12 1/8 | - 1/4 | -2.0 |
| O | MSI DATA CORP | 5- 16 | 12 1/2 | + 5/8 | +5.2 |
| N | MEMOREX | 10- 34 | 12 7/8 | + 1/2 | +4.0 |
| N | MOHAWK DATA SCI | 10- 31 | 24 1/8 | + 3/8 | +1.5 |
| O | ONEX | 2- 12 | 11 | 0 | 0.0 |
| A | PARADYNE CORP | 9- 34 | 34 | +5 3/4 | +20.3 |
| A | PERRIL CORP | 9- 15 | 13 3/4 | + 3/4 | +5.7 |
| O | RAMTEK CORP | 10- 23 | 21 1/4 | + 1/4 | +1.1 |
| O | RECOGNITION EQUIP | 5- 21 | 16 3/4 | + 1/2 | +3.0 |
| O | SCAN DATA | 1- 5 | 1 5/8 | + 1/4 | +18.1 |
| N | STORAGE TECHNOLOGY | 12- 26 | 22 1/2 | + 5/8 | +2.8 |
| O | SYKES DATATRONICS | 14- 50 | 36 1/2 | +3 3/4 | +11.4 |
| O | T BAR INC | 14- 24 | 21 1/4 | + 1/4 | +1.1 |
| A | TEC INC | 3- 9 | 4 1/4 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | TEKTRONIX INC | 42- 70 | 62 1/4 | +2 1/4 | +3.7 |
| N | TELEX | 3- 6 | 5 1/8 | + 3/8 | +7.8 |
| O | TESDATA SYSTEMS CP | 8- 26 | 13 1/2 | + 7/8 | +6.9 |
| A | TIMEPLEX INC | 7- 33 | 29 3/8 | + 1/8 | +0.4 |
| O | WILTEK INC | 1- 3 | 2 7/8 | + 1/2 | +21.0 |
| | **SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES** | | | | |
| A | AMERICAN BUS PRODS | 8- 15 | 14 3/8 | + 1/4 | +1.7 |
| O | BALTIMORE BUS FORMS | 1- 2 | 1/2 | 0 | 0.0 |
| N | BARRY WRIGHT | 8- 22 | 20 5/8 | + 1/8 | +0.6 |
| O | CYBERNATICS INC | 1- 2 | 7/8 | 0 | 0.0 |
| A | DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC | 11- 16 | 13 | + 1/4 | +1.9 |
| N | ENNIS BUS. FORMS | 13- 21 | 15 | - 3/8 | -2.4 |
| N | 3M COMPANY | 46- 63 | 56 1/2 | +1 1/8 | +2.0 |
| O | MOORE CORP LTD | 27- 37 | 34 1/4 | +1 3/4 | +5.3 |
| N | NASHUA CORP | 20- 35 | 24 1/4 | +1 1/8 | +4.8 |
| O | STANDARD REGISTER | 22- 35 | 31 1/4 | + 1/2 | +1.6 |
| A | TAB PRODUCTS CO | 9- 30 | 22 1/8 | - 7/8 | -3.8 |
| N | WABASH MAGNETICS | 11- 31 | 30 1/4 | - 1/4 | -0.8 |
| N | WALLACE BUS FORMS | 12- 26 | 22 5/8 | + 3/4 | +3.4 |

# Don't back into the 80's. BURST IN...

## with an Ohio Scientific computer dealership.

The computer industry now recognizes the impact of the small computer in the 80's. The industry giants are testing the water with factory-owned demonstration centers and computer stores. If you are currently selling computers, computer services or software and recognize the potential of small computer retailing, consider the Ohio Scientific product line.

Ohio Scientific has been building retail-oriented personal and small business microcomputers longer than anyone else. Our dealer organization is nearly twice as large as that of the two leading independent computer store chains combined.

Our years of experience in computer retailing combined with the large volume economies of hundreds of computer outlets has led to the development of the one and only full line of small computers, accessories, peripherals, software, books and marketing programs for the computer retailer.

This integrated line of logically related products gives the Ohio Scientific dealer a competitive edge over retailers who must rely on one narrow market segment for sales, or dealers who try to contend with dozens of vendors in an attempt to address all the market segments necessary for profitable computer retailing.

### Software.

Most small computer vendors rely on someone else to come up with software. We don't. Ohio Scientific currently offers its dealers over 380 distinct software products ranging from animated cartoons for preschoolers to fully integrated accounting systems for multi-user and distributed office systems.

### The Full Line of Small Computers.

Ohio Scientific offers you 14 models, ranging from a $319 personal computer through $3,000 to $6,000 small business systems to $100,000 plus distributed processing systems equipped to meet the demands of the office of the future.

### Technical Superiority in Small Computers.

Ohio Scientific has consistently been far ahead of the competition. Most features now taken for granted were first delivered by Ohio Scientific, such as Full Floating Point BASIC-in-ROM in personal computers and Winchester disk-based small business microcomputers. We now are the only company offering total home monitoring and control, and the only company offering distributed microcomputing for the small office of the future.

### Good Delivery.

Quite frankly, we have had problems keeping up with the rapid growth in demand in the past. But since July of 1979, Ohio Scientific has been able to keep up with dealer demand. In addition, we have just added a new plant which will nearly double our capacity to ensure continued good deliveries in the future. Ohio Scientific products are also backed by several regional stocking distributors.

## Ohio Scientific: The leader in computer retailing.

### Full Line of Accessories.

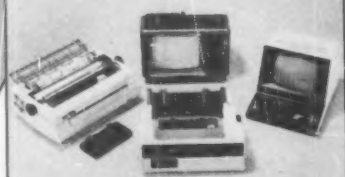
Most Ohio Scientific computers are based on a modular, BUS-oriented architecture which is easily expanded by simply plugging boards in.

Ohio Scientific accessories range from plug-in analog data acquisition systems for process control and laboratory applications to joysticks for computer games. We offer our dealers the accessories for every market that the computer retailer should address.

### Advertising and Sales Support.

No one remotely approaches Ohio Scientific in dealer advertising support. Our total marketing program includes 20 to 30 pages of national advertising monthly, periodic dealer listings, WATS line referrals, direct mail response, and spectacular point of sale support with full-color posters, spec sheets, catalogs, displays and local co-op advertising.

### Peripherals.



Ohio Scientific has carefully selected the cream of the crop of computer peripherals from the industry leaders, private-labels them, and offers them to dealers at prices typically better than the direct 100-piece price.

### Support and Documentation.

Ohio Scientific is the first company to have its full line of computer products documented by Howard Sams, Inc., the originators of the Sams Photofact series of consumer electronics service documentation. Ohio Scientific offers factory training in sales, software support and field service. Certain courses are now required for some classifications of dealerships.

For more information concerning computer retailing in the 80's, send the attached form along with your business card to:

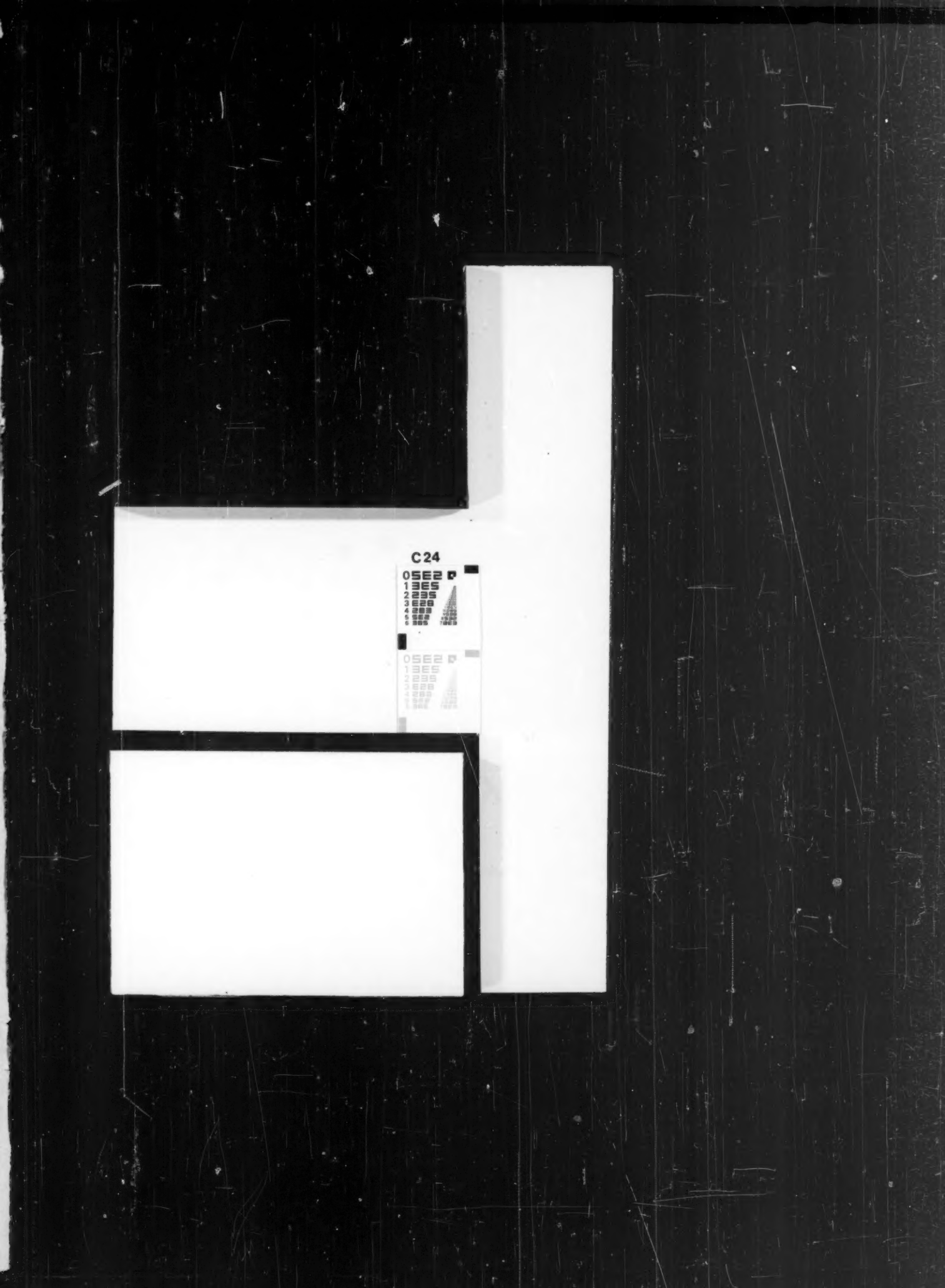
National Sales Manager
Ohio Scientific, Inc.
1333 S. Chillicothe Road/Aurora, Ohio 44202
(216) 831-5600

Please include a sample of any advertising literature your firm may have developed.

YES! I would like more information about retailing

OHIO SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone_____ Years in business_____
Principal product/service_____


C24